



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

BUDGET:

2022/2023 – 2024/2025

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Table of Contents

SECTION A – Part 1	3
1. Glossary	3
2. Mayors Report	5
3. Resolutions	7
4. Executive Summary	9
SECTION A – Part 2	15
1. Budget Process Overview	15
2. IDP Overview and Amendments	17
3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators	19
4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments	22
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions	27
6. Overview of Budget Funding	29
7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes	41
8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality	42
9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits	42
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	44
11. Capital spending detail	44
12. Legislation compliance status	44
13. Other supporting documents	44
14. Municipal Manager's quality certification	45
SECTION B – BUDGET	46
1. Operating Budget	46
2. Capital Budget	47
3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity	48
4. Sundry Tariffs	49
5. MFMA Municipal Budget Circular for the 2022/2023 MTREF	50
6. Service Level Standards	51
7. Budget Schedules	53
8. Procurement Plan	54
9. Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)	63
10. Public Participation	64
11. Integrated Development Plan	65

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SECTION A – Part 1

1. Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

ICT – Information Communication Technology

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

LM – Langeberg Municipality

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2. Mayors Report

Honourable Speaker

Deputy Mayor,

Councillors

Municipal manager

Directors

Other staff members

Today, I submit before Council the Annual Budget. It reflects, to the best of my judgment, the municipality's financial viability. It is in the interest of our people and not any political party. It is to safeguard the sound financial status of our community. I do this in my role as Executive Mayor and in terms of Section 16 (2) of the Municipal Financial Management Act (Act 56 of 2003.) It is thus my privilege to table the 2022/2023 to 2024/2025 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) to Council.

As this budget constitutes the proposed financial plan for the next 3 years, it naturally impacts on the community as a whole and it is thus extremely important to consult the community to create awareness and to gain support for joint ownership and responsibility in managing the municipality's financial affairs.

The Municipality's 2022/2023 budget amounts to R1 081 493 000, represented by a Capital Budget of R126 294 000 and an Operating Budget of R955 099 000.

Primary Operating Budget revenue and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2022/2022 vs. adjusted 2021/2022 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

- A 5% increase in Rates Tariffs for Residential property
- The increase of Water Tariffs will be 6% on average and according to the Inclining Block Tariffs of the study that was done in 2014/2015.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 6%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be 8%
- The increase of Electricity Tariffs will be 7.47%.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The projected increases result from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimising and sustaining all revenue sources

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The challenge is to do more with the available resources. We need to remain focused on the effective delivery of the core municipal services through the application of efficient and effective service delivery mechanisms.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

I hereby table the 2022/23 Annual Budget with the SDBIP and Property By laws for approval.

Thank you

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

- 1) That the consolidated Operating budget of R955 099 000, Capital budget of R126 294 000, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted and approved by Council and that it constitutes the Budget of the Council for 2022/2023 financial year as well as the medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 financial years.
- 2) That the Integrated Development Plan and related documents and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- 3) That the Spatial Development Framework and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- 4) That the tariffs for property rates be approved.
- 5) That the rates and tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.
- 6) The Property rates By-Law be adopted and approved.
- 7) That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1) (a-e); 17(2) and 17(3) (a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document be approved.
- 8) That the measurable performance objectives for 2022/2023 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.
- 9) All relevant documents be made available for public comment and be forward to all relevant National and Provincial departments.
- 10) That the organogram and the following budget related policies be approved and that the ICT policies be noted:
 - Asset Management Policy
 - Budget Policy
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
 - Cash Management and Investment Policy

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

- Tariff Policy
- Rates by law & rates Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Virement Policy
- Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy
- Liquidity Policy
- Free Use of Facilities Policy

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2022/2023 budget amounts to R1 081 493 000, represented by a Capital Budget of R126 294 000 and an Operating Budget of R955 099 000.

Primary Operating Budget revenue and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2022/2023 vs. adjusted 2021/2022 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

In order for Langeberg Municipality to operate financially sustainable over the medium to long term tariff increases cannot be limited to the CPI projections published by STASSA and NT as the current reality is that expenditure relating to the operation of trading and non-trading services are rising above CPI targets.

- The increase in Rates Tariffs will be 5%.
- The increase of Water Tariffs will be 6%.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 6%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be 8%.
- The increase of Electricity Tariffs will be 7.47%.
- The increase in Sundry Tariffs will be 5%.

LANEGBERG MUNICIPALITY

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 49 715m. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding excluding Own Funding represents a significant portion (60.6%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2022/2023 and consist mainly of Borrowed Funds and grants from national government.

Planned Borrowings for capital expenditure totals an amount of R 47 800m and is earmarked to address general and specialised vehicles needs and upgrading of roads infrastructure aligned to IDP focus areas. This loan funding is considered to be affordable.

Langeberg Municipality has prepared a multi-year budget in accordance with the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations and is presented in the table below:

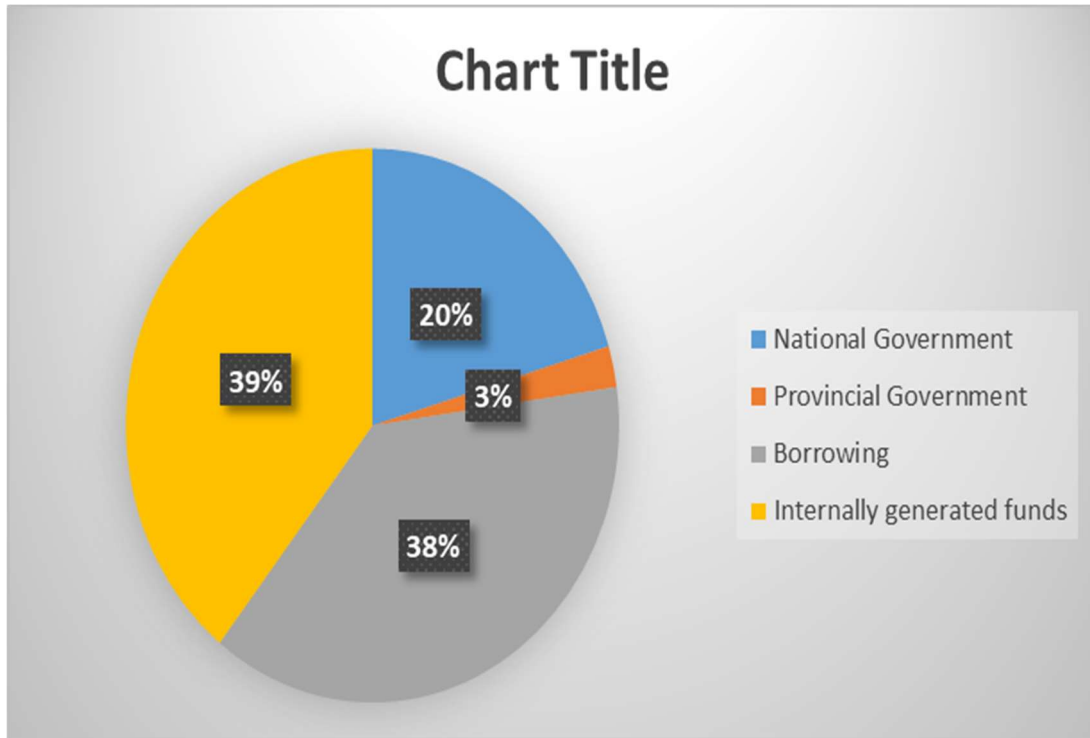
Budget Summary- Capital

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		5 091	22 149	8 314	5 785	4 950	4 950	4 950	9 577	10 770	5 170
Executive and council		115	16 162	1 607	500	500	500	500	320	600	–
Finance and administration		4 976	5 986	6 706	5 285	4 450	4 450	4 450	9 257	10 170	5 170
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		86 787	1 142	7 636	11 782	8 270	8 270	8 270	13 791	9 753	161
Community and social services		3 573	199	1 596	1 250	2 072	2 072	2 072	1 590	500	–
Sport and recreation		26 498	871	5 667	5 341	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 783	3 810	–
Public safety		258	72	372	4 981	2 117	2 117	2 117	7 183	5 443	161
Housing		56 458	–	–	210	–	–	–	236	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		37 510	61 879	59 644	34 834	33 021	33 021	33 021	45 069	23 966	23 043
Planning and development		1 736	–	509	3 700	1 567	1 567	1 567	2 221	–	–
Road transport		35 775	61 879	59 136	31 134	31 454	31 454	31 454	42 848	23 966	23 043
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		54 984	56 596	32 744	49 358	62 393	62 393	62 393	57 857	44 647	47 472
Energy sources		24 159	45 721	16 998	15 683	8 363	8 363	8 363	17 062	8 259	9 176
Water management		22 451	2 405	11 268	20 882	34 476	34 476	34 476	–	7 583	11 440
Waste water management		594	6 388	470	2 500	16 200	16 200	16 200	21 979	28 205	14 471
Waste management		7 781	2 082	4 007	10 292	3 354	3 354	3 354	18 816	600	12 384
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	184 373	141 765	108 338	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847

The MTREF Capital Budget will be funded as follow:

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Funded by:											
National Government		40 493	64 819	56 725	48 622	66 963	66 963	66 963	25 737	41 363	38 843
Provincial Government		–	–	–	800	2 949	2 949	2 949	3 042	–	–
District Municipality		–	1 285	–	–	240	240	240	–	–	–
Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,		56 458	3 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	96 951	69 148	56 725	49 422	70 152	70 152	70 152	28 779	41 363	38 843
Borrowing	6	11 915	31 600	13 689	17 800	–	–	–	47 800	–	–
Internally generated funds		65 583	41 017	37 921	34 537	38 481	38 481	38 481	49 715	47 773	37 003
Total Capital Funding	7	174 449	141 765	108 335	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847

The graph below shows the capital expenditure for 2022/2023 per funding source expressed as a %:



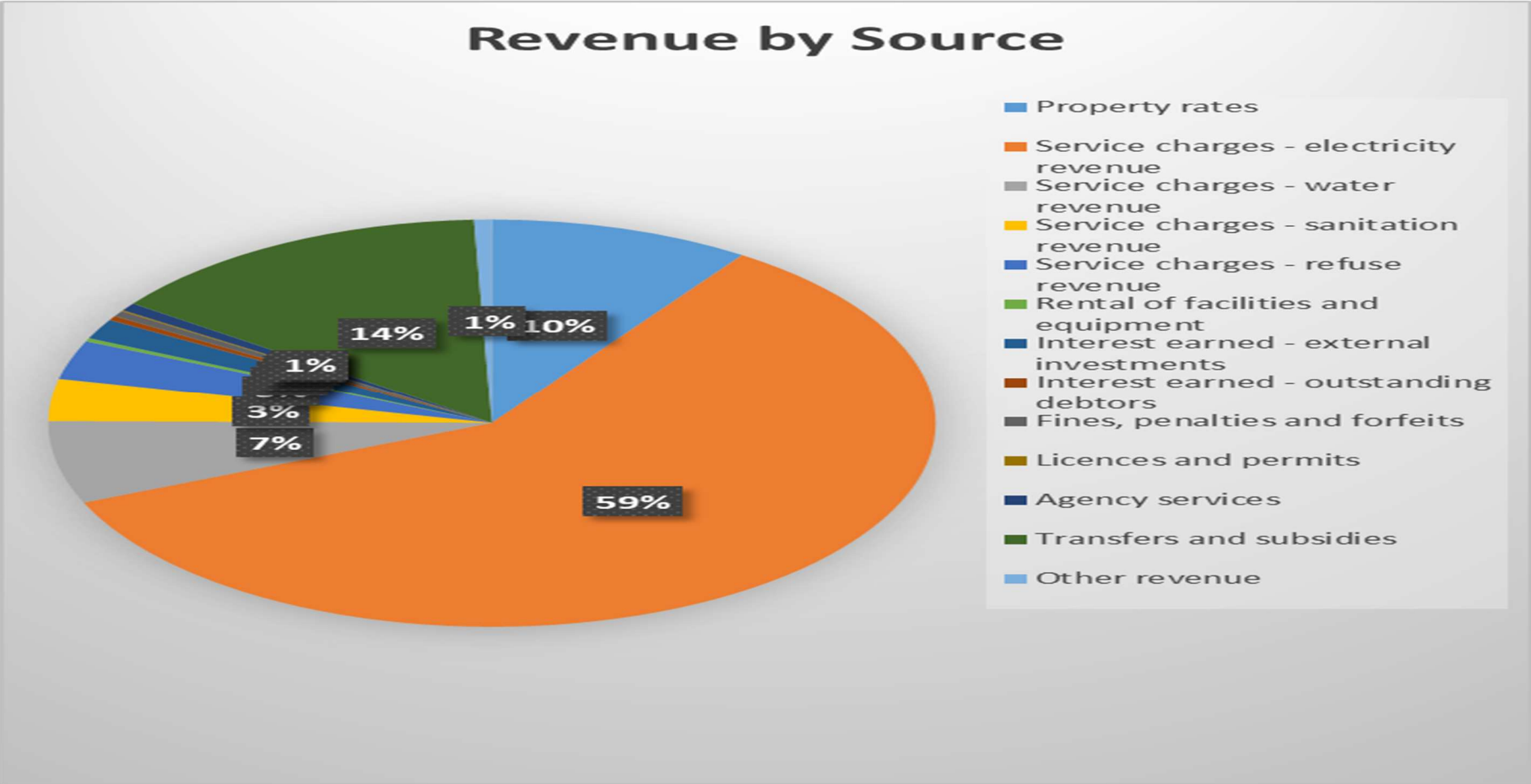
LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Budget Summary – Operating

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

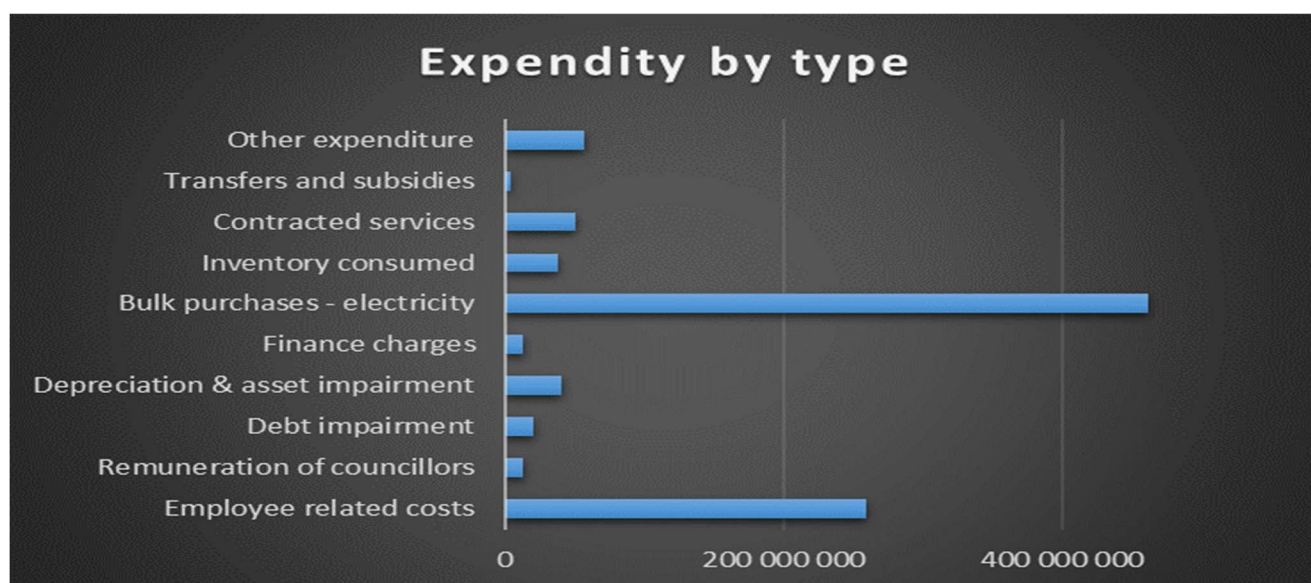
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	52 679	56 957	59 486	86 146	90 000	90 000	90 000	92 081	111 962	117 992
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	373 362	432 502	463 965	514 888	514 888	514 888	507 096	570 143	615 166	658 504
Service charges - water revenue	2	41 101	45 473	46 370	52 124	52 124	52 124	60 386	63 129	66 916	70 931
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	26 018	22 739	24 603	25 792	25 792	25 792	42 174	32 582	34 537	36 609
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21 177	20 499	21 508	22 819	22 819	22 819	37 150	29 862	32 251	34 831
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 163	2 763	2 903	2 515	2 515	2 515	2 515	2 641	2 773	2 912
Interest earned - external investments		13 099	13 266	10 443	15 599	14 099	14 099	14 099	15 444	16 092	16 774
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 736	2 616	2 906	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 450	3 602	3 764
Dividends received	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 477	7 114	7 537	8 394	8 394	8 394	8 394	4 407	4 627	4 859
Licences and permits		1 454	842	2 158	765	765	765	765	803	843	885
Agency services		4 145	3 835	5 167	5 811	5 811	5 811	5 811	6 101	9 152	9 609
Transfers and subsidies		81 876	112 272	117 748	111 025	132 500	132 500	132 500	138 533	162 584	133 303
Other revenue	2	6 481	4 447	9 259	5 219	5 219	5 219	5 219	6 230	5 822	6 114
Gains		1 615	1 842	1 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		634 385	727 167	775 476	854 415	878 244	878 244	909 426	965 406	1 066 327	1 097 087
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	190 654	203 403	209 975	252 110	247 416	247 416	247 416	259 813	269 782	280 829
Remuneration of councillors		10 538	11 018	10 701	11 568	11 568	11 568	11 568	11 978	12 461	12 964
Debt impairment	3	21 519	11 570	17 240	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	20 530	21 410	22 373
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	24 710	32 102	36 602	34 314	34 314	34 314	34 314	39 692	37 114	38 599
Finance charges		6 278	5 436	10 383	9 018	7 570	7 570	7 570	12 153	9 832	9 511
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	293 000	342 705	370 850	430 117	430 117	430 117	430 117	462 247	480 737	499 966
Inventory consumed	8	18 213	15 920	48 886	20 782	36 193	36 193	36 193	38 043	38 496	29 113
Contracted services		23 462	26 155	28 013	45 489	51 614	51 614	51 614	50 683	76 781	63 239
Transfers and subsidies		1 765	3 125	2 132	2 531	3 789	3 789	3 789	3 278	3 656	3 835
Other expenditure	4, 5	35 416	38 265	30 603	54 794	57 528	57 528	57 528	56 684	62 951	64 560
Losses		178	1 515	1 015	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		625 733	691 214	766 400	880 465	899 850	899 850	899 850	955 099	1 013 218	1 024 989
Surplus/(Deficit)		8 652	35 953	9 076	(26 050)	(21 606)	(21 606)	9 576	10 306	53 109	72 098
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		24 021	33 059	28 362	49 422	67 263	67 263	67 263	26 558	72 421	39 512
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	11 645	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	1 522	478	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		44 319	70 534	37 916	23 372	45 658	45 658	76 840	36 864	125 530	111 610
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		44 319	70 534	37 916	23 372	45 658	45 658	76 840	36 864	125 530	111 610
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		44 319	70 534	37 916	23 372	45 658	45 658	76 840	36 864	125 530	111 610
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		44 319	70 534	37 916	23 372	45 658	45 658	76 840	36 864	125 530	111 610

Revenue by Source: The graph below shows the funding of the 2022/2023 budget per revenue source expressed as a %.



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Expenditure by Type: The graph below shows how the 2022/2023 budget will be spent per expenditure type expressed as %



Revenue Foregone: Property Rates

In the current year an amount of R 9 412m is budget for exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of the amount as determined in section 17 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Free Basic Services

The municipality is currently providing free basic services for 7 100 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:

- Electricity R5 477 661
- Water (Basic charges) R10 195 303
- Sewerage R19 664 190
- Refuse R17 287 200

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SECTION A – Part 2

1. Budget Process Overview

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guides the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organisations such as portfolio committees.

1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2022/2023 budget cycle was approved by Council in August 2021, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10-month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2022 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2022/2023 IDP was undertaken in 2021.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following the tabling of the draft budget in March 2022, local input was solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Gazette. The draft budget was also placed on the municipal website at www.langeberg.gov.za, links on social media platforms as well as communication through the block representatives and ward committees.

Comments on the IDP and Budget were made by the public via facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and were considered for incorporation as part of the final budget approval process.

1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget was provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in March 2022 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the Community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget was held during April 2022, where various community organisations and representatives came forward to give input and to re-prioritise some of their needs.

Community representatives and organisations had to review the priorities given previously to ascertain whether it had been captured as priorities during the 2022/2023 IDP process.

1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2022/2023), advertisements were placed in the local newspaper the Gazette, the Langeberg Express, the municipal website and social media platforms. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the tabling thereof at Council in March 2022 and the approval thereof in May 2022.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2. IDP Overview and Amendments

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long term vision:

“To progress and grow from being one of the best municipalities, to be the best municipality”

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Langeberg Municipality's development plan needs to be aligned with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Langeberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2022/2023 Integrated Development Plan focuses on six strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan for 2022-2023. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The six strategic outcomes are:

1. **Housing:** *Effective approach to human settlement and improved living conditions of all households.*
2. **Basic Service Delivery:** *Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens.*
3. **Local Economic Development:** *Create an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment.*
4. *An Efficient, effective, responsive and **accountable administration.***
5. **Sound financial management:** *adherence to all law and regulations applicable to Local Government.*
6. **Effective stakeholder management:** *to promote civic education.*

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan

Amendments were made to the Integrated Development Plan.

The complete Integrated Development Plan will be distributed at the Council Meeting of 31 May 2022.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios is provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25

Provision of Basic Services:

Free Basic Services

The municipality is currently providing free basic services to 7 100 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| • Electricity | R5 477 661 |
| • Water (Basic charges) | R10 195 303 |
| • Sewerage | R19 664 190 |
| • Refuse | R17 287 200 |

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(i) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitres of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidised.

(ii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is a budget for 7 000 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month, 100 households that will receive free basic charge on conventional electricity and 7 100 indigent consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kilolitres of free water per month.

(iii) Total budgeted for providing each basic service

- Electricity R5 477 661 pa
- Water (Basic charges) R10 195 303 pa
- Sewerage R19 664 190 pa
- Refuse R17 287 200 pa

(c) **PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING OF WASTE WATER**

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if outsourced).

Langeberg Municipality is both a Water Service Provider and a Water Service Authority and manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management.

The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlights areas that require attention.

Below are the blue drop risk ratings provided by the Provincial Department. Towns were scored as follows as per the latest available audited figures of 2014

The 2014 Blue Drop Report as published by the Department of Water and Sanitation indicated the following scores and comments:

Under the category most improved the following was stated:

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Langeberg Local Municipality increased their score from 52% (in 2012) to 72% (2014) – an increase of 20%. These increases are promising for further improved provisioning of water services in the municipalities.

- Ashton 78.05%
- Robertson 64.06%
- McGregor 71.73%
- Montagu 76.31%
- Bonnievale 69.99%

The current status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan

Water Safety Plan: A comprehensive water safety plan has been completed and submitted to council and circulated to Provincial Government.

A brief outline of problems that the municipality are experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

- A. Lack of adequate funding for adequate maintenance with regards to calibration of bulk meters, office area, buildings and structures at the works.
- B. Vandalism is becoming an increasing problem and the availability of funding for new fencing at both the purification plants and at reservoirs is required

An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.

Step 1.

- When vacancies become available in future qualified personnel must be appointed.

Step 2.

- Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place.

Step 3.

- Funds must be made available for basic maintenance on buildings, structures and calibration of bulk meters

2022/2023 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as maintenance of purification plants.

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

- Tariff Policy
- Budget Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Rates by law & rates Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Virement Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Liquidity Policy
- Policy of free use of facilities

Policies which have been amended according to the recommendation below will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Summary of key changes to Budget Policies

Supply Chain Management Policy	
Section 13 (3)	This section has been deleted. The sub-section previously read as follows: The following line items are not required to be procured in terms of the supply chain management process:- - Library books; - Telecommunication costs; - Reference books, newspapers and magazines; - Legal expenses; - Advertising costs; - Accommodation expenses and car rental for staff and councillors within the range approved by the Municipality's policy; - Occupational health expenses.
Section 21 (10)	There is an inclusion of Section 62 in the second paragraph to clarify the section referred to in the Systems Act.
Section 37 (6)	This sub-section has been deleted. The sub-section previously read as follows: If possible (if not, clear reasons have to be documented as evidence and approved by the MM) the Municipality must advertise the tender with a specific

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

	tendering condition that the successful tenderer must subcontract a minimum of 30% of the value of the contract to local SMME's (situated in the Langeberg area).								
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy									
Section 7 (13) (iii) & (iv)	These sections have been deleted. These sub-sections previously read as follows: (iii) Banks: a short term rating of F1 (Fitch ratings), A1 (Global Credit rating Co.) or Prime-1 (Moody's). (iv) Insurers: a claim paying ability rating of A- or above from Global Credit Rating, or A3 or above from Moody's.								
Section 9 (4)	There is an inclusion of EFT and Easy pay outlets as methods of payment of accounts.								
Section 17 (3)	The following payment arrangements have been clearly specified: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Income</th><th>Terms</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>R0 – R4 020.00 per month</td><td>36 months</td></tr> <tr> <td>R4 021 – R6000.00 per month</td><td>24 months</td></tr> <tr> <td>>R6000.00 per month</td><td>36 months</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Income	Terms	R0 – R4 020.00 per month	36 months	R4 021 – R6000.00 per month	24 months	>R6000.00 per month	36 months
Income	Terms								
R0 – R4 020.00 per month	36 months								
R4 021 – R6000.00 per month	24 months								
>R6000.00 per month	36 months								
Arrangement Criteria for residential debtors	The provision that stated that the Municipal Manager has the sole discretion to determine the amount to be paid in terms of sub-items (9) (c) has been deleted.								

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Principles for non-residential debtors	The provisions below have been included: The non-residential debtors are also subjected to item 17(8 – 10)
Customer assistance programme	Repairing of water leakages at cost for non-indigent households has been deleted.
Cash Management and Investment Policy	
Investment Principles – Limiting exposure	There is an insertion of a sentence that provides clarity on the limitation of exposure. The sentence reads as follows: • Municipality may not make an investment with an institution where it holds more than two investments, provided that one of the two investments, or both investments is/are maturing within thirty days from the date of the proposed investment.
Asset Management Policy	
Donated Assets	Documentation on the initial recognition and subsequent measurement of donated assets was improved to state that donated assets should be measured at fair value, reflected in the asset register, and depreciated in accordance with the principles of the relevant standard of GRAP. There is an inclusion of the following sentence: • The Chief Financial Officer must be notified of the approved donated assets to ensure that these assets are recorded in the asset register and are recorded in the reporting period.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Classification of Capital Assets	Heritage assets were included under the classes of capital assets.
Spare parts	One year period was changed to more than twelve months.
Land and Buildings	Treatment of land and buildings changed from revaluation to cost.
General Procedures	A paragraph explaining the term asset champion and its appointment was included. • Directors must appoint an asset champion for each department in their respective directorates. An asset champion is an official that will be contacted by the Asset Control Section for asset related queries in a user department (e.g notified of the planned dates of asset verification; respond to follow up questions from physical verification; etc.)

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

Wage negotiations are finalised between the Unions and the South African Local Government Association and the municipality budgeted for a 4.9% increase in line with the agreement. The 4.9% increase is based on the projected average CPI issued on the January 2022 Monetary Policy Committee Statement.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore notch increases for all employees are budgeted for.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase above the current inflation rate of 4% as at the end of February 2022. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2022/2023 will be completed during the financial year as depreciation is budgeted on these projects as per General Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) principles. Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate depending on the nature of the assets.

Repairs and Maintenance

Municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per maintenance plans and no provision has been made for major breakages but provision for unplanned maintenance has been made.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will not be stable during the financial year.

Bulk Purchases

According to NERSA electricity bulk purchase tariffs for Eskom will increase by 7.47% as from 1 July 2022. The NERSA consultation document and guideline were issued by NERSA in March 2022.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Revenue

Households

It is assumed that the total number of households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the previous payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 96% when comparing current levies to current receipts. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for the roll-out of an indigent program.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2022/2023 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year, entitled consumers can apply for indigent subsidy and applications will be evaluated in terms of council policy.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

6. Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for 2022/2023 will be financed as follows:

• Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage	R695 716 000
• Property Rates	R 92 081 000
• Provincial and National Grants	R165 091 000
• Sundry charges / Other	R 39 076 000

The capital budget for 2022/2023 will be financed as follows:

• Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	R49 715 000
• Grants	R28 779 000
• Long Term Borrowings	R47 800 000

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

Sustainability of municipality

The funding of the budget will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term and medium term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that tariff increases will range from 3% to 8% on certain services while electricity tariffs will increase by 7.47%. The 7.47% increase in ESKOM bulk electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, might have a negative impact on the economy and pose an added financial strain on already struggling consumers and small businesses.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations done in the 2020/2021 financial year. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and was implemented on 01 July 2021. A supplementary valuation was performed and implemented on 01 March 2022.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

Collection Rate

Revenue collection rates for service charges and rates as at 31 June 2021:

• Rates	97%
• Electricity	97%
• Water	97%
• Sanitation	97%
• Refuse	97%

The budget was based at a collection rate of 96% based on past trends.

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Non-priority spending not linked to service delivery
- Telephone costs
- Overtime
- Congresses and Meetings outside municipal area
- Fuel usage

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Investments

The municipality has the following investments as at 30 April 2022:

Institution	Investment Date	Maturity Date	Investment Period	Interest Rate	Opening Balance	Amount Invested	Interest Earned	Withdrawal	Closing Balance
ABSA Depositor Plus	On going investment	On going investment	On going investment		R 25 075 081	R -	R 78 366	-R 80 000	R 25 073 446
Nedbank	11 January 2022	07 April 2022	86	4.600%	R 40 403 288	R -	R 30 247	-R 40 433 534	R -
Standard Bank	18 January 2022	14 April 2022	86	4.700%	R 40 376 000	R -	R 66 959	-R 40 442 959	R -
Nedbank	21 January 2022	20 April 2022	89	4.600%	R 40 347 836	R -	R 100 822	-R 40 448 658	R -
ABSA	11 February 2022	11 May 2022	89	5.130%	R 40 275 474	R -	R 168 658	R -	R 40 444 132
ABSA	17 February 2022	17 May 2022	89	5.130%	R 40 241 742	R -	R 168 658	R -	R 40 410 400
Nedbank	29 March 2022	24 June 2022	87	5.200%	R 40 017 096	R -	R 170 959	R -	R 40 188 055
Standard Bank	11 April 2022	08 July 2022	88	5.175%	R -	R 40 000 000	R 113 425	R -	R 40 113 425
			0						
					R 266 736 516	R 40 000 000	R 898 092	-R 121 405 151	R 186 229 457

During the month of April, a call deposit investment was made with ABSA for R40 000 000 each.

The municipality earned a total interest of R898 092 during the month of April.

Two call deposit investments with Nedbank and a call deposit investment with Standard Bank matured during April 2022 wherein a capital amount of R40 000 000 for each investment and total interest earned amounting to R1 325 151 for matured investments was deposited into the Municipality's primary bank account. Furthermore, R80 000 was also withdrawn from the ABSA Depositor Plus and deposited into the primary bank account.

The decrease in investments from R266 736 516 to R186 229 457 is as follows:

Description	Amount
Actual investments as at 31 January 2022	R 266 736 516
Investments made	R 40 000 000
Investments matured	-R 121 405 151
Interest Earned	R 898 092
Actual investments as at 28 February 2022	R 186 229 457

Contributions and donations received

No donations and contributions are budgeted for the 2022/2023 budget year.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

Please refer to Budget Schedule A4.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surpluses to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for the financing of depreciation and to finance future capital projects.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

An external loan R 17, 8 M is appropriated in the 2022/2023 financial year to finance General and specialized Vehicles and An External Loan of R30 million to Finance the upgrade of Roads

The municipality currently has three existing loans with the following banks:

- Standard Bank R30 175 426,81
- DBSA R196 191,65
- DBSA R7 724 240.20

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

Grant Name	Allocation			
	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	
National Grants				
Equitable Share	97 528 000	104 474 000	112 031 000	
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550 000	1 550 000	1 550 000	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	2 647 000			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	24 597 000	25 536 000	26 535 000	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		3 000 000	3 135 000	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		8 721 000		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	5 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	
Total Allocation to Langeberg	131 322 000	153 281 000	158 251 000	
Provincial Grants				
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	17 888 708	12 080 000	1 500 000	
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	2 000 000	23 820 000		
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	125 000	125 000	125 000	
SMME Booster Fund	2 221 000			
Replacement Funding For Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities (MRF)	6 866 000	6 961 000	7 274 000	
Community Library Services Grant (CG)	3 809 000	3 147 000	3 288 000	
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	821 000			
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant (CDW)	38 000	38 000	38 000	
Total Allocation to Langeberg	33 768 708	46 171 000	12 225 000	
Total Allocations	165 090 708	199 452 000	170 476 000	

- An additional Non-monetary Allocation for the Neighborhood Development Grant of R100 000 was also allocated to Langeberg Municipality

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Capital Budget – Allocations from National

Grant Name		Allocation				
Capital Expenditure		2022/23		2023/24		2024/25
Local Government Financial Management Grant						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Capital	21 388 696		22 205 217		23 073 913
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	Capital			2 608 696		2 726 087
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Capital			87 210 001		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	Capital	4 347 826		8 695 652		13 043 478
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	Capital	821 000				
SMME Booster Fund	Capital	2 221 000				
Total Allocation to Langeberg		28 778 522		120 719 566		38 843 478

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2022/2023

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No. Funding Compliance

- 1 Cash/cash equivalent position
- 2 Cash plus investments less applications
- 3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
- 4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
- 5 Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
- 6 Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
- 7 Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
- 8 Capital payments % of capital expenditure
- 9 Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
- 10 Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
- 11 Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
- 12 Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
- 13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
- 14 Financial Performance Budget result
- 15 Financial Position Budget
- 16 Cash Flow Budget
- 17 Other key performance measures
- 18 Summary question

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factors' have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality foresees a positive cash position for the medium term, as the working capital is cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it is deteriorating, as the funding of capital projects from own funds have been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses, surpluses were recorded for the last few years. The cash flow is currently positive and the total Cash and Cash Equivalents as at 30 April 2022 is R 391 776 100 a decrease from R397 763 608 of 31 March 2022.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1. Below are commitments against Cash and Cash equivalents as at 30 April 2022:

Commitments against Cash & Cash Equivalents		
Item	Previous Month R'000.	Current Month R'000.
Cash & Cash Equivalents	397,763,608	391,776,100
Commitments:	278,482,664	276,718,664
Ceded investment	-	-
Investment in associate	-	-
Unspent Loans	-	-
Unspent Conditional Grants	67,933,929	59,023,039
Capital Funding requirement	-	-
Capital Replacement Reserve	62,920,999	62,920,999
Loan repayment	2,120,721	2,286,200
Sinking Funds	-	-
EFF Roll-overs	-	-
Trust Funds	-	-
Cash Back Reserves	-	-
Year-end creditor payments	145,507,014	152,488,426
Surplus	119,280,944	115,057,436

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue. Financial ratios are compiled on a monthly basis and the cost coverage ratio and current ratio at 30 April 2022 are four months and 2:20 respectively.

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth). Revenue growth as at 30 April 2022 was 6%.

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2021/2022) and is regarded as realistic. The average collection rate on services as at 30 April 2022 was 106%.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

The purpose is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2021/2022) and is regarded as realistic.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because

Expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded. The municipality will secure an external loan to finance general and Specialised Vehicles.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance will be included in the Budget Supporting Schedules.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focuses on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as the working capital is cash-backed. The cash situation seems to be deteriorating, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses (maybe too conservative) considering the capital funding from own revenues, surpluses were recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue.

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget. The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue.

(q) Summary

The municipality currently has enough funds and generates enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a daily basis by the relevant finance officials and reports are submitted to the Finance Portfolio Committee on a monthly basis and if needed correctional steps are taken.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

Operating Budget

Operating Expenditure		2022/23		2023/24		2024/25
Equitable Share	Operating	97 528 000		104 474 000		112 031 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant	Operating	1 550 000		1 550 000		1 550 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	Operating	2 647 000				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Operating	3 208 304		3 330 783		3 461 087
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	Operating			391 304		3 135 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Operating			1 137 522		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	Operating	652 174		1 304 348		15 000 000
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	Operating	17 888 708		12 080 000		1 500 000
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	Operating	2 000 000		23 820 000		
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	Operating	125 000		125 000		125 000
Replacement Funding For Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities (MRF)	Operating	6 866 000		6 961 000		7 274 000
Community Library Services Grant (CG)	Operating	3 809 000		3 147 000		3 288 000
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant (CDW)	Operating	38 000		38 000		38 000
Total Allocation to Langeberg		136 312 186		158 358 957		147 402 087

Capital Budget

Capital Expenditure		2022/23		2023/24		2024/25
Local Government Financial Management Grant						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Capital	21 388 696		22 205 217		23 073 913
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	Capital			2 608 696		2 726 087
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Capital			87 210 001		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	Capital	4 347 826		8 695 652		13 043 478
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	Capital	821 000				
SMME Booster Fund	Capital	2 221 000				
Total Allocation to Langeberg		28 778 522		120 719 566		38 843 478

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

The municipality has made provision in the 2022/2023 budget for the following transfers:

- Grant-In-Aid to Households;
- Bursaries to non-employees
- Tourism development; and
- Skills development training.

9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits:

Councillors

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses
- Allowances in terms of their contract agreements.

Other Employees

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses
- Allowances for Transport
- 13th Cheque
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

Budgeted cost to the Municipality for the 2022/2023 financial year:

SEQ	DESCRIPTION	NO.	SALARY	CONTRIBUTIONS	ALLOWANCES	FORMANCE BONU	IN-KIND BENEFITS	TOTAL PACKAGE
1	Councillors							
2	Speaker		546 616	106 590	140 448	-	5 031	798 685
3	Chief Whip		379 353	-	46 398	-	3 794	429 545
4	Executive Mayor		697 317	135 977	147 178	-	6 424	986 896
5	Deputy Executive Mayor		621 856	-	171 798	-	6 219	799 873
6	Executive Committee		2 802 217	-	185 592	-	28 022	3 015 831
7	Total for all other councillors		3 980 230	376 872	1 030 756	-	559 356	5 947 214
8	Total councillors		9 027 589	619 439	1 722 170	-	608 846	11 978 044
9	Senior Managers of the Municipality							
10	Municipal Manager		1 093 760.00	196 877.00	154 909.00	-	93 254.00	1 538 800.00
11	Chief Finance Officer		907 561.00	29 981.00	284 746.00	-	151 223.00	1 373 511.00
12	Director: Strategy Social Development		1 354 722.00	255 474.00	93 814.00	-	233 201.00	1 937 211.00
13	Director: Corporate Services		1 350 139.00	243 025.00	147 349.00	-	193 579.00	1 934 092.00
14	Director: Engineering Services		849 106.00	243850	144 746.00	-	135 809.00	1 373 511.00
15	Director: Community Services		1 101 092.00	232 122.00	164 622.00	-	13 026.00	1 510 862.00
16	Total Senior Managers of the Municipality		6 656 380.00	1 201 329.00	990 186.00	-	820 092.00	9 667 987.00

Number of Councillors23

Number of personnel employed

- Senior Managers6
- Other Managers22
- Technical Staff79
- Other staff members595

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables

11. Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

12. Legislation compliance status

Langeberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

13. Other supporting documents

None

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

14. Municipal Manager's quality certification

Municipal Manager's quality certification**Quality Certificate**

I, Mr Albertus De Klerk, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the Annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr A S A De Klerk

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature 

Date 31st May 2022

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SECTION B – BUDGET

1. Operating Budget

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	52 679	56 957	59 486	86 146	90 000	90 000	90 000	92 081	111 962	117 992
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	373 362	432 502	463 965	514 888	514 888	514 888	507 096	570 143	615 166	658 504
Service charges - water revenue	2	41 101	45 473	46 370	52 124	52 124	52 124	60 386	63 129	66 916	70 931
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	26 018	22 739	24 603	25 792	25 792	25 792	42 174	32 582	34 537	36 609
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21 177	20 499	21 508	22 819	22 819	22 819	37 150	29 862	32 251	34 831
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 163	2 763	2 903	2 515	2 515	2 515	2 515	2 641	2 773	2 912
Interest earned - external investments		13 099	13 266	10 443	15 599	14 099	14 099	14 099	15 444	16 092	16 774
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 736	2 616	2 906	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 450	3 602	3 764
Dividends received		3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 477	7 114	7 537	8 394	8 394	8 394	8 394	4 407	4 627	4 859
Licences and permits		1 454	842	2 158	765	765	765	765	803	843	885
Agency services		4 145	3 835	5 167	5 811	5 811	5 811	5 811	6 101	9 152	9 609
Transfers and subsidies		81 876	112 272	117 748	111 025	132 500	132 500	132 500	138 533	162 584	133 303
Other revenue	2	6 481	4 447	9 259	5 219	5 219	5 219	5 219	6 230	5 822	6 114
Gains		1 615	1 842	1 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		634 385	727 167	775 476	854 415	878 244	878 244	909 426	965 406	1 066 327	1 097 087
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	190 654	203 403	209 975	252 110	247 416	247 416	247 416	259 813	269 782	280 829
Remuneration of councillors		10 538	11 018	10 701	11 568	11 568	11 568	11 568	11 978	12 461	12 964
Debt impairment	3	21 519	11 570	17 240	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	20 530	21 410	22 373
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	24 710	32 102	36 602	34 314	34 314	34 314	34 314	39 692	37 114	38 599
Finance charges		6 278	5 436	10 383	9 018	7 570	7 570	7 570	12 153	9 832	9 511
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	293 000	342 705	370 850	430 117	430 117	430 117	430 117	462 247	480 737	499 966
Inventory consumed	8	18 213	15 920	48 886	20 782	36 193	36 193	36 193	38 043	38 496	29 113
Contracted services		23 462	26 155	28 013	45 489	51 614	51 614	51 614	50 683	76 781	63 239
Transfers and subsidies		1 765	3 125	2 132	2 531	3 789	3 789	3 789	3 278	3 656	3 835
Other expenditure	4, 5	35 416	38 265	30 603	54 794	57 528	57 528	57 528	56 684	62 951	64 560
Losses		178	1 515	1 015	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		625 733	691 214	766 400	880 465	899 850	899 850	899 850	955 099	1 013 218	1 024 989
Surplus/(Deficit)		8 652	35 953	9 076	(26 050)	(21 606)	(21 606)	9 576	10 306	53 109	72 098
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		24 021	33 059	28 362	49 422	67 263	67 263	67 263	26 558	72 421	39 512
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	11 645	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	1 522	478	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		44 319	70 534	37 916	23 372	45 658	45 658	76 840	36 864	125 530	111 610
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		44 319	70 534	37 916	23 372	45 658	45 658	76 840	36 864	125 530	111 610
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		44 319	70 534	37 916	23 372	45 658	45 658	76 840	36 864	125 530	111 610
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		44 319	70 534	37 916	23 372	45 658	45 658	76 840	36 864	125 530	111 610

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2. Capital Budget

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	TOTAL BUDGET 2022/23	TOTAL BUDGET 2023/24	BUDGET YEAR 2024/25
VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE					
Budget office					
9/103-53907-361	Vehicles - EFF	EFF	525 000.00	-	-
9/103-52105-396	Label Maker	CRR	6 000.00	-	
9/103-52106-397	Fold up Ladder	CRR	4 000.00	-	
9/103-53959-426	Vehicles - CRR	CRR	64 900.00	-	
	Total Budget Office		599 900.00	-	-
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE			599 900.00	-	-
VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL					
Municipal Manager					
9/108-52103-398	Furniture	CRR	20 000.00	-	-
	Total Municipal Manager		20 000.00	-	-
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			20 000.00	-	-
VOTE 3: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE					
Strategy & Social Development					
9/110-52101-103	Equipment	CRR	300 000.00	600 000.00	-
9/110-53904-227	Vehicle	CRR	-	-	-
	Total Strategy & Social Development		300 000.00	600 000.00	-
Information Technology					
9/113-52001-104	General ICT Needs	CRR	515 000.00	2 200 000.00	700 000.00
9/113-52002-105	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	CRR	1 500 000.00	4 500 000.00	2 000 000.00
9/113-53804-233	Machinery and Equipment_Generators	CRR	2 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	2 000 000.00
9/113-53106-399	AMR system	CRR	500 000.00		
9/113-52007-411	Security Cameras	CRR	2 000 000.00		
	Total Information Technology		6 515 000.00	9 700 000.00	4 700 000.00

STRATEGY SOCIAL LED					
9/111-49703-378	Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area	SMME	364 500.00	-	-
9/111-49704-379	Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area	SMME	1 856 500.00	-	-
Total Strategy Social LED			2 221 000.00	-	-
TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE			9 036 000.00	10 300 000.00	4 700 000.00
VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE					
Traffic					
9/123-38404-298	Alterations of Robertson Offices	CRR	800 000.00	-	-
9/123-53912-364	Vehicles - EFF	EFF	160 000.00	-	-
9/123-53960-427	Vehicles - CRR	CRR	19 800.00		
9/123-50606-395	VTs roll up doors	CRR	-	-	-
Total Traffic			979 800.00	-	-
Law Enforcement					
9/129-53911-363	Vehicles - EFF	EFF	150 000.00	-	-
9/129-53961-428	Vehicles - CRR	CRR	18 480.00	-	-
Total Law Enforcement			168 480.00	-	-
Property Building and Maintenance					
9/125-50601-108	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	CRR	1 200 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00
Total Property Building and Maintenance			1 200 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00
Admin Support					
9/120-52101-106	Office Furniture & Equipment	CRR	200 000.00	220 000.00	220 000.00
9/120-53927-413	Vehicles - EFF Admin	EFF	500 000.00	-	-
9/120-53962-429	Vehicles - CRR	CRR	61 820.00	-	-
Total Admin Support			761 820.00	220 000.00	220 000.00
Governance Support					
9/124-53908-362	Vehicles - EFF	EFF	160 000.00	-	-
9/124-53963-430	Vehicles - CRR	CRR	19 800.00	-	-
Total Governance Support			179 800.00	-	-
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE			3 289 900.00	470 000.00	470 000.00
VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE					
Water					
9/134-32701-371	New Reservoir Robertson Heights	WSIG	-	-	-
9/133-33125-372	Install New Pipeline Reservoir Robertson Heights	WSIG	-	7 583 478.00	-
9/146-32906-421	New WTW McGregor - MIG	MIG	-	-	5 340 040.00
9/146-32907-422	New WTW McGregor - CRR	CRR	-	-	2 700 000.00
9/133-32827-423	New sump and pumps at Breede River pump station (Ashton)	CRR	-	-	3 400 000.00
Total Water			-	7 583 478.00	11 440 040.00

Sewerage					
9/140-23708-179	Upgrade Robertson WWTW - MIG	MIG	11 978 814.00	22 205 217.00	12 071 416.00
9/140-23709-197	Upgrade Robertson WWTW - CRR	CRR	10 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	2 400 000.00
Total Sewerage			21 978 814.00	28 205 217.00	14 471 416.00
Cleansing					
9/137-53802-139	Purchase Of Skips For Transfer Stations - Whole of Municipality	CRR	-	600 000.00	-
9/138-31105-325	Material Recovery Facility	MIG	7 890 236.00	-	-
9/138-31106-327	Material Recovery Facility	CRR	3 500 000.00	-	-
9/138-53809-314	Equipment	CRR	-	-	-
9/137-53903-359	Vehicles - EFF	EFF	6 609 000.00	-	-
9/137-53964-431	Vehicles - CRR	CRR	816 860.00	-	-
9/138-31007-423	New cell at Landfillsite Ashton - MIG	MIG	-	-	5 662 457.00
9/138-31008-424	New cell at Landfillsite Ashton - CRR	CRR	-	-	6 722 000.00
Total Cleansing			18 816 096.00	600 000.00	12 384 457.00
Town Planning					
9/143-53917-389	2 x 1600 LDV	CRR	-	-	-
Total Town Planning			-	-	-
Roads & Storm Water					
9/135-14101-134	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	CRR	5 080 480.00	3 350 000.00	10 000 000.00
9/135-24117-220	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	MIG	1 519 646.00	-	-
9/135-24126-328	CRR Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	CRR	1 900 000.00	-	-
9/135-38905-137	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	CRR	-	11 650 000.00	-
9/135-24119-292	NDPG : Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street-Nkqubela	NDPG	-	-	-
9/135-24120-293	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	NDPG	4 347 826.00	8 965 652.00	13 043 478.00
9/135-14121-294	NDPG - Reconstruction of Church Street	NDPG	-	-	-
9/135-14128-369	Rehabilitation Paul Kruger Street Robertson	EFF	392 160.00	-	-
9/135-13571-136	Rehabilitation Faure Street Ashton	EFF	403 000.00	-	-
9/135-13571-137	Rehabilitation George Street Ashton	EFF	992 000.00	-	-
9/135-13571-138	Rehabilitation Middel Street Ashton	EFF	1 091 200.00	-	-
9/135-13571-139	Rehabilitation Malherbe Street Bonnievale	EFF	1 311 960.00	-	-
9/135-13571-140	Rehabilitation Waterkant Street Bonnievale	EFF	2 238 200.00	-	-
9/135-13571-141	Rehabilitation Almeria Street Bonnievale	EFF	585 900.00	-	-
9/135-13571-142	Rehabilitation Landbou Street Bonnievale	EFF	424 080.00	-	-
9/135-13571-143	Rehabilitation Milner Street Bonnievale	EFF	781 200.00	-	-
9/135-13571-144	Rehabilitation Voortrekker Street Bonnievale	EFF	354 640.00	-	-
9/135-13571-145	Rehabilitation Denne Street Montagu	EFF	226 200.00	-	-
9/135-13571-146	Rehabilitation Van Wyk Street Montagu	EFF	504 600.00	-	-
9/135-13571-147	Rehabilitation Visser Street Montagu	EFF	295 800.00	-	-
9/135-13571-148	Rehabilitation Aster Street Montagu	EFF	694 400.00	-	-
9/135-13571-149	Rehabilitation Bath Street Montagu	EFF	406 410.00	-	-
9/135-13571-150	Rehabilitation Du Toit Street Montagu	EFF	1 253 020.00	-	-
9/135-13571-151	Rehabilitation Eike Street Montagu	EFF	745 550.00	-	-
9/135-13571-152	Rehabilitation kerk Street Montagu	EFF	2 886 100.00	-	-
9/135-13571-153	Rehabilitation Protea Street Montagu	EFF	644 800.00	-	-
9/135-13571-154	Rehabilitation Uitvlucht Street Montagu	EFF	595 200.00	-	-
9/135-13571-155	Rehabilitation Van Riebeeck Street Montagu	EFF	1 432 200.00	-	-

9/135-13571-156	Rehabilitation Wilhelm Thys Street Montagu	EFF	1 711 200.00	-	-
9/135-13571-157	Rehabilitation Dirkie Uys Street Robertson	EFF	487 200.00	-	-
9/135-13571-158	Rehabilitation Adderley Street Robertson	EFF	2 505 600.00	-	-
9/135-13571-159	Rehabilitation Van Zyl Street Robertson	EFF	412 000.00	-	-
9/135-13571-160	Rehabilitation Jasmyrn Street Robertson	EFF	1 380 430.00	-	-
9/135-13571-161	Rehabilitation Johan de Jongh Street Robertson	EFF	2 365 670.00	-	-
9/135-13571-162	Rehabilitation Kerk Street Robertson	EFF	2 236 960.00	-	-
9/135-13571-163	Rehabilitation Paddy Street Robertson	EFF	642 320.00	-	-
Total Roads & Storm Water			42 847 952.00	23 965 652.00	23 043 478.00
Electrical Engineering					
9/132-30703-126	Electrification McGregor	CRR	-	-	-
9/132-30706-128	Electrification Kenana	INEP	-	2 608 696.00	2 726 087.00
9/132-53810-133	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	CRR	100 000.00	100 000.00	100 000.00
9/132-30711-129	New Elect Connections	CRR	400 000.00	400 000.00	400 000.00
9/132-30712-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	CRR	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00
9/132-30713-131	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	CRR	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00
9/132-10614-110	Upgrade 11kV line to Buitekanstraat, McGregor	CRR	-	-	-
9/132-30715-132	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters to reduce losses	CRR	1 400 000.00	400 000.00	400 000.00
9/132-30707-174	Electrification Mandela Square	INEP	-	-	-
9/132-30742-287	Electrification Mandela Square	CRR	-	-	-
9/132-30704-173	Electrification Uitsig Bonnievale	INEP	-	-	-
9/132-30705-127	Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela	INEP	-	-	-
9/132-30730-198	Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela - CRR	CRR	500 000.00	-	-
9/132-30744-289	Basic Services Informal Settlements	INEP	-	-	-
9/132-30702-172	Karliem Crescent Install Street Lights	CRR	-	-	-
9/132-30636-242	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutsloof	CRR	1 500 000.00	-	-
9/132-10138-244	Move exsisting 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation.	CRR	3 300 000.00	200 000.00	-
9/132-30637-245	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear	CRR	-	1 400 000.00	3 800 000.00
9/132-20640-246	Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11Kv Line	CRR	-	-	-
9/132-20641-247	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	CRR	-	1 400 000.00	-
9/132-10146-351	CRR: Transformer	CRR	-	-	-
9/132-53947-358	Vehicles - EFF	EFF	7 220 000.00	-	-
9/132-53965-432	Vehicles - CRR	CRR	892 320.00	-	-
Total Electrical Engineering			17 062 320.00	8 258 696.00	9 176 087.00
TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE			100 705 182.00	68 613 043.00	70 515 478.00
VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE					
Community Halls					
9/156-48117-253	Security Fencing completion Montagu Civic	CRR	200 000.00	-	-
9/156-52122-333	Furniture	CRR	40 000.00	-	-
9/156-48124-425	Hofmeyer hall roof partial replacement	CRR	350 000.00	-	-
Total Community Halls			590 000.00	-	-
Community Facilities					
9/150-53955-356	Vehicles - EFF	EFF	1 116 000.00	-	-

9/150-53966-433	Vehicles - CRR	CRR	137 940.00	-	-
	Total Community Facilities		1 253 940.00	-	-
Sportsfields					
9/150-44324-206	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	CRR	1 050 000.00	-	-
9/150-44341-266	Irrigation system upgrading Van Zyl Straat Sportsfield	CRR	-	-	-
9/150-44342-267	Irrigation system upgrading Happy Valley Sportsfield	CRR	-	-	-
9/150-44343-268	Irrigation system upgrading McGregor Sportsfield	CRR	-	-	-
9/150-50444-269	Sportsground Boundary wall King Edward	CRR	-	300 000.00	-
9/150-50445-271	Cogmanskloof sportsground roof replacement	CRR	-	200 000.00	-
9/150-44346-272	Leveling of pavers around swimming pool	CRR	-	-	-
9/150-44348-334	Boundary Walls Bonnievale Sport grounds	CRR	-	-	-
9/150-44349-335	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	CRR	-	-	-
9/150-44350-336	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	CRR	-	500 000.00	-
9/150-44351-337	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	CRR	-	1 310 000.00	-
9/150-50452-338	New Spectator Ablution Cogmanskloof Sport field	CRR	-	750 000.00	-
9/150-50453-339	New Spectator Ablution Zolani Sportfield	CRR	-	750 000.00	-
9/150-53854-341	1x Blower Mower	CRR	80 000.00	-	-
9/150-53958-419	Vehicle purchase (replace CCD8215)	CRR	350 000.00	-	-
9/150-53931-417	TRACTOR	CRR	100 000.00	-	-
9/150-53857-418	Equipment Community Facilities	CRR	360 000.00	-	-
	Total Sportsfields		1 940 000.00	3 810 000.00	-
Fire Services					
9/154-53802-160	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	CRR	-	30 000.00	31 200.00
9/154-53803-161	PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	CRR	-	103 795.00	55 032.00
9/154-53805-181	Small equipment - Fire Services	CRR	-	374 000.00	50 000.00
9/154-52107-318	Furniture - Fire Station	CRR	-	30 000.00	25 000.00
9/154-48508-342	Fire Station Robertson Building	CRR	4 900 000.00	4 900 000.00	-
9/154-53909-357	Vehicles - EFF	EFF	270 000.00	-	-
9/154-53967-434	Vehicles - CRR	CRR	33 440.00		
9/154-53928-414	Land Cruiser 4x4 Bakkie	FSCG	821 000.00		
9/154-53811-380	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500	CRR	10 000.00	5 000.00	
	Total Fire Services		6 034 440.00	5 442 795.00	161 232.00
Environmental Services					
9/153-53839-343	Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment	CRR	50 000.00	-	-
9/153-53910-355	Vehicles - EFF	EFF	880 000.00	-	-
9/153-53968-435	Vehicles - CRR	CRR	108 680.00		
9/153-53929-415	Truck Canopies	CRR	150 000.00		
9/153-53930-416	Tractor Parks and Amenities	CRR	400 000.00		
	Total Environmental Services		1 588 680.00	-	-
Cemetries					
9/155-49102-346	Development of Ashton Silos cemetery expansion	CRR	1 000 000.00	500 000.00	-
	Total Cemetries		1 000 000.00	500 000.00	-
Housing					
9/152-53906-354	Vehicles - EFF	EFF	210 000.00	-	-

9/152-53969-436	Vehicles - CRR	CRR	25 960.00		
	Total Housing		235 960.00	-	-
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE			12 643 020.00	9 752 795.00	161 232.00
GRAND TOTAL			126 294 002.00	89 135 838.00	75 846 710.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC)
BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

RATES

	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>Increase</u>
1405 Businesses and Commercial Properties	0.0133	0.0140	5.0%
1409 Industrial	0.0133	0.0140	5.0%
1410 properties owned by an organ of state and use for public service purposes	0.0133	0.0140	5.0%
1400 The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes or multi purpose where one component is used for residential purposes. is exempt from rates.	0.0067	0.0070	5%
1404 Agriculture	0.0017	0.0018	2.9%
1431 Public Benefit Organisations	0.0017	0.0018	2.9%

EXEMPTIONS

	<u>2021/2022</u> <u>EXEMPTIONS</u>	<u>2022/2023</u> <u>EXEMPTIONS</u>	<u>TARIFF</u>
1404 Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes;	nil	nil	0.0018
1403 Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area ;	nil	nil	0.0018
1404 Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers;	nil	nil	0.0018
1412 Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes;	50%	50%	0.0140
1400 Residential;	nil	nil	0.0070
1413 State owned property : Public Infrastructure;(as per Act)	75%	75%	0.0018
1402 Other properties owned by an organ of state and use for public service purposes	85%	85%	0.0018
1414 Municipal property used for municipal purpose;	100%	100%	0.0140
1401 Municipal property not used for municipal purpose (RDP houses)	nil	nil	0.0070
1407 Municipal property - Rural	100%	100%	0.0140
1416 properties owned by an organ of state and use for public service purposes : Schools;	nil	nil	0.0140
1417 State trust land;	nil	nil	0.0140
1418 Protected areas (as per Act);	nil	nil	-
1419 Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes;	nil	nil	0.0070
1420 Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes;	nil	nil	0.0140
1421 Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	100%	100%	-
1428 Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the eleventh year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	75%	75%	0.0018
1429 Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the twelfth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	50%	50%	0.0018
1430 Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the thirteenth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	25%	25%	0.0018
1422 Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship	100%	100%	-
1423 Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who officiates at services;	100%	100%	-
1416 Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act.;	nil	nil	0.0140
1425 Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;	30%	30%	0.0140
1422 Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor and are subsidized by the state	nil	nil	-
1406 Rural General	nil	nil	0.0140
1408 State: Rural	nil	nil	0.0140
1415 Gholf Clubs	100%	100%	0.0140
1426 Silverstrand Development	100%	100%	0.0070
1432 Sport: Exempted	100%	100%	0.0140

Pensioners with the following total monthly household income may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property.

R0.00 - R4020.00	60%
R4021.00 - R5000.00	50%
R5001.00 - R6000.00	40%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SEWERAGE

		2021/2022 VAT EXCL	2022/2023 VAT EXCL	Increase
	<=20mm water connection			
1550	GENERAL	R 193.87	R 205.51	6.00%
1564	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< R4020 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 193.87	R 205.51	6.00%
1565	INFORMAL HOUSING	R 193.87	R 205.51	6.00%
	23-50mm water connection			
1580	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 487.74	R 517.00	6.00%
	> 50mm water connection			
1590	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 1 101.97	R 1 168.08	6.00%
	Complexes/developments liable for internal services			
1570	BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee
	ABATTOIR: ABATTOIR WASTE			
1595	GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)	R 1 775.36	R 1 881.88	6.00%
1599	Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal. plus cost per kilometre	R 795.86 R 30.61	R 843.61 R 32.45	6.00% 6.00%
5560	RIOOLUITVLOEI	R 4 433.09	R 4 699.07	6.00%
1710	AVAILABILITY FEES Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed	R 193.87	R 205.51	6.00%
	SPORT GROUNDS			
1598	GENERAL	R 169.38	R 179.54	6.00%
	BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC			
	SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED			
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections			Increase
7550	General <=20mm water connection	R 193.87	R 205.51	6.00%
7580	23-50mm water connection	R 484.58	R 513.65	6.00%
7590	> 50mm water connection	R 1 094.85	R 1 168.08	6.69%
7598	SPORT GROUNDS	R 169.38	R 179.54	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

CLEANSING

		2021/2022 VAT EXCL	2022/2023 VAT EXCL	<u>Increase</u>
	One removal per week			
1600	GENERAL (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)	R 170.44	R 184.07	8.00%
1608	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< R4020 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 170.44	R 184.07	8.00%
1609	INFORMAL HOUSING	R 170.44	R 184.07	8.00%
1616	SPAZA SHOPS (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)	R 170.44	R 184.07	8.00%
1617	SCHOOLS AND HOSTELS (EXCLUDING CRECHES) - PER 240 Lt BIN REMOVED	R 170.44	R 184.07	8.00%
	Businesses - Waste Removal per week			
	GENERAL - ONE REMOVAL	R 358.86	R 387.57	8.00%
1610	GENERAL - TWO REMOVALS	R 717.70	R 775.12	8.00%
1614	GENERAL - THREE REMOVALS	R 1 049.45	R 1 133.41	8.00%
	Bulk removals and perishable products			
1620	GENERAL	R 1 349.32	R 1 457.26	8.00%
	Complexes/developments liable for internal services			
1615	BASIC	PER UNIT(90% of Basic for centralised point and 100% of Basic for individual collection		
	MEGA INDUSTRIES	The tariff for MEGA industries are standard, any additional removals will be charged at actual cost plus 20%.		
1640	LANEGERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 24 577.14	R 26 543.31	8.00%
1641	LANEGERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 19 310.63	R 20 855.49	8.00%
1642	FRUIT PACKERS	R 2 532.90	R 2 735.53	8.00%
1648	PARMALAT	R 8 416.83	R 9 090.18	8.00%
1649	ALL WINE CELLARS	R 2 367.19	R 2 556.57	8.00%
1649	SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES	R 2 367.19	R 2 556.57	8.00%
1639	MÔRESON	R 1 704.40	R 1 840.75	8.00%
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS			
7600	One removal per week - General (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)	R 170.44	R 184.07	8.00%
7610	Two removals per week - General (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)	R 717.70	R 775.12	8.00%
7614	Three removals per week - General (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)	R 1 049.45	R 1 133.41	8.00%
1650	SPORT GROUNDS (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)	R 170.44	R 184.07	8.00%
7650	Dept: Sport (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)	R 170.44	R 184.07	8.00%
1721	availability - vacant plots excluding properties zoned for agriculture purposes, roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to home owners association and properties which is land	R 170.44	R 184.07	8.00%

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

WATER

RESIDENTIAL

Note: Inclining block tariffs are applicable to all residential tariffs and not dependant on the size of the water

Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs

Municipality is making use of the daily consumption method to calculate the levies

						<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>Increase</u>
						VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1001	RESIDENTIAL	<=22mm	Basic			R 97.17	R 103.00	6.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			7 - 15 kl		per kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			16 - 30 kl		per kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			31 - 40 kl		per kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			41 - 60 kl		per kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			> 60 kl		per kl	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
1010	RESIDENTIAL	>22<=25mm	Basic			R 152.99	R 162.17	6.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			7 - 15 kl		per kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			16 - 30 kl		per kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			31 - 40 kl		per kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			41 - 60 kl		per kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			> 60 kl		per kl	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
1011	RESIDENTIAL	>40<=50mm	Basic			R 628.50	R 666.21	6.00%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			7 - 15 kl		per kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			16 - 30 kl		per kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			31 - 40 kl		per kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			41 - 60 kl		per kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			> 60 kl		per kl	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
1019	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< R4020 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)					R 99.12	R 103.00	3.92%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	Free	Free	
			> 6 kl		per kl	R 7.34	R 7.77	5.75%
1704	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)					R 99.12	R 103.00	3.92%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	Free	Free	
			> 6 kl		per kl	R 7.34	R 7.77	5.75%

GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE Complexes/developments liable for internal services BASIC

						<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>Increase</u>
						VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
		PER UNIT						
1009	Wst >32-<=40mm		Basic charge	>32<=40mm		R 240.43	R 254.86	6.00%
		2	0 - 12 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			12 - 30 kl	per kl	per kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			30 - 60 kl	per kl	per kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			60 - 80 kl	per kl	per kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			80 - 120 kl	per kl	per kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			> 120 kl	per kl	per kl	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
1007	JORDAAN WOONSTELLE: 40mm		Basic charge			R 414.33	R 439.19	6.00%
		9	0 - 54 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			54 - 135 kl	per kl	per kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			135 - 270 kl	per kl	per kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			270 - 360 kl	per kl	per kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			360 - 540 kl	per kl	per kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			> 540 kl	per kl	per kl	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
1008	ROODEVILLAS HEV: 100mm		Basic charge			R 2 587.00	R 2 742.22	6.00%
		46	0 - 276 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			276 - 690 kl	per kl	per kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			690 - 1380 kl	per kl	per kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			1380 - 1840 kl	per kl	per kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			1840 - 2760 kl	per kl	per kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			> 2760	per kl	per kl	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
1006	COCOS PLOMOSA: 80mm		Basic charge	>50<=80mm		R 2 587.00	R 2 742.22	6.00%
		27	0 - 162 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			162 - 405 kl	per kl	per kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			405 - 810 kl	per kl	per kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			810 - 1080 kl	per kl	per kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			1080 - 1620 kl	per kl	per kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			>1620 kl	per kl	per kl	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

WATER

1002	BONNIEPARK HEV: 50mm	39	Basic charge		R 639.38	R 677.74	6.00%
			0 - 234 kl	per kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			234 - 585 kl	per kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			585 - 1170 kl	per kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			1170 - 1560 kl	per kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			1560 - 2340 kl	per kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			> 2340 kl	per kl	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
New Tariff	Uitbreiding 9 gated village (residential units)		Basic charge * Number of units			R 103.00	6.00%
			0 - 6 kl * Number of units	per kl		R 2.76	3.45%
			7 -15 kl * Number of units	per kl		R 6.76	4.60%
			16 - 30 kl * Number of units	per kl		R 7.45	5.75%
			31 - 40 kl * Number of units	per kl		R 8.23	6.90%
			41 - 60 kl * Number of units	per kl		R 11.10	8.05%
			> 60 kl * Number of units	per kl		R 12.21	9.20%
1003	SILVERSTRAND HEV: 150mm	185	Basic charge		R 5 973.24	R 6 331.63	6.00%
			0 - 1110 kl	per kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			1110 - 2775 kl	per kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			2775 - 5550 kl	per kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			5550 - 7400 kl	per kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			7400- 11100 kl	per kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			> 11100 kl	per kl	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

WATER

GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE		This tariff is subject to change based on the number of completed units		2021/2022	2022/2023	Increase
Complexes/developments liable for internal services				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
BASIC		PER UNIT		2021/2022	2022/2023	
1004	AVALON PLACE HEV: 50mm	30	Basic charge	R 639.38	R 677.74	6.00%
			0 - 180 kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			180 - 450 kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			450 - 900 kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			900 - 1200 kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			1200 - 1800 kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			>1800	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
1005	KINGNA-381289ME	2	Basic charge	R 414.34	R 439.20	6.00%
			0 - 12 kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			12 - 30 kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			30 - 60 kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			60 - 80 kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			80 - 120 kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			> 120 kl	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
1013	KINGNA-C/TJK123	9	Basic charge	R 414.34	R 439.20	6.00%
			0 - 54 kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			54 - 135 kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			135 - 270 kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			270 - 360 kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			360 - 540 kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			> 540 kl	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
1014	KINGNA-828896ME	11	Basic charge	R 414.34	R 439.20	6.00%
			0 - 66 kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			66 - 165 kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			165 - 300 kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			300 - 410 kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			410 - 630 kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			>630	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
1015	ROSEGATE HEV 509: 50mm	8	Basic charge	R 639.38	R 677.74	6.00%
			0 - 48 kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			48 - 72 kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			72 - 120 kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			120 - 200 kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			200 - 360 kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			> 360 kl	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
1016	MCG COUNTRY COTTAGES HEV: 50mm	7	Basic charge	R 639.38	R 677.74	6.00%
			0 - 42 kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			42 - 105 kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			105 - 210 kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			210 - 280	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			280 - 420 kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			> 420"	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
1031	ROY McCarthy: 50 - 80mm	11	Basic charge	R 1 636.33	R 1 734.51	6.00%
			0 - 66 kl	R 2.67	R 2.76	3.45%
			67 - 165 kl	R 6.46	R 6.76	4.60%
			166 - 300 kl	R 7.04	R 7.45	5.75%
			301 - 410 kl	R 7.70	R 8.23	6.90%
			411 - 630 kl	R 10.28	R 11.10	8.05%
			>630	R 11.18	R 12.21	9.20%
1730	Water Bulk Contribution Levy for HOA per unit - 10% discount			R 98.84	R 104.77	6.00%

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

WATER

					<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>Increase</u>
					VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
ALL OTHER USERS					R 9.62	R 10.19	6.00%
Consumption per kiloliter							
PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)							
1021	Basic				R 73.61	R 78.02	6.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 5.79	R 6.29	8.51%
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections							
7701	BASIC				R 98.84	R 104.77	6.00%
ALGEMEEN							
7020		<=22mm			R 99.12	R 105.06	6.00%
7022		>22<=25mm			R 156.08	R 165.45	6.00%
	CONSUMPTION		> 6 kl	per kl	R 6.79	R 7.10	4.60%
SPORT							
7060		20mm			R 88.57	R 93.89	6.00%
7061		21 <=25mm			R 141.31	R 149.79	6.00%
7064		26 <=50mm			R 575.78	R 610.33	6.00%
7065		50 <=80mm			R 1 476.35	R 1 564.94	6.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 6.19	R 6.47	4.50%
ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE					<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>Increase</u>
					VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1020	Basic	<=22mm			R 98.84	R 104.77	6.00%
1022		>22<=25mm			R 155.65	R 164.99	6.00%
1023		>25<=32mm			R 267.12	R 283.15	6.00%
1024		>32<=40mm			R 414.34	R 439.20	6.00%
1025		>40<=50mm			R 639.38	R 677.74	6.00%
1026		>50<=80mm			R 1 636.33	R 1 734.51	6.00%
1027		>80<=100mm			R 2 587.00	R 2 742.22	6.00%
1028		>100mm			R 5 973.24	R 6 331.63	6.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 7.25	R 7.64	5.47%
1030	WATER ONGEMETER	0>			R 96.98	R 100.86	4.00%
UNMETERED WATER							
1701	Monthly basic charge per consumer point				R 98.84	R 104.77	6.00%
1703	Indigent - Unmetered water (basic charge)				R 98.84	R 104.77	6.00%
1704	Informal settlements - Unmetered water				R 98.84	R 104.77	6.00%
1700	AVAILABILITY FEES				R 95.64	R 101.38	6.00%
Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a							
1730	WATER BAS HEV				R 98.84	R 104.77	6.00%
DROUGHT CONDITIONS WATER SAVING TARIFFS							
These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.							
	PHASE 1	> 30 kl					+50%
	PHASE 2	> 15 kl					100%
	PHASE 3	> 6 kl					+200%
Water Restriction for non-residential consumers							
	PHASE 1						+10%
	PHASE 2						+20%
	PHASE 3						+30%
Penalty for non adherence to water restriction					R 3 090.96	R 3 276.42	6.00%

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

W A T E R

SPORT GROUNDS & SCHOOLS			<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>Increase</u>
			VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1060	Basic	<=22mm	R 88.57	R 93.89	6.00%
1061		25mm	R 141.31	R 149.79	6.00%
1062		32mm	R 240.43	R 254.86	6.00%
1063		40mm	R 373.31	R 395.71	6.00%
1064		50mm	R 575.78	R 610.33	6.00%
1065		80mm	R 1 476.35	R 1 564.94	6.00%
1066		100mm	R 2 334.76	R 2 474.85	6.00%
1067		>100mm	R 5 373.97	R 5 696.41	6.00%
Consumption per kiloliter			R 6.74	R 7.13	5.93%

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

IRRIGATION WATER

		<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>Increase</u>
		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
UNMETERED CONSUMPTION				
BASIC CHARGE				
1500	Per minute per year	R 50.69	R 53.73	6.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 50.85	R 53.90	6.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)	R 50.85	R 53.90	6.00%
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				
CONSUMPTION CHARGE				
1504	Per minute per year	R 76.04	R 80.60	6.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 76.04	R 80.60	6.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)	R 59.14	R 62.69	6.00%
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				
1506	Credit Leiwat er Consumption			
1507	Credit Leiwat er / Burger			
1508	Credit Leiwat er Mcgregor Consumption			
1509	Credit Leiwat er/Bruwer			
1510	Credit Irrigation Water /Gevangen is			

			2021/2022 VAT EXCL	2022/2023 VAT EXCL	Increase
METERED CONSUMPTION					
Consumption per Kiloliter			R 5.90	R 6.25	6.00%
Consumption per Kiloliter: Excessive consumption			R 15.82	R 16.77	6.00%
MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL:					
1261	Robertson Show grounds	Basies	R 223.56	R 236.97	6.00%
		0-700	R 5.90	R 6.25	6.00%
		>700	R 15.82	R 16.77	6.00%
1259	Robertson High School	Basies	R 951.19	R 1 008.26	6.00%
		0-3000	R 5.90	R 6.25	6.00%
		>3000	R 15.82	R 16.77	6.00%
1259	Robertson Primary School	Basies	R 951.19	R 1 008.26	6.00%
		0-3000	R 5.90	R 6.25	6.00%
		>3000	R 15.82	R 16.77	6.00%
1258	Robertson NG Church East	Basies	R 223.56	R 236.97	6.00%
		0-700	R 5.90	R 6.25	6.00%
		>700	R 15.82	R 16.77	6.00%
1257	Herberg Children's Home	Basies	R 352.14	R 373.27	6.00%
		0-1100	R 5.90	R 6.25	6.00%
		>1100	R 15.82	R 16.77	6.00%
1264	Herberg Children's Home (Contract)	Basies	R 44.98	R 47.68	6.00%
		0-5302			
		>5302	R 15.82	R 16.77	6.00%
1260	De Waal Hostel	Basies	R 84.35	R 89.41	6.00%
		0-250	R 5.90	R 6.25	6.00%
		>250	R 15.82	R 16.77	6.00%
1265	Birds Paradise	Basies	R 130.76	R 138.60	6.00%
		0-400	R 5.90	R 6.25	6.00%
		>400	R 15.82	R 16.77	6.00%
1256	Hospital	Basies	R 542.05	R 574.57	6.00%
		0-1700	R 5.90	R 6.25	6.00%
		>1700	R 15.82	R 16.77	6.00%
1266	Other Consumers	Basies	R 35.87	R 38.02	6.00%
		0-100	R 5.90	R 6.25	6.00%
		>100	R 15.82	R 16.77	6.00%
1250	KANAALWATER ADAMS	Basies	R 35.87	R 38.02	6.00%
		0-10	R 17.71	R 18.77	6.00%
		>10	R 47.46	R 50.31	6.00%
1251	KANAALWATER ARENDSE	Basies	R 35.87	R 38.02	6.00%
		0-10	R 32.82	R 34.79	6.00%
		>10	R 88.07	R 93.35	6.00%
1252	KANAALWATER KIDSON	Basies	R 35.87	R 38.02	6.00%
		0-4	R 28.47	R 30.18	6.00%
		>4	R 76.29	R 80.87	6.00%
1253	KANAALWATER LABUSCH	Basies	R 35.87	R 38.02	6.00%
		0-15	R 6.89	R 7.31	6.00%
		>15	R 18.53	R 19.65	6.00%
1263	KANAALWATER VAN REN	Basies	R 35.87	R 38.02	6.00%
		0-25	R 15.28	R 16.20	6.00%
		>25	R 40.94	R 43.39	6.00%
1268	KANAALWATER M SWANEPOEL	0-350	R 3.16	R 3.35	6.00%
		>350<=4500	R 2.11	R 2.23	6.00%
		>4500	R 15.82	R 16.77	6.00%
1) The KI tariff is not applicable, but the excessive consumption tariff is applicable.					
Excessive consumption			R 17.09	R 18.12	6.00%
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections					

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

IRRIGATION WATER

		<u>2021/2022</u> VAT EXCL	<u>2022/2023</u> VAT EXCL	<u>Increase</u>
7500	BASIC CHARGE	R 74.19	R 78.65	6.00%
7504	CONSUMPTION CHARGE	R 27.33	R 28.97	6.00%
7506	Credit Leiwaterr/rrigation water			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

HOUSING

	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>Increase</u>
	VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
Insurance			
	R 78.02	R 82.70	6.00%

Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH

DEFINITIONS

AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected.

Availability charges are levied on premises which are not connected to Council's water, sewerage or electricity network, but which can reasonably be connected.

Availability charges are not charged in the following circumstances:

- (a) Properties zoned for agricultural purposes,
- (b) Roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.
- (c) Properties which is land locked and cannot be developed. Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

4. Sundry Tariffs

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Revenue

	2021/2022		2022/2023		Increases
	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	
<u>SERVICE DEPOSITS</u>					
The deposit of existing connection <i>(Highest consumption during the recent 12 months to be used)</i> <i>*Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services</i>	*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption + 25%		*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption + 25%		
The deposit of new connection <i>*Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services</i> <i>If the deposit is proved to be incorrect (e.g. based on incorrect information) after 3 months the deposit amount can be adjusted.</i>	*Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %		*Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %		
<u>INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS</u>					
Accounts not paid on/before the due date will be charged interest	Prime rate		Prime rate		
<u>PRIVATE JOB</u>					
Cost of the private job to be calculated as:	Cost + 20% + VAT		Cost + 20% + VAT		
<u>CHECKS RETURNED BY BANKS</u>					
Administration fee	239.00	275.00	250.95	289.00	5%
<u>ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED</u>					
Administration fee	239.00	275.00	250.95	289.00	5%
<u>INCORRECT REFERENCE ON DIRECT PAYMENTS</u>					
Penalty for incorrect reference	238.00	274.00	249.90	287.00	5%
<u>PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON</u>					
Per coupon - private distribution	15.00	18.00	15.75	18.00	5%
VALUATION CERTIFICATES - MANUAL	265.00	305.00	278.25	320.00	5%
VALUATION CERIFICATE - ELECTRONIC	161.00	186.00	169.05	194.00	5%
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	265.00	305.00	278.25	320.00	5%
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES - ELECTRONIC	161.00	186.00	169.05	194.00	5%
RE-VALUATION OF PROPERTY ON REQUEST	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		

	Revenue				Increases
	2021/2022		2022/2023		
	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	
<u>PROVISION OF INFORMATION</u>					
Copy of budget	201.00	232.00	211.05	243.00	5%
Copy of financial statements	201.00	232.00	211.05	243.00	5%
<u>PENALTY FOR NON-PAYMENT</u>					
Conventional meter					
Electricity:Town: Working hours	134.00	155.00	140.70	162.00	5%
Electricity: Rural area: Working hours	253.00	291.00	265.65	305.00	5%
Electricity:Town: After hours	187.00	216.00	196.35	226.00	5%
Electricity: Rural area: After hours	317.00	365.00	332.85	383.00	5%
Administration fee (if account on block list - prepaid meters)	121.00	140.00	127.05	146.00	5%
<u>PREPAID WATER</u>					
Replacement of disc	187.00	216.00	196.35	226.00	5%
<u>DUPLICATE ACCOUNTS</u>					
The request to give duplicate accounts by consumer will be charged per copy.	15.00	18.00	15.75	18.00	5%
<u>DUPLICATE PAYSIP</u>					
The request to give duplicate Payslip by municipality's personnel will be charged per copy.	15.00	18.00	15.75	18.00	5%
<u>REWARD FOR PROVISION OF INFORMATION</u>					
	No VAT		No VAT		Increases
Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to successful confirmations, confession of guilt or prosecution.					
Illegal water or electricity consumption		423.00		445.00	5%
Damage or theft of municipal property		423.00		445.00	5%
Illegal Refuse Dumping		200.00		210.00	5%
<u>PAYMENTS OF CREDITS</u>					
	No VAT		No VAT		Increases
The payment of credits on accounts as a result of overpayments by the debtor.		143.00		151.00	5%
<i>If the credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finalisation of accounts the fees are not payable.</i>					

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

CORPORATE SERVICES

5%

Administrative Support

	2021/2022		2022/2023		
	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	Increases
<u>PHOTOSTATS</u>					
Per A4 copy: Per copy	5.00	6.00	5.25	6.00	5%
Per A3 copy: Per copy	6.00	7.00	6.30	7.00	5%
<u>FAXES</u>					
Sent					
Per A4 inside Municipal area	10.00	12.00	10.50	12.00	5%
Per A4 outside Municipal area	11.00	13.00	11.55	13.00	5%
Per A4 International	33.00	38.00	34.65	40.00	5%
Received					
Per A4	6.00	7.00	6.30	7.00	5%
<u>RENT OF CARPORTS</u>					
Per month	61.00	71.00	64.05	74.00	5%
Per year payable in advance	633.00	728.00	664.65	764.00	5%
Secured parking	41.00	48.00	43.05	50.00	5%
<u>DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKKATE)</u>	1 153.00	(No VAT)	1 211.00	(No VAT)	5%
<u>SUNDRY SERVICES</u>					
Services not mentioned elsewhere	Actual cost + 20% + VAT		Actual cost + 20% + VAT		5%
<u>PROVISION OF INFORMATION</u>					
Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 of 16 May 2003					
<u>ADMIN LEVIES - Properties</u>					
Fees in case of transactions cancelled	628.00	723.00	659.40	758.00	5%
Application fees for acquisition of property	628.00	723.00	659.40	758.00	5%
<u>THUSONG</u>					
Leasing of office space on ad hoc basis to Government Departments per day	445.00	512.00	467.25	537.00	5%

	2021/2022		2022/2023		Increases
	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	
<u>STORE OF VEHICLES</u>					
Vehicles under 3500kg: per day	247.00	285.00	259.35	298.00	5%
Vehicles above 3500kg: per day	479.00	551.00	502.95	578.00	5%
<u>TOWING COST OF VEHICLES</u>					
	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
<u>TRAFFIC ESCOURTING</u>					
Monday till Friday: 08:00 - 16:30 per vehicle that escort.	R 265.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town		R 278.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town		5%
After Hours: Per vehicle that escort.	R 530.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town boundries		R 556.50 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town boundries		5%

Description of Service	2021/2022		2022/2023		Increase	Motivate
	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT excl	VAT incl		
Removal of rejected tins per ton	443.00	510.00	478.44	550.00	8%	Transport, Labour and Disposal Cost
Removal of garden refuse per m³	146.00	168.00	157.68	181.00	8%	Transport, Labour and Disposal Cost
Removal of garden refuse per ton	390.00	449.00	421.20	484.00	8%	Transport, Labour and Disposal Cost
Special removal of household refuse per ton	542.00	624.00	585.36	673.00	8%	Transport, Labour and Disposal Cost
Removal of industrial/condemn refuse per ton	616.00	709.00	665.28	765.00	8%	Transport, Labour and Disposal Cost
Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households (farms)	130.00	150.00	140.40	161.00	8%	Owners responsible for transport
Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households/farms)	418.00	481.00	451.44	519.00	8%	Disposal Cost. Owners responsible for transport
Rural businesses that dump refuse on Ad-Hoc Basis per Ton	305.00	351.00	329.40	379.00	8%	Owners responsible for transport
Additional dumpings per household more than 12 times	39.00	45.00	42.12	48.00	8%	Disposal Cost. Owners responsible for transport.
Removal of illegal dumpings	Actual cost + 20% + Vat		Actual cost + 20% + Vat			
Cleaning of private plot						
<u>Builders Rubble</u>	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl		
Clean (only sand, stone, soil, small pieces of concrete, bricks less than 100mm)	Free	Free	Free	Free		
Builders rubble that contains stones, pieces of concrete, bricks bigger than 100mm(price per ton)	305.00	351.00	329.40	379.00	8%	Disposal cost, client responsible for own transport.
Waste Contaminated with tree stumps and other waste.	305.00	351.00	329.40	379.00	8%	Disposal cost, client responsible for own transport.
Any other approved waste not specify	305.00	351.00	329.40	379.00	8%	Disposal cost, client responsible for own transport.
<u>Disposal of rejected material</u>	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl		
Removal of rejected material per kg	7.00	9.00	7.56	9.00	0%	Transport and Disposal Cost.
Self dumping of rejected material per kg	5.00	6.00	5.40	6.00	0%	Clients responsible for transport.
Fruit delivered at compost area per ton	355.00	409.00	383.40	441.00	8%	Clients responsible for transport.
<u>Hiring of Skips</u>	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl		
Monthly rent 6 m³ (One removal per month)	770.00	886.00	831.60	956.00	8%	High Maintenance Cost of skips, Transport and Disposal Cost.
Monthly rent 9 m³ (One removal per month)	941.00	1 083.00	1 016.28	1 169.00	8%	High Maintenance Cost of skips, Transport and Disposal Cost.
Rental of 6m³ skip per occasion (1 day only)	439.00	505.00	474.12	545.00	8%	High Maintenance Cost of skips, Transport and Disposal Cost.
Rental of 9m³ skip per occasion (1 day only)	558.00	642.00	602.64	693.00	8%	High Maintenance Cost of skips, Transport and Disposal Cost.
Rental of 30m³ skip per occasion	1 859.00	2 138.00	2 007.72	2 309.00	8%	High Maintenance Cost of skips, Transport and Disposal Cost.
Additional removal of skip 6m³ (Additional to first removal per month)	429.00	494.00	463.32	533.00	8%	High Maintenance Cost of skips, Transport and Disposal Cost.
Additional removal of skip 9m³ (Additional to first removal per month)	547.00	630.00	590.76	679.00	8%	High Maintenance Cost of skips, Transport and Disposal Cost.
<u>Garden Refuse</u>	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl		
Disposal of Clean Approved Garden Refuse	Free	Free	Free	Free		
Compost per m³	294.00	339.00	317.52	365.00	8%	High Fuel, labour and chipping Cost.
Green Chippings per/m³	127.00	147.00	95.25	110.00	-25%	Low demand for chipping.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Cleansing

	2021/2022		2022/2023			
<u>Special Services</u>	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl		
Safe disposal of Abestos (R/kg)	653.00	751.00	705.24	811.00	8%	Asbestos must be transported to Vissershok Landfill site.
Safe disposal of Fluorents Tubes (pre tube)	9.00	11.00	9.72	11.00	8%	Fluorescent tubes must be transported to Vissershok Landfill site.
Replace of 240Lt wheelie bin	Actual cost + 10% + Va		Actual cost + 10% + Vat			Replacement cost for a 240lt wheelie bin.
<u>REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)</u>						
Black Bags (per pack)	39.00	45.00	42.12	48.00	8%	To cover the purchase cost of Blackbags.
Clear Bags (per pack)	39.00	45.00	42.12	48.00	8%	To cover the purchase cost of Blackbags.

5%

	2021/2022		2022/2023		
	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	Increase
Land development applications in terms of Section 15					
(a) Rezoning of land	2 875.00	3 307.00	3 018.75	3 472.00	5%
(b) Permanent departure from the development parameters of a zone	907.00	1 044.00	952.35	1 095.00	5%
(c)(i) Departure granted on a temporary basis to utilise land for a purpose not permitted in terms of the primary rights of the applicable zoning scheme	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 847.60	3 275.00	5%
(c)(ii) Departure to operate a small business from a dwelling within a Special Residential, or similar zone	1 509.00	1 736.00	1 584.45	1 822.00	5%
(c)(iii) Departure for Additional Dwelling <50m²	907.00	1 044.00	952.35	1 095.00	5%
(d)(i) Subdivision of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24, including the registration of a servitude or lease agreement	2 875.00	3 307.00	3 018.75	3 472.00	5%
(d)(ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for subdivision in terms of section 15	907.00	1 044.00	952.35	1 095.00	5%
(e)(i) Consolidation of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24	3 385.00	3 893.00	3 554.25	4 087.00	5%
(e)(ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for consolidation in terms of section 15	907.00	1 044.00	952.35	1 095.00	5%
(f) Removal, suspension or amendment of restrictive conditions	3 385.00	3 893.00	3 554.25	4 087.00	5%
(g) Permission required in terms of the zoning scheme	855.00	984.00	897.75	1 032.00	5%
(h) Amendment, deletion or imposition of conditions in respect of an existing approval	2 875.00	3 307.00	3 018.75	3 472.00	5%
(i) Extension of the validity period of an approval	2 875.00	3 307.00	3 018.75	3 472.00	5%
(j) Approval of an overlay zone as contemplated in the zoning scheme					
(k) Amendment or cancellation of an approved subdivision plan or part thereof, including a general plan or diagram	2 875.00	3 307.00	3 018.75	3 472.00	5%
(l) Permission required in terms of a condition of approval					
(m) Determination of a zoning	2 875.00	3 307.00	3 018.75	3 472.00	5%
(n) Closure of a public place or part thereof	2 875.00	3 307.00	3 018.75	3 472.00	5%
(o)(i) Consent use contemplated in the zoning scheme	2 875.00	3 307.00	3 018.75	3 472.00	5%
(o)(ii) Consent to operate small business from a dwelling within a Special Residential, or similar zone	1 509.00	1 736.00	1 584.45	1 822.00	5%
(o)(iii) Consent for Additional Dwelling <50m²	907.00	1 044.00	952.35	1 095.00	5%
(p) Occasional use of land	907.00	1 044.00	952.35	1 095.00	5%
(q) Disestablishment of a home owner's association - s30(1)(a)	2 875.00	3 307.00	3 018.75	3 472.00	5%
(r) Rectification of failure by home owner's association to meet its obligations in respect of the control over or maintenance of services - s30(1)(b)	2 875.00	3 307.00	3 018.75	3 472.00	5%
(s) Permission required for the reconstruction of an existing building that constitutes a non-conforming use that is destroyed or damaged	907.00	1 044.00	952.35	1 095.00	5%
Other fees related to land development applications					
Appeal Fee	2 720.00	3 128.00	2 856.00	3 284.00	5%
Additional fee where unauthorized land use already exists	2 875.00	3 307.00	3 018.75	3 472.00	5%
ADVERTISING FEE	3 588.00	4 127.00	3 767.40	4 333.00	5%

Note: To facilitate the registration process of ECDs (Early Childcare Development Facilities), existing ECDs are exempt from the above

	2021/2022		2022/2023		
	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	
Application for extended liquor trading days and hours	906.00	1 042.00	951.30	1 094.00	5%
Advertising fee	3 611.00	4 153.00	3 791.55	4 360.00	5%

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	
Issue of zoning certificates or letters confirming land use rights	138.00	159.00	144.90	167.00	5%
Property enquiry	138.00	159.00	144.90	167.00	5%

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	
Contribution to Bulk Civil Engineering Services per opportunity (1 Opportunity equals 1 dwelling unit)	38 745.00	44 557.00	40 682.25	46 785.00	5%

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	
Colour					
A4	27.00	32.00	28.35	33.00	5%
A3	37.00	43.00	38.85	45.00	5%
A2	72.00	83.00	75.60	87.00	5%
A1	138.00	159.00	144.90	167.00	5%
A0	258.00	297.00	270.90	312.00	5%

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	
A4	16.00	19.00	16.80	19.00	5%
A3	27.00	32.00	28.35	33.00	5%
A2	47.00	55.00	49.35	57.00	5%
A1	86.00	99.00	90.30	104.00	5%
A0	176.00	203.00	184.80	213.00	5%

2021/2022

2022/2023

The period for processing such plan / application will commence after the 7 day waiting period.

The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alterations to an existing building:

5%

Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R398.46 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and construction, the cost will be R398.46 or the fee per m2 of the construction, whichever the greater.

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	
Small buildings (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B.R	379.00	436.00	397.95	458.00	5%
31-40 m2	546.00	628.00	573.30	659.00	5%
41-50 m2	680.00	782.00	714.00	821.00	5%
51-60 m2	817.00	940.00	857.85	987.00	5%
61-70 m2	950.00	1 093.00	997.50	1 147.00	5%
71-80 m2	1 088.00	1 252.00	1 142.40	1 314.00	5%
81-90 m2	1 221.00	1 405.00	1 282.05	1 474.00	5%
91-100 m2	1 359.00	1 563.00	1 426.95	1 641.00	5%
101-125 m2	1 696.00	1 951.00	1 780.80	2 048.00	5%
126-150 m2	2 036.00	2 342.00	2 137.80	2 458.00	5%
151-175 m2	2 261.00	2 601.00	2 374.05	2 730.00	5%
176-200 m2	2 712.00	3 119.00	2 847.60	3 275.00	5%
201-225 m2	3 051.00	3 509.00	3 203.55	3 684.00	5%
226-250 m2	3 391.00	3 900.00	3 560.55	4 095.00	5%
251-275 m2	3 729.00	4 289.00	3 915.45	4 503.00	5%
276-300 m2	4 068.00	4 679.00	4 271.40	4 912.00	5%
301-325 m2	4 406.00	5 067.00	4 626.30	5 320.00	5%
326-350 m2	4 746.00	5 458.00	4 983.30	5 731.00	5%
351-375 m2	5 082.00	5 845.00	5 336.10	6 137.00	5%
376-400 m2	5 423.00	6 237.00	5 694.15	6 548.00	5%
401-425 m2	5 762.00	6 627.00	6 050.10	6 958.00	5%
426-450 m2	6 084.00	6 997.00	6 388.20	7 346.00	5%
451-500 m2	6 779.00	7 796.00	7 117.95	8 186.00	5%
501-750 m2	10 149.00	11 672.00	10 656.45	12 255.00	5%
751-1000 m2	13 555.00	15 589.00	14 232.75	16 368.00	5%
bigger than 1000 m2	21 458.00	24 677.00	22 530.90	25 911.00	5%

	2021/2022		2022/2023		
	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	
Amended building plans	379.00	436.00	397.95	458.00	5%
Building deposit recoverable - <50m2 or less than (only urban areas)	1 720.00	No Vat	1 806.00	No Vat	5%
Building deposit -Recoverable 50m2 to 200m2 (only urban areas)	2 453.00	No Vat	2 576.00	No Vat	5%
Building deposit - Recoverable more than 200m2 (only urban areas)	7 196.00	No Vat	7 556.00	No Vat	5%
Encroachment of building lines	861.00	991.00	904.05	1 040.00	5%
Additional inspection for compliance of buildings (e.g compliance of old building)	361.00	416.00	379.05	436.00	5%
Cancellation of approved building plans - Only the full building deposit fee is repayable					
Penalty Clause: (if built without an approved building plan)	4 x building plan fee(actual fee hereby included) + VAT		4 x building plan fee(actual fee hereby included) + VAT		
Signs: Advertisements on premises	46.00	53.00	48.30	56.00	5%
Signs: Advertisements third party	379.00	436.00	397.95	458.00	5%
Gas Installation	379.00	436.00	397.95	458.00	5%
Demolition of Building	755.00	869.00	792.75	912.00	5%
The building deposit will be forfeited if / when a house is occupied without an occupation certificate.					
Valuation roll / Building plan information	79.00	91.00	82.95	95.00	5%

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Electricity

ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS

All connections only done to the erf boundary.

	2021/2022		2022/2023		
	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	Increase
Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)	13 590.00	15 629.00	14 269.50	16 410.00	5%
Three phase	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		

CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES

Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections excluding transformer (Rand per kVA)	2 973.00	3 419.00	3 121.65	3 590.00	5%
--	----------	----------	----------	----------	----

SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF

1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.

Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)

Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)

New second point of supply without cable

Swapping of conventional meter with PLC prepaid meter

Administration for activating prepaid meters in private developments. (meters and cables supplied by developer)

Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)

Prepaid meter (Private)

Bulk Connections > 100 kVA

All rural connections

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)

Per call

Office hours: Town	312.00	359.00	327.60	377.00	5%
Office hours: Rural	574.00	661.00	602.70	693.00	5%
After hours: Town	574.00	661.00	602.70	693.00	5%
After hours: Rural	1 121.00	1 290.00	1 177.05	1 354.00	5%
Repair of cable connection	854.00	983.00	896.70	1 031.00	5%

TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION (If permanent connection is used)

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

ADDITIONAL METER READING (On demand of consumer)

Town	209.00	241.00	219.45	252.00	5%
Rural	434.00	500.00	455.70	524.00	5%
Bulk consumers	1 003.00	1 154.00	1 053.15	1 211.00	5%

The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality

TESTING OF METERS

Test by external organization

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)

DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1st offence

Actual cost + 50 % + VAT

Actual cost + 50 % + VAT

2nd offence

Actual cost + 100 % + VAT

Actual cost + 100 % + VAT

3rd offence

Actual cost + 100 % + VAT

Actual cost + 100 % + VAT

(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)

HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER	1 060.00	1 219.00	1 113.00	1 280.00	5%
-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----

CONNECTION OF ALTERNATIVE ENERGY OR POWER GENERATORS

Illegal connection of Alternative Energy - or Power Generators to the Municipal Grid

1st Month offence 4 608.70 5 300.00

2nd Month offence 9 217.39 10 600.00

3rd Month offence Disconnection of Municipality's supply to the premises.

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

%

Motivate

Sewerage

2021/2022

2022/2023

CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE

110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter
 - Longer than 15 meter
 160mm pipe - maximum 15 meter
 - Longer than 15 meter

VAT Excl VAT Incl
 5 849.00 6 727.00
 Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
 7 643.00 8 790.00
 Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

VAT Excl VAT Incl
 6 697.11 7 702.00
 Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
 8 751.24 10 064.00
 Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

14.50% The cost is based on actual cost to install the service. (labour, plant and fittings)
 14.50% The cost is based on actual cost to install the service. (labour, plant and fittings)

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Office hours per load
 plus cost per kilometre
 After hours per load
 plus cost per kilometre
 Dumping of Sewerage with own transport per load of 5000 litre of portion thereof.

655.00 754.00
 35.00 41.00
 1 305.00 1 501.00
 35.00 41.00
 95.00 110.00

770.74 886.00
 37.31 43.00
 1 520.19 1 748.00
 37.31 43.00
 100.96 116.00

17.67% The cost is based on actual cost to provide the service (truck and labour).
 6.59% The cost is based on actual cost to provide the service (truck and labour).
 16.49% The cost is based on actual cost to provide the service (truck and labour).
 6.59% The cost is based on actual cost to provide the service (truck and labour).
 6.27% The cost is based on actual cost for treatment

SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)

Office hours 183.00 211.00 292.98 337.00 60.10% The cost is based on actual cost for a call out.
 After hours 269.00 310.00 489.36 563.00 81.92% The cost is based on actual cost for a call out.

Sewerage obstruction/blockages

Non-indigent property Actual cost +20%

If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.

POLICY IN RESPECT OF SEWERAGE CHARGES

No sewerage charges are levied in instances where no connection to the reticulation network is possible and no services are delivered subject to the following:

- (a) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;
- (b) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;
- (c) The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

	Water and Roads		2022/2023			Motivate
	2021/2022					
	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	%	
<u>WATER</u>						
<u>CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE</u>						
20mm - Maximum 15 meter	5 401.00	6 212.00	5 575.99	6 412.00	3.24%	The cost is based on actual cost to install the service. (labour, plant and fittings)
20mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			
Above 20mm	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			
Prepaid Meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			
<u>TESTING OF WATER METERS</u>						
Up to 20 mm meter-connection	614.00	707.00	793.96	913.00	29.31%	The cost is based on actual cost to test meter connection
Above 20mm meter-connection						
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%)						
<u>SALE OF POTABLE WATER (per kl)</u>						
0 - 40kl	11.00	13.00	11.55	13.00	5.00%	% increase was applied
40kl and more	12.00	14.00	12.60	14.00	5.00%	% increase was applied
<u>SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)</u>						
Office hours	182.00	210.00	292.77	337.00	60.86%	The cost is based on actual cost for service calls
After hours	267.00	308.00	488.90	562.00	83.11%	The cost is based on actual cost for service calls
<u>IRRIGATION WATER</u>						
Opening of existing inlet	292.00	336.00	661.15	760.00	126.42%	The cost is based on actual cost to install the service. (labour, plant and material)
Closing of existing inlet	292.00	336.00	661.15	760.00	126.42%	The cost is based on actual cost to install the service. (labour, plant and material)
Building of new inlet (Municipality to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	1 780.00	2 047.00	3 224.11	3 708.00	81.13%	The cost is based on actual cost to install the service. (labour, plant and material)
Illegal consumption of water	According to the By Law		According to the By Law			
<u>ROADS & PAVEMENTS - ERF ENTRANCES</u>						
Single Entrance (4 Lowered and 2 rising)	2 087.00	2 401.00	4 091.56	4 705.00	96.05%	The cost is based on actual cost to install the service. (labour, plant and material)
Crossing Single Entrance	3 688.00	4 242.00	6 632.50	7 627.00	79.84%	The cost is based on actual cost to install the service. (labour, plant and material)
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	2 211.00	2 543.00	4 288.46	4 932.00	93.96%	The cost is based on actual cost to install the service. (labour, plant and material)
Crossing Double Entrance	5 926.00	6 815.00	10 922.80	12 561.00	84.32%	The cost is based on actual cost to install the service. (labour, plant and material)
Per additional slab	741.00	853.00	965.30	1 110.00	30.27%	The cost is based on actual cost to install the service. (labour, plant and material)
Per additional curbing	267.00	308.00	309.05	355.00	15.75%	The cost is based on actual cost to install the service. (labour, plant and material)
<u>Closing of a road on request</u>						
Weekdays	306.00	352.00	396.88	456.00	29.70%	The cost is based on actual cost to provide the service.
Weekends	529.00	609.00	583.65	671.00	10.33%	The cost is based on actual cost to provide the service.
Damaging of roads - erecting of a tent (per tentpen)	210.00	242.00	230.52	265.00	9.77%	The cost is based on actual cost to install the service. (labour, plant and material)
<u>DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES</u>						
1st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT		Actual cost + 50 % + VAT			
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT		Actual cost + 100 % + VAT			

- Community facilities with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate aerobic or in -house sport with jumping actions on wooden floors
- request for free use of halls be dealt in terms of approved free use policy.
- If Community Facilities will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be applicable.
- The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility is left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit their deposit and be held liable for damages with the value higher than the deposit.
- If a facility must be cleaned by the Municipality, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.
- All oprgabisations shall however be ibliged to officially to apply for the use of community facility in writing seven (7) days in advance for record purposes.The designated person whi signs for the function and the organisation will be held accountable for damages not covered by
- All church services will be a maximum of 3 hours long.
- Funerals will be a maximum of 4 hours long.
- Office Hours: 08:00 - 16:30 (Normal Working Days)
- A opening and closing fee is applicable with utilisation of all Community Facilities (Sport fields and Community Halls) outside normal Municipal working hours.

Category A: Ashton Town Hall-Ashton, Chris van Zyl - Bonnievale, Happy Valley - Bonnievale, Montagu Civic Hall - Montagu, Robertson Town Hall - Robertson, Robertson Civic- Robertson, Callie de Wet-Robertson.

Category B: McGregor Town Hall-McGregor, Zolani - Ashton, King Edward-Montagu.

Category C: Barnard-Ashton, Hofmeyer-Montagu, Nkqubela-Robertson.

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C	INCREASE
GENERAL				
Deposits				
Large Hall (All functions)	754.00	754.00	754.00	5%
Side Halls (All functions)	504.00	509.00	509.00	5%
(No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)				
Penalties				
Other				
Opening/Closing Fee's (After office hours/Occasions)	132.00	132.00	132.00	5%

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C	INCREASE
RENTAL OF ADDITIONAL FACILITIES				
Facilities				
KOELKAMER (Chris van Zyl & Callie de Wet) - Per day	180.00	*	*	
BAR (Chris Van Zyl & Happy Valley, Callie de Wet) - Per day	177.00	*	*	
STAGES x 3 - Usage only at Municipal Facilities (Including to sports fields)	105.00	105.00	105.00	5%
TRANSPORT to facilities - Per km	26.00	26.00	26.00	5%
KITCHEN - Per Day	181.00	175.00	167.00	5%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES 2022/2023

Community Halls

TARIFF STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C	INCREASE
RENTAL OF HALLS - Free use facilities policy is applicable to community halls				
HALLS - General				
PREPARATION - Per day	165.00	132.00	100.00	5%
USAGE NOT SPECIFIED - Per hour	177.00	141.00	113.00	5%
BLOOD SERVICES - Per year	636.00	582.00	553.00	5%
Government Departments - Per day	1 352.00	1 324.00	1 284.00	5%
MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS, COURSES - Per hour	141.00	126.00	113.00	5%
ELECTIONS - Per day	1 747.00	1 657.00	1 381.00	5%
SIDE HALLS - Per hour	90.00	88.00	85.00	5%
SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS				
- Church service (3 hours)	257.00	245.00	230.00	5%
- Church function / Performance per occasion (3 hours)	181.00	175.00	161.00	5%
- Funeral service (4 hours)	257.00	245.00	230.00	5%
- Traditional Church Service -(through the night; 20:00-06:00)	223.00	195.00	167.00	5%
FINANCIAL GAIN				
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS - Per hour	512.00	485.00	442.00	5%
ALL OTHER EVENTS - Per hour	347.00	278.00	250.00	5%
RECREATION - Practises and Games				
Sport club meetings - Per hour	91.00	88.00	85.00	5%
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	190.00	*	*	
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours/occasion) - Per year	1 381.00	*	*	
Sports Practices/Drama/Arts/Culture - Per 3 hour occasion	91.00	88.00	85.00	5%
Sports Practices (x2 / week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	181.00	176.00	167.00	5%
Sports Practices (x2 per week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per year	1 381.00	1 105.00	830.00	5%
Sports Tournament per day (hours as per conditions of hire)	1 352.00	830.00	416.00	5%
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS				
School Functions (16:30-18:00 until 23:00)	259.00	219.00	194.00	5%
School Functions for Fundraising (7:00-23:45)	317.00	298.00	259.00	5%
Schools (Mondays) per year (2 hours/occasion)	741.00	697.00	645.00	5%
Meetings (per hour)	85.00	82.00	80.00	5%
Matric Examinations (per day during office hours) by WCED be provided fro free	*	Free	Free	
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	132.00	132.00	132.00	5%
ENTERTAINMENT				
Weddings / Dance / Entertainment/ Birthdays/drama/concerts (per day) 8:00-23:45	691.00	623.00	553.00	5%
Bazaars / Games/ Beauty contests (4 hours)	431.00	278.00	141.00	5%
Award Evenings/Shows 18:00-23:45	431.00	278.00	141.00	5%
Dress rehearsal (per hour)	90.00	78.00	64.00	5%
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	132.00	132.00	132.00	5%

All schools without required facilities for exams be provided for free

	2021/2022		2022/2023		Increase
	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	
Cards					
Duplicate lender cards/laminated computer cards	24.00	28.00	25.20	29.00	5%
Books					
Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week	2.00	3.00	2.10	3.00	5%
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	8.00	10.00	8.40	10.00	5%
Booking of books, per book (with max of 4 items)	5.00	6.00	5.25	6.00	5%
Lost yellow book card	6.00	7.00	6.30	7.00	5%
Damaged plastic cover	4.00	5.00	4.20	5.00	5%
Damaged book	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		
CD's					
Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of a week	2.00	3.00	2.10	3.00	5%
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	8.00	10.00	8.40	10.00	5%
Booking of CD's (with maximum of 2 items)	5.00	6.00	5.25	6.00	5%
Damaged CD case	12.00	14.00	12.60	14.00	5%
Damaged CD	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		
DVD'S					
Fine for late return: Per DVD per day or part of a day	4.00	5.00	4.20	5.00	5%
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	8.00	10.00	8.40	10.00	5%
Damaged/lost holder (black plastic)	21.00	25.00	22.05	25.00	5%
Lost/damaged plastic inner bag	6.00	7.00	6.30	7.00	5%
Damaged DVD	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		
Photocopies					
Books / Study material A4	2.00	3.00	2.10	3.00	5%
(scholars and students - Books / Study material A4	1.00	2.00	1.05	1.20	5%
Books / Studymaterial A3	4.00	5.00	4.20	5.00	5%
Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)	No Vat	150.00	No Vat	158.00	5%
Hiring of Activity Rooms					
All Libraries (per day)	176.00	190.00	184.80	213.00	5%

*NOTE: The activity rooms may only be used for educational purposes and during open hours of the library.

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Environmental Services

5%

	2021/2022		2022/2023		
HIKING TRAILS	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	%
MONTAGU MOUNTAIN RESERVE : MONTAGU					
Per function/day (until 40 persons): plus R300 deposit - no wood for barbeque	423.00	487.00	444.15	511.00	5%
Overnight cottages - per adult per night	187.00	216.00	196.35	226.00	5%
Overnight cottages - per child per night (<= 18 Years)	109.00	126.00	114.45	132.00	5%
Hikers per day - adult	57.00	66.00	59.85	69.00	5%
Hikers per day - child (<= 18 Years)	43.00	50.00	45.15	52.00	4%
Permit for year - per person	214.00	247.00	224.70	258.00	4%
Badskloofroute -per adult per day	43.00	50.00	45.15	52.00	4%
Badskloofroute - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	29.00	34.00	30.45	35.00	3%
Mountaineers per day - adult	43.00	50.00	45.15	52.00	4%
Mountaineers per day - child (<= 18 Year)	29.00	34.00	30.45	35.00	3%
Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day	57.00	66.00	59.85	69.00	5%
Visitors - recreational area - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	43.00	50.00	45.15	52.00	4%
AKKERBOS: ROBERTSON					
Per function/day (until 25 persons): plus R1 000 deposit - no wood for barbeque	201.00	232.00	211.05	243.00	5%
Visitors - per adult per day	57.00	66.00	59.85	69.00	5%
Visitors - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	43.00	50.00	45.15	52.00	4%
DASSIESHOEK COTTAGE					
Overnight - per adult per day	201.00	232.00	211.05	243.00	5%
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	109.00	126.00	114.45	132.00	5%
ARANGIESKOP: ROBERTSON					
Fee for year	272.00	313.00	285.60	328.00	5%
Hiking trails - per adult per hike	62.00	72.00	65.10	75.00	4%
Hiking trails - per child per hike (<= 18 Year)	31.00	36.00	32.55	37.00	3%
Badges	90.00	104.00	94.50	109.00	5%
POUND FEES					
Pper animal per day	Actual Cost + 20%		Actual Cost + 20%		
CEMETRIES					
Bricking of single grave	Actual Cost + 20%		Actual Cost + 20%		
Bricking of double grave	Actual Cost + 20%		Actual Cost + 20%		
Extra Large grave	Actual Cost + 20%		Actual Cost + 20%		
Single grave (dig by Municipality)	594.00	684.00	623.70	717.00	5%
Double grave (dig by Municipality)	1 132.00	1 302.00	1188.60	1367.00	5%
Single grave (dig by yourself)	173.00	199.00	181.65	209.00	5%
double graves (dig by yourself)			350.00	405.00	5%
Bulding permitt (Laying of tombstones)	286.00	329.00	300.30	345.00	5%
Opening of graves	486.00	559.00	510.30	587.00	5%
Closing of graves	486.00	559.00	510.30	587.00	5%
Opening of graves (after hours)	993.00	1 142.00	1042.65	1199.00	5%
Closing of graves (after hours)	993.00	1 142.00	1042.65	1199.00	5%
Wall of Remembrance (per opening)	560.00	644.00	588.00	676.00	5%

	2021/2022			2022/2023		
<u>Individual Ticket</u>	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl		
Entrance Fee per Adult (proof of municipal account/address)	28.00	33.00	29.40	35.00	5%	
Entrance Fee per Child (proof of municipal account/address)	19.00	22.00	19.95	23.00	5%	
 <u>Period Ticketa</u>						
Ticket per month	233.00	268.00	244.65	281.00	5%	
Season Tickets	394.00	454.00	413.70	477.00	5%	
 <u>Gala Events</u>						
Gala per year without gate money	819.00	942.00	859.95	989.00	5%	
Gala per year with gate money	1 045.00	1 202.00	1097.25	1262.00	5%	
 <u>Educational Institution</u>						
Schools Event/Programme	588.00	677.00	617.40	711.00	5%	
Schools practise per year During school hours	166.00	191.00	174.30	201.00	5%	
Swimming lessons per person per day accompanied by a coach	15.00	18.00	10.00	11.00	-39%	
 Annual fee for Swimming clubs	364.00	419.00	382.20	440.00	5%	
Lane hire for Swimming Clubs/Coaches(Lane hire available Monday - Thursday. Excluding public holidays)	71.00	82.00	74.55	86.00	5%	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Disaster Management

5%

FIRE FIGHTING	2021/2022		2022/2023		Increase
	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	
Per Call	231.00	266.00	242.55	279.00	5%
Plus per hour or portion thereof per person	164.00	189.00	172.20	198.00	5%
+ Per km Per vehicle	22.00	26.00	23.10	27.00	5%
Premises inspection report, fire drill, disaster event plan	1 101.00	1 267.00	1 156.05	1329.00	5%
Flammable Substances	New Tariffs		425.00	489.00	5%
Fire Safety Certificate	New Tariffs		425.00	489.00	5%
External Standby request (1 x Firefighter) - per hour/ part thereof	New Tariffs		170.00	196.00	5%
Vehicle danger content holding permit	New Tariffs		425.00	489.00	5%
Standy-filming per vehicle with crew of two (2) - per hour	New Tariffs		664.00	764.00	5%

Category A: Callie de Wet - Robertson

Category B: Cogmanskloof - Ashton ; Van Zyl - Robertson; King Edward - Montagu, Happy Valley - Bonnievale

Category C: Nkqubela and Zolani sports field

Category D: McGregor sports field

Note : free use facilities policy is applicable to sports fields

Tarrif Description	Category A	Category B	Category C	Category D	Comments
DEPOSIT'S	3 030.00	3 030.00	3 030.00	1 242.00	Only applicable practise sessions
Opening/closing (Only for parctice)	132.00	132.00	132.00	132.00	
ATHLETIC - Clubs					
Exercise per month (x 2/week)	41.00	59.00	37.00	37.00	
Club Events (per day 8:00-20:00) Prep.& Hiring (Include opening and closing fee)	739.00	1 105.00	1 034.00	691.00	
Events: Other Institutions (Exclude opening and closing fee)	739.00	1 372.00	1 105.00	691.00	R 1145,00. 50% decrease in Tariff
NETBALL/TENNIS					
Exercise per month (x2/week)	43.00	43.00	43.00	43.00	
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring (Include opening and closing fee)	181.00	181.00	181.00	153.00	
If no gate money is collected (Include opening and closing fee)	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	
CRICKET/SOCCER					
Exercise per month (x2/week)	59.00	59.00	59.00	37.00	
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring (Include opening and closing fee)	444.00	444.00	444.00	297.00	
If no gate money is collected (Include opening and closing fee)	250.00	250.00	250.00	167.00	
RUGBY					
Exercise per month (x2/week)	137.00	137.00	137.00	80.00	
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring (Include opening and closing fee)	1 145.00	1 145.00	1 145.00	1 145.00	
If no gate money is collected (Exclude opening and closing fee)	278.00	278.00	278.00	209.00	
SCHOOLS (All Sport Codes)					
Exercise per month (x2/week)	43.00	43.00	43.00	43.00	
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring (Include opening and closing fee)	181.00	181.00	181.00	181.00	
If no gate money is collected (Include opening and closing fee)	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	
<i>no- Fees Schools will received one (1) free use per year. Schools must show proof of no-fees school</i>					
Jukskei					
Exercise per month (x2/week))	43.00	-	-	-	
Games	181.00	-	-	-	
General					
Cafeteria per day	181.00	181.00	181.00	126.00	
Clubhouse/day	216.00	216.00		-	
Other Events : not specified(non-profit)	830.00	830.00	830.00	691.00	
: profit	1 518.00	1 518.00	1 518.00	1 174.00	

Practises are limited to two sessions per week

The Lessee must ensure that the condition of the facilities are left in the same manner as they were found. Failing to do so, will cause the lessee to forfeit the deposit and pay actual damages if more than the deposit.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY					%	Motivate
STRATEGY & SOCIAL SERVICES						
STRATEGY & SOCIAL SERVICES						
STRATEGY & SOCIAL SERVICES						
	2021/2022		2022/2023			
<u>INFORMAL TRADERS</u>	VAT Excl	VAT Incl	VAT Excl	VAT Incl		
HAWKERS AREAS						
Plot per day	59.00	68.00	59.00	68.00	0.00%	
Plot per month	281.00	324.00	217.39	250.00	-22.84%	community inputs take into consideration
<u>TOURISM RELATED ROAD SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS</u>						
Application	867.00	998.00	921.74	1060.00	6.21%	
Application from previously disadvantaged areas	361.00	416.00	382.61	440.00	5.77%	
The above exclude cost of poles, signage and installation etc. (Actual Cost & 15%)						
<u>SPECIAL PROJECTS EVENT APPLICATION FEE</u>						
Small event 50 to 500 people		265.00		300.00	13.21%	real cost taken into consideration
Medium event 501 to 2000 people		530.00		600.00	13.21%	real cost taken into consideration
Large event 2001 - 5000 people		1 060.00		1200.00	13.21%	real cost taken into consideration
Very large events 5001 and more people		1 590.00		1800.00	13.21%	real cost taken into consideration
<u>FORMAL BUSINESS LICENCES</u>						
Business Licence Application		25.00		25.00	0.00%	
Administrative Fee		250.00		275.00	10.00%	real cost taken into consideration
<u>INFORMAL BUSINESS LICENCES</u>						
Licence fee		10.00		10.00	0.00%	Fixed amount
Administrative fee		120.00		150.00	25.00%	real cost taken into consideration

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

5. MFMA Municipal Budget Circular for the 2022/2023 MTREF



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

IPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

8566

Monday, 14 March 2022

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

CONTENTS

(*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)

Provincial Notice

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information:

- 31 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Division of Revenue Act, 2022: Allocations to Municipalities as Reflected in the 2022 Budget and not Listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2022 2

Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

8566

Maandag, 14 Maart 2022

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

INHOUD

(*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

Provinsiale Kennisgewing

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer:

- 31 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: "Division of Revenue Act, 2022": Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos Weergegee in die 2022-Begroting en nie Gelys in die "Division of Revenue Act, 2022" nie97

Isongezelelo kwiGazethi yePhondo

8566

uMvulo, 14 kweyoKwindla 2022

Ibhaliswe ePosini njengePhephandaba

IZIQUATHO

(*Ushicilelo oLutsha lufumaneka kwigumbi M21, kwiSakhiwo sePhondo seNdlu yoWiso Mthetho, 7 Wale Street, eKapa 8001.)

ISaziso sePhondo

Esi Saziso sePhondo silandelayo sipapashelwa ukunika ulwazi jikelele:

- 31 UNondyebo wePhondo leNtshona Koloni: UMthetho i-Division of Revenue Act, 2022: ULwabiwomali kooMasipala Njengoko ku-Bonisiwe kuHlahlomali luka-2022 kwaye aluDweliswanga kuMthetho i-Division of Revenue Act, 2022 201

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

DR H.C. MALILA,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

DR H.C. MALILA,
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,
Waalstraat,
Kaapstad.

ISAZISO SEPHONDO

Esi saziso silandelayo sipapashelwe ukunika ulwazi ngokubanzi.

GQIR H.C. MALILA,
MLAWULI-JIKELELE

ISakhiwo sePhondo,
Wale Street,
eKapa.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE**P.N. 31/2021****14 March 2022****WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY
DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022****ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES AS REFLECTED IN THE 2022 BUDGET AND NOT LISTED IN
THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022**

I, David John Maynier, Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in the Western Cape, in terms of section 29(2)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2022, publish—

- (a) the framework of the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the Province to municipalities from the Province's own funds and from conditional allocations to the Province for the 2022/23 financial year;
- (b) the envisaged division of the indicative allocation in respect of each municipality for the 2023/24 financial year and the 2024/25 financial year; and
- (c) the conditions and other information in respect of the indicative allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs,

as set out in the Schedule.

The publication of this information—

- (i) enables municipalities to effectively budget for and implement programmes over a three-year budgeting cycle;
- (ii) renders the sources and levels of provincial funding predictable, certain and transparent for municipalities; and
- (iii) assists the Province and municipalities to align their respective spending priorities and plans.

This Notice takes effect on the date of commencement of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2022.

Signed at Cape Town on this 10th day of March 2022.

DJ MAYNIER**PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES**

SCHEDULE

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)
Strategic goal/ Outcome	Municipalities with strong financial management capabilities that can support service delivery and enable growth.
Grant purpose	To support municipalities to improve their financial management capabilities.
Outcome statements	• Effective local governance, including strengthening the financial health and sustainability of municipalities, improved use of municipal budgets to enable economic growth and improved financial governance and audit outcomes. • Efficient infrastructure investment, including meeting basic needs and sustainable financing of investment to support economic growth. • Strategic Supply Chain Management, ensuring compliance and enabling local development. • Integrated Provincial Governance, through improved coordination across spheres and strengthening the role of district municipalities to enable improved capability in local municipalities, aligned to the Joint District/Metropolitan Approach (JDMA).
Outputs	Effective local governance: • Improved quality of data management and financial and performance reporting (financial and non-financial) to inform planning, budgeting, and tariff calculation. • Strengthened financial systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement. • Improvement in optimising revenue streams and transparency in tariff setting. • Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against pre-determined objectives. • Improved internal audit and risk functioning. • Implementation of audit action plans. • Improvement in financial skills pipeline in municipalities through external municipal bursary programmes for undergraduate or postgraduate study in fields including finance, economics, accounting, supply chain management, internal audit, risk management and infrastructure. Efficient infrastructure investment: • Analysis and planning that supports strategic infrastructure investment and economic growth. Strategic supply chain management: • Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance. Integrated provincial governance: • Strengthened capabilities of district municipalities to assist and enable local municipalities to improve their financial management capabilities.

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT	
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture.
Details contained in business/ implementation plan	This grant requires the submission of a signed-off implementation plan that contains details of the project to be funded, including: • Outcome indicators; • Output indicators. • Key activities and timelines for delivery per quarter; • Financial projections, including municipal contributions; and • Inputs.
Conditions	• Municipalities must submit credible implementation plans which demonstrate how the proposed projects will contribute to the outputs and outcomes stipulated above. • A Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) must be signed by Provincial Treasury and qualifying municipalities before transfers are made. • Funds may only be used for the purposes and activities stipulated in terms of the signed implementation plan and Memorandum of Agreement (MOA).
Allocation criteria	• Allocations per municipality are based on requests submitted by municipalities and assessed by the Provincial Treasury's Grant Steering Committee. • Minimum eligibility criteria for municipalities to access grant funding include compliance with all reporting requirements relating to previous and current grant allocations, all reports required in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and quarterly reporting on the implementation of cost containment regulations. • Funding for projects will be based on the following allocation criteria (details of how these will be assessed will be approved by the Grant Steering Committee and communicated to municipalities). Allocations will prioritise: - projects that can credibly be shown to contribute to reducing the vulnerability of the municipality to financial risks and/or improving financial governance; - projects that support improved long-term economic growth; - projects with a higher likelihood of successful implementation; - projects that provide good value for money and greater efficiency; - projects that have the potential to benefit more than one municipality; - developing a pipeline of skilled municipal finance personnel through an external bursary programme; and - co-funding from the municipality, where appropriate (as a guideline, a minimum of 20% of the overall project should be funded by the municipality). • Past performance in implementing grant-funded projects is also considered, as well as repayment of unspent funds, if applicable. • Projects are assessed against the individual circumstances in municipalities to provide differentiated support based on the different needs and potential of municipalities. • Municipal proposals must include a schedule of projected spending. Submission of requests for multi-year allocations is encouraged. • The Grant Steering Committee will also set technical criteria and timelines for funding applications which must be adhered to for municipalities to be eligible for

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT	
	funding. Project proposals will be requested after the conclusion of the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) processes.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a provincial Support Programme (Grant) to provide targeted support from the provincial government to enhance municipal financial management capabilities. Different municipalities have different support needs identified through the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME), quarterly municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements.
Past performance	This grant is a merger of two grant, with the following past performance: Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant: • 2019/20: R21.361 million; 2020/21: R7.088 million; 2021/22: R6.938 million Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant: • 2019/20: R11.394 million; 2020/21: R8.700 million; R7.250 million
Projected life	2022/23 MTEF
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R18.759 million; 2023/24: R19.260 million; 2024/25: R19.260 million
Payment schedule	The grant will be disbursed to municipalities based on signed Memorandum of Agreements (MOAs), between July 2022 and March 2023.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Ensure projects compliment and do not duplicate capacity building support provided by other national and provincial departments and that support initiatives are aligned with and included in single support plans per municipality. • Identify gaps in municipal financial management capabilities through Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) and other engagements and suggest projects to address these that might be eligible for grant funding • Inform municipalities of grant funding criteria and allocation process. • Determine allocations and sign Memorandum of Agreements (MOAs) with recipient municipalities. • Transfer funds to municipalities. • Monitor the use of funds and provide advice and assistance on request. • Periodic visits to monitor the impact of the assistance and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and Memorandum of Agreements (MoAs). • Consider roll-over requests and make recommendations based whether municipalities meet the requirements. • Review the impact of bursaries funded through the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant and its contribution to achieving the objectives of the Integrated Talent Management Strategy. Provincial Treasury will use this review to inform changes to the call for project applications for grant funding for 2022/23.

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT	
	Responsibilities of the municipalities • Prepare credible implementation plans that are aligned to grant outputs and outcomes and allocation criteria. • Memorandum of Agreements (MoAs) to be signed by Municipal Manager. • Recipient municipalities to submit monthly financial (spending) and quarterly non-financial (project narrative) reports on the performance of the grant in line with the conditions as stated above. • Apply for roll-overs if eligible or pay back unspent funds. • Submit information on past recipients of bursaries funded through the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	• Provincial Treasury will communicate details of the allocation process and timelines to all eligible municipalities. • Provincial Treasury will endeavour to make allocations and transfers earlier in the financial year, and to increase the proportion of multi-year allocations funded through this grant.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
Other (Unallocated) ^{Note}				18 759	19 260	19 260	18 759	19 260	19 260
TOTAL				18 759	19 260	19 260	18 759	19 260	19 260

Note Other (Unallocated)	WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT		
	Municipal Financial Year		
	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) processes. The municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2022/23 Adjusted Estimates Budget.	18 759	19 260	19 260

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)
Strategic goal/Outcome	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve overall financial governance through the process of intervention by a provincial executive and provincial government, as informed by sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and related regulations.
Grant purpose	To assist the Municipalities to perform their functions effectively, including the co-ordination and integrated functions and support related to improve on overall financial governance and financial sustainability within municipalities when there is a municipal intervention.
Outcome statements	To intervene and/or provide support to Municipalities including financial assistance with projects and plans as envisaged in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA). Relating to improve: - The quality of financial management and reporting processes in municipalities (financial and non-financial). - Revenue and expenditure management, inclusive of monthly reporting on debtors and creditors. - Responsive budgeting (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) and Pre-Determined Objectives (PDOs)). - Financial health and sustainability of municipalities. - Capacity within the Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) office. - Audit outcomes. - Compliance with provincial executive obligations.
Outputs	Conduct mandatory and discretionary provincial interventions and support in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA), relating to: - Progressive realisation of financial management capacity building objectives that will result in the improvement in the competency and skill of municipal financial officials within the municipality towards sustainable municipal Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) capabilities; - Support municipalities during the implementation process relating to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA); - Improvement in internal and external reporting on financial (budget) and non-financial performance (in-year reporting) information. - Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against PDOs. - Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance. - Improvement in audit outcomes (financial and non-financial).

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT	
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Section 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the MFMA. • National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	Business Plans/Implementations Plan to link with the financial recovery plan deliverables to assist in fulfilling the monitoring requirements as set out under Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA). Targets to be established within the recovery plan against which the municipality's financial progress will be measured.
Conditions	• Municipalities to submit credible Business Plans/Implementation plans to Provincial Treasury, which will address intended outputs and outcomes as stipulated in the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP). • Business plans/Implementation plans to be approved by the Department of Provincial Treasury before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • Business plans/Implementation plans to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: - Transparent and fair procurement processes undertaken by municipalities; - The nature of the project and estimated cost of the project; and - The Municipality's capacity to implement the project.
Allocation criteria	• Funds allocated to municipalities to support with the provision of resources within the BTO office, together with any relevant departments and/or stakeholders, appropriated to the proper implementation of the approved financial recovery plan. • There must be evidence that funding will make a positive impact/change within the municipality. • A municipality must have Administrator (Financial Recovery). • The Municipality should have the capability to spend the funding within the planned timeframes as indicated in the implementation plan over the MTEF. • The municipality must demonstrate effort to substantially comply with the minimum Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) reporting requirements. • Conditions as set out in the respective Service Level Agreements should be adhered to.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Targeted support by Provincial Executive to intervene in a Municipality in terms of section 139 of the Constitution, read with sections 139(1) and 141 to 142 of the and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA). • Support to address the immediate financial governance concerns identified and any related concerns of a governance, operational nature that are identified in giving effect to the targeted support.

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT	
Past performance	2019/20: R4.821 million; 2020/21: Zero; 2021/22: R2.179 million
Projected life	2022/23 MTEF
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R2.393 million; 2023/24: R2.651 million; 2024/25: R2.905 million
Payment schedule	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality and will be informed by the deliverables as stipulated and agreed upon in the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) and credible business implementation plans.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department - Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes) as stipulated in the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP). - Report progress in terms of Implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) and spending of funds at least every three months/quarterly as informed by section 147(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA). - Transfer funds to municipalities for the assistance with the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP), Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and its supporting regulations related to intervention deliverables. - Finalise and agree on business/implementation plans with affected municipalities. - Periodic visits to monitor the impact and the appropriateness of the assistance in terms of the spending performance of the funds allocated and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and Memorandum of Agreements (MoAs). Responsibilities of the municipalities - Prepare credible implementation plans that are aligned to intended outputs and outcomes. - Signed Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) between the relevant Accounting Officers. - Recipient municipalities to submit monthly financial (spending) and quarterly non-financial reports on the performance of the grant and Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) stipulated deliverables in line with the conditions as stated above. - Demonstrate results/impact. - The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds. - The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	The process for approval in terms of areas of support identified through the Medium Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
Other(Unallocated) ^{Note}				2 393	2 651	2 905	2 393	2 651	2 905
TOTAL				2 393	2 651	2 905	2 393	2 651	2 905

Note Other (Unallocated)	WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT		
	Municipal Financial Year		
	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) processes. The municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2022/23 Adjusted Estimates Budget.	2 393	2 651	2 905

PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICE (LES)	
Transferring provincial department	Community Safety (Vote 4)
Strategic goal/Outcome	Safe and cohesive communities
Grant purpose	To make a contribution to the cost of training, equipment and deployment of Law Enforcement Service Officers which provide a law enforcement service to communities and schools in the City of Cape Town.
Outcome statements	Increase safety within priority communities located within the boundaries of the City of Cape Town through the deployment of adequately equipped and trained Law Enforcement Service officers in Communities, Safe Routes and Schools in the City of Cape Town.
Outputs	Law Enforcement Service Officers in the City of Cape Town.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities In order to ensure the deployment of safety enhancing resources where they are most required, the Western Cape Government (WCG) is radically supporting and enhancing municipal and provincial law enforcement capabilities in the Western Cape. The WCG is therefore partnering with the City of Cape Town to train, fund and deploy additional law enforcement officers.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	Targets to be achieved: Deployment of Law Enforcement Service officers over the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023. Outputs: Law Enforcement Service Officers in the area of the City of Cape Town. Reporting/monitoring: The Beneficiary must submit written progress reports to the relevant programme manager of the Department as per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).
Conditions	The Beneficiary must submit written reports to the relevant manager of the Department as per Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA). The progress reports must reflect the achieved targets and outputs, as well as a detailed breakdown of expenditures and the balance of the funds to date. These progress reports must be submitted together with any supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs.
Allocation criteria	Funds will be made available to the City of Cape Town as per Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) to provide a law enforcement service to communities, Safe Routes and Schools in the City of Cape Town.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The South African Police Service within the boundary of the City of Cape Town is severely understaffed and the demand on the City of Cape Town to provide law enforcement and safety workers have increased significantly. The provincial government does not have the legal mandate to establish Law Enforcement capacity and have to co-produce with the City of Cape Town to achieve this. The Law Enforcement Officers have proven to be an effective programme.
Past performance	2019/20: R4.159 million; 2020/21: R4.388 million; 2021/22 R4.629 million. This will be the 8th time that this allocation will be made available for this purpose. The previous allocations were managed successfully and the objectives were met.
Projected life	2022/23 MTEF
MTEF allocations	2022/23 R2.852 million; 2023/24: R2.966 million; 2024/25: R3.084 million

PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICE (LES)	
Payment schedule	Payment of R2.852 million will be disbursed to the City of Cape Town in accordance with the signed TPA for the 2022/23 financial year in accordance with Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department of Community Safety.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Enter into agreement with the City of Cape Town for the training and deployment of law enforcement officers, after consideration of relevant business plan. • Monitoring the progress of the training; equipping, deployment and utilization of law enforcement officers in the Cape Town Law Enforcement Service with reference to the outcomes expected in the business plan, Transfer Payment Agreement and visits as per the identified sites. • Monitoring the Cape Town Law Enforcement officers within the communities; schools and safe routes as per the progress reports in accordance with the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and recommend improvements. • Business Plan and Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) to be concluded before 1 July 2022. Responsibilities of the municipality • Submit a business plan to the Department by no later than 1 July 2022 and enter into an agreement with the Department for the training and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to provide a law enforcement service to communities, schools and safe routes (zones) in the City of Cape Town. • Execute the recruitment of young people that meet the requirements to participate in the training programme of the Metro Police Training Academy. • Provide progress reports that relates to the deployment; training; vehicles; equipment; and engagement with communities (Neighbourhood watches; community police forums etc.) to the Department in accordance with the prescribed dates of the Transfer Payment Agreement. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and to pay back unspent funds where applicable.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	Based on the success of the current year's reporting.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	2 852	2 966	3 084	2 852	2 966	3 084
TOTAL				2 852	2 966	3 084	2 852	2 966	3 084

RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT	
Transferring provincial department	Community Safety (Vote 4)
Strategic goal/Outcome	Safe and cohesive communities
Grant purpose	To provide resource funding in support of established K9 unit.
Outcome statements	Improve wellness and safety of the community within priority areas.
Outputs	A functional K9 unit within the municipality.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Implementation of agreed resource funding plan: National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities;
Details contained in the business/implementation plan	Implementation of agreed resource funding plan: • Targets to be achieved • Outputs to be achieved • Breakdown of expenditure reports • Reporting and Monitoring timeframes
Conditions	• Roll out of the resource funding plan for the K9 unit. • Ensure quarterly Executive Forum meetings transpire, decisions are implemented, minutes are compiled and distributed. • Ensure the achievement of the outputs listed in the resource funding Plan. Municipality to submit written progress reports including supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs to the relevant programme manager of the Department as per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).
Allocation criteria	Western Cape Government (WCG) Departments together with Local Government have been grappling with complex and seemingly perennial societal issues such as poverty, substance abuse, crime and human development within a specific area. The resourcing of the K9 unit aims to tackle safety and social challenges relating to narcotics and the poaching of marine resources that are prevalent in the Western Cape.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a conditional transfer to address challenges in a specific area relating to safety, wellness and social ills.
Past performance	2019/20: R6.300 million; 2020/21: R6.930 million; 2021/22: R7.623 million;
Projected life	2022/23 MTEF
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R8.840 million; 2023/24: R9.080 million; 2024/25: R9.485 million
Payment schedule	Once-off payments disbursed to various municipalities as listed below after signing of the Transfer Payment Agreements (TPAs) with the department.

RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT	
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department: • Enter into an Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the Municipality after consideration of relevant business plan. The Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and business must be concluded before 1 July 2022. • Monitoring progress of implementation of the resource Plan for the establishment and support of K9 unit, progress reports and on-site visits at operations. Responsibilities of the municipalities: • Enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the department after providing relevant business plan before 1 July 2022. • To establish and support a K9 unit in the Municipal area. • Provide progress reports to the department in line with the requirements stipulated above and Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA). • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and pay back unspent funds where applicable.
Process for approval of 2023/24 financial year allocations	Based on the success of the current year's reporting.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	1 000	1 040	1 081	1 000	1 040	1 081
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	2 420	2 516	2 616	2 420	2 516	2 616
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	2 420	2 516	2 616	2 420	2 516	2 616
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel bay	3 000	3 008	3 172	3 000	3 008	3 172
TOTAL				8 840	9 080	9 485	8 840	9 080	9 485

SAFETY INITIATIVE IMPLEMENTATION - WHOLE OF SOCIETY APPROACH (WoSA)	
Transferring provincial department	Community Safety (Vote 4)
Strategic goal / Outcome	Safe and cohesive communities
Grant purpose	To enable a resilient, sustainable, quality living environment through the operationalisation of a Safety Plan.
Outcome statements	Improve wellness and safety of the community within priority areas.
Outputs	Roll-out of the Whole of Society Approach Business Plan.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and • Provincial Strategic Plan, Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities.
Details contained in the business/implementation plan	Implementation of agreed Business Plan: • Targets to be achieved • Outputs to be achieved • Breakdown of expenditure reports • Reporting and Monitoring timeframes
Conditions	• Roll-out of the approved Business Plan. • Ensure quarterly Executive Forum meetings transpire, decisions are implemented, minutes are compiled and distributed. • Ensure the achievement of the outputs listed in the Business Plan. Municipality to submit written progress reports including supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs to the relevant programme manager of the Department as per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).
Allocation criteria	Western Cape Government (WCG) Departments together with Local Government have been grappling with complex and seemingly perennial societal issues such as poverty, substance abuse, crime and human development within a specific area. The Whole of Society Approach aims to form partnerships to tackle safety and social challenges being experienced and to implement the Safety Plan which will be an effective opportunity to create better, safer living spaces.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a conditional transfer to address challenges in a specific area relating to safety, wellness and social ills.
Past performance	2019/20: R5.700 million 2020/21: R10.500 million; 2021/22: R11.615 million
Projected life	2022/23 MTEF
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R6.0 million; 2023/24: R6.240 million; 2024/25: R6.488 million
Payment schedule	Once-off payment will be disbursed after signing of Transfer Payment Agreements (TPAs) with the department.

SAFETY INITIATIVE IMPLEMENTATION - WHOLE OF SOCIETY APPROACH (WoSA)	
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department: • Enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the Municipality after consideration of relevant business plan, before 1 July 2022. • Monitoring progress of implementation of the Business Plan. Responsibilities of the municipalities: • Enter into an Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the department after providing relevant business plan, before 1 July 2022. • Provide progress reports to the department in line with the requirements stipulated above. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and to pay back unspent funds where applicable.
Process for approval of 2023/24 financial year allocations	Based on the success of the current year's reporting.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	1 500	1 560	1 622	1 500	1 560	1 622
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	1 500	1 560	1 622	1 500	1 560	1 622
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	1 500	1 560	1 622	1 500	1 560	1 622
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	1 500	1 560	1 622	1 500	1 560	1 622
TOTAL				6 000	6 240	6 488	6 000	6 240	6 488

RECRUITMENT, TRAINING AND DEPLOYMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ADVANCEMENT PLAN (LEAP)	
Transferring provincial department	Community Safety (Vote 4)
Strategic goal/Outcome	Increase wellness, safety and reducing social ills.
Grant Purpose	To make a contribution to the cost of recruitment, training, equipping and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to provide a law enforcement service to priority communities in the City of Cape Town.
Outcome statements	Increased safety within priority communities located within the boundaries of the City of Cape Town. This will be accomplished through the deployment of increased numbers of adequately equipped and trained Law Enforcement Officers in priority communities in the City of Cape Town.
Outputs	Law Enforcement Officers (including learner law enforcement officers, inspectors, resource officers and other staff) will be recruited, trained and deployed in priority communities in the City of Cape Town.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities. Law Enforcement Officers are members that provide their services in an effort to increase the level of safety in their respective communities. They are recruited, trained and equipped for deployment in the law enforcement service and will serve as a force multiplier to the South African Police Service and the Cape Town Metro Police service. This will be done by following an integrated approach in order to enhance the level of safety in communities.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	Targets to be achieved: Deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to serve in the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) over the 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023. Outputs: Continue the deployment of existing law enforcement officers and the recruitment, training and deployment of new Law Enforcement Officers. Reporting/monitoring: As per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and approved Business Plan.
Conditions	The R400 million will be transferred in accordance and subject to the conditions of the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).
Allocation criteria	Funds will be made available to the City of Cape Town after the signing of the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) to provide a law enforcement service to communities in the City of Cape Town.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The South African Police Service within the boundary of the City of Cape Town is severely understaffed and as such, the demand on the City of Cape Town to provide law enforcement officers has increased significantly. The provincial government does not have the legal mandate to establish a law enforcement capacity and therefore need to partner with the City of Cape Town to achieve this. The recruitment, training and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers has proven to be an effective programme.
Past performance	2019/20: R130 million; 2020/21: R417 million; 2021/22: R165.250 million
Projected life	2022/23- 2024/25 financial years
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R400 million; 2023/24: R350 million; 2024/25: R350 million

RECRUITMENT, TRAINING AND DEPLOYMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ADVANCEMENT PLAN (LEAP)	
Payment schedule	Payment of R400 million will be disbursed to the City of Cape Town in accordance with the signed TPA for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Consideration and approval of the LEAP Business Plan before 1 July 2022. • Draft, consult and conclude a TPA with the City of Cape Town for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 for the continuous deployment of existing officers and the recruitment, training, equipping and deployment of new law enforcement officers in the City of Cape Town after approval of the LEAP Business Plan. • The Department will monitor and evaluate the LEAP as agreed in the signed TPA and approved LEAP Business Plan. Responsibilities of the municipalities • Submit a Business Plan on the LEAP to the Department for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, before 1 July 2022. • Enter into a TPA with the Department for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 for the continuous deployment of existing officers and recruitment, training, equipping and deployment of new law enforcement officers in the City of Cape Town. • Comply with the responsibilities and conditions contained in the approved Business plan and signed TPA. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and to pay back unspent funds where applicable.
Process for approval of 2023/24 financial year allocations	Submission of the LEAP Business Plan and signing of a TPA with the Department for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	400 000	350 000	350 000	400 000	350 000	350 000
TOTAL				400 000	350 000	350 000	400 000	350 000	350 000

RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT	
Transferring provincial department	Community Safety (Vote 4)
Strategic goal/Outcome	Safe and cohesive communities
Grant purpose	To provide resource funding for the establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit within the Municipalities to support law enforcement activities in the Districts.
Outcome statements	Improve wellness and safety of the community within priority areas.
Outputs	A functional Law Enforcement Reaction Unit within the municipalities in support of District law enforcement deployment.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Implementation of agreed resource funding plan: National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities;
Details contained in the business/implementation plan	Implementation of agreed resource funding Plan: • Project deliverables to be achieved • Outputs to be achieved • Breakdown of expenditure reports • Reporting and Monitoring timeframes
Conditions	• Roll-out of the resource funding plan for the Law Enforcement Reaction unit. • Ensure quarterly Executive Forum meetings transpire, decisions are implemented, minutes are compiled and distributed. • Ensure the achievement of the outputs listed in the Resource Funding Plan. Municipality to submit written progress reports including supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs to the relevant programme manager of the Department as per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).
Allocation criteria	Western Cape Government Departments together with Local Government have been grappling with complex and seemingly perennial societal issues such as poverty, substance abuse, crime and human development within a specific area. The resourcing of the reaction support unit aims to tackle safety and social challenges relating to violence prevention initiatives, gangs, narcotics and strengthen law enforcement support in the district .
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a conditional transfer to address challenges in a specific area relating to safety, wellness and social ills.
Past performance	2021/22: R6.307 million
Projected life	2022/23 MTEF
MTEF allocations	2022/24: R6.958 million; 2023/24: R6.974 million; 2024/25: R7.335 million
Payment schedule	Once-off payment disbursed to the Municipalities after signing of the Transfer Payment Agreements (TPAs) with the department.

RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT	
Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department: • Enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the Municipality after consideration of relevant business plan, before 1 July 2022. • Monitoring progress of implementation of the resource Plan for the establishment and support of the Law Enforcement Reaction Unit, progress reports and on-site visits at operations. Responsibilities of the municipalities: • Enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the department after providing relevant business plan, before 1 July 2022. • To establish and support a Law Enforcement Reaction unit in the Municipal area. • Provide progress reports to the department in line with the requirements stipulated above. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and pay back unspent funds where applicable.
Process for approval of 2023/24 financial year allocations	Based on the success of the current year's reporting.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A	DC1	WC015	Swartland	4 000	4 009	4 212	4 000	4 009	4 212
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	2 958	2 965	3 123	2 958	2 965	3 123
TOTAL				6 958	6 974	7 335	6 958	6 974	7 335

PERSONAL PRIMARY HEALTH CARE SERVICES	
Transferring provincial department	Health (Vote 6)
Strategic goal/ Outcome	Manage the burden of disease in City of Cape Town Health District.
Grant purpose	To render a comprehensive personal primary health care service at City of Cape Town health facilities within a defined geographical area as defined within the service level agreement (SLA).
Outcomes statements	Improve health status of the community of the City of Cape Town Health District within a defined geographical area as defined within the SLA.
Outputs	• Delivering a comprehensive package of care as defined within the SLA. • Implementing community oriented primary care (COPC) within a geographical defined area. • Improve Maternal, New-born, Child & Woman's Health and Nutrition: Improve access to care for women, mothers, new-born and children by ensuring that every woman, mother and child receives priority intervention services as part of a comprehensive service package at Community and Primary Health Care level. • Management of chronic diseases of lifestyle, including HIV and TB by reducing the burden of disease through optimal screening, diagnosis and treatment. • Management of acute ailments in children and adults. • Adherence to service standards as defined within the SLA.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: Education, skills and health. • Province of Western Cape: Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People. • Reduction of child mortality. • Reduction of maternal mortality. • Combating the impact of TB and HIV.
Conditions	An agreed and signed SLA. Note: The transfer of the joint health facilities to the Provincial Department of Health is expected to be concluded by 30 June 2022. The related adjustments to the transfer payments to the City of Cape Town will be concluded during the 2022/23 Adjusted Estimates process.
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on: • District Health Plan targets; and • Available funding.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The provision of Personal Primary Health Care Services is a provincial function but has historically proportionately been provided by the City of Cape Town.
Past performance	2019/20: R330.377 million; 2020/21: R346.235 million; 2021/22: R352.467 million The expenditure and performance outputs were in accordance with the signed SLA and therefore merited the budget allocation.
Projected life	On-going in terms of current political and administrative agreements.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R361.420 million; 2023/24: R361.420 million; 2024/2025: R361.420 million
Payment schedule	The condition for payment is to submit monthly claims after the service is rendered.

PERSONAL PRIMARY HEALTH CARE SERVICES	
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department The Metro Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government shall pay monthly claims within 30 days after receipt thereof. Responsibilities of the municipality • The City of Cape Town shall sign the written assurance certificate annually confirming it implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems. • The City of Cape Town shall submit monthly claims for its actual expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement. • The City shall comply with the reporting and service delivery requirements in the SLA.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	An agreed and signed SLA. The transfer of the joint health facilities to the Provincial Department of Health is expected to be concluded by 30 June 2022. The related adjustments to the transfer payments to the City of Cape Town will be concluded during the 2022/23 Adjusted Estimates process.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420
TOTAL				361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420

INTEGRATED NUTRITION	
Transferring provincial department	Health (Vote 6)
Strategic goal/Outcome	Manage the burden of disease within the City of Cape Town Health District
Grant purpose	To render, through municipalities, nutrition services aimed at specific target groups through a combination of direct and indirect nutrition interventions to address malnutrition in the Western Cape.
Outcomes statements	• Increase wellness. • Decrease maternal and child mortality. • Reduce the burden of disease.
Outputs	Compliance with Integrated Nutrition Programme policy and protocol.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: Education, skills and health. • Province of Western Cape: Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People. • Reduction of child mortality. • Reduction of maternal mortality. • Combating the impact of TB and HIV.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	The departmental nutrition therapeutic programme policy and protocol contains information on the plan, alongside the measuring of departmental indicators and agreed operational efforts per geographic area through localized management structures within each sub-district.
Conditions	Payments are made in accordance with section 25 of the National Health Act, 2004 (Act 61 of 2003) on a subsidy basis, and subject to the conditions as prescribed in section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999, Treasury Regulation 8.4, Provincial Treasury Instructions and Departmental Instructions, in terms of which claims and audited reports must be submitted. Municipality administers the funds in terms of section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). An agreed and signed SLA.
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on: • Nutrition services provided to specific target groups and patients who meet set criteria as specified in the Nutrition Therapeutic Programme's implementation guidelines (Circular H80/2011); • Malnutrition rates; and • The provision of Integrated Nutrition is a provincial function but has historically proportionately been provided by the City of Cape Town.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Provincial function performed by municipality.
Past performance	2019/20: R5.332 million; 2020/21: R4.621million; 2021/22: R6.664 million Monitoring-and-evaluation reports (Nutrition Register Reports) submitted in accordance with SLA requirements and agreement between the Western Cape Government and the City of Cape Town municipality in respect of Personal Primary Health Care Services.
Projected life	On-going in terms of current political and administrative agreements.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R6.832 million; 2023/24: R6.832 million; 2024/25: R6.832 million.

INTEGRATED NUTRITION	
Payment schedule	The condition for payment is to submit claims monthly after the service is rendered.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department A compliance certificate (written assurance) is issued annually before the start of the financial year to the City of Cape Town which enquires whether it implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems. The Metro District Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government shall pay monthly claims within 30 days after receipt thereof. Responsibilities of the municipality The City of Cape Town shall sign the written assurance certificate annually in order to ensure the Metro District Health Services indeed implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems. The City of Cape Town shall submit monthly claims for its actual expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement. The City shall submit quarterly reports on its expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement, which shall record: • Actual patient numbers; • The actual costs in accordance with agreed protocols; and External factors influencing the actual costs of rendering the services, as may be agreed to in writing by the parties from time to time.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	A service level agreement will be entered into by April 2022, for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832
TOTAL				6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832

HIV/AIDS	
Transferring provincial department	Health (Vote 6)
Strategic goal/Outcome	The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on HIV/TB and STIs 2017 - 2022.
Grant purpose	To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS, TB and STIs.
Outcomes statements	• Scale up combination prevention interventions to reduce new infections, including HCT, male medical circumcision (MMC) and condom distribution. • Expand PMTCT coverage to pregnant women by ensuring all HIV positive antenatal clients are placed on ARs and reduce the positivity rate to below 1 per cent. • Improve life expectancy through the increasing number of people on ARVs. • Strengthen management and oversight of the HIV/AIDS and TB sub-programmes to achieve improved cost effectiveness and clinical outcomes. • Increase the proportion of TB/HIV co-infected patients on ART to 90 per cent. • Reduce maternal and neonatal mortality rates through quality assured sexual and reproductive health services. • Increased access to TB services for HIV positive clients.
Outputs	• Increase access to male and female condoms. • Scaled up combination prevention services in high transmission areas. • Scaled up HIV counselling and testing services. • Improved access to MMC services. • Improved access to package of services for victims of sexual assault. • Increased access to and quality of PMTCT services. • Increased access to ART and retention programmes. • Increased access to care and adherence support services. • Improved capacity of healthcare workers to provide quality HIV, STI and TB services. • Improved systems and resources for managing the HIV and AIDS response. • Implement the 90-90-90 strategy for TB. • Improved effectiveness and efficiency of routine TB control programme. • Improved functioning of the MDR-TB control programme including earlier initiation and decentralised treatment. • Improved mother postnatal visit 6 days' rate.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	By 2030 Zero new HIV and TB infections, zero new infections due to vertical transmission, zero preventable deaths associated with HIV and TB and zero discrimination associated with HIV, STI and TB.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	Services are rendered in accordance with the National Health Act, Act No. 61 of 2003 and National Package of services: • Comprehensive package of care being provided at City of Cape Town health facilities.

HIV/AIDS	
Conditions	Payments are made in accordance with section 25 of the National Health Act, 2004 (Act 61 of 2003) on a subsidy basis, and subject to the conditions as prescribed in section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999, Treasury Regulation 8.4, Provincial Treasury Instructions and Departmental Instructions, in terms of which claims and audited reports must be submitted. Municipality administers the funds in terms of section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). An agreed and signed SLA.
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on: • Projected spending; • Geographic areas in which services are to be rendered; • Number of patients receiving antiretroviral therapy; • Number of patients on TB treatment; • Available funding; and • Service level agreement framework.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Rendering a primary health care service in respect of the Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Plan is a provincial function but has historically proportionately been provided by the City of Cape Town.
Past performance	2019/20: R257.047 million; 2020/21: R278.156 million; 2021/22: R300.980 million. The expenditure and performance outputs are in accordance with the signed SLA and therefore merited the budget allocation.
Projected life	On-going in terms of current political and administrative agreements.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R316.834 million; 2023/24: R313.037 million; 2024/25: R327.104 million.
Payment schedule	The condition for payment is to submit monthly claims after the service is rendered.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • A compliance certificate (written assurance) is issued annually before the start of the financial year to the City of Cape Town which enquires whether it implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems. • The Metro District Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government shall pay monthly claims within 30 days after receipt thereof.
	Responsibilities of the municipality • The City of Cape Town shall sign the written assurance certificate annually in order to ensure the Metro District Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government that it indeed implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems. • The City of Cape Town shall submit monthly claims for its actual expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement. • The City of Cape Town shall submit quarterly reports on its expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement, which shall record: - Actual patient numbers; - The actual costs in accordance with agreed protocols; and - External factors influencing the actual costs of rendering the services, as may be agreed to in writing by the parties from time to time.

HIV/AIDS	
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	National Conditional Grant Business Plan for 2022/23 to be submitted and signed off by the Head of Department and Provincial Treasury by 28 February 2022. A service level agreement will be entered into by April 2022, for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	316 834	313 037	327 104	316 834	313 037	327 104
TOTAL				316 834	313 037	327 104	316 834	313 037	327 104

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life. Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.
Grant purpose	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.
Outcome statements	The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements.
Outputs	• Financial interventions and measures that improve access to human settlement development and the property market. • Number of informal settlement households upgraded. • Number of social and rental housing units developed. • Hectares of well-located land and property acquired and developed. • Number of serviced sites developed and provided.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs • Key activities • Monitoring and reporting
Conditions	Funds for this grant will only be released upon: • Receipt of signed off municipal business plans supported by a project list per housing programme that indicate the readiness of projects for implementation, including cash flow projections report and compliance certificates. • Municipalities to sign a service delivery agreement with the department on their delivery targets. • Allocations to municipalities will only be gazetted for projects that are being implemented and new projects that are ready to be implemented as per the provincial business plan. • Payments to municipalities will be contingent on their performance as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for project and programme administration. • Western Cape Provincial Government may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent (5%) of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing, and accredited municipal programmes and priorities. • All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of National Priority 4, Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation.

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
	• The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues. • The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. An allocation letter or official correspondence, countersigned by the Provincial Treasury, will allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.
Allocation criteria	• The allocation is indicative to assist the municipalities, as agents of the department, in planning and the final amount transferred will be based on the actual performance. • Funding will be allocated based on the readiness of projects contained in the business plans.
Past performance	Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2019/20: R2.173 billion; 2020/21: R1.845 billion; 2021/22: R1.557 billion.
Projected life	It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the government has an obligation to assist the indigent with the provision of adequate shelters.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R1.609 billion; 2023/24: R1.685 billion; 2024/25: R1.764 billion.
Payment schedule	Instalments are done as per the approved payment schedule to the City of Cape Town. The final tranche will be based on actual delivery against previous transfers, taking into account payments done by the Department on behalf of the CoCT. As stipulated in contracts with municipalities, approved business plans and/or according to the tranche payment policy. The Department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply to section 38(1)(j) of the PFMA. In most cases the HSDG is exempt from VAT. In cases where it is not exempt, all VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the projects and not utilised as own revenue.
Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Gazette the indicative budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. This grant is classified as a transfer to households and not as transfers to municipalities. • Monitor the provincial and municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant. • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required. • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities. • Submit 2021/22 annual report to the national department on or before 30 September 2022. • Utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all human settlement delivery processes. • Ensure the effective and efficient utilisation of the Housing Subsidy System at municipal level. • Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the annual DoRA. • Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements.

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
	Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP.
	Responsibilities of the municipality - Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. - City of Cape Town (CoCT) to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects. - Other municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding. - Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery. - All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB. - Allow provincial officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. - Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. - Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices. - The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	Department must submit the approved 2023/24 provincial plan to National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2023. Municipalities must align their business plan process with the Provincial programme in order to meet NDoHS deadlines.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town*	318 630	333 530	358 480	318 630	333 530	358 480
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	26 000	4 800	10 400	26 000	4 800	10 400
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	15 340	-	6 000	15 340	-	6 000
B	DC1	WC013	Bergervier	9 150	35 520	-	9 150	35 520	-
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	23 378	25 855	61 180	23 378	25 855	61 180
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	53 605	15 100	5 000	53 605	15 100	5 000
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	-	1 065	2 640	-	1 065	2 640
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein*	20 192	18 700	12 000	20 192	18 700	12 000
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	15 040	30 823	27 900	15 040	30 823	27 900
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley*	2 830	-	-	2 830	-	-
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	16 200	12 080	1 500	16 200	12 080	1 500
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	11 420	30 947	39 947	11 420	30 947	39 947
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	81 020	51 000	27 000	81 020	51 000	27 000
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	450	1 000	42 440	450	1 000	42 440
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	32 860	2 920	15 000	32 860	2 920	15 000
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	1 800	6 000	19 000	1 800	6 000	19 000
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	36 084	48 220	23 400	36 084	48 220	23 400
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay*	15 530	10 230	4 872	15 530	10 230	4 872
B	DC4	WC044	George*	4 000	56 300	13 000	4 000	56 300	13 000

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn*	2 574	14 400	-	2 574	14 400	-
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou*	15 260	41 020	15 000	15 260	41 020	15 000
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	21 840	46 910	32 110	21 840	46 910	32 110
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	850	2 932	-	850	2 932	-
Total allocated				724 053	789 352	716 869	724 053	789 352	716 869
Funds retained by the Department^{Note}				885 047	895 707	1 047 067	885 047	895 707	1 047 067
TOTAL				1 609 100	1 685 059	1 763 936	1 609 100	1 685 059	1 763 936

^{Note} Funds retained by the Department	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)		
	Provincial Financial Year		
	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
Departmental priority projects	656 131	706 482	857 980
Individual subsidies, including FLISP	143 127	114 225	86 852
NHBRC	20 000	20 000	20 000
Housing Development Agency (HDA)	25 000	25 000	30 000
OPSCAP (The amount for OPSCAP 2022/23 of R40.789 million excludes the accreditation amount of R17.818 million which is gazetted under the Municipal Accreditation Assistance Grant.	40 789	30 000	52 235
Total	885 047	895 707	1 047 067

* In addition to the above, the Department plans to spend the following amounts per municipality.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Total Allocations (R'000)	2022/23 Spend by Department Allocations (R'000)	2022/23 Municipality Allocations (R'000)
A		METRO	City of Cape Town*	716 879	398 249	318 630
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein*	77 492	57 300	20 192
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley*	57 049	54 219	2 830
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay*	31 530	16 000	15 530
B	DC4	WC044	George*	92 373	88 373	4 000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn*	31 564	28 990	2 574
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou*	28 260	13 000	15 260
Total allocated				1 035 147	656 131	379 016

MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal	To assist municipalities to become accredited human settlement developers.
Grant purpose	- To fund the establishment of a human settlement unit within the accreditation priority municipality as well as enhancing the existing human settlements unit; and - To finance the municipal institutional capacity requirements.
Outcome statements	A fully capacitated municipality to perform human settlements delivery.
Outputs	The municipality will be measured by the number of staff employed against the staffing plan to implement the human settlements programmes within.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: - National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. - Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	- Targets, deliverables and key responsibilities. - Accreditation business plan implementation process. - Accreditation business plan budget allocation and costings. - Accreditation programme timetables and milestones. - Monitoring and reporting.
Conditions	An agreement will be signed between the provincial government and the municipality to commit the municipality to deliver on a set of objectives.
Allocation criteria	Based on the projected expenses in the business plans submitted by the municipality to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	In terms of section 154(1) of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), the national government and provincial government, by legislative and other measures, must support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions.
Past performance	2019/20: R17.464 million; 2020/21: R10.116 million; 2021/22: R11.870 million
Projected life	The programme has been incorporated in the departmental strategic plan for the 2022/23 MTEF.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R17.818 millions; R2023/24: R14.952 million; 2024/25: R12.488 million The funding requirements over the MTEF will be agreed upon between the Provincial Department of Human Settlements and the municipality based on their needs and actual performances.
Payment schedule	Funds will be transferred as per agreement.

MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department - Gazette the budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. - Monitor the municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the grant. - Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required. - Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities. - Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement. Responsibilities of the municipalities - Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. - All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. - Allow provincial officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. - Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. - Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement. - The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	Municipalities to apply annually to access funding for this purpose.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	10 000	7 500	5 000	10 000	7 500	5 000
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	513	491	497	513	491	497
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC4	WC044	George	513	491	497	513	491	497
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	256	-	-	256	-	-
TOTAL				17 818	14 952	12 488	17 818	14 952	12 488

SETTLEMENT ASSISTANCE	
Transferring provincial department	Department of Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal	To improve the quality of human settlements by funding projects; which will address dysfunctionalities in such settlements.
Grant purpose	Financial assistance to the City of Cape Town to manage: • The monthly rental payable to the private land owner, in respect of the rental of a portion of Cape Farm 1404, for Redhill Informal Settlement; • Manage the clearing of alien vegetation (including the quarterly maintenance); and • Manage the clearing of the firebreak (including the quarterly maintenance) on Farm 1404, Cape RD (known as Wildschut Farm).
Outcome statements	Improvement of the quality of human settlements by funding projects, which will address dysfunctionalities in such settlements.
Outputs	Administration and payment of Red Hill Informal Settlement rental payments including the clearing of alien vegetation and fire break on property Cape Farm 1404 to mitigate future fire incidents.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Priority 4. Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation. Administration and management of the Redhill Informal Settlement in respect of rental payments to the landowner and the clearing of the alien vegetation to prevent future disaster/s caused by fire.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	A Lease agreement exists between the City of Cape Town and the private owner of the farm Red Hill where illegal informal settlements were erected. The City of Cape Town reports annually on the expenditure incurred in respect of the grant.
Conditions	As set out in the Memorandum of Agreement entered into between the Department of Human Settlements and the City of Cape Town.
Allocation criteria	Municipality indicated a lack of financial resources to commit to manage the informal settlement and the clearing of the alien vegetation.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	In terms of section 26(1)(2) of the Constitution the State must take reasonable legislative and other measures, within its available resources, to achieve the progressive realisation of the right of people to have access to adequate housing.
Past performance	2019/20: R1.5 million; 2020/21; Nil; 2021/22: R1.5 million
Projected life	The programme has been incorporated in the departmental strategic plan for the 2022/23 MTEF.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R1.5 million; 2023/24: R1.5 million; 2024/25: R1.5 million The funding requirements over the MTEF will be agreed upon between the Provincial Department of Human Settlements and the municipality based on their needs and actual performances.
Payment schedule	Funds will be transferred as a once off payment.

SETTLEMENT ASSISTANCE	
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Gazette the budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. • Monitor the municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the grant. • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as maybe required. • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities. • Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement. Responsibilities of the municipalities • Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. • All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. • Allow provincial officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. • Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. • Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	Municipalities to apply annually to access funding for this purpose.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
TOTAL				1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life.
Grant purpose	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.
Outcome statements	Promotes integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality living environment as per the National Housing Code 2009 which includes tenure security, health and security as well as empowerment.
Outputs	• Programmatic province-wide informal settlements upgrading strategy. • Number of approved individual informal settlements upgrading plans prepared in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme (NUSP) or similar methodology. • Number of social compacts or agreements concluded with communities and/or community resource organisations outlining their role in the upgrading process. • Number of informal settlements designated for upgrading in terms of the municipal Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) and municipal by-laws enacted in this regard. • Number of households provided with individual municipal engineering services (water services, sanitation solutions and electricity grid and non-grid). • Number of informal settlements provided with interim and permanent municipal engineering services (public lighting, roads, stormwater, refuse removal and bulk connections for water, sanitation and electricity). • Number of households benefited from interim services. • Hectares of land acquired for relocation of category B2 and category C settlements (categories in terms of NUSP methodology). • Hectares of land acquired for in situ upgrading for category B1 settlements. • Number of in situ individually serviced sites developed. • Value of funds leveraged.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 4: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)	
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• This grant requires that provinces prioritise informal settlements for upgrading in 2022/23 using the human settlements chapters of the Integrated Development Plans of the relevant municipalities. • Provinces must submit an Informal Settlement Upgrading Plan for each settlement to be upgraded, prepared in terms of NUSP, which includes: - project description - settlement name and GIS coordinates - project institutional arrangements - sustainable livelihood implementation plan - outputs and targets for services to be delivered - cash flow projections (payment schedule) - details of the support plan - risk management plan - prioritisation certificate issued by the MEC in consultation with relevant mayors • For those settlements where upgrading plans have not yet been completed, an interim plan with clear deliverables in terms of the UISP phases contained in the Housing Code must be submitted.
Conditions	• Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2020 - 2025 Medium Term Strategic Framework for human settlements. • Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the HSS and BAS on a monthly basis. • All projects in the approved informal settlements upgrading plans must be aligned with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Spatial Development Framework of municipalities. • Provinces should implement projects in the approved upgrading plans and any deviation from the approved upgrading plans should be sought from the DHS. • A social compact or any other community participation agreement must be concluded as part of each individual informal settlement upgrade plan. A maximum of 3 per cent of the project cost may be used for community/social facilitation. • Draft and final informal settlements upgrading plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans. • The payment schedule submitted by provinces should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans. • Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2022/23 financial year. • Quarterly and monthly performance reports must be submitted to the national Department of Human Settlements in line with DoRA prescripts. • Provinces must report monthly and quarterly on projects funded through this grant using the template prescribed by DHS. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against ISUP plans.
	• The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues.

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)	
	The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. An allocation letter or official correspondence, countersigned by the Provincial Treasury, will allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.
Past performance	Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2021/22: R457.429 million
Projected life	This is a long-term grant as government must assist the indigent with the provision of adequate shelter in terms of the Constitution.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R484.638 million; 2023/24: R505.998 million; 2024/25: R528.722 million
Payment schedule	Municipalities to submit claims as per the funding agreement.
Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department - Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department. - Request assistance from the relevant national department on any of the matters concerned if the province lacks the capacity, resources, or expertise. - Submit informal settlements upgrading plans by 8 February 2023. - Implement approved projects in accordance with ISUP methodology approved by the national department. - Work with municipalities to fast track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects. - Agree with municipalities on how settlement areas developed under this programme will be managed, operated and maintained. - Coordinate with municipalities and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services. - Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2022/23 financial year.
	Responsibilities of the municipality - Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. - Municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding. - Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery. - Submit business plans aligned with Vision Inspired Priority 4 (VIP) 4 and National Priority 4. - All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB. - Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. - Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. - Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices. - The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)**Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year**

- Department must submit the approved 2023/24 provincial plan to National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2023. Municipalities must align their business plan process with the Provincial programme in order to meet NDoHS deadlines.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town*	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	-	1 612	-	-	1 612	-
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	4 100	3 000	6 000	4 100	3 000	6 000
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	-	18 500	-	-	18 500	-
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	11 600	11 280	-	11 600	11 280	-
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	27 010	12 210	-	27 010	12 210	-
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	20 850	27 180	6 000	20 850	27 180	6 000
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	3 750	2 500	-	3 750	2 500	-
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	2 000	23 820	-	2 000	23 820	-
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	17 820	42 360	22 200	17 820	42 360	22 200
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand *	30 720	16 420	5 400	30 720	16 420	5 400
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	2 000	5000	-	2 000	5000	-
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	-	3 900	-	-	3 900	-
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	-	9 780	-	-	9 780	-
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	69 000	18 000	18 000	69 000	18 000	18 000
B	DC4	WC044	George*	1 000	12 000	12 000	1 000	12 000	12 000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	7 920	17 340	-	7 920	17 340
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou*	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	-	2 400	6 000	-	2 400	6 000
Total allocated				199 850	217 882	92 940	199 850	217 882	92 940
Funds retained by the Department				284 788	288 116	435 782	284 788	288 116	435 782
TOTAL				484 638	505 998	528 722	484 638	505 998	528 722

*In addition to the above, the Department plans to spend the following amounts per municipality.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Total Allocations (R'000)	2022/23 Spend by Department Allocations (R'000)	2022/23 Municipality Allocations (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town*	272 788	272 788	-
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand *	35 720	5 000	30 720
B	DC4	WC044	George*	2 000	1 000	1 000
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou*	6 000	6 000	-
Total allocated				316 508	284 788	31 720

TITLE-DEEDS RESTORATION	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal/Outcome	The creation of security of tenure and well-functioning equitable residential property market.
Purpose	To provide funding for the eradication of the pre-2014 title-deeds registration backlog and the professional fees associated with it, including beneficiary verification.
Outcome statements	• Tenure security for all recipients of government-subsidized houses. • Functioning of the secondary property market. • Improved quality of life.
Outputs	• Number of title-deeds registered in favour of beneficiaries of government subsidised housing (pre 1994 and post 1994 for projects completed by 31 March 2014). • Number of title-deeds issued to beneficiaries of government subsidised housing (pre 1994 and post 1994 for projects completed by 31 March 2014). • Number of townships proclaimed and register opened. • Number of beneficiaries confirmed as title deed holders. • Enhanced institutional capacity of municipalities and provinces in respect of property registration.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this allocation primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Priority 4: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Medium term strategic framework, Medium Term Expenditure Framework targets, outputs and outcomes. • Implementation Agreement between provincial and local government. • Proof of joint planning with municipalities. • Annual and quarterly Outputs and targets. • Project social facilitation plan. • Cash flow projections (payment schedule). • Quarterly reporting. • Procurement plan, confirming the appointment of requisite service providers.
Conditions	• These funds cannot be used to fund title-deeds for housing for projects completed after 31 March 2014. • Municipalities may only spend funds in line with the approved business plans. • Provinces must submit quarterly financial and non-financial reports to the national Department of Human Settlements. • Municipalities may request in writing to the transferring officer approval to amend their approved business plan.
Allocation criteria	The grant is allocated per municipalities on the basis of a comprehensive business plan informed by the confirmed title deed backlog per municipality.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities.

TITLE-DEEDS RESTORATION	
Past performance	Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2018/19: R50.361 million 2019/20: R64.410 million 2020/21: R200 000
Projected life	Three years, ending in 2024/25, subject to availability of funds in the outer years.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R11.129 million
Payment schedule	Once off payment as per business plan.
Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department - Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in BAS, HSS, approved provincial business plans, and provincial quarterly reports. Responsibilities of the municipality - Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. - Municipalities to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects. - Submit business plans aligned with Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4 and National Priority 4. - All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. - Allow provincial officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. - Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. - Municipalities are to ensure that service providers are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices. - The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	Provincial grant subject to business plan submitted to PDHS.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	11 129	-	-	11 129	-	-
TOTAL				11 129	-	-	11 129	-	-

REGIONAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROJECTS (RSEP) PROGRAMME – MUNICIPAL PROJECTS	
Transferring provincial department	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (Vote 9)
Strategic goal	To uplift the urban environment in neglected neighbourhoods across the province through integrated and innovative projects contributing to safety, dignity, recreation, mobility, spatial transformation and economic opportunities.
Grant purpose	To implement social infrastructure projects through municipalities to achieve the strategic goal and to partner with municipalities in implementing socio-economic and urban upgrading programmes and projects.
Outcome statements	Facilitate the implementation of Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) and the Programme in general, in municipalities.
Outputs	Projects completed as motivated by municipalities and supported by the RSEP Programme Office
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- National Development Plan 2030 Chapter 8: Transforming Human Settlements. - National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. - National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities. - Western Cape Provincial Priorities: - Vision- Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities Focus Area 3: Increased Social Cohesion and Safety of Public Spaces - Vision- Inspired Priorities (VIP) 4: Mobility & Spatial Transformation Focus Area 4: Improving the Places Where People Live.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	Urban upgrading Projects reflecting the RSEP Programme goals, namely pro poor, community-centred, human scale, innovative, inspiring, functional and visible urban upgrading. The whole neighbourhood or sub-area should benefit. "Social" projects Projects focusing on activities, programmes or facilities for specific groups or to address specific social, economic or safety challenges within communities, for instance early childhood, youth, education, learning, self-improvement, safety, recreation, health, cleanliness or economic development, with benefits on the neighbourhood scale.
Conditions	Adherence to the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and other conditions as determined by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning. Municipality must be part of RSEP Programme and must contribute through co-funding, if applicable.
Allocation criteria	All projects should strengthen and promote the RSEP theme and be potential examples/pilots/best practice for other towns and municipalities. All projects should reflect 'value for money', with high impact relative to cost. All projects should be supported by the residents, as verbalised by appropriate community structures. At least 80 per cent of projects should involve actual implementation or construction, i.e. excluding planning and design.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The amounts are subject to implementation readiness.
Past performance	2019/20: R33.3 million; 2020/21 R23.4 million; 2021/22 R5.4 million
Projected life	2022/23 MTEF

REGIONAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROJECTS (RSEP) PROGRAMME – MUNICIPAL PROJECTS	
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R6 million; 2023/24: R6.5 million; 2024/25: R6.7 million
Payment schedule	Payment will depend on a valid agreement between the parties, approved Feasibility Studies for relevant projects and an approved “Management Plan”.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department - Approval of a Project Feasibility Study and a Management Plan of the municipality. - Monitoring and support to the municipalities. Responsibilities of the municipalities - Funds to be utilised in accordance with the approved Management Plan. - The Municipality to ensure that SCM processes and implementation of projects are adequately and timeously completed within the annual time frames. - The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-over of funds if funds are not spent by the annual time frames, and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	RSEP Office to make allocations per municipality, considering previous allocations to the relevant municipalities and the previous performance and readiness of the municipalities to implement projects.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC1	WC013	Berggrivier	120	-	-	120	-	-
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	1 200	-	-	1 200	-	-
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	500	-	-	500	-	-
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	600	-	-	600	-	-
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	800	-	-	800	-	-
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	700	-	-	700	-	-
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	1 080	-	-	1 080	-	-
Other (Unallocated) ^{Note}				-	6 500	6 700	-	6 500	6 700
TOTAL				6 000	6 500	6 700	6 000	6 500	6 700

Note Other (Unallocated)	REGIONAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROJECTS (RSEP) PROGRAMME – MUNICIPAL PROJECTS		
	Municipal Financial Year		
	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
Allocations to specific municipalities have not been finalised for the 2023/24, (R6.5 million) and 2024/25, (R6.7 million) financial years. Municipalities will be selected, and amounts allocated based on the performance and readiness of municipalities to implement projects/further projects.	-	6 500	6 700

INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING	
Transferring provincial department	Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)
Strategic goal/Outcome	Improved public transport services.
Grant purpose	To review and update municipal Integrated Transport Plans (ITPs) in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).
Outcome statement	Integrated Transport Plans which support the establishment of integrated transport within the municipal context.
Outputs	Reviewed and updated integrated transport plans for Garden Route District, George, Stellenbosch and Cape Winelands District municipalities – will be submitted annually to the MEC responsible for transport in the Western Cape.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture.
Details contained in business/ implementation plan	Outcome indicators: • 29 assessed Integrated Transport Plans. Outputs: • Provide strategic planning support to the Department in order to manage the shift from a technically driven process of transport planning to a more sustainable process through the development and alignment of transport policies to facilitate the Department's statutory compliance in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). Key activities: • Assisting municipalities to prepare Integrated Transport Plans (ITPs) [providing a capacitating role, as described in section 11(b)(v) and (vii) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009)]. Monitoring and reporting: • The ITPs comply with the requirements of section 36 of the National Land Transport Act, 2009.
Conditions	• Statutory compliance in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). • Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Concluded performance agreement (financial and non-financial). • Provision of monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial). • Establishment of Steering Committee to manage the project. • Monthly Steering Committee meetings and minutes. • Submission of an annual plan. • Annual internal and external auditing.

INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING	
Allocation criteria	- Needs analysis done as part of previous municipal integrated transport plans. - Capacity of municipality to manage the transport planning process. - Departmental budget affordability. - Municipality has the human resources but not the financial resources to meet the statutory planning requirements.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Assistance in terms of National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).
Past performance	2019/20: R3 million 2020/21: R3 million 2021/22: R2.4 million (work in progress)
Projected life	Ongoing, reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: Nil; 2023/24: Nil; 2024/25: R3.134 million
Payment schedule	Once off – Third Quarter.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer - Receive primary bank account details. - Receive latest audited financial statements. - Conclude agreements. - Comply with agreements. - Effect transfer payments. - Evaluate reports. - Attend monthly steering committee meetings. - Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999, section 38(1)(j) certificates.
	Responsibilities of the receiving officer - Submit confirmation from Municipal Manager that utilisation of the funds has been audited. - Submit monthly reports on project performance (financial and non-financial). - Submit Integrated Transport Plan to the MEC responsible for transport in the Western Cape in good time. - Submit financial reports and audited reports as per the transfer agreement. - Submit audited annual financial statements. - Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificate. - Establish Steering Committee. - Comply with agreements. - After completion of project, submit audited financial statements for the financial year in which the project was completed. - Municipal Manager must apply for roll-overs in good time and, if necessary, pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	- Municipalities request financial assistance from the Department on the understanding that they have sufficient capacity to manage the project. - Requests are assessed against previous project costs and anticipated budget allocations. - Allocations are made on the condition that municipalities enter into an agreement with the Department of Transport and Public Works to adhere to applicable statutory requirements.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	-	-	627	-	-	627
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	-	-	940	-	-	940
B	DC4	WC044	George	-	-	627	-	-	627
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	-	-	940	-	-	940
TOTAL				-	-	3 134	-	-	3 134

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	
Transferring provincial department	Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)
Strategic goal/Outcome	A provincial infrastructure core that performs at prescribed service delivery standards.
Grant purpose	To financially assist/ subsidise municipalities to maintain/ construct proclaimed municipal main roads where the municipality is the road authority (Section 50 of Ordinance 19 of 1976).
Outcomes statements	Safe and maintained municipal road network.
Outputs	Projects: 24 maintenance, 4 resealing, 4 upgrade projects.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation. National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs. Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business/ implementation plan	• Adherence to quality and engineering standards. • Memoranda of Agreement with municipalities. • Timeous implementation of projects within the cost sharing agreement.
Conditions	• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Project costs may not exceed approved budget. • Municipality must provide for a 20 per cent sharing of costs or another agreed-upon percentage of costs. • Responsible municipality must approve projects. • Concluded performance agreements (financial and non-financial). • Quarterly non-financial performance reporting. • Monthly financial performance reporting. • In-year monitoring reporting. • Annual internal and external auditing. • District Roads Engineer (DRE) monitors and inspects projects in process and, after completion, certifies completed prescribed claim forms and sends these to Head Office for payment. • Contractual variation orders that have an impact on subsidies to be paid are monitored by the responsible DRE to ensure compliance with memoranda of agreement. • Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificate.
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on outputs of the Pavement Management System which are then prioritised. • Decision-making takes municipal Integrated Transport Plans into account.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Assistance of municipal proclaimed roads.
Past performance	2019/20: R38.610 million 2020/21: R102.591 million 2021/22: R86.389 million (work in progress)
Projected life	Ongoing, reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R31.650 million; 2023/24: R27 million; 2024/25: R24 million.
Payment schedule	Second, third and fourth quarter.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer • Effect transfer payments. • Comply with agreements. • Comply with subsidy governance framework. • Adherence to departmental standards. • Approve or reject contractual variation orders. • Evaluate reports. • Conduct site visits. • Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificates. Responsibilities of the receiving officer • Adhere to departmental standards. • Comply with agreements. • Submit required reports. • Submit variation applications. • Submit audited annual financial statements. • Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificates. • Municipal Manager must apply for roll-overs in good time and, if necessary, pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	Applications from municipalities received for construction, resealing and routine maintenance, assessed in terms of the Pavement Management System and budget limitations taking municipal Integrated Transport Plans into account.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	115	115	115	115	115	115
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	95	95	95	95	95	95
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	140	140	140	140	140	140
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	155	155	155	155	155	155
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	4 470	170	3 170	4 470	170	3 170
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 120	7 120	120	1 120	7 120	120
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	780	780	780	780	780	780
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	495	495	495	495	495	495
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	190	190	190	190	190	190
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	125	125	125	125	125	125
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	180	180	180	180	180	180
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	140	140	140	140	140	140
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	95	95	95	95	95	95
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	50	50	50	50	50	50
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	50	50	50	50	50	50
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	125	125	125	125	125	125
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	410	60	60	410	60	60
B	DC4	WC044	George	22 425	425	425	22 425	425	425
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	125	125	125	125	125	125
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	135	135	135	135	135	135
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	80	80	80	80	80	80
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	50	50	50	50	50	50
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	50	50	50	50	50	50
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	50	50	50	50	50	50
Other (Unallocated) ^{Note}				-	16 000	17 000	-	16 000	17 000
TOTAL				31 650	27 000	24 000	31 650	27 000	24 000

Other (Unallocated) ^{Note}	FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE		
	Municipal Financial Year		
	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
The distribution of the outer year's allocations is dependent on 20% co-funding by municipalities. As this has not yet been finalised, provided for in the municipal budgets and approved, it cannot be published in the Provincial Gazette and transferred.	-	16 000	17 000

GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK – OPERATIONS	
Transferring provincial department	Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)
Strategic goal/Outcome	Improved public transport services.
Grant purpose	• To enable George Municipality to implement a public transport service as contemplated in the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN). • To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by the George Municipality. • To provide supplementary funding to cover the shortfall in operational costs. • To provide for additional operational support to underwrite the consequences of significantly impaired operating conditions and larger transformation obligations.
Outcome statements	Provision of public transport services that are efficient, accessible, convenient, safe, reliable and affordable, and that are provided through contracts with public transport operators and supporting service providers.
Outputs	• Provision of a universally accessible, world-class quality scheduled public transport services to the citizens of George as envisaged in the GIPTN. • Service frequencies of typically more than one trip per hour and up to one trip every 15 minutes in highly developed areas. • Operations contracts with public transport operators. • Service contracts with supporting service providers. • Transformation of the affected minibus taxi and bus industry.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities. Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities. Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business/ implementation plan	• To ensure the effective implementation of the GIPTN and to facilitate the eventual transfer of responsibility to George Municipality, the Department and George Municipality concluded an Inter-Governmental Agreement (IGA) and Financial Agreement (FA) in terms of section 12 of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA), 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). • In terms of the Inter-Governmental Agreement, George Municipality and the Department have agreed to jointly perform certain functions necessary to ensure the effective implementation of the GIPTN. • These functions are accompanied by operational and financial responsibilities which are specified in the Financial Agreement. The following are the most important: Financial responsibility for GIPTN Operational contracts, Infrastructure, GIPTN Unit Office and operational expenses, and staff expenses. • In terms of the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement, the Department bears all financial responsibility for all contracts concluded under the GIPTN for the period of the first operator contract (12 years).

GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK – OPERATIONS	
	• Monitoring mechanisms: - In-year Monitoring Reporting. - Monthly steering committee meetings. - Monthly financial performance reports. - Quarterly non-financial performance reports. - Annual internal and external auditing.
Conditions	• Implementation of a public transport service in compliance with relevant provisions of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). • Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement entered into with the Province. • Approval of the project by the relevant municipal council. • Monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial) as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Monthly technical and steering committee meetings as specified in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • A functional joint management structure between the Province and George Municipality as specified in the Inter-Governmental agreement. • Annual Meeting as specified in the Inter-Governmental agreement. • Annual internal and external auditing. • In-year monitoring reporting.
Allocation criteria	• Public transport is a concurrent national and provincial function, with the responsibility placed on provincial government to support municipalities, in terms of section 9(2)(c) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). • The GIPTN is a pilot project to introduce integrated public transport in a non-metropolitan area. George was identified as the fastest growing city in the Province and it was decided to initiate the pilot in George. The funding is based on operational model required to implement the public transport system.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Assistance in terms of National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).
Past performance	2019/20: R172.481 million 2020/21: R187.240 million 2021/22: R217.587 million (work in progress)
Projected life	2014/15–2026/27 – 12 years excluding planning and implementation.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R154.868 million; 2023/24: R154.868 million; 2024/25: R161.822 million
Payment schedule	Once off – third quarter.

GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK – OPERATIONS	
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer • Monthly GIPTN Management Committee Meetings with the George Municipality. • Departmental involvement (at least bi-monthly) with project teams and operating company and departmental involvement is important in GIPTN decisions. • Support the George Municipality to implement and manage the GIPTN according to the roles and responsibilities set out in the Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Monitor the provision of GIPTN public transport services in accordance with the Inter-Governmental Agreement. • Ensure effective administration, governance and reporting on the GIPTN as stipulated in the Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Report on the transfer payment in accordance with this framework and the Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Fund the operational shortfall of the GIPTN in accordance with the Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Obtain the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificate. • Hold monthly GIPTN Technical and Management Committee meetings with the George Municipality. • Undertake site visits. • Ensure annual internal and external auditing is done. Responsibilities of the receiving officer • Ensure effective administration, governance and reporting on the GIPTN as stipulated in the Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Ensure effective management of the GIPTN, including payment of operator claims and the management of the Municipal Land Transport Fund, in accordance with the stipulations of the Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Submit monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial). • Submit monthly financial reports. • Submit audited annual financial statements. • Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificate. • The Municipal Manager must apply for roll-overs in good time and, if necessary, pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	GIPTN Business Plan updated annually and submitted to and approved at the annual meeting stipulated in the Inter-Governmental Agreement.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC4	WC044	George	154 868	154 868	161 822	154 868	154 868	161 822
TOTAL				154 868	154 868	161 822	154 868	154 868	161 822

PROVISION FOR PERSONS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	
Transferring provincial department	Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)
Strategic goal/Outcome	Improved public transport services
Grant purpose	To sustain the movement of people in the public transport system with a focus on persons with special needs.
Outcome statements	Increasing access to safe and efficient transport for persons with special needs.
Outputs	Provision of transport to approximately 200 special needs passengers per day in Cape Town using a fleet of vehicles managed by an operator contracted to the City of Cape Town.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Implementation must be in accordance with the 3-year contract entered into between the operator of the transport service and the City of Cape Town. • Monitoring mechanisms: - In-year monitoring reporting. - Monthly steering committee meetings. - Monthly financial performance reports. - Quarterly non-financial performance reports. - Annual internal and external auditing.
Conditions	• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Conclusion of a partnership agreement. • Submission of monthly financial performance reports. • Submission of quarterly non-financial performance reports. • Ensuring the contracted operator operates a transport service (Dial-a-Ride) for persons with special needs.
Allocation criteria	Allocations are made after a gap analysis was conducted by the City of Cape Town in respect of transport needs for persons with special needs and after determining that there were capacity shortages to manage the required transport service within the City of Cape Town.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Assistance in terms of National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).
Past performance	2019/20: R10 million 2020/21: R10 million 2021/22: R10 million (work in progress)
Projected life	2022/23 MTEF
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R10 million; 2023/24: R10 million; 2024/25: R10.449 million

PROVISION FOR PERSONS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	
Payment schedule	Once off – third quarter.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer • Effect transfer payments. • Conclusion of a new partnership agreement between the Department and the City of Cape Town. • Conclude financial and performance agreement. • Attend monthly steering committee meetings. • Evaluate reports. • Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificate. Responsibilities of the receiving officer • Process the claims received from the operator in good time and in accordance with the contract entered into with the operator. • Develop and implement service monitoring standards. • Submit quarterly non-financial performance reports. • Submit monthly financial reports. • Submit audited annual financial statements. • Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificate. • Municipal Manager must apply for roll-overs in good time and, if necessary, pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	A budgeting process was conducted taking into account the contractual obligations of the City of Cape Town to the Operator of the transport service.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	10 000	10 000	10 449	10 000	10 000	10 449
TOTAL				10 000	10 000	10 449	10 000	10 000	10 449

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ENERGY RESILIENCE GRANT (WC MER GRANT)	
Transferring provincial department	Economic Development and Tourism (Vote 12)
Strategic goal	Fast-track and enable the implementation of renewable energy projects in municipalities in the Western Cape
Grant purpose	The WC MER Grant will provide financial aid to qualifying Western Cape Municipalities in order to support the implementation of renewable energy and energy resilience projects in the Province.
Outcome statements	To minimise the impacts of the national energy crisis, the Western Cape Government (WCG) has committed itself to a special energy resilience initiative, which has the objective of an additional nominal capacity of 500 MW of lower carbon energy to be installed/implemented in the Western Cape Province by 2025. Outcomes include to: • Enable the generation of energy that is low carbon • Enable affordable energy to customers • Support financial sustainability of municipalities • Mitigate load shedding risks in the province, and • Promote local energy-related economic development / job creation.
Outputs	Foundational & preparatory studies required to enable renewable energy readiness in municipalities e.g. Electricity Master Plans, Cost of Supply Studies, Energy Masterplans and other renewable energy project development or preparatory activities which would further the goals of the MER Initiative.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: - economic transformation and job creation, and • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs: enabled and improved energy resilience; growth in market opportunities for the energy sector businesses; expanded market access for export businesses (lower carbon footprints); lower input and compliance costs; climate change mitigation; and providing local demand for supply-side businesses.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	This grant uses the template/framework developed by the Provincial Department of Economic Development & Tourism (“DEDAT”) which includes a project implementation plan highlighting: • Strategic alignment with the WC MER Initiative • Municipal readiness to implement renewable energy projects • Problem description • Motivation for funding sought • Key activities for which funding is sought • Municipal financial and human resource contributions • Procurement, cashflow and implementation planning • Risk management • Monitoring and reporting
Conditions	Transfers will be made to the qualifying municipalities subject to the terms and conditions outlined in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) between the municipality and DEDAT (and approved by the WCG Legal Services). Funds may only be spent in line with the activities and conditions set out in the TPA.

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ENERGY RESILIENCE GRANT (WC MER GRANT)	
Allocation criteria	• Applications were open to all Western Cape municipalities. • Municipalities submitted application forms online in line with specific conditions provided in the call for proposals. Emailed applications were permitted where municipalities encountered technical challenges and notified DEDAT of these technical challenges. • A 3-stage evaluation process was implemented. Level 1 was compliance checking; Level 2 was a technical evaluation and Level 3 was an adjudication assessment. • The interdepartmental technical evaluation phase required a 70% threshold. Applications meeting this threshold proceeded to the interdepartmental project adjudication level. • Candidate municipalities (as per Department of Local Government Circular 31 of 2020) were given first preference in terms of allocations. • Once qualifying candidate municipalities were awarded, allocations were made from highest to lowest ranking applications and were dependent on budget availability. • Municipalities were required to demonstrate their ability to complete projects by 30 June 2022, or if the project runs over two financial years, they were required to demonstrate proposed milestones and associated project spend up to completion. The evaluation process identified the need for certain municipalities to receive further funding for the 2022/23 financial year as part of the MER initiative. • Transfer Payment Agreements (TPAs) are being signed between DEDAT and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience (MER) Initiative, in particular, the Municipal Readiness Evaluation and recent energy-related regulatory changes that have started to open the country's energy system have identified requirements for municipalities to prepare for the generation, procurement and trading of renewable energy projects at scale. The work is needed as soon as possible to address the energy security crisis, while enabling municipal revenue sustainability and lowering the carbon footprint of businesses, particularly exports.
Past performance	2021/22: R3.302 million
Projected life	The Municipal Energy Resilience (MER) Grant is an ongoing programme within the Department, however the nature and scope of the specific suite of projects being funded during the 2022/2023 financial year is of a one-year duration. As the MER projects develop other Municipal interventions may be identified for funding.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R6.552 million; 2023/24: R12 million and 2024/25: R12 million
Payment schedule	Payment will be paid to the qualifying municipalities in accordance with the signed TPAs for the 2021/22 financial year, for the 2022/23 financial year where applicable, and DEDAT financial prescripts.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Transfer funds to the qualifying municipalities. • Assess, prepare and complete all necessary and relevant documentation required for said transfer of funds to the qualifying municipalities.

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ENERGY RESILIENCE GRANT (WC MER GRANT)	
	• Monitor the requirements and deliverables of the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with each qualifying municipality and ensure adherence of both the Department and municipalities. • Monitor the progress of the project by means of: - Holding monthly project meetings - Evaluation of progress reports submitted by the municipality and drafting of monitoring and evaluation reports on the project. • Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of MER.
	Responsibilities of the municipality • Submit a business proposal if necessary, unless DEDAT utilises the approved funding application form as the basis for preparing the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA). • Sign and enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with DEDAT. • Monitor project delivery and draft progress reports as per conditions stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA). • On a quarterly or monthly basis (as determined by the project needs), provide DEDAT with signed (by the CFO / Financial Director or equivalent) financial and non-financial performance reports. • Submit a project close-out report to DEDAT. • Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA). • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs if necessary and, if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	The process for approval is subject to the provincial budget process and satisfactory progress against Transfer Payment Agreements (TPAs) where applicable.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 762	-	-	1 762	-	-
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	1 690	-	-	1 690	-	-
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	600	-	-	600	-	-
Other (Unallocated) ^{Note}				-	12 000	12 000	-	12 000	12 000
TOTAL				6 552	12 000	12 000	6 552	12 000	12 000

Note Other (Unallocated)	WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ENERGY RESILIENCE GRANT (WC MER GRANT)		
	Municipal Financial Year		
	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
The allocations for the 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years will be allocated based on the results of the current project preparation work and the Department's responsiveness and capacity to take up the opportunities that arise from the national energy sector policy reforms and developments.	-	12 000	12 000

PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND/OR UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM'S SMME BOOSTER FUND 2021	
Transferring provincial department	Economic Development and Tourism (Vote 12)
Strategic goal	Establish and promote an innovative and competitive business environment and to invest in key economic catalytic infrastructure.
Grant purpose	To support the development of infrastructure projects which promote medium to long term economic gains and to increase the sustainability and growth of SMMEs.
Outcome statements	To facilitate support to SMMEs through access to entrepreneurial promotion, business support interventions and infrastructure.
Outputs	Number of businesses supported. No. of municipal support programmes (catalytic infrastructure developments) intending to stimulate local areas and promote increased investment
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	National Development Plan, and more specifically: • National Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth • Provincial Strategic Plan (VIP 2): Growth and Jobs
Details contained in business/implementation plan	Targets to be achieved: • Development of the respective trading spaces and beneficiary identification over the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023. Outputs: 1 municipal support programme (infrastructure development) intending to stimulate local areas and promote increased investment in the area of Langeberg. Milestone targets include: • Utility connections and infrastructure secured. • Hard infrastructure development completed, and the facilities opened. • SMMEs identified and trading space allocated with signed contracts. • Suitable training and business development support provided to the SMMEs and/or employees, as required. Reporting/monitoring: • Submission of site visits and written progress reports as stipulated in the transfer payment agreements.
Conditions	The SMME Booster Fund will provide financial support to the municipality, for the projects indicated in its application, subject to the municipality meeting the terms and conditions set out in the signed Transfer Payment Agreement between the Department and the Municipality.
Allocation criteria	The applicant was identified through a structured process which started with a call for proposals to organisations and municipalities operating in support of SMMEs – that included SMME infrastructure development (e.g. trading spaces). Applicants were required to adhere to the following criteria: • Their ability to provide or secure co-funding (financial or non-financial) to that of the department; • Applicants must be a recognised legal entity/organisation/institution that promotes entrepreneurship and develops SMMEs;

PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND/OR UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM'S SMME BOOSTER FUND 2021	
	• Applicants must demonstrate that they have an established and appropriate monitoring and evaluation system; • Applicants must be fully compliant with administrative requirements; • Applicants (contracted parties) must be solvent, having been operating for more than two years. • The beneficiaries of the proposed initiative must have an operational footprint in the Western Cape, with a focus on South African owned businesses; • Applicants must have a verifiable track record of at least three years' in the area of interest; • The proposed initiatives must delineate their potential for job creation; sustainability; value for money; systemic change as well as specific opportunities intended for rural and urban, township-based. and women and youth owned businesses; and • Applicant administration systems must align with good governance processes and robust monitoring and evaluation must be built into the project design. The SMME Booster Fund was widely advertised through print and social media for a period of 24 days which afforded interested parties with sufficient time to provide a responsive proposal. A three-stage process was followed to identify beneficiaries for the Fund. The process entailed pre-evaluation, evaluation, and adjudication. Stage 1: All applications were subjected to a compliance check, conducted by Financial Management, against the minimum qualifying criteria. Stage 2: Compliant proposals were evaluated by a Project Evaluation Committee (PEC) who screened proposals in accordance to the above application criteria. Individual committee members assessed each proposal and presented this to the PEC committee. All PEC members were formally appointed, and the committee had a clear Terms of Reference (TOR) which clearly set out the roles and responsibilities of the committee. The committee operated in accordance to the set TOR and the conditions it stipulated. The PEC was tasked with to filter of applications (checking for compliance); and do substantive assessment of applications i.e. fact checking and verification of information. All proposals presented were evaluated and scored according to set criteria (established from the application requirements). Proposals were scored and those achieving a minimum threshold of 70 moved on to the next stage. Stage 3: All proposals that met the criteria for the project was adjudicated by the Project Adjudication Committee (PAC) representative of Senior Managers within the department. The PAC was the decision-making body of the Fund. The PAC members were formally appointed, and the committee had a clear TOR which clearly set out its roles and responsibilities. The committee operated in accordance to the TOR. All proposals were adjudicated and scored according to set criteria (in accordance to the outcomes of the fund) and a minimum threshold of 70. The PAC also considered issues such as the geographic spread and the designated groupings of beneficiaries.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The SMME Booster Fund is a programme of the Department of Economic Development and Tourism that provides funding support to organisations and municipalities implementing SMME support interventions. The Langeberg

PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND/OR UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM'S SMME BOOSTER FUND 2021	
	Municipality successfully responded to a Call for Proposals of the department to provide Infrastructure support to SMME's within its jurisdiction.
Past performance	2021/22 R 857 000 (Appointment of a Professional Services Firm to design the plans and specifications for 2 informal trader hubs, in Montagu and Bonnievale)
Projected life	2021/22 - 2022/23 Financial years
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R2.221 million
Payment schedule	Payment of R2.221 million will be disbursed in two tranches to Langeberg in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for the 2022/23 financial year in accordance with the Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department Economic Development and Tourism.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Enter into agreement with the Municipality regarding the development of the respective SMME trading areas, after consideration and approval of relevant business plans submitted. • Monitoring the progress of the respective SMME trading area developments and relevant training programmes for beneficiaries, where required, with reference to the outcomes expected in the approved business plans and Transfer Payment Agreement. • Provide the necessary guidelines and templates for planning and reporting requirements. • Evaluate reports and provide feedback. Responsibilities of the municipality • Submit a business plan to the Transferring Department and enter into an agreement. • Submit progress reports, including a final progress report to the relevant Project Manager of the Transferring Department as stipulated in the signed TPA. • Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year.	This is a once off allocation for the 2022/23 financial year.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	2 221	-	-	2 221	-	-
TOTAL				2 221	-	-	2 221	-	-

LIBRARY SERVICE: REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR MOST VULNERABLE B3 MUNICIPALITIES	
Transferring provincial department	Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)
Strategic goal	To enhance public libraries in the most vulnerable municipalities.
Grant purpose	To support municipal investment in library services and to sustain the future professional delivery and development of such services in the most vulnerable B3 municipalities.
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration between provincial and local government on library services. • Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to vulnerable rural communities. • Improved library infrastructure and services that address the specific needs of the communities they serve. • Improved staff capacity at vulnerable rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs. • Improved culture of reading.
Outputs	• 15 B3 municipalities receiving replacement funding transfer payments. • 240 library staff of public libraries funded through replacement funding. • 45 monitoring visits to B3 municipalities.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • National Priority 3: Education, Skills and health • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 3: Empowering People
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Outcome indicators. • Output indicators. • Key activities. • Inputs.
Conditions	• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Funding to be utilised for personnel, operational and/or capital costs of libraries in the B3 municipalities, complying with the signed memorandums of agreement and business plans between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and B3 municipalities. • Business plans to exclude depreciation. • B3 municipalities have to sign Memorandums of Agreement with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. • Written monthly reports as well as three inspection visits per municipality per annum. • Monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department. • All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project. • All interest earned by the Municipality on the funding shall be for the benefit of the project.

LIBRARY SERVICE: REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR MOST VULNERABLE B3 MUNICIPALITIES	
Allocation criteria	Historical data of municipal spending on libraries, costed plans submitted by B3 municipalities indicating personnel structures, operational and/or capital costs in libraries.
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency. Replacement funding helps alleviate B3 municipalities' spending on the unfunded mandate.
Past performance	2019/20: R73.644 million; 2020/21: R78.017 million; 2021/22: R82.308 million
Projected life	On-going: 2022/23 MTEF
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R85.600 million; 2023/24: R82.814 million; 2024/25: R86.510 million
Payment schedule	(Three tranches) July 2022; October 2022; January 2023
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and the receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Monitoring and management of the programme. • Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations. • Undertake ongoing monitoring in supported municipalities. Responsibilities of the municipalities • All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act and to spend the grant in line with the conditions stated above. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	• The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must submit draft allocations, based on above allocation criteria, to the municipalities by the 30th September 2022. • The municipalities must submit draft business plans to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31st of October 2022. • The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plans and return it to municipalities by the 31st of January 2023. • The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that final allocations are gazetted in March 2023. • Municipalities must submit their final business plans to the department by May 2023.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	5 688	5 406	5 649	5 688	5 406	5 649
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	5 408	5 484	5 730	5 408	5 484	5 730
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	4 884	4 952	5 174	4 884	4 952	5 174
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	6 439	6 529	6 822	6 439	6 529	6 822
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	7 206	7 307	7 635	7 206	7 307	7 635
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	6 866	6 961	7 274	6 866	6 961	7 274
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	7 076	7 175	7 497	7 076	7 175	7 497
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	6 847	6 943	7 255	6 847	6 943	7 255
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	6 260	6 347	6 632	6 260	6 347	6 632
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	3 281	3 328	3 477	3 281	3 328	3 477
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	5 852	5 934	6 200	5 852	5 934	6 200
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	9 572	9 706	10 142	9 572	9 706	10 142
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	1 595	1 618	1 619	1 595	1 618	1 619
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	1 947	850	888	1 947	850	888
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	6 679	4 274	4 444	6 679	4 274	4 444
TOTAL				85 600	82 814	86 510	85 600	82 814	86 510

COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)
Strategic goal	To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status.
Grant purpose	To transform urban and rural public library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services. • Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities. • Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities it serves. • Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs. • Improved culture of reading.
Outputs	• Signed agreements between national, provincial and local government on the planning, management and maintenance of public libraries. • 656 public library posts in local municipalities funded. • 1 new library building project funded. • 1 library upgrade projects funded. • 1 Mini Libraries for the blind established. • Capacity building programmes for public library managers.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • National Priority 3: Education, Skills and health • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1 – Safe and Cohesive Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2 – Growth and Jobs • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 3 - Empowering People
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Outcome indicators. • Output indicators. • Inputs. • Key activities.

COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT	
Conditions	• Compliance with the Conditional Grant Framework for Community Library Services. • Compliance with section 38(1)(i) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Grant to be utilised for personnel expenditure, maintenance and upgrading according to the signed memorandums of agreement and business plans between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and municipalities. • Business plans to exclude depreciation. • Funds for personnel added to the 2013 MTEF to be used to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative in Category B municipalities. • Monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department. • 72 monitoring visits to municipalities. • All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project. • All interest earned by the municipalities on the funding, shall be for the benefit of the project.
Allocation criteria	• Costed plans submitted by the municipalities listing projects as per provincial priorities. The Department will evaluate the plans against the predetermined criteria. • Municipal percentage of provincial share of population, book circulation and the number of libraries is used in calculating the staffing allocations.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency.
Past performance	2019/20: R176.763 million; 2020/21: R148.762 million; 2021/22: R178.866 million
Projected life	Ongoing/Reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R183.222 million; 2023/24: R162.011 million; 2024/25: R168.885 million
Payment schedule	(Three tranches) July 2022; October 2022; January 2023.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Identify risks and challenges. • Monitor and evaluate implementation. • Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of library projects. • Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports to Department of Arts and Culture (DAC). • Submit quarterly performance information to Provincial Treasury. • Determine outputs and targets for 2022/23 with municipalities. • Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport to submit final business plans to DAC by February 2023. • Submit quarterly expenditure reports of municipalities to DAC.

COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT	
	Responsibilities of the municipalities • Municipalities to cost business plans and sign memorandums of agreement (MOAs) with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. • Submit monthly expenditure reports of municipalities to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS). • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	• The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must submit draft allocations, based on above allocation criteria, to the municipalities by the 30th September 2022. • The municipalities must submit their draft business plans to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31st of October 2022. • The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plans and return it to municipalities by the 31st of January 2023. • The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that final allocations are gazetted in March 2023. • Municipalities must submit their final business plans to the department by May 2023.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	52 712	53 769	55 782	52 712	53 769	55 782
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	3 171	3 055	3 192	3 171	3 055	3 192
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	3 169	2 612	2 729	3 169	2 612	2 729
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	8 378	6 904	7 214	8 378	6 904	7 214
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	5 184	4 272	4 464	5 184	4 272	4 464
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	3 311	2 729	2 852	3 311	2 729	2 852
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	19 954	16 444	17 182	19 954	16 444	17 182
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	14 112	11 629	12 151	14 112	11 629	12 151
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	11 114	9 091	9 499	11 114	9 091	9 499
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	3 809	3 147	3 288	3 809	3 147	3 288
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	2 739	3 085	3 224	2 739	3 085	3 224
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	8 258	6 806	7 112	8 258	6 806	7 112
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	630	-		630	-	-
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	4 073	4 031	4 212	4 073	4 031	4 212
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	10 043	8 276	8 648	10 043	8 276	8 648
B	DC4	WC044	George	11 921	9 148	9 559	11 921	9 148	9 559
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	7 690	6 337	6 622	7 690	6 337	6 622
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	2 295	1 892	1 977	2 295	1 892	1 977
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	10 659	8 784	9 178	10 659	8 784	9 178
TOTAL				183 222	162 011	168 885	183 222	162 011	168 885

LIBRARY SERVICE: METRO LIBRARY GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)
Strategic goal	To enable the urban community of the Cape Metropole to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status.
Grant purpose	To transform urban public library infrastructure, facilities and services through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.
Outcomes statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration between provincial and local government on library services. • Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to the urban communities. • Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities it serves. • Improved culture of reading.
Outputs	• Signed agreement between province and City of Cape Town municipality on the planning, management and maintenance of public libraries. • Upgrading and recapitalisation of libraries.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • National Priority 3: Education, Skills and health • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 3: Empowering People
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Outcome indicators. • Output indicators. • Inputs. • Key activities.
Conditions	• Compliance with section 38(1) (i) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Grant to be utilised for upgrading and recapitalisation according to the signed memorandum of agreement and business plan between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and City of Cape Town Municipality. • Monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department. • All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project. • All interest earned by the municipalities on the funding, must be allocated to the project.
Allocation criteria	Costed plans submitted by the municipality listing the projects. The Department will evaluate the plans against the predetermined criteria.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency.

LIBRARY SERVICE: METRO LIBRARY GRANT	
Past performance	2019/20: R10 million; 2020/21: R10.550 million; 2021/22: R5.400 million
Projected life	Ongoing/Reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R5.492 million; 2023/24: R5.573 million; 2024/25: R5.577 million
Payment schedule	(One tranche) July 2022
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Determine outputs and targets for 2021/22 with the municipality. • Transfer funds to municipality to assist implementation of library projects. • Identify risks and challenges. • Monitor and evaluate implementation. • Submit quarterly performance information and expenditure reports to Provincial Treasury. Responsibilities of the municipality • Municipality to cost business plan and sign memorandum of agreement (MOA) with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. • Submit signed monthly expenditure reports to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS). • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	• The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must submit a draft allocation, to the municipality by the 30th of September 2022. • The municipality must submit a draft business plan to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31st of October 2022. • The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plan and return it to municipality by the 31st of January 2023. • The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that the final allocation is gazetted in March 2023. • The municipality must submit the final business plan to the department by May 2022.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	5 492	5 573	5 577	5 492	5 573	5 577
TOTAL				5 492	5 573	5 577	5 492	5 573	5 577

LIBRARY SERVICE: TRANSFER FUNDING TO ENABLE CITY OF CAPE TOWN TO PROCURE PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS	
Transferring provincial department	Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)
Strategic goal	To enable the urban community of the Cape Metropole to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status.
Grant purpose	To enable the City of Cape Town to procure periodicals and newspapers for public libraries.
Outcome statements	- Improved coordination and collaboration between provincial and local government on library services. - Improved library services that reflect the specific needs of the communities it serves. - Improved culture of reading.
Outputs	104 City of Cape Town libraries provided with periodicals and newspapers.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	- National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation - National Priority 3: Education, Skills and health - National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities - Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities - Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs - Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 3: Empowering People
Details contained in business/implementation plan	- Outcome indicators. - Output indicators. - Key activities. - Inputs.
Conditions	- Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). - Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). - Funding to be utilised for the procurement of periodicals and newspapers, complying with the signed memorandums of agreement and business plans between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and City of Cape Town. - Signed monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department. - All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project. - All interest earned by the Municipality on the funding must be allocated to the project.
Allocation criteria	Costed plan submitted by City of Cape Town listing projects. The Department will evaluate the plans against the predetermined criteria.
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency. Funding to procure periodicals ensure that Cape Town libraries can procure periodicals and newspapers more efficiently.
Past performance	2019/20: R5.150 million; 2020/21: R5.338 million; 2021/22: R5.338 million.
Projected life	Ongoing/Reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R5.338 million; 2023/24: R5.521 million; 2024/25: R5.769 million
Payment schedule	(One tranche) July 2022

LIBRARY SERVICE: TRANSFER FUNDING TO ENABLE CITY OF CAPE TOWN TO PROCURE PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS	
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and the receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Transfer funds to the municipality to assist with the implementation of the programme; and • Monitoring and evaluation of the programme. Responsibilities of the municipality • The municipality is required to submit signed quarterly reports to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS) and to spend the allocation in line with the conditions stated above. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	• The municipality must submit a draft business plan to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31st of October 2022. • The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plan and communicate the allocation with the municipality by the 31st of January 2023. • The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that the final allocation is gazetted in March 2023. • The municipality must submit the final business plan to the department by May 2023.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	5 338	5 521	5 769	5 338	5 521	5 769
TOTAL				5 338	5 521	5 769	5 338	5 521	5 769

DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES	
Transferring provincial department	Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)
Strategic goal	To initiate and support socially cohesive sport and recreation structures and/or activities.
Grant purpose	Provision of Sport and Recreation facilities in especially previously disadvantaged communities.
Outcome statements	• Optimal use of the facilities. • Integrated sport and recreation programmes and activities. • Diversification in sport and recreation. • Seasonal usage of the facilities that will contribute to safety and a sense of multi-disciplinary community ownership.
Outputs	• Completion of at least 1 facility per annum. • Monitoring and management of facilities funded as per projects above.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Outcome indicators. • Output indicators. • Inputs. • Key activities.
Conditions	• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • A submission granting approval for the allocation has been developed. The allocation will be entrenched in a Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) between the Municipality and the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS). The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport will monitor all municipal sport infrastructural projects from design to construction and will serve on the project steering committee.
Allocation criteria	• The proposed project has to be developed on land owned by the municipality. • The existence of a sport council that works in partnership with the municipality around the maintenance and management of the facility. If no such structure exists, the Directorate: Sport and Recreation will facilitate a process whereby this structure could be established. • The facility to be developed or upgraded must be mutually agreed upon by the community, the sport fraternity as well as the municipality. • The municipality must have a credible budget for ongoing maintenance. • The successful applicant must agree to the conditions as set out in the Memorandum of Agreement between the Department and the respective municipalities.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Sport and Recreation is a Provincial function in conjunction with municipalities.

DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES	
Past performance	2019/20: R2.384 million; 2020/21: R4.717 million; 2021/22: R6.588 million
Projected life	Ongoing, reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R2.049 million; 2023/24: R2.139 million; 2024/25: R2.141 million
Payment schedule	Payment will be effected between the 2 nd and 3 rd quarters of the financial year.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department - Identify risks and challenges. - Monitor and evaluate implementation. - Transfer funds to municipalities to develop/maintain sport and recreation facilities. - Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, 2019. Responsibilities of the municipalities - Municipalities to cost business plans and sign Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. - The municipality should submit quarterly expenditure reports to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. - The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	An application and moderation process will be undertaken prior to the approval of projects by the Accounting Officer of the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. Memorandum of Agreement will be signed by all respective parties. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport will monitor all sport infrastructural projects, attend monthly project meetings and ensure delivery on the agreements reached.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 029	-	-	1 029	-	-
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	220	-	-	220	-	-
B	DC4	WC044	George	800	-	-	800	-	-
Other (Unallocated) ^{Note}				-	2 139	2 141	-	2 139	2 141
TOTAL				2 049	2 139	2 141	2 049	2 139	2 141

Note Other (Unallocated)	DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES		
	Municipal Financial Year		
	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
The allocation of amounts in the outer years is dependent on municipalities submitting Business Plans. As the Business Plans for the outer years have not been submitted, these amounts cannot be gazetted and transferred.	-	2 139	2 141

MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	Proactive planning for municipal electrical infrastructure with the purpose of minimizing the impacts of the national energy crisis by promoting local energy-related economic development which will in turn create job opportunities.
Grant purpose	Financial assistance to municipalities to ensure effective planning and functioning of municipal electrical infrastructure, to support the implementation of renewable energy and energy resilience projects within the province and also to maximise the provision of basic electricity to citizens.
Outcome statements	Improved functioning of municipal electrical infrastructure and improved energy resilience in the province. Furthermore, energy resilience will enable the mitigation of loadshedding risks and will promote local energy-related economic development which will result in job creation.
Outputs	Updated or New Electrical Master Plans, Updated Cost of Supply Studies for National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) Approval, Mini-intergrated Resource Plans (IRPs) and Renewable Energy Project Development or Preparatory Activities.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	This grant uses the template/framework developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include a project implementation plan highlighting: • Project scope • Output indicators • Outcomes • Key Activities • Implementation strategy • Timeframes • Cashflows • Monitoring and Reporting
Conditions	• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be approved by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • The grant may only be utilised for the projects as detailed in the approved business plan. • Transparent and fair procurement processes compliant with the MFMA must be followed. • Appropriate financial and non-financial performance reports must be submitted to the Department as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement.

MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING GRANT	
Allocation criteria	• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Back to Basics, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
Past performance	2019/20: R1.490 million; 2020/21: R1.570 million; 2021/22: R1.603 million.
Projected life	Project to be reviewed annually
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R1.6 million; 2023/24: R1.736 million; 2024/25: R1.762 million.
Payment schedule	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the transferring officer • Consult with Department of Economic Development and Tourism (DEDAT), Provincial Treasury (PT) and Donor Funding Institutions (DFI). • Consult with relevant municipalities. • Consider and approve business plans. • Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department. • Minuted meetings that will assist in monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes), as and when necessary. • Monitoring the project execution by means of: – Expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities Responsibilities of the receiving officer • Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes. • Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority. • Secure Council support for the programme. • Submit suitable financial and non-financial performance reports as stipulated in the TPA. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	• Submission of business plans. • Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagements.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	800	-	-	800	-	-
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	800	-	-	800	-	-
Other (Unallocated) ^{Note}				-	1 736	1 762	-	1 736	1 762
TOTAL				1 600	1 736	1 762	1 600	1 736	1 762

Note Other (Unallocated)	MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING GRANT		
	Municipal Financial Year		
	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
The allocation in the outer year will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings.	-	1 736	1 762

MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	Development of municipal water infrastructure with the purpose of enhancing water resilience through augmenting water supply, water infrastructure capacity upgrading, water source management and water demand management across the Province.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to enhance water resilience through water supply augmentation, infrastructure capacity upgrades, water source management and water demand management across the Province.
Outcome statements	Water supply assurance and resilience
Outputs	Water security and resilience in municipalities and towns across the Province.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation . • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs
Details contained in business/implementation plan	This grant uses the business plan developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include a project implementation plan highlighting: • Project scope • Output indicators • Outcomes • Key Activities • Implementation strategy • Timeframes • Cashflows • Monitoring and Reporting
Conditions	• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be approved by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • The grant may only be utilised for the projects as detailed in the approved business plan. • Transparent and fair procurement processes compliant with the MFMA must be followed. • Appropriate financial and non-financial performance reports must be submitted to the Department as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement.
Allocation criteria	• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and on consensus agreement by the Local Government Support Grant Committee.
Past performance	2019/20: R39.050 million; 2020/21: R12.518 million; 2021/22: R4.301 million.

MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT	
Projected life	Project to be reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R2 million; 2023/24: R5.346 million; 2024/25: R7.603 million.
Payment schedule	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the transferring officer • Consult with relevant municipalities; • Consider and approve business plans; • Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department; • Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes), as and when necessary; and • Monitoring the project execution by means of: - Expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities. Responsibilities of the receiving officer • Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes; • Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; • Submit suitable financial and non-financial performance reports as stipulated in the TPA; and • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	• Submission of business plans. • Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagements.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
Other (Unallocated) ^{Note}				2 000	5 346	7 603	2 000	5 346	7 603
TOTAL				2 000	5 346	7 603	2 000	5 346	7 603

Note Other (Unallocated)	MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT		
	Municipal Financial Year		
	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
The allocations in the outer years will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. The unallocated portion for 2022/23 will be considered during the 2022 Adjusted Estimates process.	2 000	5 346	7 603

MUNICIPAL FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	To support municipalities to establish and maintain functional and compliant Fire Services that is able to be measured against national benchmarks and standards.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fire services.
Outcome statements	Procurement of fire-fighting appliances • Improve fire-fighting capacity and efficient service delivery. • Reduce mobilisation and response times to fires and other emergencies. Hazardous materials response capacity • Improved capacity to deal with Hazardous Materials incidents on all major routes and major towns. General outcomes • Improved Fire Service delivery. • Optimal utilisation of scarce resources. • Improved understanding of work requirements.
Outputs	• Effective and efficient Fire Brigade Services. • Improved organisational performance.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and safe communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Coheisive Communities.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	This grant uses the template/framework developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include a project implementation plan highlighting: • Project scope • Technical specifications • Output indicators • Outcomes • Key Activities • Implementation Strategy • Timeframes • Cashflows • Monitoring and Reporting
Conditions	Applicable to municipalities: • Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business Plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government. • Quarterly Progress Reports to the Department of Local Government.

MUNICIPAL FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Allocation criteria	• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
Past performance	2019/20: R7.026 million; 2020/21: R4.394 million; 2021/22: R1.925 million.
Projected life	Project to be reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R2.466 million; 2023/24: R4.921 million; 2024/25: R5.075 million.
Payment schedule	Transfer payments to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the department and municipality.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Consult with the relevant municipalities; • Consider and approve business plans; • Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return TPA to the department; • Establish a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme; and • Monitor the project by means of: - Quarterly expenditure and progress reports. - Quarterly steering committee meeting. Responsibilities of the municipalities • Municipalities must ensure that the above-mentioned conditions are met. • Submission of quarterly narrative and financial reports within 7 days after the end of each quarter to the Transferring Provincial Officer. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	• Submission of Business plans. • Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	821	-	-	821	-	-
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	-	985	-	-	985	-
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	-	985	-	-	985	-
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	-	985	-	-	985	-
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	821	-	-	821	-	-
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	824	-	-	824	-	-
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	985	-	-	985	-
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	-	981	-	-	981	-
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (unallocated)				-	-	5 075	-	-	5 075
TOTAL				2 466	4 921	5 075	2 466	4 921	5 075

Note Other (Unallocated)	MUNICIPAL FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		
	Municipal Financial Year		
	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
The allocation in the outer year will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with Municipalities.	-	-	5 075

THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE GRANT (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	To support the operational sustainability of Thusong Service Centres, this will ensure effective access to integrated government services and information.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities, ensuring the financial sustainability of the Thusong Service Centres.
Outcome statements	• To bring government information and services closer to the people to promote access to opportunities as a basis for improved livelihoods; • To provide cost-effective, integrated, efficient and sustainable service provision to better serve the needs of citizens; • To build sustainable partnerships with government, business and civil society; and • To create a platform for greater dialogue between citizens and government.
Outputs	Effective and efficient management of Thusong Service Centres.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priorities 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Visual Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Detailed Annual Budget; • Basket of services provided; • Service delivery statistics; • Gaps in service delivery; • Status on conclusion of lease agreements with tenants within the Thusong Service Centre; and • Annexure of Infrastructural Maintenance Plan.
Conditions	Applicable to municipalities: • Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan; • Submission of quarterly narrative and expenditure reports; • Submission of a mid-year expenditure report; • Thusong Service Centre to be included in the IDP and Municipal Budget; • Infrastructural Maintenance Plan to ensure the infrastructure is well maintained, to attract and retain stakeholders/tenants. Plan specifies what repairs will be prioritised during their financial year; and • Signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA)
Allocation criteria	Funds are allocated to Local Municipalities managing the Thusong Service Centres to support with the financial viability of the Thusong Service Centres.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Provincial Government contribution to enhance integrated service delivery across the Province.
Past performance	2019/20: R1.046 million; 2020/21: R900 000; 2021/22: R900 000.

THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE GRANT (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)	
Projected life	The funds will be incorporated into a grant per annum for direct transfer to the municipality.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R1.046 million; 2023/24: R1.046 million; 2024/25: R1.046 million.
Payment schedule	Payment will depend on the submission of all relevant documentation (approved business plan, quarterly reports, detailed projected budget, signed agreement). Payment will be made in one (1) tranche per annum.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department - Consult with relevant municipalities; - Consider and approve the business plans - Monitor the project execution by means of: - Quarterly expenditure and narrative progress reports from the municipalities - Regular site visits - Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department; Responsibilities of the municipalities - Submit business plan and supporting documents to the Department of Local Government - Municipalities must ensure the operational and maintenance conditions of the funds listed above are met; - Submission of quarterly narrative and expenditure reports to the transferring Provincial officer; and - The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	The allocations will be based on the submission of the above-mentioned conditions that must be submitted by municipalities and agreements that must be signed by the transferring officer and municipalities as outlined in the conditions.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	-	-	150	-	-	150
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	150	150	150	150	150	150
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha	146	-	-	146	-	-
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	-	150	-	-	150	-
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	-	-	150	-	-	150
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	-	-	146	-	-	146
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	150	150	-	150	150	-
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	-	150	-	-	150	-
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	150	-	150	150	-	150
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	-	-	150	-	-	150
B	DC4	WC044	George	-	-	150	-	-	150
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	150	150	-	150	150	-

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	150	150	-	150	150	-
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	150	-	-	150	-	-
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	-	146	-	-	146	-
TOTAL				1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046

MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and service delivery.
Outcome statements	Overall outcome: • Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services; • Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures; • Improve corporate governance in municipalities; • Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery; • To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which is outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans; and • To enable the municipalities to comply with the legislative requirements in maximising efficiency gains.
Outputs	• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes; • Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities; • Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and • Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures. • To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery. • To ensure municipalities are compliant to applicable legislation. • To promote and elevate the use of best practices.
Conditions	• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • The transfers are based on the principle of co-funding of projects in municipalities. • Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government.

MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Allocation criteria	- A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department. - A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
Past performance	2018/19: R9.415 million; 2019/20: R5.983 million; 2021/22: R6.338 million.
Projected life	Project to be reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R4.427 million; 2023/24: R5.011 million; 2024/25: R5.211 million.
Payment schedule	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the transferring officer - Consult with relevant municipalities; - Consider and approve business plans; - Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department; - Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and - Monitoring the project execution by means of: - Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and - Quarterly steering committee meetings.
	Responsibilities of the municipalities - Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes; - All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly progress reports and spending as set out in the memorandum of understanding; - Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; and - The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	- Submission of Business plans. - Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
Other (Unallocated) ^{Note}				4 427	5 011	5 211	4 427	5 011	5 211
TOTAL				4 427	5 011	5 211	4 427	5 011	5 211

Note Other (Unallocated)	MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		
	Municipal Financial Year		
	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
The allocations in the outer years will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. The unallocated portion for 2022/23 will be considered during the 2022 Adjusted Estimates process.	4 427	5 011	5 211

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance, service delivery and compliance with executive obligations.
Outcome statements	Overall outcome: • Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services; • Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures; • Improve corporate governance in municipalities; • Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery; • To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which is outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans; • To enable the Municipalities to comply with their legislative requirements. • To ensure compliance with executive obligations; and • To intervene and/or provide support to Municipalities including financial assistance to projects and plans as envisaged in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act.
Outputs	• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes; • Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities; • Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and • Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery. • Conduct formal and informal provincial interventions and support justified or required in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Outcome 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance). • Good Governance Transformation Strategy. • Section 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures. • To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery. • To ensure municipalities are compliant to applicable legislation. • To promote and elevate the use of best practices.

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT	
Conditions	• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • Business Plans to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: – Transparent and fair procurement processes undertaken by municipalities; and – The nature of the project and estimated cost of the project. • Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government.
Allocation criteria	• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities in respect of transfers.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
Past performance	2019/20: R4.161 million; 2020/21: Nil; 2021/22: R4.467 million.
Projected life	Project to be reviewed annually
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R5.409 million; 2023/24: R5.647 million; 2024/25: R5.901 million.
Payment schedule	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the transferring officer: • Consult with relevant municipalities; • Consider and approve business plans; • Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department; • Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and • Monitoring the project execution by means of: – Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and – Quarterly steering committee meetings.

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT	
	Responsibilities of the municipalities: • Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes; • All the recipient municipalities are required to submit quarterly progress reports and spending as set out in the Transfer Payment Agreement; • Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; and • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
Other (Unallocated) ^{Note}				5 409	5 647	5 901	5 409	5 647	5 901
TOTAL				5 409	5 647	5 901	5 409	5 647	5 901

^{Note} Other (Unallocated)	WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT		
	Municipal Financial Year		
	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
The allocations in the outer years will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. The unallocated portion for 2022/23 will be considered during the 2022 Adjusted Estimates process.	5 409	5 647	5 901

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal/outcomes	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operational expenses into the functions of the Community Development Workers (CDW) programme.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operational costs pertaining to the functions of the Community Development Workers (CDW) including the supervisors and regional coordinators.
Outcome Statements	To fund the working operations of Community Development Workers (CDW) staff placed at municipalities.
Outputs	• Administrative support to 148 Community Development Workers (CDW) and 15 supervisors and 7 regional managers; • Provision of sufficient transportation for 148 Community Development Workers (CDW), 15 supervisors and 7 regional managers; • Provision of office space to staff Community Development Workers (CDW); • Assisting with Ward based planning and support; • Assist with smooth delivery of government services; • Assist and reduce the rate at which community concerns and problems are passed to government structures; and • Noticeable improvement on government-community networks.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering people.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	Provision of sufficient transportation, office space and administrative support for 148 community development workers, 15 supervisors and 7 regional managers.
Conditions	• An agreement must be signed between the Department and each municipality; • Memorandum of Agreement (MOAs) to be signed by the transferring department and the recipient municipality before transfers are made. • The municipality must procure goods and services under the applicable statutory procurement processes that apply; • Further conditions as per agreement; and • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Subject to reporting, any annual surplus may be utilised by the Municipality for the operational requirements towards supporting the Community Development Workers (CDW) programme within the municipality.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT	
Allocation criteria	Allocations should be based on the following: • The municipality having identified a need for the Community Development Workers (CDW) services. • Identified challenges in service delivery. • The need to exchange information between communities and government. • The need to link communities with government services. • This grant is not subject to the roll-over process. However, unspent funds must be spent on the grant purpose in the new financial year. • Conditions as set out in the MOA should be adhered to.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The Community Development Workers (CDW) function is a mandate that incorporates all three (3) spheres of government. The Department appropriated in its baseline a portion of the funding to provide municipalities with support.
Past performance	2019/20: R6.120 million; 2020/21: R3.060 million; 2021/22: R3.060 million.
Projected life	Annual allocation revised annually.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R3.060 million, 2023/24: R3.060 million, 2024/25: R3.060 million.
Payment schedule	Payments to municipalities are dependent on compliance with the criteria set out in the signed Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) between the Department and municipalities and 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA).
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department: • Inform municipalities of the transfers. • Obtain annual expenditure reports from municipalities. • Attend quarterly meetings when issues arise with municipalities. • Circulate the MoA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the department. Responsibilities of the municipalities: • Return signed Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) to the department. • Submit annual expenditure report and spend allocated funds in terms of conditions. • The municipality shall submit bi-annually reports on its expenditure as contemplated in the agreement (MoA), which shall record: - The actual expenditure as per the agreement (MoA). • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-over and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year	Approval of allocations are based on the following: • The permanent placement of Community Development Workers (CDW) in respective communities. • Troubleshooting service delivery challenges in communities. • The need to foster partnerships between communities and government. • The need to link communities with government services.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	1034	1034	1034	1034	1034	1034
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	94	94	94	94	94	94
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	152	152	152	152	152	152
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	75	75	75	75	75	75
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	38	38	38	38	38	38
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	75	75	75	75	75	75
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	131	131	131	131	131	131
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	113	113	113	113	113	113
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	38	38	38	38	38	38
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	94	94	94	94	94	94
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	38	38	38	38	38	38
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	75	75	75	75	75	75
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	112	112	112	112	112	112
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	75	75	75	75	75	75
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	56	56	56	56	56	56
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	112	112	112	112	112	112
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	38	38	38	38	38	38
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC4	WC044	George	94	94	94	94	94	94
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	19	19	19	19	19	19
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	94	94	94	94	94	94
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	223	223	223	223	223	223
TOTAL				3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060

MUNICIPAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	Co-ordinate and support local, provincial and national government in preventing or reducing the risk of disaster and ensuring rapid and effective response to potential disasters and post-disaster recovery.
Grant purpose	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure effective and efficient disaster management mechanisms.
Outcomes statements	Overall Outcome • Mitigate the risk to loss of lives, property and deterioration of the environment due to fires. • Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated. • To capacitate the municipalities with their disaster response and recovery. • Improve response to emergencies. • As a legislative requirement disaster management centre must act as repository of, and conduit for information concerning disasters and maintain a disaster management electronic database. General Outcomes • Ensure rapid and effective response and support to potentially disastrous fires and ensuring post-fire recovery. • Improved service delivery. • Optimal utilisation of scarce resources.
Outputs	Effective risk reduction, rapid response to disastrous fires and post fire recovery. Increased municipal capacity to deal with fires.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and safe communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	This grant uses the template/framework developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include: • Project Scope • Technical design specifications • Output indicators • Outcomes • Key Activities • Implementation Strategy • Timeframes • Cash flows • Monitoring and Reporting

MUNICIPAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT GRANT	
Conditions	Applicable to municipalities: • Business Plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government. • Business Plans to be evaluated in terms of the following criteria: ○ Project implementation Plans; ○ Monitoring and Evaluation Plan; and ○ Progress Reports to the Department of Local Government.
Allocation criteria	A transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and Municipality.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The Department of Local Government received special request from the affected municipalities to support with the post fire recovery, risk reduction and suppression costs following the devastating fires in the Province.
Past performance	2019/20: R5 million; 2020/21: R236 000; 2021/22: R118 000
Projected life	Project to be reviewed annually.
MTEF allocations	2022/23: R118 000; 2023/24: R118 000; 2024/25: R118 000
Payment schedule	Transfer payments to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and municipalities.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer • Consult with the relevant municipalities. • Draft and circulated the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return TPA to the Department. • Monitor the project by means of: - six monthly expenditure and progress reports. Responsibilities of the receiving officer • Municipalities must ensure that the abovementioned conditions are met. • Submission of quarterly non-financial and financial reports within 7 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring Provincial officer. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of 2023/24 financial year allocations	Areas of support identified through scheduled local and national government engagements.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	118	118	118	118	118	118
TOTAL				118	118	118	118	118	118

Category	District	Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Grand total: Allocation					
					Provincial Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)
A	Cape Town	City of Cape Town			1 504 773	1 453 722	1 493 112	1 504 773	1 453 722	1 493 112
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama		35 068	15 082	19 600	35 068	15 082	19 600
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg		31 145	5 881	12 127	31 145	5 881	12 127
B	DC1	WC013	Bergvriër		17 463	43 224	8 043	17 463	43 224	8 043
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay		37 032	35 989	74 624	37 032	35 989	74 624
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland		77 612	51 529	26 571	77 612	51 529	26 571
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast		2 396	1 635	1 697	2 396	1 635	1 697
Total: West Coast District					200 716	153 340	142 662	200 716	153 340	142 662
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg		26 915	30 862	13 777	26 915	30 862	13 777
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein		69 705	49 477	30 470	69 705	49 477	30 470
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch		52 701	70 410	47 460	52 701	70 410	47 460
B	DC2	WC025	Breedee Valley		19 559	13 619	10 398	19 559	13 619	10 398
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg		32 080	46 171	12 225	32 080	46 171	12 225
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands		1 575	1 635	2 637	1 575	1 635	2 637
Total: Cape Winelands District					202 535	212 174	116 967	202 535	212 174	116 967
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof		40 347	84 009	73 160	40 347	84 009	73 160
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand		125 741	79 922	45 616	125 741	79 922	45 616
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas		10 904	8 339	50 095	10 904	8 339	50 095
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam		41 800	14 317	21 682	41 800	14 317	21 682
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg		1 556	1 616	1 678	1 556	1 616	1 678
Total: Overberg District					220 348	188 203	192 231	220 348	188 203	192 231
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland		5 243	13 390	22 639	5 243	13 390	22 639
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa		46 172	68 128	34 125	46 172	68 128	34 125
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay		100 199	39 875	35 057	100 199	39 875	35 057
B	DC4	WC044	George		195 621	233 326	198 174	195 621	233 326	198 174
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn		10 595	29 973	24 143	10 595	29 973	24 143
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou		28 031	52 922	27 273	28 031	52 922	27 273
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna		32 635	58 230	47 424	32 635	58 230	47 424
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route		6 500	7 541	7 562	6 500	7 541	7 562
Total: Garden Route District					424 996	503 385	396 397	424 996	503 385	396 397
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg		1 739	1 762	1 835	1 739	1 762	1 835
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert		2 203	956	994	2 203	956	994
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West		8 058	7 625	4 717	8 058	7 625	4 717
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo							
Total: Central Karoo District					12 000	10 343	7 546	12 000	10 343	7 546
Other (Unallocated)					32 988	76 290	85 558	32 988	76 290	85 558
Funds retained by the Department					1 169 835	1 183 823	1 482 849	1 169 835	1 183 823	1 482 849
Total transfers					3 768 191	3 781 280	3 917 322	3 768 191	3 781 280	3 917 322

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING**P.K. 31/2022****14 Maart 2022**

**WES-KAAPSE PROVINSIALE TESOURIE
“DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022”
TOEKENNINGS AAN MUNISIPALITEITE SOOS WEERGEGEE IN DIE 2022-BEGROTING EN NIE
GELYS IN DIE “DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022” NIE**

Ek, David John Maynier, Provinsiale Minister van Finansies en Ekonomiese Geleenthede in die Wes-Kaap, ingevolge artikel 29(2)(a) van die “Division of Revenue Act, 2022” publiseer—

- (a) die raamwerk van die aanwysende toekenning per munisipaliteit vir elke toekenning wat deur die Provinsie aan munisipaliteite gemaak staan te word vanuit die Provinsie se eie fondse en vanuit voorwaardelike toekennings aan die Provinsie vir die 2022/23- finansiële jaar;
- (b) die beoogde verdeling van die aanwysende toekenning ten opsigte van elke munisipaliteit vir die 2023/24- finansiële jaar en die 2024/25- finansiële jaar; en
- (c) die voorwaardes en ander inligting ten opsigte van die aanwysende toekennings om prestasiemeting en die gebruik van die vereiste insette en uitsette te vergemaklik,

soos uiteengesit in die Bylae.

Die publisering van hierdie inligting—

- (i) stel munisipaliteite in staat om doeltreffend oor ’n driejaarbegrotingsiklus te begroot en programme uit te voer;
- (ii) maak die bronne en vlakke van provinsiale befondsing voorspelbaar, vas en deursigtig vir munisipaliteite; en
- (iii) help die Provinsie en munisipaliteite om hul onderskeie bestedingsprioriteite en -planne met mekaar in ooreenstemming te bring.

Hierdie Kennisgewing tree in werking op die datum van inwerkingtreding van die Wes-Kaapse Begrotingswet, 2022.

Geteken te Kaapstad op hierdie 10de dag van Maart 2022.

DJ MAYNIER
PROVINSIALE MINISTER VAN FINANSIES EN EKONOMIESE GELEENTHEDE

BYLAE

WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEWYSING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Provinsiale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3)
Strategiese doelwit/Uitkoms	Munisipaliteite met sterk finansiële bestuursvermoëns wat dienslewering kan ondersteun en groei moontlik maak.
Doel van toewysing	Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om hul finansiële bestuursvermoëns te verbeter.
Uitkomst-verklarings	- Doeltreffende plaaslike bestuur, insluitend die versterking van die finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteite, verbeterde gebruik van munisipale begrotings om ekonomiese groei moontlik te maak en verbeterde finansiële bestuur en oudituitkomst. - Doeltreffende infrastruktuurbelegging, insluitend die voorsiening van basiese behoeftes en volhoubare finansiering van beleggings om ekonomiese groei te ondersteun. - Strategiese Voorsieningskanaalbestuur, wat voldoening verseker en plaaslike ontwikkeling moontlik maak. - Geïntegreerde Provinsiale Bestuur, deur verbeterde koördinasie regoor die verskillende regeringsfere heen en die versterking van die rol van distriksmunisipaliteite om verbeterde vermoë in plaaslike munisipaliteite moontlik te maak, in ooreenstemming met die Gesamentlike Distrik- en Metro-benadering (JDMA).
Uitsette	Doeltreffende plaaslike bestuur: - Verbeterde gehalte van databestuur en finansiële en prestasieverslagdoening (finansieel en nie-finansieel) om beplanning, begroting en tariefberekening te bepaal. - Versterkte finansiële stelsels om verslae te lewer wat nodig is vir verbetering van finansiële bestuur. - Verbetering in die optimalisering van inkomstestrome en deursigtigheid in die vasstelling van tariewe. - Voldoening aan regulatoriese vereistes wat verband hou met prestasiebestuur en verbetering in die bruikbaarheid en betroubaarheid van gerapporteerde inligting teenoor voorafbepaalde doelwitte. - Verbeterde interne audit- en risiko-funksionering. - Implementering van ouditaksieplanne. - Verbetering in finansiële vaardighede verskaffingsbron in munisipaliteite deur eksterne munisipale beursprogramme vir voorgraadse of nagraadse studie in velde soos finansies, ekonomie, rekeningkunde, voorsieningskanaalbestuur, interne audit, risikobestuur en infrastruktuur. Doeltreffende infrastruktuurbelegging: - Ontleding en beplanning wat strategiese infrastruktuurbelegging en ekonomiese groei ondersteun. Strategiese voorsieningskanaalbestuur: - Verbetering in nakoming van regulasies ten opsigte van voorsieningskanaalbestuur, sowel as regsvereistes. Geïntegreerde provinsiale bestuur: - Versterkte vermoëns van distriksmunisipaliteite om plaaslike munisipaliteite by te staan en in staat te stel om hul finansiële bestuursvermoëns te verbeter.

WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEWYSING	
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toewysing hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: 'n Bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovering en kultuur.
Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Hierdie toewysing vereis die indiening van 'n afgetekende implementeringsplan wat besonderhede bevat van die projek wat befonds moet word, insluitend: • Uitkoms-aanwysers; • Uitset-aanwysers. • Sleutelaktiwiteite en tydsraamwerke vir lewering per kwartaal; • Finansiële projeksies, insluitend munisipale bydraes; en • Insette.
Voorwaardes	• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voorlê wat aantoon hoe die voorgestelde projekte sal bydra tot die uitsette en uitkomste hierbo uiteengesit. • 'n Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MvO) moet deur die Provinsiale Tesourie en kwalifiserende munisipaliteite onderteken word voordat oorplasinge gedoen word. • Fondse mag slegs gebruik word vir die doeleindes en aktiwiteite soos uiteengesit ingevolge die getekende implementeringsplan en Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MvO).
Toewysingskriteria	• Toewysings per munisipaliteit is gebaseer op versoeke wat deur munisipaliteite ingedien is en deur die Provinsiale Tesourie se Toelae-bestuurskomitee beoordeel word. • Minimum kwalifiseringskriteria vir munisipaliteite om toegang tot toewysingsbefondsing te verkry, sluit in voldoening aan alle verslagdoeningsvereistes met betrekking tot vorige en huidige toewysings, alle verslae wat ingevolge die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur (No. 56 van 2003) vereis word en kwartaallike verslagdoening oor die implementering van kostebeheer regulasies. • Befondsing vir projekte sal gebaseer word op die volgende toewysingskriteria (besonderhede van hoe dit beoordeel sal word, sal deur die Toewysingsbestuurskomitee goedgekeur word en aan munisipaliteite gekommunikeer word). Toewysings sal die volgende prioritiseer: - projekte waarvan daar met geloofwaardigheid bewys kan word dat hulle 'n bydrae lewer tot die vermindering van die kwesbaarheid van die munisipaliteit vir finansiële risiko's en/of die verbetering van finansiële bestuur; - projekte wat verbeterde langtermyn ekonomiese groei ondersteun; - projekte waarvan suksesvolle implementering meer waarskynlik is; - projekte wat goeie waarde vir geld en groter doeltreffendheid bied; - projekte waarby potensiaal meer as een munisipaliteit kan baat; - ontwikkeling van 'n verskaffingsbron van geskoolde munisipale finansiële personeel deur 'n eksterne beursprogram; en

WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEWYSING	
	- mede-finansiering van die munisipaliteit, waar toepaslik (as 'n riglyn moet 'n minimum van 20% van die hele projek deur die munisipaliteit befonds word). • Vorige prestasie in die implementering van toewysings-befondsde projekte word ook oorweeg, sowel as die terugbetaling van onbestede fondse, indien van toepassing. • Projekte word geassesseer teen die individuele omstandighede in munisipaliteite om gedifferensieerde ondersteuning te verskaf gebaseer op die verskillende behoeftes en potensiaal van munisipaliteite. • Munisipale voorstelle moet 'n skedule van geprojekteerde besteding insluit. Indiening van versoeke om meerjarige toewysings word aangemoedig. • Die Toewysingsbestuurskomitee sal ook tegniese kriteria en tydsraamwerke vir befondingsaansoeke opstel wat nagekom moet word vir munisipaliteite om vir befonding in aanmerking te kom. Projekvoorstelle sal aangevra word na die voltooiing van die Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid en Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid prosesse.
Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingelyf nie	• Dit is 'n provinsiale ondersteuningsprogram (toewysing) om geteikende ondersteuning van die provinsiale regering te verskaf om munisipale finansiële bestuursvermoëns te verbeter. Verskillende munisipaliteite het verskillende ondersteuningsbehoefte wat deur die Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid en Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid, kwartaallikse munisipale besprekingsvergaderings en ander interregeringsvergaderings geïdentifiseer is.
Vorige prestasie	Hierdie toewysing is 'n samevoeging van twee toewysings, met die volgende vorige prestasie: Wes-Kaapse Finansiële Bestuur Ondersteuningstoewysing: • 2019/20: R21.361 miljoen; 2020/21: R7.088 miljoen; 2021/22: R6.938 miljoen Wes-Kaapse Finansiële Bestuur Kapasiteitsontwikkelingstoewysing: • 2019/20: R11.394 miljoen; 2020/21: R8.700 miljoen; R7.250 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	2022/23 MTUR
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R18.759 miljoen; 2023/24: R19.260 miljoen; 2024/25: R19.260 miljoen
Betalingskedule	Die toewysing sal aan munisipaliteite uitbetaal word gebaseer op ondertekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MvO's) tussen Julie 2022 en Maart 2023.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Verseker projekte komplimenteer en dupliseer nie kapasiteitsbou-ondersteuning wat deur ander nasionale en provinsiale departemente verskaf word nie en dat ondersteuningsinisiatiewe belyn is met en ingesluit word in enkele ondersteuningsplanne per munisipaliteit. • Identifiseer leemtes in munisipale finansiële bestuursvermoëns deur Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid en Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid en ander besprekingsvergaderings en stel projekte wat in aanmerking kan kom vir toewysingsbefonding voor om hierdie leemtes te takel • Lig munisipaliteite in oor toewysingsbefondingskriteria en toewysingsproses. • Bepaal toewysings en teken Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MvO's) met ontvangsmunisipaliteite. • Plaas fondse na munisipaliteite oor. • Monitor die gebruik van fondse en verskaf advies en bystand op versoek.

WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEWYSING	
	• Periodieke besoeke om die impak van die bystand en algemene voldoening aan voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die toewysingsraamwerk en Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MvO's) te monitor. • Oorweeg versoeke om oorrol van fondse en maak aanbevelings gebaseer op munisipaliteite se voldoening aan die vereistes of versuiming om aan die vereistes te voldoen. • Hersien die impak van beurse wat deur die Wes-Kaapse Finansiële Bestuur Kapasiteitsontwikkelingstoewysing befonds word en die bydrae daarvan om die doelwitte van die Geïntegreerde Talentbestuurstrategie te bereik. Provinsiale Tesourie sal hierdie oorsig gebruik om veranderinge aan die oproep om projekaansoeke vir toewysingsbefondsing vir 2022/23 te bepaal.
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Berei geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voor wat in ooreenstemming is met toewysingsuitsette, -uitkomst en -kriteria. • Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MvO's) moet deur Munisipale Bestuurder onderteken word. • Ontvangsmunisipaliteite moet maandelikse finansiële (besteding) en kwartaallikse nie-finansiële (projekoms krywing) verslae oor die prestasie van die toewysings indien in ooreenstemming met die voorwaardes soos hierbo uiteengesit. • Doen aansoek vir die oorrol van fondse indien kwalifiseer of betaal onbestede fondse terug. • Dien inligting in oor vorige ontvangers van beurse wat deur die Wes-Kaapse Finansiële Bestuur Kapasiteitsontwikkelingstoewysing befonds is.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	• Provinsiale Tesourie sal besonderhede van die toewysingsproses en tydsraamwerke aan al die kwalifiserende munisipaliteite kommunikeer. • Provinsiale Tesourie sal poog om toewysings en oorplasings vroeër in die boekjaar te doen en om die proporsie meerjarige toewysings wat deur hierdie toelae befonds word, te verhoog.

Kategorie	Distrik	Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
					2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}					18 759	19 260	19 260	18 759	19 260	19 260
TOTAAL					18 759	19 260	19 260	18 759	19 260	19 260

Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)	WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR KAPASITEITSONTWIKKELINGSTOEWYSING		
	Munisipale boekjaar		
	2022/23 Toewysing (R'000)	2023/24 Toewysing (R'000)	2024/25 Toewysing (R'000)
Die toewysings sal op die uitkomst en aanbevelings van die Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid, Tegnieiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid en Plaaslike Regering Mediumtermyn Uitgawe-komitee prosesse gebaseer word. Die munisipale toewysings sal in die 2022/23 Aangepaste Beramingsbegroting gedoen word.	18 759	19 260	19 260

WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Provinsiale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3)
Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen wat die oorhoofse finansiële staatsbestuur sal verbeter, deur middel van 'n provinsiale intervensie en uitvoerende bestuur en provinsiale regering, met betrekkingartikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003) en verwante regulasies.
Doel van toekenning	Om die munisipaliteite te help om hul funksies effektief te verrig, insluitend die koördinerende en geïntegreerde funksies en ondersteuning wat verband hou met die verbetering van algehele finansiële bestuur en finansiële volhoubaarheid binne munisipaliteite wanneer daar 'n munisipale intervensie is.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Om in te gryp en/of ondersteuning te verleen aan munisipaliteite, insluitend finansiële bystand met projekte en planne soos beoog in terme van artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003). Met betrekking tot die verbetering van: - Die gehalte van finansiële bestuur en verslagdoeningsprosesse in munisipaliteite (finansieel en nie-finansieel); - Inkomste- en uitgawebestuur, insluitende maandelikse verslagdoening op debiteure en krediteure; - Die reaksie op munisipale begrotings (Dienslewering-begrotingsimplementeringsplanne en vooraf-bepaalde doelwitte); - Finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteite; - Kapasiteit binne die BTO-kantoor; - Oudituitkomste, en - Om te verseker dat provinsiale uitvoerende verpligtinge nagekom word.
Uitsette	Die uitvoer van verpligte endiskresionêre provinsiale ingrypings en ondersteuning wat geregtig of vereis word ingevolge artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003). Met betrekking tot: - Progressiewe verwesenliking van doelstellings vir die opbou van finansiële bestuurskapasiteit wat sal lei tot die verbetering van bevoegdheid en vaardigheid van munisipale finansiële amptenare binne die munisipaliteit ten opsigte van volhoubare munisipale begrotings- en tesourie-kantoor; - Ondersteun munisipaliteite gedurende die implementerings proses wat verband hou met die Munisipale Standaard Tabel van Rekeninge (mSCOA) inisiatiewe; - Verbetering in die interne en eksterne verslagdoening (begroting) ten opsigte van finansiële en nie-finansiële (binne-jaar begrotingsverslae) informasie; - Nakoming van gereguleerde vereistes ten opsigte van prestasiebestuur en verbetering van bruikbaarheid en betroubaarheid van gerapporteerde inligting teenoor voorafbepaalde doelwitte; - Verbeterde nakoming van voorsieningskanaalbestuur aan regulasies en - Verbetering in audituitkomste (finansiële en nie-finansiële doelwitte).

Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003). • Nasionale Prioriteit 1: 'n Bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en kultuur.
Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Om die besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan in lyn te bring met die uitsette van die finansiële herstelplan om te help met die vervulling van die moniteringsvereistes soos uiteengesit onder Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003). Doelwitte word vasgestel binne die herstelplan waarteen die munisipaliteit se finansiële vordering gemeet sal word.
Voorwaardes	• Munisipaliteite moet betroubare besigheidsplanne/implementeringsplanne aan die Provinsiale Tesourie indien, wat voorgenome uitsette en uitkomst, soos uiteengesit in finansiële herstelplan aanspreek. • Besigheidsplanne/Implementeringsplanne moet deur die oordraggewende Departement goedgekeur word voordat oordragte gemaak word. • Besigheidsplanne/implementeringsplanne sal beoordeel word aan die hand van die onderstaande kriteria: - Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse wat deur munisipaliteite onderneem word; - Die aard van die projek en die beraamde koste van die projek; en - Die munisipaliteit se vermoë om die projek te implementeer.
Toewysingskriteria	• Fondse word toegewys om munisipaliteite te help met die voorsiening van hulpbronne binne die begrotingkantoor, tesame met enige relevante departemente en/of belanghebbendes, word bewillig vir die behoorlike implementering van die goedgekeurde finansiële herstelplan. • Daar moet bewyse wees dat die befondsing 'n impak/verandering sal maak binne die munisipaliteit. • Die munisipaliteit moet 'n Administrateur (finansiële herstel) het. • Die munisipaliteit moet die vermoë hê om die befondsing te spandeer in die beplande tydsraamwerk soos dit in die implementeringsplan oor die MTUR aangedui is. • Die munisipaliteit moet 'n aansienlike poging aanwend om te voldoen aan die minimum Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003) verslaggewing vereistes. • Voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die onderskeie Diensvlakooreenkomste moet nagekom word.
Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingelyf nie	• Doelgerigte steun deur die uitvoerende gesag om in te gryp in 'n munisipaliteit ingevolge artikel 139 van die Grondwet, saamgelees met artikels 139 (1) en 141 tot 142 van die Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003). • Ondersteuning om aandag te gee aan die onmiddellike probleme rakende finansiële bestuur en geïdentifiseerde verwante probleme rakende bestuur, wat geïdentifiseer word om uitvoering aan die geteikende steun te gee.

Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R4.821 miljoen; 2020/21: Nul; 2021/22: R2.179 miljoen
Geproekteerde tydskuur	2022/23 MTUR
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R2.393 miljoen; 2023/24: R2.651 miljoen; 2024/25: R2.905 miljoen
Betalingskeduule	Oordragbetalings aan die munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die Munisipaliteit en sal deur die aflewerings ingelig word soos bepaal en ooreengekom in die finansiële herstelplan en geloofwaardige besigheids-/implementeringsplanne.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en beplande uitkomste)soos gestipuleer in finansiële herstelplan. • Verslagdoening van die vordering met betrekking tot die implementering van die finansiële herstelplan en die spandering van fondse ten minste elke drie maande/kwartaallikse, soos uiteengesit in art 147(1)(b) van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003). • Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om ondersteuning te bied met die implementering van die finansiële herstelplan, Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003) en ondersteunende regulasies wat betrekking het op intervensie uitsette. • Finalisering en ooreenkoms met die geaffekteerde munisipaliteite oor implementeringsplanne. • Periodieke besoeke om die impak en die toepaslikheid van die ondersteuning te moniteer in terme van die spandering-prestasie van die toegewyste fondse en die algemene nakoming van voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die toekenningsraamwerk en Memorandum van Ooreenkomste. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voorberei wat in lyn is met uitsette en uitkomste. • Getekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen toepaslike Rekeningkundige Beampstes. • Ontvangende munisipaliteite moet maandeliks finansiële (uitgawes) en kwartaalliks nie-finansiële verslae indien oor die prestasie van die toekenning ingevolge die voorwaardes soos hierbo uiteengesit. • Demonstreer resultate/impak. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	Die proses vir goedkeuring in terme van ondersteuningsareas wat geïdentifiseer is deur middel van die Mediumtermyn-bestedingsraamwerk vir begrotingsgoedkeuring en die departementele begrotingsproses.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				2 393	2 651	2 905	2 393	2 651	2 905
TOTAAL				2 393	2 651	2 905	2 393	2 651	2 905

Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)	WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING		
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Die toekenning sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Interaksies, Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Interaksies en die Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee prosesse. Spesifieke munisipaliteit toekennings sal in die 2022/23 Aansuiweringsbegroting Staatskoerant toegeken word.	2 393	2 651	2 905

VOORSIEN HULPBRONNE VIR BEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE WETSTOEPASSINGSDIENS [WD], STAD KAAPSTAD	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4)
Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomst	Verhoog lewensgehalte, veiligheid en vermindering van sosiale euwels.
Doel van toekenning	Om 'n bydrae te maak tot die koste van opleiding; toerusting en ontplooiing van Wetstoepassings beamptes om 'n wetstoepassingsstelsel aan prioriteitsgemeenskappe in die Stad Kaapstad te voorsien.
Uitkomst-verklarings	Verhoogde veiligheid, wat bereik sal word, deur die ontplooiing van toegeruste en opgeleide, beamptes in gemeenskappe, veilige roetes en skole in die stad Kaapstad.
Uitsette	Wetstoepassingsbeamptes wat aangewend kan word in die Stad Kaapstad.
Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap. Wetstoepassingbeamptes is lede wat dienste aanbied ter bevordering van die veiligheid in hul onderskeie gemeenskappe. Hul word opgelei en toegerus vir aanwending in die Wetstoepassingsdienste as mag vermenigvuldiger vir ander wetstoepassingsagenskappe soos die Suid Afrikaanse Polisie Diens en die Metro Polisie van die Stad Kaapstad. 'n Geïntegreerde benadering sal gevolg word om sodoende die vlak van veiligheid binne die gemeenskappe te verhoog.
Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Doelwitte wat bereik moet word: Ontplooiing van Wetstoepassingbeamptes oor die periode 1 Julie 2022 – 30 Junie 2023. Uitsette: Wetstoepassingsbeamptes in die omgewing van die Stad Kaapstad Verslaggewing/monitering: Die Begunstigde moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae aan die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement indien volgens die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms
Voorwaardes	Die Begunstigde moet geskrewe verslae aan die relevante programbestuurder van die Departement beskikbaar stel soos per Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms Die geskrewe verslae moet duidelik reflekteer die doelwitte en uitsette wat bereik was sowel as 'n volledige uiteensetting van uitgawes en die balans van fondse beskikbaar totop datum. Ondersteunende dokumente moet saam met die vorderingsverslae ingedien word.
Toewysingskriteria	Fondse sal beskikbaar gestel word aan die Stad Kaapstad met die ondertekening van die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms om 'n wetstoepassingsdienste aan gemeenskappe, veilige roetes en skole in die Stad Kaapstad te verskaf.
Rede nie ingesluit by ekwiteitstaandeel ingelyf	Die Suid Afrikaanse Polisie Diens, binne die grense van die Stad Kaapstad, is onvoldoende beman. Daarom vereis dit van die Stad Kaapstad om beamptes vir wetstoepassing en veiligheidswerkers te vermeerder. Die provinsiale regering het nie 'n wetlike mandaat om 'n kapasiteit vir wetstoepassing te vestig nie en moet dus saamwerk met die Stad Kaapstad om dit te bereik. Die opleiding en ontplooiing van beamptes vir wetstoepassing het bewys dat dit 'n effektiewe program is.

VOORSIEN HULPBRONNE VIR BEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE WETSTOEPASSINGSDIENS [WD], STAD KAAPSTAD	
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R3.900 miljoen; 2019/20: R4.159 miljoen; 2020/21: R4.388 miljoen; 2021/22: R4.629 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	2022/23 MTUR
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R2.852 miljoen; 2023/24: R2.966 miljoen; 2024/25: R3.084 miljoen
Betalingskedule	Eenmalige betaling van R2.852 miljoen sal oorbetaal word aan Stad Kaapstad na die ondertekening van die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vir die finansiële jaar 2022/23.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement - Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met Stad Kaapstad vir die opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van wetstoepassingsbeamptes, na oorweging van die besigheidplan. - Monitor die vordering van die opleiding; toerusting, ontplooiing en gebruik van wetstoepassers binne die Wetstoepassingsdiens in die Stad Kaapstad met spesifieke verwysing na die verwagte uitkomste vervat in die besigheidsplan, Oordrag betalingsooreenkoms en besoeke aan spesifieke gebiede. - Monitering van die Kaapse Wetstoepassingsbeamptes binne die gemeenskappe; skole en veilige roetes (gebiede) volgens die vorderings verslae in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms en aanbevele verbeteringe. - Besigheidsplan en ooreenkoms moet voor 1 Julie 2022 afgehandel wees Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit - Voorsien 'n besigheidsplan en sluit 'n ooreenkoms met die Departement voor 1 Julie 2022, vir die opleiding en ontplooiing van wetstoepassingsbeamptes om 'n wetstoepassingsdiens te verskaf aan gemeenskappe, skole en veilige roetes (gebiede) in die Stad Kaapstad. - Verseker die werwing van jongmense wat voldoen aan die vereistes om deel te neem aan die opleidingsprogram van die Metro Polisie Opleidingsakademie. - Verskaf vorderingsverslae wat verband hou met die ontplooiing; opleiding; voertuie; toerusting; wat gemeenskappe raak, soos byvoorbeeld buurtwagte, gemeenskapspolisieforums ensovoorts, soos bepaal in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. - Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	Gebaseer op die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslaggewing.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	2 852	2 966	3 084	2 852	2 966	3 084
TOTAAL				2 852	2 966	3 084	2 852	2 966	3 084

HULPBRONFONDSING VIR DIE STIGTING VAN 'N K9 EENHEID	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4)
Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomst	Verbeter welstand en veiligheid en vermindering van maatskaplike euwels.
Doel van toewysing	Om hulpbronnabefondsing te verskaf vir die vestiging en ondersteuning van 'n K9 honde-eenheid.
Uitkomst-verklarings	Verbeter welstand en veiligheid van die gemeenskap binne prioriteitsgebiede.
Uitsette	'n Funksionele K9 honde-eenheid binne die munisipaliteit.
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap
Besonderhede vervat in die sakeplan/ implementeringsplan	Implementering van ooreengekome hulpbron befondsingsplan: • Teikens wat behaal moet word; • Uitsette wat behaal moet word; • Uiteensetting van uitgaweverslae; en • Verslagdoening en Monitering tydsraamwerke.
Voorwaardes	Uitrol van die hulpbronnabefondsingsplan vir die K9-eenheid • Sien toe dat kwartaallikse Uitvoerende Forum-vergaderings plaasvind, besluite geïmplementeer word en notules opgestel en aangestuur word. • Sien toe dat die uitsette soos in die hulpbronnabefondsingsplan gelys, behaal word. Die munisipaliteit moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae by die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement indien soos vervat in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet stawende dokumentasie insluit wat die teikens en uitsette wat bereik is, bevestig.
Toewysingskriteria	Departemente van die Wes-Kaapse Regering, in samewerking met Plaaslike Regering, worstel met komplekse en oënskynlik diepgewortelde, langtermyn maatskaplike probleme soos armoede, dwelmmisbruik, misdaad en menslike ontwikkeling binne 'n spesifieke gebied. Die befondsing van die K9 honde-eenheid het ten doel om veiligheids- en sosiale uitdagings rakende dwelms en die stropery van mariene hulpbronne wat in die Wes-Kaap voorkom, aan te pak.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Hierdie is 'n voorwaardelike oordrag ten einde die uitdagings in 'n spesifieke gebied te takel wat verband hou met veiligheid, welstand en maatskaplike euwels.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R6.300 miljoen; 2020/21: R 6.930 miljoen; 2021/22: R7.623 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	2022/23 MTUR
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R8.840 miljoen; 2023/24: R9.080 miljoen; 2024/25: R9.485 miljoen
Betalingskiedule	Eenmalige betaling aan munisipaliteite soos gelys sal uitbetaal word wanneer die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms met die departement onderteken word.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: • Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met die Munisipaliteit na oorweging van toepaslike besigheidsplan voor 1 Julie 2022. • Monitor vordering van implementering van die hulpbronplan vir die Vestiging en ondersteuning van K9 honde-eenheid vorderingsverslae en terreinbesoeke by bedrywighede.

HULPBRONFONDSING VIR DIE STIGTING VAN 'N K9 EENHEID	
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: • Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met die departement voor 1 Julie 2022 na die verskaffing van 'n toepaslike besigheidsplan. • Om 'n K9 honde-eenheid in die Munisipale area te vestig en ondersteun. • Voorsien die Departement met vorderingsverslae ooreenkomstig die vereistes soos hierbo uiteengesit. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 boekjaar	Gebaseer op die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslaggewing.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	1 000	1 040	1 081	1 000	1 040	1 081
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	2 420	2 516	2 616	2 420	2 516	2 616
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	2 420	2 516	2 616	2 420	2 516	2 616
B	DC 3	WC043	Mosselbaai	3 000	3 008	3 172	3 000	3 008	3 172
TOTAAL				8 840	9 080	9 485	8 840	9 080	9 485

UITROL VAN VEILIGHEIDSINISIATIEF - SAMELEWING AS GEHEEL-BENADERING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4)
Strategiese doelwit/UITkomste	Verbeter welstand en veiligheid en vermindering van maatskaplike euwels.
Doel van toewysing	Om 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte leefomgewing te skep deur die operasionalisering van 'n Veiligheidsplan.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Verbeter welstand en veiligheid van die gemeenskap binne prioriteitsgebiede.
Uitsette	Uitrol van die Samelewing as Geheel-benadering Besigheidsplan.
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: - Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap.
Besonderhede vervat in die sakeplan/ implementeringsplan	Implementering van ooreengekome Veiligheidsplan: - Teikens wat behaal moet word. - Uitsette wat behaal moet word. - Uiteensetting van uitgaweverslae. - Verslagdoening en Monitering tydsraamwerke.
Voorwaardes	- Uitrol van die goedgekeurde Besigheidsplan - Sien toe dat kwartaallikse Uitvoerende Forum-vergaderings plaasvind, besluite geïmplementeer word en notules opgestel en aangestuur word. - Sien toe dat die uitsette soos in die Besigheidsplan gelys, behaal word. Die munisipaliteit moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae indien, by die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement indien soos vervat in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkom. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet stawende dokumentasie insluit wat die teikens en uitsette wat bereik is, bevestig.
Toewysingskriteria	Departemente van die Wes-Kaapse Regering, in samewerking met Plaaslike Regering, worstel met komplekse en oënskynlik diepgewortelde, langtermyn maatskaplike probleme soos armoede, dwelmmisbruik, misdaad en menslike ontwikkeling binne 'n spesifieke gebied. Die Samelewing as Geheel-Benadering het ten doel om vennootskappe te vorm om veiligheids- en maatskaplike uitdagings te takel. Hierdie benadering sal aangeneem word deur die implementering van die Veiligheidsplan wat 'n effektiewe geleentheid sal wees om beter, veiliger leefruimtes te skep.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Hierdie is 'n voorwaardelike oordrag ten einde die uitdagings in 'n spesifieke gebied te takel wat verband hou met veiligheid, welstand en maatskaplike euwels.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R5.700 miljoen; 2020/21: R10.500 miljoen; 2021/22: R11.615 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	2022/23 MTUR
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R6 miljoen; 2023/24: R6.240 miljoen; 2024/25: R6.488 miljoen
Betalingskediule	Eenmalige betaling sal uitbetaal word wanneer die Oordragbetalingsooreenkom met die departement onderteken word.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: - Onderteken 'n ooreenkom met die Munisipaliteit voor 1 Julie 2022 na oorweging van toepaslike besigheidsplan. - Monitor vordering van implementering van die Veiligheidsplan en vorderingsverslae.

UITROL VAN VEILIGHEIDSINISIATIEF - SAMELEWING AS GEHEEL-BENADERING	
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: - Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met die departement voor 1 Julie 2022 na die verskaffing van 'n toepaslike besigheidsplan. - Voorsien die Departement met vorderingsverslae ooreenkomstig die vereistes soos hierbo uiteengesit. - Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 boekjaar	Gebaseer op die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslaggewing.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus	1 500	1 560	1 622	1 500	1 560	1 622
C	DC2	DC2	Kaapse Wynland	1 500	1 560	1 622	1 500	1 560	1 622
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	1 500	1 560	1 622	1 500	1 560	1 622
C	DC4	DC4	Tuinroete	1 500	1 560	1 622	1 500	1 560	1 622
TOTAAL				6 000	6 240	6 488	6 000	6 240	6 488

OPLEIDING EN ONTPLOOIING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGSBEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE BEVORDERING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGSPLAN (LEAP)	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4)
Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomst	Verhoog lewensgehalte, veiligheid en vermindering van sosiale euwels.
Doel van toekenning	Om 'n bydrae te lewer tot die koste van opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van Wetstoepassingsbeamptes om 'n wetstoepassingstelsel aan prioriteitsgemeenskappe in die Stad Kaapstad te voorsien.
Uitkomst-verklarings	Verhoog veiligheid in prioriteitsgemeenskappe binne die grense van die Stad Kaapstad. Dit sal bereik word deur die ontplooiing van 'n toenemende aantal voldoende toegeruste en opgeleide Wetstoepassingsbeamptes in gemeenskappe en veilige roetes (sones) in die Stad Kaapstad.
Uitsette	Wetstoepassingsbeamptes (insluitend leerderwetstoepassers, inspekteurs, beamptes en ander personeel) gaan opgelei en ontplooi word.
Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap; Wetstoepassingsbeamptes is lede wat hul dienste lewer in 'n poging om die vlak van veiligheid in hul onderskeie gemeenskappe te verhoog. Hulle is opgelei en toegerus vir ontplooiing in die wetstoepassingsdiens en sal dien as 'n versterker van wetstoepassingskrag vir ander Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie Diens en Kaapstad se Metro Polisie. Dit sal gedoen word deur 'n geïntegreerde benadering te volg om die vlak van veiligheid in gemeenskappe te verhoog.
Besonderhede in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan vervat	Teikens wat bereik moet word: Ontplooiing van Wetstoepassingsbeamptes wat gedurende die periode 1 Julie 2022 tot 30 June 2023 in die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP) gaan dien. Uitsette: Gaan voort met die ontplooiing van bestaande Wetstoepassingsbeamptes en die Opleiding en ontplooiing van nuwe Wetstoepassingsbeamptes. Verslagdoening/monitering: Volgens die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms en goedgekeurde sakeplan.
Voorwaardes	Die R400 miljoen sal oorgedra word in ooreenstemming met die voorwaardes van die getekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.
Toewysing kriteria	Fondse sal beskikbaar gestel word aan die Stad Kaapstad met die ondertekening van die ooreenkoms om 'n wetstoepassing diens aan gemeenskappe in die Stad Kaapstad te voorsien.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie Diens binne die grens van die Stad Kaapstad is onvoldoende beman. Daarom vereis dit van die Stad Kaapstad om beamptes vir wetstoepassing en veiligheidswerkers te vermeerder. Die provinsiale regering het nie die wetlike mandaat om die kapasiteit vir wetstoepassing te vestig nie en moet dus saamwerk met die Stad Kaapstad om dit te bereik. Die opleiding en ontplooiing van beamptes vir wetstoepassing het bewys dat dit 'n effektiewe program is.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R130 miljoen; 2020/21: R417 miljoen; 2021/22: R165.250 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	2022/23 – 2024/25 boekjaar
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R400 miljoen; 2023/24: R350 miljoen; 2024/25: R350 miljoen

OPLEIDING EN ONTPLOOIING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGSBEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE BEVORDERING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGSPLAN (LEAP)	
Betalingskedere	'n Bedrag van R400 miljoen sal aan die Stad Kaapstad uitbetaal word in ooreenstemming met die getekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vir die tydperk 1 Julie 2022 tot 30 Junie 2023.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement - Oorweging en goedkeuring van die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan sakeplan voor 1 Julie 2022. - Raadpleeg, opstel en onderteken die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms met die Stad Kaapstad vir die periode 1 Julie 2022 tot 30 Junie 2023 vir die werwing, opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van nuwe wetstoepassers en die ontplooiing van bestaande Wetstoepassingsbeamptes in die Stad Kaapstad na goedkeuring van die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan sakeplan. - Die Departement sal die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan monitor en evalueer soos ooreengekom in Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms en goedgekeurde Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan sakeplan. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite - Dien 'n sakeplan op die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan in by die Departement voor 1 Julie 2022. - Sluit 'n ooreenkoms vir oordragbetaling met die Departement vir die periode 1 Julie 2022 tot 30 Junie 2023 aan vir die werwing, opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van nuwe wetstoepassers in die Stad Kaapstad. - Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes vervat in die goedgekeurde sakeplan en die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. - Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 boekjaar	Voorlegging van die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan sakeplan en ondertekening van 'n ooreenkoms vir oordragbetaling by die Departement vir die periode 1 Julie 2022 tot 30 Junie 2023.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	400 000	350 000	350 000	400 000	350 000	350 000
TOTAAL				400 000	350 000	350 000	400 000	350 000	350 000

HULPBRONFONDSING VIR DIE VESTIGING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGREAKSIE-EENHEID	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4)
Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste	Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe
Doel van toewysing	Om hulpbronfinansiering te verskaf aan Munisipaliteite vir die vestiging van 'n Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid om wetstoepassingsaktiwiteite in die Distrik te ondersteun.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Verbeter welstand en veiligheid van die gemeenskap binne prioriteitsgebiede.
Uitsette	'n Funksionele wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid binne die munisipaliteit ter ondersteuning van die ontplooiing van distrikswetstoepassing.
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap
Besonderhede vervat in die sakeplan/ implementeringsplan	Implementering van ooreengekome hulpbronbefondsingsplan: • Projek teikens wat bereik moet word • Uitsette wat bereik moet word • Uiteensetting van uitgaweverslae • Verslagdoening en Monitering tydraamwerke
Voorwaardes	• Ontplooï die hulpbronbefondsingsplan vir die Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid. • Verseker dat kwartaallikse Bestuursforumvergaderings plaasvind, besluite geïmplementeer word, notules saamgestel en versprei word. • Verseker die bereiking van die uitsette wat in die hulpbronbefondsingsplan gelys word. Munisipaliteit om skriftelike vorderingsverslae, insluitend stawende dokument(e) wat die behaalde teikens en uitsette staaf, aan die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement in te dien soos per die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms
Toewysingskriteria	Wes-Kaapse Regering departemente, saam met Plaaslike Regering, worstel met komplekse en oënskynlik meerjarige maatskaplike kwessies soos armoede, dwelmmisbruik, misdaad en menslike ontwikkeling binne 'n spesifieke area. Die hulpbronne van die reaksie-ondersteuningseenheid is daarop gemik om veiligheids- en maatskaplike uitdagings wat verband hou met geweldvoorkomingsinisiatiewe, bendes, nakortici en om wetstoepassingsondersteuning te versterk in die distrik.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Hierdie is 'n voorwaardelike oordrag ten einde die uitdagings in 'n spesifieke gebied te takel wat verband hou met veiligheid, welstand en maatskaplike euwels.
Vorige prestasie	2021/22: R6.307 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	2022/23 MTUR
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R6.958 miljoen; 2023/24: R6.974 miljoen; 2024/25: R7.335 miljoen
Betalingskedere	Eenmalige betaling aan die Munisipaliteit sal uitbetaal word wanneer die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms met die departement onderteken word.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: • Sluit 'n ooreenkoms met die Munisipaliteit aan voor 1 Julie 2022, na oorweging van relevante sakeplan. • Monitering van vordering met implementering van die hulpbronplan vir die vestiging en ondersteuning van die Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid, vorderingsverslae en besoeke op die terrein by bedrywighede.

HULPBRONFONDSING VIR DIE VESTIGING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGREAKSIE-EENHEID	
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: • Sluit 'n ooreenkoms met die departement aan voor 1 Julie 2022, nadat relevante sakeplan verskaf is. • Om 'n Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid in die Munisipale gebied te vestig en te ondersteun. • Voorsien vorderingsverslae aan die departement in ooreenstemming met die vereistes hierbo gestel. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder om aansoek te doen vir omskakelings en indien nodig, om onbestede fondse terug te betaal
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 boekjaar	Gebaseer op die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslaggewing.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	4 000	4 009	4 212	4 000	4 009	4 212
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	2 958	2 965	3 123	2 958	2 965	3 123
TOTAAL				6 958	6 974	7 335	6 958	6 974	7 335

PERSOONLIKE PRIMÊRE GESONDHEIDSORGDIENSTE	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Gesondheid (Begrotingspos 6)
Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste	Bestuur die lading van siektes binne Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdistrik.
Doel van toekenning	Die lewering van 'n omvattende primêre gesondheidsorgdiens binne die Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdienste, in 'n bepaalde geografiese area en soos omskryf in die diensvlakoooreenkoms.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Verbeter die gesondheidstatus van die gemeenskap binne die Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdistrik, in 'n bepaalde geografiese area en soos omskryf in die diensvlakoooreenkoms.
Uitsette	• Voorsien 'n omvattende gesondheidsorgdiens, soos omskryf binne die diensvlakoooreenkoms. • Implementeer gemeenskap georiënteerde primêre sorg binne 'n bepaalde geografiese area. • Verbeter moederlike, nuwe-gebore, kinders en vroue se gesondheid, asook voeding: Verbeter toegang tot hierdie gesondheidsdienste deur toe te sien dat elke vrou, ma en kind prioriteit ingryping dienste ontvang as deel van 'n omvattende primêre gesondheidsorgdiens. • Bestuur van kroniese siektes, insluitend MIV/Vigs en TB deur die lading daarvan te verlaag met optimale toetsing, diagnosering en behandeling. • Bestuur van akute kwale in kinders en volwassenes. • Nakoming van diensstandaarde soos omskryf in die diensvlakoooreenkoms.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid. • Provinsie Wes-Kaap: Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit 3: Bemagtiging van mense. • Vermindering van kindersterftes. • Vermindering van moedersterftes. • Verlaag die impak van TB en MIV/Vigs.
Voorwaardes	'n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlakoooreenkoms. Nota: Die oordrag van die gesamentlike gesondheidsorgfasiliteite na die Provinsiale Departement van Gesondheid sal na verwagting teen 30 Junie 2022 gefinaliseer word. Die verwante aanpassings met betrekking tot die oordragbetalings na die Stad Kaapstad sal voltooi word gedurende die 2022/23 Aansuiweringsbegroting-proses.
Toewysingskriteria	Toekennings word gebaseer op: • Teikens in die distrik se gesondheidsplan; en • Beskibare fondse.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Die lewering van Persoonlike Primêre Gesondheidsorgdienste is 'n provinsiale funksie, maar was geskiedkundig proporsioneel deur die Stad Kaapstad gelewer.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R330.377 miljoen; 2020/21: R346.235 miljoen; 2021/22: R352.467 miljoen Die uitgawes en prestasie-uitsette was in ooreenstemming met die getekende diensleweringsooreenkoms en die begrotingstoekenning is geregverdig.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Deurlopend in terme van die huidige politieke en administratiewe ooreenkomste.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R361.420 miljoen; 2023/24: R361.420 miljoen; 2024/2025: R361.420 miljoen

PERSOONLIKE PRIMÊRE GESONDHEIDSORGDIENSTE	
Betalingskedule	Die voorwaarde vir betaling is die maandelikse indiening van eise nadat die diens gelewer was.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement Die Metro Gesondheidsdienste tak van die Wes-Kaapse Regering moet maandelikse eise binne 30 dae na ontvangs daarvan betaal. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit • Die Stad Kaapstad moet die geskrewe versekering-sertifikaat onderteken ter bevestiging dat effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels gehandhaaf word. • Die Stad Kaapstad sal maandelikse eise indien vir werklike uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlakoooreenkoms. • Die Stad Kaapstad moet rapportering- en dienslewering vereistes in die diensvlakoooreendkoms nakom.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	‘n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlakoooreenkoms. Die oordrag van die gesamentlike gesondheidsorgfasiliteite na die Provinsiale Departement van Gesondheid sal na verwagting teen 30 Junie 2022 gefinaliseer word. Die verwante aanpassings met betrekking tot die oordragbetalings na die Stad Kaapstad sal voltooi word gedurende die 2022/23 Aansuiweringsbegroting-proses.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420
TOTAAL				361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420

GEÏNTEGREERDE VOEDINGSPROGRAM	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Gesondheid (Begrotingspos 6)
Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste	Bestuur die lading van siektes binne Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdistrik.
Doel van toekenning	Die lewering, deur munisipaliteite, van voedingsdienste gerig op spesifieke teikengroepe deur 'n kombinasie van direkte en indirekte voedingsingrypings om wanvoeding in die Wes-Kaap aan te spreek.
Uitkomste-verklarings	• Verbeter gesondheid. • Verminder moeder- en kindersterftes. • Verlaag die lading van siekte.
Uitsette	Nakoming van die beleid en protokol van die Geïntegreerde Voedingsprogram.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid. • Provinsie Wes-Kaap: Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtiging van mense. • Vermindering van kindersterftes. • Vermindering van moedersterftes. • Verlaag die impak van TB en MIV/Vigs.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Die departementêle Geïntegreerde Voedingsprogram beleid en protol bevat inligting oor die plan. Dit word gebruik saam met die monitering van departementêle teikens en ooreengekome aksies per geografiese area, soos bepaal deur plaaslike bestuurstrukture binne elke subdistrik.
Voorwaardes	Betalings word gemaak ooreenkomstig artikel 25 van die Nasionale Gesondheidswet, 2004 (Wet Nr. 61 of 2003) op 'n subsidie basis, en onderhewig aan die voorwaardes soos voorgeskryf in artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur (Wet Nr. 1 van 1999) soos gewysig deur Wet Nr. 29 van 1999, Nasionale Tesourie Regulasie 8.4, Provinsiale Tesourie Instruksies and Departementele Instruksies, in terme waarvan eise en ge-ouditeerde state voorsien moet word. Die munisipaliteit administreer hierdie fondse in terme van artikel 71(1) van die Munisipale Bestuurs wet van 2003 (Wet nr 56 van 2003). 'n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlakoooreenkoms.
Toewysingskriteria	Toewysings word gebaseer op: • Voedingsdienste verskaf aan spesifieke teikengroepe en pasiënte wat aan vasgestelde vereistes voldoen, soos vervat in die implementeringsriglyne vir die Terapeutiese Voedingsprogram (Omsendbrief H80/2011); • Wanvoedingskoerse; en • Die voorsiening van die Geïntegreerde Voedingsprogram is 'n Provinsiale funksie, maar is histories proporsioneel voorsien deur die Stad Kaapstad.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Provinsiale funksie wat deur die munisipaliteit verrig word.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R5.332 miljoen; 2020/21: R4.621 miljoen; 2021/22: R6.664 miljoen Indiening van monitering-en-evaluasie-verslae (Voedingsregister-verslae) ooreenkomstig die diensvlakoooreenkoms tussen die Wes-Kaapse Regering en die Stad Kaapstad-munisipaliteit ten opsigte van Persoonlike Primêre Gesondheidsorgdienste.
Geprojekteerde tydskuur	Deurlopend in terme van die huidige politieke en administratiewe ooreenkomste.

GEÏNTEGREERDE VOEDINGSPROGRAM	
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R6.832 miljoen; 2023/24: R6.832 miljoen; 2024/25: R6.832 miljoen.
Betalingskedere	Die voorwaarde vir betaling is dat eise ingedien moet word nadat die diens gelewer is.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • 'n Onderworpenheid-sertifikaat (geskrewe versekering) word jaarliks uitgereik by die aanvang van 'n finansiële jaar wat navraag doen of die Stad Kaapstad effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels implementeer. • Die Metro Distrikgesondheidsdienste tak van die Wes-Kaapse Regering moet maandelikse eise binne 30 dae na ontvangs daarvan betaal. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit • Die Stad Kaapstad moet die geskrewe versekering-sertifikaat onderteken ten einde die Metro Distrikgesondheidsdienste te verseker dat dit wel effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels implementeer. • Die Stad Kaapstad sal maandelikse eise indien vir werklike uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlakoooreenkoms. • Die Stad Kaapstad moet kwartaallike verslae indien in verband met uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlakoooreenkoms, wat die volgende inligting moet bevat: - Werklike pasiëntgetalle; - Die werklike kostes ingevolge ooreengekome protokolle; en - Eksterne faktore wat die werklike koste van die dienslewering beïnvloed, soos waarop ooreengekom word in skrif deur beide partye van tyd tot tyd.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	'n Diensvlakoooreenkoms sal aangegaan word teen April 2022 vir die periode, 1 April 2022 tot 31 Maart 2023.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832
TOTAAL				6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832

MIV EN VIGS	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Gesondheid (Begrotingspos 6)
Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste	Die implementering van die Nasionale Strategiese Plan vir MIV/Vigs en Seksueel Oordraagbare Infeksies (SOI) 2017 - 2022.
Doel van toekenning	Om die gesondheidssektor te help met die ontwikkeling en implementering van 'n reaksie teen die bevestiging van MIV/Vigs, TB SOI.
Uitkomste-verklarings	• Verhoog die kombinasie van voorkomende ingrypings om nuwe infeksies te verminder, insluitende vrywillige berading en toetsing, mediese mansbesnyding en kondoom verspreiding. • Verhoog die dekking vir swanger vrouens van “Voorkoming van Ma-na-Kind-Oordrag” ingrypings deur toe te sien dat alle MIV positiewe pasiënte teenretrovirusbehandeling ontvang en die vermindering van die oordrag na minder as 1 persent. • Verhoog die lewensverwagting deur meer mense op teen-retrovirusbehandeling te kry. • Versterk die bestuur en oorsig van MIV/Vigs en TB subprogramme om die koste-effektiwiteit en die kliniese uitkomste daarvan te verbeter. • Verhoog die verhouding van pasiënte op teenretrovirusbehandeling, wat beide TB en MIV het, na 90 persent. • Verminder die moeder- en neonatale sterftesyfer deur kwaliteit versekerde seksuele en reprodutiewe gesondheidsorgdienste. • Verhoog die toegang tot TB dienste vir MIV positiewe pasiënte.
Uitsette	• Verbeter toegang tot manlike en vroulike kondome. • Verhoog die kombinasie van voorkomende ingrypings in hoë-oordraggebiede. • Verhoog MIV vrywillige berading en toetsing getalle. • Verbeter toegang tot mediese mansbesnydingdienste. • Verbeter toegang tot die pakket van dienste vir slagoffers van seksuele aanranding. • Verbeter die toegang en kwaliteit van voorkoming van Ma-na-Kind-Oordrag-dienste. • Verhoog toegang tot programme vir sorg, teenretrovirusbehandeling en middelvolhoudingsteun. • Verbeter die kapasiteit van gesondheidsorgwerkers om kwaliteit MIV, SOI en TB dienste te lewer. • Verbeter sisteme en hulpbronne vir die bestuur van die reaksie teen MIV en Vigs. • Implementeer die 90-90-90 strategie vir TB. • Verbeter die effektiwiteit en doeltreffendheid van roetine TB beheer programme. • Verbeter die funksionering van die multi-medisyne-weerstandige-TB beheer programme, wat die inleiding en die desentralisasie van behandeling insluit. • Verbeter die nageboorte besoek (6-dae) koers.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Teen 2030 geen nuwe MIV en TB infeksies, geen nuwe infeksies deur vertikale oordrag, geen voorkombare sterftes wat verband hou met MIV en TB, en geen diskriminasie wat verband hou met MIV, TB en seksueel oordraagbare infeksies.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Dienste word gelewer ingevolge die Nasionale Gesondheidswet, Wet nr. 61 van 2003 insluitend die volgende:

MIV EN VIGS	
	• Omvattende gesondheidsdienste by die Stad Kaapstad se gesondheidsorg fasiliteite.
Voorwaardes	Betalings word gemaak ooreenkomstig artikel 25 van die Nasionale Gesondheidswet, 2004 (Wet Nr. 61 van 2003) op 'n subsidie basis, en onderhewig aan die voorwaardes soos voorgeskryf in artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur (Wet Nr. 1 van 1999) soos gewysig deur Wet Nr. 29 van 1999, Nasionale Tesourie Regulasie 8.4, Provinsiale Tesourie Instruksies and Departementele Instruksies, in terme waarvan eise en ge-ouditeerde state voorsien moet word. Die munisipaliteit administreer hierdie fondse in terme van artikel 71(1) van die Munisipale Bestuurs wet van 2003 (Wet nr 56 van 2003). 'n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlak-ooreenkoms.
Toewysingskriteria	Toekennings word gebaseer op: • Geprojekteerde besteding; • Geografiese gebiede waarin dienste gelewer moet word; • Die getal pasiënte wat teenretrovirusterapie ontvang ; • Die getal pasiënte wat TB behandeling ontvang; • Die beskikbare begroting; en • Die raamwerk van die diensvlak-ooreenkoms.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Die lewering van 'n primêre gesondheidsorgdiens ten opsigte van die omvattende MIV-en-Vigs-plan is 'n provinsiale funksie, maar was geskiedkundig proporsioneel deur die Stad Kaapstad gelewer.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R257.047 miljoen; 2020/21: R278.156 miljoen; 2021/22: R300.980 miljoen. Die uitgawes en prestasie-uitsette is in ooreenstemming met die getekende diensleweringsooreenkoms en die begrotingstoekenning is geregverdig.
Geprojekteerde tydskuur	Deurlopend in terme van die huidige politieke en administratiewe ooreenkomste.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R316.834 miljoen; 2023/24: R313.037 miljoen; 2024/25: R327.104 miljoen.
Betalingskediule	Die voorwaarde vir betaling is dat eise ingedien moet word nadat die diens gelewer is.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampies en ontvangsbeampies	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • 'n Onderworpenheid-sertifikaat (geskrewe versekering) word jaarliks uitgereik by die aanvang van 'n finansiële jaar wat navraag doen of die Stad Kaapstad effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels implementeer. • Die Metro Distrikgesondheidsdienste tak van die Wes-Kaapse Regering moet maandelikse eise binne 30 dae na ontvangs daarvan betaal.

MIV EN VIGS	
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit - Die Stad Kaapstad moet die geskrewe versekering-sertifikaat onderteken ten einde die Metro Distrikgesondheidsdienste te verseker dat dit wel effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels implementeer. - Die Stad Kaapstad sal maandelikse eise indien vir werklike uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlak-ooreenkoms. - Die Stad Kaapstad moet kwartaallikse verslae indien in verband met uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlak-ooreenkoms, wat die volgende inligting moet bevat: - Werklike pasiëntgetalle; - Die werklike kostes ingevolge ooreengekome protokolle; en - Eksterne faktore wat die werklike koste van die dienslewering beïnvloed, soos waarop ooreengekom word in skrif deur beide partye van tyd tot tyd.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	Die Nasionale Voorwaardelike Toekenning-besigheidsplan vir 2020/21 moet voorgelê en afgeteken word deur die Departementshoof en Provinsiale Tesourie teen 28 Februarie 2022. ‘n Diensvlak-ooreenkoms sal aangegaan word teen April 2022 vir die periode, 1 April 2022 tot 31 Maart 2023.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	316 834	313 037	327 104	316 834	313 037	327 104
TOTAAL				316 834	313 037	327 104	316 834	313 037	327 104

NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)
Strategiese doelwit	Die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak. Instaatstelling van 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing.
Doel van toekenning	Om befondsing daar te stel vir die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings.
Uitkomsteverklarings	Die fasilitering en voorsiening van basiese infrastruktuur, topstrukture en basiese maatskaplike en ekonomiese geriewe wat tot die skep van volhoubare menslike nedersettings bydra.
Uitsette	• Finansiële intervensies en maatreëls wat toegang tot menslike nedersetting ontwikkeling en die eiendomsmark verbeter. • Aantal informele nedersetting huishoudings opgradeer. • Aantal maatskaplike en huurbehuisingseenhede ontwikkel. • Hektaar toepaslike geleë grond en eiendom aangeskaf en ontwikkel. • Aantal gedienste persele ontwikkel en voorsien.
Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.
Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Uitkomste aanwysers • Uitsette • Sleutel aktiwiteite • Monitering en Verslaggewing
Voorwaardes	Fondse vir hierdie toekenning sal slegs vrygestel word met: • Ontvangs van 'n goedgekeurde munisipale besigheidsplan ondersteun deur 'n projektelys per behuisingsprogram wat die gereedheid van projekte vir implementering aandui, insluitende verslag oor kontantvloei projeksies en nakoming sertifikate. • Munisipaliteite moet 'n diensleweringsooreenkoms met die departement aangaan betreffende hul dienslewering doelwitte. • Toewysings aan munisipaliteite sal slegs vir projekte wat in die implementeringsfase is, of nuwe projekte wat oorgehaal is vir implementering, afgekondig word, volgens die provinsiale sakeplan • Betalings aan munisipaliteite sal afhang van hul prestasie soos per verslae ingedien en geëvalueer op die Behuisingssubsidie stelsel (BSS) vir projek en program administrasie. • Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Regering mag, indien 'n bewese behoefte bestaan, tot 5 persent (5%) van die provinsiale toekenning vir die Bedryfskapitaal Begrotingsprogram gebruik om die implementering van die goedgekeurde nasionale en provinsiale behuising, en geakkrediteerde munisipale programme en prioriteite te ondersteun.

NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
	• Alle nuwe projekte moet deel vorm van die Prestasie- en Leweringsooreenkomste wat in terme van Nasionale Prioriteit 4, Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4, Provinsiale multi-jaar Behuisingsplanne, Nasionale, Provinsiale en Plaaslike Ruimtelike Ontwikkelings Raamwerke en Menslike Nedersetting Sektorplanne geteken is en nakoming van die Behuisingskode en gereedheidskriteria vir implementering. • Die Departement behou die reg om direk fondse oor te dra of betaal derde partye indien die munisipaliteit onderpresteer of bestuur kwessies het. • Die Departement behou die reg voor om, in oorleg met munisipaliteite, fondse vanaf nie-presterende projekte na presterende projekte te verskuif, insluitend die toewysing van fondse aan ander munisipaliteite. 'n Toekenningsbrief of amptelike korrespondensie, medeonderteken deur die Provinsiale Tesourie sal bevestiging gee in terme van die verskuiwing, en sal munisipaliteite toelaat om met die verkrygingsproses aanvang te neem, terwyl promulgering sal volg ooreenkomstig die begrotingsproses.
Toewysingskriteria	• Die allokasie is indikatief om munisipaliteite by te staan, as agente van die departement, in beplanning, en die finale bedrag wat oorgedra word, sal gebaseer wees op die werklike prestasie. • Fondse sal toegeken word gebaseer op die gereedheid van projekte soos vervat in die besigheidsplanne.
Vorige prestasie	Werklike uitgawes volgens Jaarverslag: 2019/20: R2.173 miljard; 2020/21: R1.845 miljard; 2021/22: R1.557 miljard
Geprojekteerde tydskuur	Dit is 'n langtermyn toekenning waarvan die presiese lewensydperk nie bepaal kan word nie aangesien die regering 'n verpligting het om minderbevoorregtes met die voorsiening van menslike nedersettings by te staan.
MTUR toewysings	2022/23: R1.609 miljard 2023/24: R1.685 miljard; 2024/25: R1.763 miljard
Betalingskedere	Paalemente aan die Stad Kaapstad sal ooreenkomstig geskied met die goedgekeurde betalingskedere. Die finale gedeeltelike betaling sal gebaseer word op werklike lewering gemeet teenoor vorige betalings, inaggenome betalings deur die Departement namens die Stad Kaapstad. Soos gestipuleer in kontrakte met munisipaliteite, goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne en/of volgens die gedeeltelike betalingsbeleid. Die Departement sal die kontrakteurs direk vanaf die verskeie munisipale toewysings betaal indien die munisipaliteit nie voldoen aan die vereistes van artikel 38(1)(j) van die OFBW nie. Die Menslike Nedersettingontwikkelingstoekenning is in die meeste gevalle van BTW vrygestel. In gevalle waar dit nie vrygestel is nie, moet alle BTW wat van SARS teruggeëis word, teen die projekte toegewys word en mag nie as eie inkomste aangewend word nie.

NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Kondig die indikatiewe begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betaling skedules reëlings/ooreenkomste. Hierdie toekenning is 'n oordrag aan huishoudings en nie as oordragte aan munisipaliteite nie. • Moniteer die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekenning, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan die menslike nedersettings voorwaardelike toekenning. • Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite in terme van menslike nedersetting lewering soos benodig mag word. • Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite soos benodig. • Dien 'n 2021/22 jaarverslag by die nasionale departement in, voor of op 30 September 2022. • Aanwend van die Behuising Subsidie Stelsel (BSS) vir die administrasie van alle menslike nedersetting prosesse. • Verseker die effektiewe en doeltreffende aanwending van die Behuising Subsidie Stelsel op munisipale vlak. • Nakoming van die verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangende beampte soos uiteengesit in die jaarlikse Verdeling van Inkomste Wet (DoRA). • Nakoming met die terme en voorwaardes van die nasionale prestasie ooreenkomste, asook provinsiale en plaaslike lewering-ooreenkomste. • Voorsiening van kwartaalverslae met betrekking tot fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte ten opsigte van die bedryfs kapitaal begrotingsprogram.
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste. • Stad Kaapstad moet maandeliks verslae voorsien oor fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte. • Ander munisipaliteite moet eise en vorderingsverslae indien ten einde fondse te bekom. • Voorsien die departement met verslae ten opsigte van werklike vordering. • Alle voorsienings prosesse moet voldoen aan die voorskrifte ingevolge die MFBW (MFMA). Alle kontrakteurs moet by die NHBR en CIDB geregistreer wees. • Verlening van toegang van provinsiale beamptes tot alle finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning. • Moet oor effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse beskik. • Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	Departement dien goedgekeurde 2023/24 provinsiale plan teen 15 Februarie 2022 by die Nasionale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings in. Munisipaliteite moet hul sakeplanproses in lyn bring met die provinsiale program om die sperdatums van die NDvMN na te kom.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad *	318 630	333 530	358 480	318 630	333 530	358 480
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	26 000	4 800	10 400	26 000	4 800	10 400
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	15 340	-	6 000	15 340	-	6 000
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	9 150	35 520	-	9 150	35 520	-
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	23 378	25 855	61 180	23 378	25 855	61 180
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	53 605	15 100	5 000	53 605	15 100	5 000
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	-	1 065	2 640	-	1 065	2 640
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein *	20 192	18 700	12 000	20 192	18 700	12 000
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch *	15 040	30 823	27 900	15 040	30 823	27 900
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei *	2 830	-	-	2 830	-	-
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	16 200	12 080	1 500	16 200	12 080	1 500
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	11 420	30 947	39 947	11 420	30 947	39 947
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand *	81 020	51 000	27 000	81 020	51 000	27 000
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	450	1 000	42 440	450	1 000	42 440
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	32 860	2 920	15 000	32 860	2 920	15 000
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	1 800	6 000	19 000	1 800	6 000	19 000
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	36 084	48 220	23 400	36 084	48 220	23 400
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai *	15 530	10 230	4 872	15 530	10 230	4 872
B	DC4	WC044	George *	4 000	56 300	13 000	4 000	56 300	13 000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	2 574	14 400	-	2 574	14 400	-
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	15 260	41 020	15 000	15 260	41 020	15 000
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna *	21 840	46 910	32 110	21 840	46 910	32 110
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort-Wes	850	2 932	-	850	2 932	-
Totaal aangewys				724 053	789 352	716 869	724 053	789 352	716 869
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				885 047	895 707	1 047 067	885 047	895 707	1 047 067
TOTAAL				1 609 100	1 685 059	1 763 936	1 609 100	1 685 059	1 763 936

Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)	NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGS- TOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)		
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Departementele prioriteit projekte	656 131	706 482	857 980
Individuele subsidies, insluitend FGSP	143 127	114 225	86 852
NHBRC	20 000	20 000	20 000
HDA	25 000	25 000	30 000
OPSCAP (Die bedrag vir OPSCAP 2022/23 van R40.789 miljoen sluit die akkreditasiebedrag van R17.818 miljoen uit wat in die staatskoerant gepubliseer is onder die Munisipale Akkreditering en Kapasiteitsbou toekenning.	40 789	30 000	52 235
Totaal	885 047	895 707	1 047 067

*Benewens bogenoemde, beplan die Departement om die volgende bedrae per munisipaliteit te bestee.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2022/23 Totaal Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Fondse deur die Departement weerhou Toekennings (R'000)	2022/23 Munisipaliteit Toekennings (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad*	716 879	398 249	318 630
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein*	77 492	57 300	20 192
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei *	57 049	54 219	2 830
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai*	31 530	16 000	15 530
B	DC4	WC044	George*	92 373	88 373	4 000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn*	31 564	28 990	2 574
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou*	28 260	13 000	15 260
Totaal Toekenning				1 035 147	656 131	379 016

MUNISIPALE AKKREDITERING EN KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING	
Departement wat oordrag maak	Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)
Strategiese doelwit	Om munisipaliteite by te staan om geakkrediteerde menslike nedersettingsontwikkelaars te word.
Doel van toekenning	• Om die vestiging van menslike nedersetting eenhede binne geakkrediteerde prioriteits munisipaliteite te befonds asook die versterking van die bestaande menslike nedersetting eenhede binne the munisipaliteit; en • Om die institusionele kapasiteitsbehoefes van die munisipaliteit te finansier.
Uitkomste-verklarings	‘n Ten volle gekapasiteerde munisipaliteit wat menslike nedersettings kan lewer.
Uitsette	Die munisipaliteit sal gemeet word teen die aantal personeel wat aangestel word ingevolge die personeel plan om die menslike nedersettings programme te implementeer.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Teikens, prestasies en sleutel verantwoordelikhede. • Implementeringsproses van die akkreditasie besigheidsplan. • Begrotingstoekenning en berekening van die akkreditasie besigheidsplan. • Tydsraamwerk en mylpale van die akkreditasie programme. • Monitering en verslagdoening.
Voorwaardes	Die provinsiale regering en die munisipaliteit sal ‘n ooreenkoms onderteken waarin die munisipaliteit hul verbind om die gestelde doelwitte te bereik.
Toewysingskriteria	Gebaseer op die geprojekteerde uitgawes in die besigheidsplan soos ingedien by die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings deur die munisipaliteit.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	In terme van artikel 154(1) van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996), moet die nasionale en die provinsiale regerings, ingevolge wetgewing en ander maatreëls, die kapasiteit van munisipaliteite ondersteun en versterk, om uitvoering te verleen ingevolge hul eie magte om hulle funksies uit te voer.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R17.464 miljoen; 2020/21: R10.166 miljoen; 2021/22: R11.870 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Die program is opgeneem in die departementele strategiese plan vir die tydperk 2022/23 MTUR.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R17.818 miljoen; R14.952 miljoen; 2024/25: R12.488 miljoen Die befondsing vereistes vir die MTUR sal aangespreek word ingevolge die munisipale behoeftes soos ooreengekom tussen die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings en die Munisipaliteit gebaseer op werklike prestasie.
Betalingskedule	Fondse sal oorgedra word ingevolge die ooreenkoms.

MUNISIPALE AKKREDITERING EN KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING	
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Kondig die begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betaling skedules reëlings/ooreenkoms. • Moniteer die munisipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekenning, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan toekenning. • Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite in terme van menslike nedersetting lewering soos nodig mag word. • Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite. • Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit • Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkoms. • Alle voorsieningsprosesse moet ooreenkomstig met die MFBW (MFMA) en ander Staatsvoorskrifte geskied. • Toegang te verleen aan provinsiale en nasionale beamptes tot die finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning. • Effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse moet in plek wees. • Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	Munisipaliteite om jaarliks aansoek te doen om toegang tot befondsing vir hierdie doel.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	10 000	7 500	5 000	10 000	7 500	5 000
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	513	491	497	513	491	497
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC4	WC044	George	513	491	497	513	491	497
C	DC4	DC4	Tuinroete	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort-Wes	256	-	-	256	-	-
TOTAAL				17 818	14 952	12 488	17 818	14 952	12 488

NEDERSETTINGS BYSTANDFONDS	
Departement wat oordrag maak	Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)
Strategiese doelwit	Om die kwaliteit van menslike nedersettings te verbeter deur middel van die befondsing van projekte, wat die disfunksie in sodanige nedersettings sal aanspreek.
Doel van toekenning	Om finansiële ondersteuning te verleen aan Stad Kaapstad om: • Die maandelikse huurgeld betaalbaar aan die private eienaar ten opsigte van die huurgeld vir 'n Gedeelte van Kaapse Plaas 1404, vir Redhill Informele Nedersetting; • Die bestuur van die verwydering van uitheemse plantasie (insluitend die kwartaallikse instandhouding); en • Die bestuur vir die verwydering van plantasie in die brandpad (insluitend die kwartaallikse instandhouding) op Plaas 1404, Kaap RD (bekend as Wildschut Plaas).
Uitkomsteverklarings	Verbetering van die kwaliteit van menslike nedersettings deur middel van die befondsing van projekte, wat ook die disfunksies in sodanige nedersettings sal aanspreek.
Uitsette	Administrasie en betaling van die maandelikse huurgelde ten opsigte van Redhill Informele Nedersettings insluitend die verwydering van uitheemse plantasie en die onderhoud van die brandpad op Plaas 1404, Kaap RD om brande te voorkom.
Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimetelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimetelike Transformasie Administrasie en bestuur van die Redhill Informele Nedersetting ten opsigte van huurgelde betaalbaar aan die grondeienaar sowel as die verwydering van uitheemse plantasie om toekomstige verwoestende brande te voorkom.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	'n Huurooreenkoms bestaan tussen Stad Kaapstad en die privaat eienaar van die plaas Red Hill waarop onwettige informele nedersettings opgerig is. Stad Kaapstad doen jaarliks verslag oor die uitgawes met betrekking tot die toekenning.
Voorwaardes	Soos uiteengesit in die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms aangegaan tussen die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings en Stad Kaapstad.
Toewysingskriteria	Munisipaliteit het aangedui dat fondse nie genoegsaam is vir die bestuur van die Informele Nedersetting en die verwydering en instandhouding van uitheemse plantasie.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	In terme van artikel 26(1)(2) van die Grondwet, moet die Staat redelike, wetlike en ander stappe en maatreëls neem om binne sy beskikbare hulpbronne, die progressiewe realisering van menseregte te bereik, toegang tot voldoende behuising te hê.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R1.5 miljoen; 2020/21: Nul; 2021/22: R1.5 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydskedule	2022/23 MTUR
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R1.5 miljoen; 2023/24: R1.5 miljoen en 2024/25: R1.5 miljoen Die befondsingsvereistes oor die MTBR sal tussen die Provinsiale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings en die munisipaliteit ooreengekom word op grond van hul behoeftes en werklike prestasies.
Betalingskedule	Fondse sal eenmalig oorgedra word.

NEDERSETTINGS BYSTANDFONDS	
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Kondig die begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betaling skedules reëlings/ooreenkomste. • Moniteer die munisipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekenning, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan die toekenning. • Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite in terme van menslike nedersetting lewering soos benodig mag word. • Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite, soos benodig mag word. • Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste. • Alle voorsieningsprosesse moet ooreenkomstig die MFBW (MFMA) en ander Staatsvoorskrifte geskied. • Toegang te verleen aan provinsiale beamptes tot die finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning. • Moet effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse in plek hê. • Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	Munisipaliteite om jaarliks aansoek te doen om toegang tot befondsing vir hierdie doel.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
C	DC4	DC4	Tuinroete	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
TOTAAL				1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500

INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)
Strategiese doel	Die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak.
Doel van toekenning	Om befondsing daar te stel om 'n programmatiese en inklusiewe benadering tot die opgradering van informele nedersettings te vergemaklik.
Uitkomsste-verklarings	Bevorder geïntegreerde volhoubare stedelike nedersettings en 'n beter lewensomgewing volgens die Nasionale Behuisingskode 2009, wat verblyfbeveiliging, gesondheid en sekuriteit sowel as bemagtiging insluit.
Uitsette	• Programmatiese opgraderingstrategie van informele nedersettings oor die hele provinsie. • Aantal goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne vir individuele informele nedersettings wat opgestel is ingevolge die Nasionale Opgradering-Ondersteuningsprogram (NUSP) of soortgelyke metodologie. • Aantal sosiale kompakte of ooreenkomste aangegaan met gemeenskappe en/of gemeenskapshulpbronorganisasies wat hul rol in die opgraderingsproses uiteensit. • Aantal informele nedersettings wat aangewys is vir opgradering ingevolge die munisipale raamwerk vir ruimtelike ontwikkeling (SDF) en Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik (SPLUMA) en munisipale verordeninge wat in hierdie verband uitgevaardig is. • Aantal huishoudings wat van individuele munisipale ingenieursdienste voorsien word (waterdienste, sanitasie-oplossings en elektrisiteitsnetwerk). • Aantal informele nedersettings wat voorsien word van tydelike en permanente munisipale ingenieursdienste (openbare beligting, paaie, stormwater, vullisverwydering en grootmaatverbindinge vir water, sanitasie en elektrisiteit). • Aantal huishoudings wat by tussentydse dienste baat gevind het. • Hektaar grond verkry vir die verskuiwing van kategorie B2 en kategorie C nedersettings (kategorieë ingevolge NUSP -metodologie). • Hektaar grond verkry vir opgradering in situ vir nedersettings van kategorie B1. • Aantal ontwikkelende terreine wat individueel bedien is. • Die waarde van die hefboomfinansiering.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van die regering dat hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: • Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie.
Besonderhede vervat in die Besigheids/Implementasieplan	• Hierdie toekenning vereis dat provinsies informele nedersettings prioritiseer vir opgradering in 2022/23 met behulp van die menslike nedersettingshoofstukke van die geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplanne van die betrokke munisipaliteite. • Provinsies moet 'n informele opgraderingsplan vir informele nedersetting indien vir die opgradering van die nedersetting, voorberei ingevolge NUSP, wat insluit:

INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
	• Projekbeskrywing • Naam van nedersettings en GIS-koördinate • Projekter institusionele reëlins • Implementeringsplan vir volhoubare lewensbestaan • Uitsette en teikens vir dienste wat gelewer moet word • Kontantvloeiprojeksies (betalingskedsule) • Besonderhede van die ondersteuningsplan • Risikobestuursplan • Prioriteitsertifikaat uitgereik deur die LUR in oorleg met relevante burgemeesters Vir die nedersettings waar opgraderingsplanne nog nie voltooi is nie, moet 'n tussentydse plan met duidelike aflewering ingevolge die UISP -fases in die behuisingskode ingedien word.
Voorwaardes	• Geld vir hierdie toelae moet aangewend word vir die prioriteite soos uiteengesit in die strategiese raamwerk vir mediumtermyn 2020-2025 vir menslike nedersettings. • Die oordrag van die eerste gedeelte van die geld is onderhewig daaraan dat die nasionale departement van menslike nedersettings (DHS) informele nedersettings goedkeur om die planne op te gradeer wat ooreenstem met die bepalings van die behuisingswet en in ooreenstemming met die nasionale behuisingskode. • Die oordrag van daaropvolgende gedeeltes is onderhewig daaraan dat provinsies die teikens en begroting, afleweringstatistieke en uitgawes maandeliks op die Behuisingssubsiestelsel (HSS) en die Basiese Rekeningkundige Stelsel (BAS) op sub-programvlak en op projekvlak opneem, en die indiening van maandelikse rekonsiliasies binne die vereiste tydsraamwerke. • Provinsies moet maandeliks rekonsiliasies en ooreenstemming tussen finansiële en nie-finansiële uitsette tussen die HSS en BAS verseker. • Alle projekte in die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne vir informele nedersettings moet met die Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) en die Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk van munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming wees. • Provinsies moet projekte in die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne implementeer, en enige afwyking van die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne moet by die DHS aangevra word. • 'n Sosiale ooreenkoms of enige ander gemeenskapsdeelname -ooreenkoms moet aangegaan word as deel van elke individuele informele opgradering van die nedersettingsplan. 'n Maksimum van 3 persent van die projekksoste mag vir gemeenskaps-/sosiale fasilitering gebruik word. • Konsep- en finale informele skikkingsopgraderingsplanne moet in ooreenstemming met provinsiale jaarlikse prestasieplanne wees. • Die betalingskedsule wat deur provinsies ingedien word, moet van die kontantvloei in die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne afgelei word.

INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
	• Provinsiale departementshoofde moet afteken en bevestig dat projekte wat in hul informele nedersettingsopgraderingsplanne uitgevoer word, in die boekjaar 2022/23 goedgekeur word. • Kwartaallikse en maandelikse prestasieverslae moet by die nasionale departement van menslike nedersettings in ooreenstemming met DoRA - voorskrifte ingedien word. • Provinsies moet maandeliks en kwartaalliks verslag doen oor projekte wat deur hierdie toelae gefinansier word, volgens die templaata wat deur DHS voorgeskryf word. Verslagdoening moet finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasie bevat oor vordering teenoor ISUP-planne. • Die Departement behou die reg voor om derde partye direk oor te dra of te betaal as die munisipaliteit swak presteer of probleme met bestuur ondervind. • Die Departement behou die reg voor om in oorleg met munisipaliteite befondsing van nie-uitvoerende projekte uit te voer, insluitend die toewysing van fondse aan ander munisipaliteite. 'n Toewysingsbrief of amptelike korrespondensie, wat deur die betrokke munisipaliteit onderteken is, bevestig die ooreenkoms met betrekking tot die verskuiwings en laat die Provinsiale Tresourie toe om met die verkrygingsproses te begin.
Toewysingskriteria	Die toekenning word aan alle provinsies toegeken. Hierdie fondse word ook toegewys in ooreenstemming met die HSDG-toewysingsformule wat deur die MinMec en die Nasionale Tesourie goedgekeur is.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	'n Voorwaardelike toelae stel die nasionale departement in staat om doeltreffende toesig te hou en te verseker dat die nasionale behuisingskode nagekom word.
Vorige prestasie	Werklike uitgawes volgens jaarverslag: 2021/22: R457.429 miljoen.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Dit is 'n langtermyn-toelae, aangesien die regering armes moet help met die voorsiening van menslike nedersettings ingevolge die Grondwet.
MTUR -toekennings	2022/23: R484.638 miljoen; 2023/24: R505.998 miljoen; 2024/25: R528.722 miljoen
Betalingskedere	Munisipaliteite om eise in te dien volgens befondsingsooreenkoms

INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)

Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement. • Begin, beplan en formuleer aansoeke vir projekte rakende die opgradering van informele nedersettings, wat in die geval van munisipaliteite wat nie geakkrediteer is nie, in samewerking met die betrokke provinsiale departement moet wees. • Versoek hulp van die betrokke nasionale departement oor enige van die aangeleenthede as die provinsie oor die kapasiteit, hulpbronne of kundigheid beskik. • Dien informele nedersettingsopgraderingsplanne voor 8 Februarie 2022 in. • Implementeer goedgekeurde projekte volgens die ISUP-metodologie wat deur die nasionale departement goedgekeur is. • Werk saam met munisipaliteite om die proses van goedkeuring vir beplanning vir informele nedersettingsopgraderingsprojekte vinnig op te spoor. • Kom ooreen met munisipaliteite oor hoe nedersettingsgebiede wat onder hierdie program ontwikkel is, bestuur, bedryf en onderhou sal word. • Koördineer met munisipaliteite en vergemaklik die verskaffing van grootmaat- en aansluitingenieursdienste. Provinsiale departementshoofde moet afteken en bevestig dat projekte wat in hul informele nedersettingsopgraderingsplanne uitgevoer word, in die boekjaar 2022/23 goedgekeur word.
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit • Voldoen aan die bepalinge en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasieooreenkomste. • Ander munisipaliteite moet eise of vorderingsverslae indien om toegang tot befondsing te verkry. • Gee verslae oor die werklike aflewering aan die Departement. • Dien sakeplanne in ooreenstemming met Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit 4 (VGP) 4 en Nasionale Prioriteit 4. • Alle verkrygingsprosesse moet in ooreenstemming met die MFMA en voorskrifte van die regering wees. Alle kontrakteurs moet by die NHBRC en CIDB geregistreer wees. • Gee provinsiale en nasionale amptenare toegang tot alle finansiële rekords rakende die toelae. • Moet effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheerprosesse hê. • Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder om aansoek te doen om oorskakelings en indien nodig, onbetaalde fondse terug te betaal.

INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)	
Proses van goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 finansiële jaar	- Provinsies moet 'n provinsiale informele opgraderingstrategie vir informele nedersettings opstel wat in ooreenstemming is met munisipale SDB's en die provinsie se benadering tot die opgradering van informele nedersettings uiteensit en hoe nedersettings gekategoriseer word en wat geprioritiseer sal word vir opgradering. 'n Konsep van strategie moet teen 29 Oktober 2022 by die DHS ingedien word. DHS sal teen 30 November 2022 kommentaar lewer. 'n Finale plan moet teen 28 Januarie 2023 ingedien word. - Eerste konsep ISUPG-plan en konsepopgraderingsplan vir informele nedersettings vir elke nedersetting wat in 2023/24 opgegradeer moet word, moet teen 31 Augustus 2022 by die nasionale departement ingedien word. Die DHS sal teen 30 September 2022 kommentaar lewer. - Finale sakeplanne moenie later as 8 Februarie 2023 ingedien word nie.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	-	1 612	-	-	1 612	-
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	4 100	3 000	6 000	4 100	3 000	6 000
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	-	18 500	-	-	18 500	-
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	11 600	11 280	-	11 600	11 280	-
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	27 010	12 210	-	27 010	12 210	-
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	20 850	27 180	6 000	20 850	27 180	6 000
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	3 750	2 500	-	3 750	2 500	-
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	2 000	23 820	-	2 000	23 820	-
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	17 820	42 360	22 200	17 820	42 360	22 200
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	30 720	16 420	5 400	30 720	16 420	5 400
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	2 000	5000	-	2 000	5000	-
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	-	3 900	-	-	3 900	-
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	-	9 780	-	-	9 780	-
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	69 000	18 000	18 000	69 000	18 000	18 000
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	1 000	12 000	12 000	1 000	12 000	12 000
B	DC4	WC044	George	-	7 920	17 340	-	7 920	17 340
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	-	2 400	6 000	-	2 400	6 000
Totaal toekenning				199 850	217 882	92 940	199 850	217 882	92 940
Fondse deur die Departement weerhou^{Nota}				284 788	288 116	435 782	284 788	288 116	435 782
TOTAAL				484 638	505 998	528 722	484 638	505 998	528 722

*Benewens bogenoemde, beplan die Departement om die volgende bedrae per munisipaliteit te bestee.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2022/23 Totaal Toekennings (R'000)	2022/23 Fondse deur die Departement weerhou Toekennings (R'000)	2022/23 Munisipaliteit Toekennings (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad*	272 788	272 788	-
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand *	35 720	5 000	30 720
B	DC4	WC044	George*	2 000	1 000	1 000
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou*	6 000	6 000	-
Totaal toekenning				316 508	284 788	31 720

TITELAKTE RESTOURASIE	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)
Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste	Die skepping van sekuriteit van verblyfreg goed-funksionerende billike eiendomsmark.
Doel	Om befondsing te voorsien vir die uitwissing van die voor-2014 titelakte registrasie agterstand en die gepaardgaande professionele fooie, insluitend. nodie verifikasie van begunstigdes.
Uitkomste-verklarings	• Behuisingsekuriteit vir alle begunstigdes van Staats-gesubsidieerde behuising. • Funksionering van die sekondêre eiendomsmark. • Verbeterde lewensstandaard.
Uitsette	• Aantal titelaktes namens begunstigdes van Staatsbehuisingssubsidies geregistreer (voor 1994 en na 1994 vir projekte voltooi teen 31 Maart 2014). • Aantal titelaktes aan begunstigdes van Staatsbehuisingssubsidies uitgereik (voor 1994 en na 1994 vir projekte voltooi teen 31 Maart 2014). • Aantal woongebiede geproklameer en registers geopen. • Aantal begunstigdes bevestig as titelakte houers. • Verhoogde institusionele kapasiteit van munisipaliteite en provinsies ten opsigte van eiendomregistrasie.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: • Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.
Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Medium termyn strategiese raamwerk, Medium Termyn Uitgaweraamwerk teikens, uitsette en uitkomste. • Implementering Ooreenkoms tussen provinsiaal en plaaslike regerings. • Bewys van gesamentlike beplanning met munisipaliteite. • Jaarlikse en kwartaalikse uitsette en teikens. • Projek maatskaplike fasiliteringsplan. • Kontantvloei projeksie (betalingskedsule). • Kwartaallikse verslagdoening. • Verkrygingsplan, bevestiging van die aanstelling van vereiste diensverskaffers.
Voorwaardes	• Hierdie fondse kan nie gebruik word vir die finansiering van titelaktes ten opsigte van projekte voltooi na 31 Maart 2014 nie. • Provinsies mag slegs fondse spandeer in lyn met die goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne. • Munisipaleite mag die oordragbeampte skriftelik versoek vir goedkeuring om hulle goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne te wysig.
Toewysingskriteria	Die toekenning word per munisipaliteit geallokeer op gronde van volledige besigheidsplanne, ingelig deur 'n bevestigde titelakte agterstand per munisipaliteit
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Drie jaar, eindigende in 2024/2025, onderhewig aan beskikbaarheid van fondse in die buitenste jare.

TITELAKTE RESTOURASIE	
MTUR toewysings	2022/23: R11.129 miljoen
Betalingskedere	Eenmalige betaling volgens sakeplan
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Verseker dat provinsies se finansiële en nie-finansiële inligting in lyn is met verslagdoening op BRS, BSS, goedgekeurde provinsiale besigheidsplanne en provinsiale kwartaalverslae. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste. • Munisipaliteite moet maandeliks verslae voorsien oor fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte. • Voorsien die departement met verslae ten opsigte van werklike vordering. • Indien van besigheidsplanne in lyn met Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4 en Nasionale Prioriteit 4. • Alle voorsienings prosesse moet voldoen aan die voorskrifte ingevolge die MFBW (MFMA). • Verlening van toegang aan provinsiale beamptes tot alle finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning. • Moet oor effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse beskik. • Munisipaliteite moet verseker datdiensverskaffers binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal aan die Provinsiale Tesourie.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	Provinsiale toekenning onderhewig aan sakeplan wat by PDHS ingedien is.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	11 129	-	-	11 129	-	-
TOTAAL				11 129	-	-	11 129	-	-

STREEKS SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROJEKTE (SSEP) PROGRAM – MUNISIPALE PROJEKTE	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning (Begrotingspos 9)
Strategiese doelwit	Om die stedelike omgewings in voorheen verwaarloosde woonbuurtes regdeur die provinsie te verbeter deur geïntegreerde en innoverende projekte wat bydra tot die veiligheid, waardigheid, ontspanning, mobiliteit, ruimtelike transformasie en ekonomiese geleenthede.
Doel van toekenning	Om sosiale infrastruktuur projekte deur munisipaliteite te implementeer ten einde die strategiese doelwit te bereik en om met munisipaliteite vennootskappe te vorm vir die implementering van sosio-ekonomiese en stedelike opheffings programme en projekte.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Fasiliteer die implementering van Streeks Sosio-Ekonomiese Projekte (SSEP) en die Program in die algemeen, in munisipaliteite.
Uitsette	• Projekte voltooi soos gemotiveer deur munisipaliteite en ondersteun deur die SSEP Program Kantoor.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan 2030 Hoofstuk 8: Transformering van menslike nedersettings • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe • Wes Kaap Provinsiale Prioriteite: - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en hegte gemeenskappe Fokus gebied 3: Verhoogde Maatskaplike Samehorigheid en Veiligheid van Openbare Ruimtes. - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie Fokusgebied 4: Die Verbetering van die Plekke Waar Mense Woon.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Stedelike opgradering Projekte wat die SSEP doelwitte weerspieël naamlik: pro-arm; gemeenskap gesentreerd, menslike skaal, innoverend, inspirerend, funksioneel en sigbare stedelike opgradering. Die hele woonbuurt of sub-area moet voordeel trek. Sosiale projekte Projekte wat fokus op aktiwiteite, programme of fasiliteite vir spesifieke groepe of om sosiale-, ekonomiese- of veiligheidsdoelwitte binne gemeenskappe te takel, byvoorbeeld vroeë kinderstadionontwikkeling, jeug, opvoeding, opleiding, self-verbetering, veiligheid, ontspanning, gesondheid, omgewingsnethed, ekonomiese ontwikkeling, met voordele op 'n woonbuurt skaal.
Voorwaardes	Nakoming van die vereistes van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999), artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003) en ander voorwaardes soos bepaal deur die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning. Munisipaliteit moet deel van SSEP Program wees en moet bydra deur middel van mede-befondsing, indien van toepassing.
Toewysingskriteria	Alle projekte moet die SSEP tema versterk en bevorder en potensieël voorbeelde/loodse/beste praktyk vir ander dorpe en munisipaliteite weerspieël. Alle projekte moet 'waarde vir geld' met 'n hoë impak relatief tot die koste reflekteer. Alle projekte moet ondersteun word deur die inwoners; soos verwoord deur toepaslike gemeenskapstrukture. Ten minste 80 persent van die projekte moet werklike implementering of konstruksie behels; dit wil sê uitsluitend beplanning en ontwerp.

STREEKS SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROJEKTE (SSEP) PROGRAM – MUNISIPALE PROJEKTE	
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Die bedrae is onderhewig aan gereedheid vir implementering.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R33.3 miljoen; 2020/21: R23.4 miljoen; 2021/22: R5.4 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	2022/23 MTUR
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R6 miljoen; 2023/24: R6.5 miljoen; 2024/25: R6.7 miljoen
Betalingskedere	Betaling is afhangend van 'n geldige ooreenkoms tussen die partye, goedgekeurde Uitvoerbaarheidstudie vir relevante projekte en 'n goedgekeurde "Bestuursplan".
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement - Goedkeuring van 'n Projek-Koste-Voordeel-studie en 'n Bestuursplan van die munisipaliteit. - Monitering en ondersteuning aan die munisipaliteite. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite - Fondse moet in ooreenstemming met die goedgekeurde Bestuursplan aangewend word. - Die munisipaliteit moet verseker dat die Voorraadvoorsiensprosesse en die implimentering van projekte is doelmatig en betyds voltooi binne die jaarlikse tydsramings. - Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van fondse, indien die fondse nie binne die vereiste jaarlikse tydsramings bestee is nie, en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 -boekjaar	Die SSEP Kantoor moet, in ag genome vorige toekennings aan die relevante munisipaliteite en vorige prestasies en die gereedheid van die munisipaliteite om projekte te implementeer, toekennings per munisipaliteit maak.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC1	WC013	Bergvriër	120	-	-	120	-	-
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	1 200	-	-	1 200	-	-
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	500	-	-	500	-	-
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	600	-	-	600	-	-
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	800	-	-	800	-	-
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	700	-	-	700	-	-
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	1 080	-	-	1 080	-	-
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				-	6 500	6 700	-	6 500	6 700
TOTAAL				6 000	6 500	6 700	6 000	6 500	6 700

Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)	STREEKS SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROJEKTE (SSEP) PROGRAM - MUNISIPALE PROJEKTE		
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Die toekennings aan spesifieke munisipaliteite is nie gefinaliseer vir die 2023/24, (R6.5 miljoen) en 2024/25, (R6.7 miljoen) finansiële jaar nie. Munisipaliteite sal geselekteer, en bedrae toegedeel word, gebaseer op die prestasie en gereedheid van die munisipaliteite om projekte/verdere projekte te implementeer.	-	6 500	6 700

GEÏNTEGREERDE VERVOERBEPLANNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)
Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste	Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste.
Doel van toekenning	Om munisipale Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne te hersien en by te werk ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).
Uitkomste-verklaring	Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne wat die vestiging van geïntegreerde vervoer binne die munisipale konteks ondersteun.
Uitsette	Hersiene en bygewerkte geïntegreerde vervoerplanne vir Tuinroete, George, Stellenbosch en Kaapse Wynland Distrik munisipaliteite – sal jaarliks aan die LUR wat verantwoordelik is vir vervoer in die Wes-Kaap, voorgelê word.
Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat. • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en kultuur.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Uitkomtsverklaring aanwysers: • 29 geassesseerde Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne. Uitsette: • Voorsien strategiese beplanning en ondersteuning aan die Departement om die proses te bestuur om 'n tegniese georiënteerde uitkyk op vervoerbeplanning te verander na 'n meer onderhoubare proses, deur die ontwikkeling en belyning van vervoerbeleide in terme van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). Sleutel aktiwiteite: • Ondersteun munisipaliteite met die voorbereiding van Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne [voorsien 'n kapasiteitsrol soos omskryf in artikel 11(b)(v) en (vii) van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009)]. Monitering en verslagdoening: • Die Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne stem ooreen met die vereistes van artikel 36 van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, (Wet 5 van 2009).
Voorwaardes	• Statutêre nakoming van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). • Voldoen aan artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). • Voldoen aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Prestasie-ooreenkomste gesluit (finansieel en nie-finansieel). • Voorsien maandelikse prestasieverslae (finansieel en nie-finansieel). • Stigting van bestuurskomitee om die projek te bestuur. • Maandelikse bestuurskomitee vergaderings en notules. • Voorlegging van 'n jaarlikse plan.

GEÏNTEGREERDE VERVOERBEPLANNING	
	• Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditeuring.
Toewysingskriteria	• Behoeftebepaling onderneem as deel van vorige Munisipale Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne. • Kapasiteit van munisipaliteit om die vervoerbeplanningsproses te bestuur. • Departementele begroting bekostigbaarheid. • Munisipaliteit het die menslike hulpbronne, maar nie die finansiële hulpbronne om aan die statutêre beplanningsvereistes te voldoen nie.
Rede waarom nie in billike aandeel ingelyf is	Bystand in terme van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R3 miljoen 2020/21: R3 miljoen 2021/22: R2.4 miljoen (werk aan die gang)
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Deurlopend, jaarlikse hersiening.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/2023: Nul; 2023/24: Nul, 2024/25: R3.134 miljoen
Betalingskedsule	Eenmalig, derde kwartaal.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beampte • Ontvang primêre bankrekeningbesonderhede. • Ontvang nuutste geouditeerde finansiële state. • Finaliseer ooreenkomste. • Voldoen aan ooreenkomste. • Bewerkstellig oordragsbetalings. • Evalueer verslae. • Woon maandelikse bestuurskomiteevergaderings by. • Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999) artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat. Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte • Bevestiging van die Munisipale Bestuurder moet ingedien word dat die gebruik van die fondse geoudit was. • Indien van maandelikse verslagdoening op projek prestasie (finansiël en nie-finansiël). • Tydige indiening van Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne aan die LUR vir vervoer in die Wes-Kaap. • Voorlegging van finansiële- en geouditeerde verslae ingevolge die oordragsooreenkoms. • Indien van jaarlikse geouditeerde finansiële state. • Indien van Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat. • Stigting van bestuurskomitee. • Voldoen aan ooreenkomste. • Na afhandeling van die projek, dien geouditeerde finansiële state in vir die finansiële jaar waarin projek voltooi is. • Munisipale Bestuurder moet vroegtydig aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en, indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.

GEÏNTEGREERDE VERVOERBEPLANNING**Proses vir goedkeuring van
toewysings vir die
2023/24-boekjaar**

- Munisipaliteite moet finansiële bystand by die Departement versoek, met dien verstande dat hulle voldoende kapasiteit het om die projek te bestuur.
- Versoeke word geassesseer teen vorige projekkosse en verwagte begrotingstoewysings.
- Toewysings word gemaak op voorwaarde dat munisipaliteite 'n ooreenkoms met die Departement van Vervoer en Openbare Werke aangaan om aan toepaslike statutêre vereistes te voldoen.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	-	-	627	-	-	627
C	DC2	DC2	Kaapse Wynland	-	-	940	-	-	940
B	DC4	WC044	George	-	-	627	-	-	627
C	DC4	DC4	Tuinroete	-	-	940	-	-	940
TOTAAL				-	-	3 134	-	-	3 134

FINANSIËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)
Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste	'n Provinsiale infrastruktuur kern wat volgens voorgeskrewe diensleweringstandaarde presteer.
Doel van toekenning	Om finansiële bystand/subsidie aan munisipaliteite te verleen met die onderhoud/konstruksie van geproklameerde munisipale hoofpaaie waar die munisipaliteit die padowerheid is (Artikel 50 van Ordonnansie 19 van 1976).
Uitkomste-verklaring	Veilige en geonderhoude munisipale padnetwerk.
Uitsette	Projekte: 24 onderhoud-, 4 herseël-, 4 opgraderingsprojekte.
Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik gaan bydra	- Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping. - Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werksgeleenthede. - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	- Voldoen aan kwaliteit- en ingenieurswese standaarde. - Memoranda van Ooreenkoms met munisipaliteite. - Tydige implementering van projekte binne die ooreenkoms van die verdeling van koste.
Voorwaardes	- Voldoen aan artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). - Voldoen aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). - Projektkostes mag nie goedgekeurde begroting oorskry nie. - Munisipaliteit moet voorsiening maak vir 'n 20 persent verdeling van koste of 'n relevante ooreengekome persentasie van die kostes. - Betrokke munisipaliteit moet projekte goedkeur. - Prestasie-ooreenkomste (finansieel en nie-finansieel) afgesluit. - Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasie verslagdoening. - Maandelikse finansiële prestasie verslagdoening. - Binne-jaar moniteringsverslagdoening. - Jaarlike interne en eksterne ouditering. - Distrikpadingenieurs (DPE) monitor en inspekteer projekte wat in die proses van voltooiing is, en na voltooiing word die voorgeskrewe eisvorms gesertifiseer voordat dit aan Hoofkantoor gestuur word vir betaling. - Kontraktuele wysigingsopdragte wat 'n impak op die subsidies het wat betaal moet word, moet deur die verantwoordelike DPE gemonitor word om te verseker dat dit aan die memoranda van ooreenkoms voldoen. - Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999) artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate.

FINANSIËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR	
Toewysingskriteria	• Toewysings word op uitsette van die Plaveisel Bestuurstelsel gebaseer wat dan geprioritiseer word. • Besluitneming neem munisipale Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne in ag.
Rede waarom nie in billike aandeel ingelyf nie	Ondersteuning aan munisipale geproklameerde paaie verleen.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R38.610 miljoen 2020/21: R102.591 miljoen 2021/22: R86.389 miljoen (werk aan die gang)
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Deurlopend, jaarlikse hersiening.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R31.650 miljoen; 2023/24: R27 miljoen; 2024/25: R24 miljoen.
Betalingskedere	Tweede, derde en vierde kwartaal.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsgewende beampte • Bewerkstellig oordrag. • Voldoen aan ooreenkomste. • Voldoen aan subsidie bestuursraamwerk. • Voldoen aan departementele standaarde. • Goedkeuring of verwerping van kontraktuele wysigingsopdragte. • Evalueer verslae. • Onderneem terreinbesoeke. • Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999) artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate. Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangende beampte • Voldoen aan departementele standaarde. • Voldoen aan ooreenkomste. • Indien van vereiste verslae. • Indien van wysigingsaansoeke. • Indien van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate. • Voorsien die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999) artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate. • Munisipale Bestuurder moet vroegtydig aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en, indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	Aansoeke van munisipaliteite ontvang vir bou, herseël en roetine-instandhouding, word ingevolge die Plaveisel Bestuurstelsel en begrotingsbeperkinge beoordeel met inagneming van munisipaliteite se Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	115	115	115	115	115	115
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	95	95	95	95	95	95
B	DC1	WC013	Bergvriër	140	140	140	140	140	140
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	155	155	155	155	155	155
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	4 470	170	3 170	4 470	170	3 170
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 120	7 120	120	1 120	7 120	120
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	780	780	780	780	780	780
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	495	495	495	495	495	495
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	190	190	190	190	190	190
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	125	125	125	125	125	125
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	180	180	180	180	180	180
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	140	140	140	140	140	140
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	95	95	95	95	95	95
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	50	50	50	50	50	50
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	50	50	50	50	50	50
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	125	125	125	125	125	125
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	410	60	60	410	60	60
B	DC4	WC044	George	22 425	425	425	22 425	425	425
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	125	125	125	125	125	125
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	135	135	135	135	135	135
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	80	80	80	80	80	80
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	50	50	50	50	50	50
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert	50	50	50	50	50	50
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort-Wes	50	50	50	50	50	50
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				-	16 000	17 000	-	16 000	17 000
TOTAAL				31 650	27 000	24 000	31 650	27 000	24 000

^{Nota} Ander (Ontoegewys)	FINANSIËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR		
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Die verspreiding van die buite jare se toewysings is afhanklik van 20% mede-befondsing deur die munisipaliteite. Aangesien dit nog nie gefinaliseer, in munisipale begrotings voorsien en goedgekeur is nie, kan dit nie in die Provinsiale Koerant bekend gemaak en oorgeplaas word nie.	-	16 000	17 000

GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)
Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste	Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste.
Doel van toekenning	• Om George Munisipaliteit in staat te stel om 'n openbare vervoerdiens te implementeer soos in die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk beoog is. • Om addisionele befondsing te voorsien vir openbare vervoer dienste wat deur die George Munisipaliteit gelewer word. • Om addisionele befondsing te voorsien om die tekort in bedryfskoste aan te spreek. • Om voorsiening te maak vir addisionele bedryfsondersteuning wat die gevolge van beduidende verswakte bedryfstoestande en vergrote transformasie verpligtinge onderskryf.
Uitkomste-verklaring	Voorsiening van openbare vervoerdienste wat doeltreffend, toeganklik, gerieflik, veilig, betroubaar en bekostigbaar is en wat deur kontrakte met openbare vervoer-operators en ondersteunende diensverskaffers gelewer word.
Uitsette	• Voorsiening van universeel toeganklike, wêreld gehalte, geskeduleerde openbare vervoerdienste aan die inwoners van George soos beoog in die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoer netwerk. • Diens frekwensies van meer as een rit per uur en soveel as een rit elke 15 minute in hoogs ontwikkelde gebiede. • Bedryfskontrakte met openbare vervoer-operators. • Dienskontrakte met ondersteunende diensverskaffers. • Transformasie van die totale geaffekteerde minibus taxi en bus industrie.
Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Om effektiewe implementering van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk te verseker en die uiteindelijke oordrag van verantwoordelikheid na George Munisipaliteit te fasiliteer, het die Departement en die George Munisipaliteit 'n Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms ingevolge artikel 12 van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009) gesluit. • Ingevolge die bepalinge van die Interregeringsooreenkoms het George Munisipaliteit en die Departement ooreengekom om gesamentlik sekere funksies te verrig wat nodig is om die effektiewe implementering van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk te verseker.

GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF	
	• Hierdie funksies word deur bedryfs- en finansiële verantwoordelikhede vergesel wat in die finansiële ooreenkoms uiteengesit is. Die volgende is die belangrikste: Finansiële verantwoordelikheid vir George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk-bedryfskontrakte, Infrastruktuur, George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Eenheidskantoor en bedryfs- en personeeluitgawes. • Ingevolge die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms, dra die Departement alle finansiële verantwoordelikheid vir alle kontrakte gesluit onder die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk vir die tydperk van die eerste bedryfskontrak (12 jaar). • Moniteringsmeganismes: - Binne-jaar moniteringsverslagdoening; - Maandelikse Bestuurkomitee vergaderings; - Maandelikse finansiële prestasieverslae; - Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasieverslae; en - Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditeuring.
Voorwaardes	• Implementering van 'n openbare vervoerdiens in ooreenstemming met die tersaaklike bepalings van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). • Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms aangegaan met die Provinsie. • Goedkeuring van die projek deur die betrokke munisipale raad. • Maandelikse prestasieverslae (finansieel en nie-finansieel) soos in die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms vervat. • Maandelikse tegniese en bestuurskomitee vergaderings soos gestipuleer in die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • 'n Funksionele gesamentlike bestuurstruktuur tussen die Provinsiale Regering en George Munisipaliteit soos uiteengesit in die Interregeringsooreenkoms. • Jaarvergadering soos gestipuleer in die Interregeringsooreenkoms. • Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering. • Binne-jaar monitering verslaggewing.
Toewysingskriteria	• Openbare vervoer is 'n gesamentlike nasionale en provinsiale funksie, met die verantwoordelikheid op die provinsiale regering geplaas om munisipaliteite te ondersteun, ingevolge artikel 9(2)(c) van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). • Die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk is 'n loodsprojek om geïntegreerde openbare vervoer in te stel in 'n nie-metropolitaanse gebied. George is as die vinnigste groeiende stad in die Provinsie geïdentifiseer en daar is besluit om die loodsprojek in George te inisieer. Die befondsing is op 'n bedryfsmodel gebaseer wat nodig is om die openbare vervoerstelsel te implementeer.

GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF	
Rede waarom nie in billike deel ingelyf	Bystand in terme van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R172.481 miljoen 2020/21: R187.240 miljoen 2021/22: R217.587 miljoen (werk aan die gang)
Geprojekteerde tydperk	2014/15 tot 2026/27 finansiële jaar – 12 jaar uitgesluit beplanning en implementering.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R154.868 miljoen; 2023/24: R154.868 miljoen; 2024/25: R161.822 miljoen
Betalingskedule	Eenmalig, derde kwartaal.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beampte • Maandelikse George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Bestuurskomitee Vergaderings met die George Munisipaliteit. • Departementele betrokkenheid (ten minste tweemaandeliks) met projek spanne en bedryfsmaatskappy is belangrik in George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk besluite. • Ondersteun die George Munisipaliteit met die implementering en bestuur van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk volgens die rolle en verantwoordelikhede uiteengesit in die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Moniteer die voorsiening van George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk openbare vervoerdienste in ooreenstemming met die Interregeringsooreenkoms. • Verseker doeltreffende administrasie, bestuur en verslagdoening op die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk soos in die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms gestipuleer. • Verslagdoening oor die oordragsbetaling in ooreenstemming met hierdie raamwerk en die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Befonds die bedryfstekort van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk in ooreenstemming met die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Verkry die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat. • Maandelikse George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk tegniese en bestuurskomitee vergaderings met die Munisipaliteit.

GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF	
	• Onderneem terreinbesoeke. • Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering.
	Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte • Verseker doeltreffende administrasie, bestuur en verslagdoening op die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk soos gestipuleer in die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Verseker doeltreffende bestuur van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk, met inbegrip van die betaling van die operateur eise en die bestuur van die Munisipale Padvervoerfonds, in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Indiening van maandelikse vorderingsverslae (finansieel en nie-finansieel). • Indiening van maandelikse finansiële verslae. • Indiening van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate. • Indiening van Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur artikel 38(1)(j) Sertifikaat. • Munisipale Bestuurder moet vroegtydig aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie, en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	Die Besigheidsplan vir die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk moet jaarliks bygewerk, voorgelê en goedgekeur word by die jaarlikse vergadering soos in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms gestipuleer.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC4	WC044	George	154 868	154 868	161 822	154 868	154 868	161 822
TOTAAL				154 868	154 868	161 822	154 868	154 868	161 822

VOORSIENING VIR PERSONE MET SPESIALE BEHOEFTE	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)
Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste	Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste
Doel van toekenning	Om die beweging van mense in die openbare vervoerstelsel te handhaaf, met 'n fokus op persone met spesiale behoeftes.
Uitkomste-verklaring	Toenemende toegang tot veilige en doeltreffende vervoer vir persone met spesiale behoeftes.
Uitsette	Voorsiening van daaglikse vervoer in Kaapstad aan ongeveer 200 passasiers met spesiale behoeftes, deur gebruik te maak van 'n vloot voertuie wat deur 'n operateur bestuur word wat deur die Stad Kaapstad gekontrakteer is.
Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra	- Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat. - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtiging van mense.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	- Implementering moet in ooreenstemming wees met die 3 jaar kontrak wat tussen die operateur van die vervoerdienste die Stad Kaapstad aangegaan is. - Moniteringsmeganismes: - Binne-jaar moniteringsverslagdoening; - Maandelikse bestuurskomiteevergaderings; - Maandelikse finansiële prestasieverslae; - Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasieverslae; en - Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering.
Voorwaardes	- Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). - Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). - Sluiting van 'n vennootskapsooreenkoms. - Voorlegging van maandelikse finansiële prestasieverslae. - Voorlegging van nie-finansiële kwartaallikse prestasieverslae. - Verseker dat die gekontrakteerde operateur 'n vervoerdiens (Dial-a-Ride) vir persone met spesiale behoeftes bedryf.
Toewysingskriteria	Toewysings is gemaak na 'n gapende analise wat uitgevoer is deur die Stad Kaapstad ten opsigte van die vervoer behoeftes vir persone met spesiale behoeftes en 'n bepaling dat daar kapasiteit tekorte binne die Stad Kaapstad is om die nodige vervoerdiens te bestuur.
Rede waarom nie in billike aandeel ingelyf nie	Bystand in terme van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R10 miljoen 2020/21: R10 miljoen 2021/22: R10 miljoen (werk aan die gang)
Geprojekteerde tydskedule	2022/23 MTUR
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R10 miljoen; 2023/24: R10 miljoen; 2024/25: R10 miljoen.

VOORSIENING VIR PERSONE MET SPESIALE BEHOEFTE	
Betalingskedule	Eenmalig – derde kwartaal.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beampte • Uitvoer van oordragsbetalings. • Sluiting van 'n nuwe vennootskapsooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die Stad Kaapstad. • Sluit finansiële en prestasie-ooreenkoms. • Bywoning van maandelikse bestuurkomitee vergaderings. • Evalueer verslae. • Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur 1999, artikel 38(1)(j) Sertifikaat. Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte • Prosesseer vroegtydig die eise wat van die operateur ontvang is en verseker dat dit in ooreenstemming is met die kontrak wat aangegaan is met die operateur. • Ontwikkel en implementeer diensmoniteringstandaarde. • Voorsien kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasieverslae. • Verskaf maandelikse finansiële verslae. • Voorsien geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate. • Verskaf die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat. • Munisipale Bestuurder moet vroegtydig aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie, en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	'n Begrotingsproses is gedoen met inagneming van die kontraktuele verpligtinge van die Stad Kaapstad aan die operateur van die vervoerdiens.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	10 000	10 000	10 449	10 000	10 000	10 449
TOTAAL				10 000	10 000	10 449	10 000	10 000	10 449

WES-KAAPSE MUNISIPALE ENERGIEVEERKRAGTIGHEIDSTOEWYSING (WK MEV-TOEWYSING)	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12)
Strategiese doelwit	Versnel en maak die implementering van hernubare energie projekte in munisipaliteite in die Wes-Kaap moontlik.
Doel van toewysing	Die WK MEV-toewysing sal finansiële hulp aan kwalifiserende Wes-Kaapse munisipaliteite verskaf om die implementering van hernubare energie- en energie veerkragtigheidsprojekte in die provinsie te ondersteun.
Uitkomsteverklarings	Om die impak van die nasionale energie krisis te minimaliseer, het die Wes-Kaapse Regering (WKR) hom verbind tot 'n spesiale energie veerkragtigheids inisiatief, wat ten doel het om 'n bykomende nominale kapasiteit van 500 MW laer koolstof-energie teen 2025 in die Wes-Kaapse provinsie te installeer/implementeer. Uitkomste sluit, onder andere, die volgende in: • Aktiveer die opwekking van lae koolstof energie • Maak bekostigbare energie aan kliënte moontlik • Ondersteun finansiële volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteite • Beperk die nadelige uitwerking van beurtkrag in die provinsie, en • Bevorder plaaslike energie verwante ekonomiese ontwikkeling/ werkskepping.
Uitsette	Grondslag- en voorbereidende studies word vereis om gereedheid vir hernubare energie in munisipaliteite moontlik te maak, bv. Elektrisiteits meester planne, Koste van Voorsiening studies, Energie meester planne en ander hernubare energie projek ontwikkeling of voorbereidende aktiwiteite wat die doelwitte van die MEV-inisiatief sal bevorder.
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toewysing hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping, en Visie-geïnspireerde prioriteit 2: Groei en werkseleenthede: geaktiveerde en verbeterde energie veerkragtigheid; groei in mark geleenthede vir onderneming in die enrgiesektor; uitgebreide mark toegang vir uitvoer besighede (laer koolstofvoetspore); laer inset- en nakomings koste; beperking van nadelige uitwerking van klimaats verandering; en die verskaffing van plaaslike aanvraag na ondernemings aan die aanbod kant.
Besonderhede vervat in sake-/implementeringsplan	Hierdie toewysing gebruik die formaat/raamwerk wat ontwikkel is deur die Provinsiale Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme ontwikkel is, en wat 'n projek implementerings plan insluit wat die volgende beklemtoon: • Strategiese belyning met die WK MER-inisiatief • Munisipale gereedheid om hernubare energie projekte te implementeer • Probleem beskrywing • Motivering vir befondsing verlang • Sleutel aktiwiteite waarvoor befondsing verlang word • Munisipale finansiële en menslike hulpbron bydraes • Verkryging, kontantvloei en implementerings beplanning • Risiko bestuur • Monitering en verslag doening
Voorwaardes	Oordragte sal na die kwalifiserende munisipaliteite gedoen word onderhewig aan die bepalings en voorwaardes uiteen gesit in die Oordragbetalings ooreenkoms (OBO) tussen die munisipaliteit en DEOT (en goedgekeur deur die WKR Regsdienste).

WES-KAAPSE MUNISIPALE ENERGIEVEERKRAGTIGHEIDSTOEWYSING (WK MEV-TOEWYSING)	
	Fondse mag slegs bestee word in ooreenstemming met die aktiwiteite en voorwaardes in die OBO uiteen gesit.
Toewysingskriteria	• Aansoeke was oop vir alle Wes-Kaapse munisipaliteite. • Munisipaliteite het aansoek vorms aanlyn ingedien in ooreenstemming met spesifieke voorwaardes wat in die oproep om voorstelle verskaf word. Aansoeke wat per e-pos gestuur is, is toegelaat waar 'n munisipaliteit tegniese uitdagings teëgekom het en DEOT van hierdie tegniese uitdagings in kennis gestel is. • 'n 3-fase evaluerings proses is geïmplementeer. Vlak 1 was nakoming kontrolering, Vlak 2 was 'n tegniese evaluering en Vlak 3 was 'n beoordelings evaluering. • Die interdepartementele tegniese evaluerings fase het 'n drempel van 70% vereis. Aansoeke wat hierdie drempel bereik het, het na die interdepartementele projek beoordelingsvlak voortgegaan. • Kandidaat-munisipaliteite (soos na verwys in omsend brief 31 van 2020 van die Departement van Plaaslike Regering) het voorkeur ten opsigte van toewysings verkry. • Nadat kwalifiserende kandidaat-munisipaliteite toewysings ontvang het, is toewysings gemaak van aansoeke met die hoogste tot die laagste rangorde en dit is deur begrotings beskikbaarheid bepaal. • Munisipaliteite moes hul vermoë demonstreer om projekte teen 30 Junie 2022 te voltooi, of as die projek oor twee boekjare strek, moes hulle voorgestelde mylpale en gepaardgaande projek besteding tot voltooiing aantoon. Die evaluerings proses het die behoefte geïdentifiseer vir sekere munisipaliteite om verdere befondsing vir die 2022/23-boekjaar te ontvang as deel van die MEV-inisiatief. • 'n Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms sal onderteken word tussen Departement van Ekonomiese ontwikkeling en Toerisme en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite.
Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingesluit nie	Die Wes-Kaapse Munisipale Energieveerkragtigheidsinisiatief (MER), in die besonder, die Munisipale gereedheids evaluering en onlangse energie verwante regulatoriese veranderinge wat begin het om die land se energiestelsel in 'n stelsel met geleenthede vir almal te ontwikkel, het vereistes geïdentifiseer vir munisipaliteite om voor te berei vir die opwekking, verkryging en aankoop en verkoop van hernubare energie projekte op skaal. Die werk is so gou moontlik nodig om die energie sekerheids krisis te takel ten einde die volhoubaarheid van munisipale inkomste moontlik te maak en die koolstof voetspoor van besighede, veral uitvoere, te verlaag.
Vorige prestasie	2021/22: R3.302 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Die Munisipale Energieveerkragtigheid (MER)-toekenning is 'n deurlopende program binne die Departement, maar die aard en omvang van die spesifieke reeks projekte wat gedurende die 2022/2023 finansiële jaar befonds word, duur een jaar. Soos die MER-projekte ontwikkel, kan ander munisipale intervensies vir befondsing geïdentifiseer word
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R6.552 miljoen; 2023/24: R12 miljoen and 2024/25: R12 miljoen
Betalingskedule	Betaling word gemaak aan die kwalifiserende munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vir die boekjaar 2022/23-boekjaar, die 2023/24-boekjaar waar van toepassing en Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme se finansiële voorskrifte.

WES-KAAPSE MUNISIPALE ENERGIEVEERKRAGTIGHEIDSTOEWYSING (WK MEV-TOEWYSING)	
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale department: • Dra fondse na die kwalifiserende munisipaliteite oor. • Evalueer, berei en voltooi alle nodige en toepaslike dokumentasie wat benodig word vir die oordrag van fondse na die kwalifiserende munisipaliteite. • Monitor die vereistes en praktiese uitsette van die OBO met elke kwalifiserende munisipaliteit en verseker die nakoming van beide die Departement en munisipaliteite. • Monitor die vordering van die projek deur: – Maandelikse projek vergaderings – Evaluering van vorderings verslae wat deur die munisipaliteit ingedien is en opstel van moniterings- en evaluerings verslae oor die projek. • Dien kwartaallikse verslae in oor fondse wat aan programme en projekte met betrekking tot MEV toegewys en daarvoor aangewend is.
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit • Dien 'n besigheids voorstel in indien nodig, tensy DEOT die goedgekeurde befondsingsaansoekvorm as basis vir die voorbereiding van die OBO gebruik. • Onderteken en gaan 'n OBO met DEOT aan. • Monitor projek lewering en stel vorderings verslae op volgens voorwaardes wat in die OBO bepaal word. • Voorsien DEOT op 'n kwartaallikse of maandelikse basis (soos bepaal deur die projek behoeftes), van ondertekende (deur die finansiële direkteur / finansiële direkteur of ekwivalent onderteken) finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasie verslae. • Dien 'n projek afsluitings verslag by DEOT in. • Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die OBO. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir omskakelings, indien nodig, en, indien nodig, om onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	Die proses vir goedkeuring is onderhewig aan die provinsiale begrotings proses en bevredigende vordering gemeet teen OBO's waar van toepassing.

Kategorie	Distriks-munisipaliteit	Afbakenings-kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 762	-	-	1 762	-	-
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	1 690	-	-	1 690	-	-
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	600	-	-	600	-	-
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				-	12 000	12 000	-	12 000	12 000
TOTAAL				6 552	12 000	12 000	6 552	12 000	12 000

Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)	WES-KAAPSE MUNISIPALE ENERGIEVEERKRAGTIGHEIDST OEWYSING (WK MEV- TOEWYSING)		
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Die befondsing vir die 2023/24 en 2024/25 finansiële jare sal toegeken word op grond van die resultate van die huidige projekvoorbereidingswerk en die Departement se responsiwiteit en kapasiteit om die geleentheid aan te gryp wat voortspruit uit die nasionale energiesektorbeleidshervormings en -ontwikkelings. Die toekennings sal na verwagting teen die einde van die 2022/23 finansiële jaar gemaak word.	-	12 000	12 000

DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONTWIKKELING/OF OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) IN LANGEBOG MUNISIPALITEIT AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJIEK 2021	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12)
Strategiese doelwit	Vestig en bevorder 'n innoverende en mededingende sakeomgewing en belê in belangrike ekonomiese katalitiese infrastruktuur
Doel van toekenning	Om die ontwikkeling van infrastruktuurprojekte wat ekonomiese winste op medium tot lang termyn bevorder, te ondersteun en om die volhoubaarheid en groei van KMMO's te verhoog
Uitkomsteverklarings	Om ondersteuning aan KMMO's te vergemaklik deur toegang tot ondernemingsbevordering, intervensies vir ondernemingsondersteuning en infrastruktuur
Uitsette	Getal ondernemings ondersteun. Getal munisipale ondersteuningsprogramme (katalitiese infrastruktuurontwikkelings) wat ingestel is om plaaslike gebiede te stimuleer en verhoogde beleggings te bevorder
Prioriteitsuitkoms (te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: - Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Redelike indiensneming deur inklusiewe ekonomiese groei - Visie Geinspireerde Prioriteit 2: Groei en werksgeleenthede
Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Doelwitte wat bereik moet word: Ontwikkeling van die onderskeie handelsruimtes en identifisering van begunstigdes oor die tydperk 1 April 2022 tot 31 Maart 2023. Uitsette: 1 munisipale ondersteuningsprogram (infrastruktuurontwikkeling) wat beoog om plaaslike gebiede te stimuleer en groter beleggings in Langeberg munisipaliteit te bevorder. Mylpaalteikens sluit die volgende in: - Nutsverbindings en infrastruktuur in werking gestel. - Die ontwikkeling van harde infrastruktuur is voltooi en die fasiliteite is geopen. - KMMO's geïdentifiseer en handelsruimte toegeken met ondertekende kontrakte. - Geskikte opleiding en besigheidsontwikkelingsondersteuning word aan die KMMO's en/of werknemers verskaf, soos benodig. Verslagdoening/monitering: Indiening van terreinbesoeke en geskrewe vorderingsverslae soos bepaal in die oordragbetalingsooreenkomste.
Voorwaardes	Die KMMO Booster Projek bied finansiële ondersteuning aan die munisipaliteit vir die projekte wat in hul aansoeke aangedui word, onderhewig daaraan dat die Munisipaliteit voldoen aan die bepalinge en voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die betrokke Munisipaliteit.
Toewysingskriteria	Die aansoeker is geïdentifiseer deur 'n gestruktureerde proses wat begin het met 'n oproep om voorstelle aan organisasies en munisipaliteite wat ter ondersteuning van KMMO's werk - insluitend die ontwikkeling van KMMO -infrastruktuur (bv. Handelsruimtes).

DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONTWIKKELING/OF OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) IN LANGEBOG MUNISIPALITEIT AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEEK 2021

Aansoekers moet aan die volgende kriteria voldoen:

- Hul vermoë om medefinansiering (finansieel of nie-finansieel) aan die departement te verskaf of te verseker;
- Aansoekers moet 'n erkende regs persoon/organisasie/instelling wees wat entrepreneurskap bevorder en KMMO's ontwikkel;
- Aansoekers moet aantoon dat hulle 'n gevestigde en gepaste moniterings- en evalueringstelsel het;
- Aansoekers moet ten volle voldoen aan administratiewe vereistes;
- Aansoekers (gekontraakteerde partye) moet solvent wees en al langer as twee jaar werk.
- Die begunstigdes van die voorgestelde inisiatief moet 'n operasionele voetspoor in die Wes -Kaap hê, met die fokus op besighede in Suid-Afrika;
- Aansoekers moet 'n verifieerbare rekord van ten minste drie jaar op die gebied van belang hê;
- Die voorgestelde inisiatiewe moet hul potensiaal vir werkskepping omskryf; volhoubaarheid; waarde vir geld; sistemiese verandering sowel as spesifieke geleenthede wat bedoel is vir landelike en stedelike, township-gebaseerde. en besighede wat deur vroue en jeug besit word; en
- Die administratiewe stelsels van die aansoeker moet in lyn wees met goeie bestuursprosesse en robuuste monitering en evaluering moet in die projekontwerp ingebou word.

Die KMMO-inspuitingsfonds is wyd geadverteer deur gedrukte en sosiale media vir 'n tydperk van 24 dae, wat belangstellendes genoeg tyd gegee het om 'n responsiewe voorstel te lewer.

'n Driefase-proses is gevolg om begunstigdes vir die Fonds te identifiseer. Die proses behels vooraf-evaluering, evaluering en beoordeling

Fase 1: Alle aansoeke is onderworpe aan 'n nakomingstoets, uitgevoer deur Finansiële Bestuur, volgens die minimum kwalifiserende kriteria.

Fase 2: Voldoende voorstelle is geëvalueer deur 'n Projektevalueringspan (PEK) wat voorstelle volgens bogenoemde aansoekriteria ondersoek het. Individuele komiteelede het elke voorstel beoordeel en dit aan die PEK-komitee voorgelê. Alle PEK -lede is formeel aangestel, en die komitee het 'n duidelike opdrag (TOR) gehad wat die rolle en verantwoordelikhede van die komitee duidelik uiteensit. Die komitee het gewerk volgens die vasgestelde TOR en die voorwaardes wat dit gestel het. Die PEK het die taak gekry om aansoeke te filter (om te kyk of dit aan die vereistes voldoen) en 'n substantiewe beoordeling van aansoeke te doen, dit wil sê feitekontrole en verifikasie van inligting. Alle voorstelle wat aangebied word, is geëvalueer en bepunt volgens die vasgestelde kriteria (vasgestel uit die aansoekvereistes). Voorstelle is bepunt en diene wat 'n minimum drempel van 70 bereik het, het voortgegaan na die volgende fase.

DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONTWIKKELING/OF OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) IN LANGEBOER MUNISIPALITEIT AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEK 2021	
	Fase 3: Alle voorstelle wat aan die kriteria vir die projek voldoen, is beoordeel deur die verteenwoordiger van die projektevalueringsteam (PEK) van senior bestuurders binne die departement. Die PEK was die besluitnemingliggaam van die Fonds. Die PEK-lede is formeel aangestel, en die komitee het 'n duidelike TOR gehad wat sy rolle en verantwoordelikhede duidelik uiteensit. Die komitee het volgens hierdie opdrag (Terms of Reference) gewerk. Alle voorstelle is beoordeel en bepunt volgens vasgestelde kriteria (in ooreenstemming met die uitkomst van die fonds) en 'n minimum drempel van 70. Die PEK het ook kwessies soos die geografiese verspreiding en die aangewese groepe begunstigdes oorweeg.
Rede nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingesluit	Die KMMO Booster Projek is 'n program van die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme wat befondsingsondersteuning verskaf aan organisasies en munisipaliteite wat KMMO-ondersteuningsintervensies implementeer. Die Langeboer Munisipaliteit het suksesvol gereageer op 'n oproep om voorstelle van die departement om infrastruktuurondersteuning aan KMMO's binne sy jurisdiksie te verskaf.
Vorige prestasie	2021/22 R 857 000,00 (Aanstelling van 'n Professionele Dienstefirma om die planne en spesifikasies vir 2 informele handelaarspunte in Montagu en Bonnievale te ontwerp)
Geprojekeerde tydspan	2021/22 - 2022/2023 Boekjaar
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R2.221 miljoen
Betalingskediule	Betaling van R2.221 miljoen word in twee deelbetalings aan Langeboer Munisipaliteit uitbetaal in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende oordragbetalingsooreenkoms (OBO) vir die 2022/23 -boekjaar, in ooreenstemming met die vereistes vir die oordragbetalingbeleid van die Departement Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampies en ontvangsbeampies	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Sluit ooreenkoms met die munisipaliteit aangaande die ontwikkeling van die onderskeie KMMO-handelsgebiede, na oorweging en goedkeuring van relevante sakeplanne. • Monitor die vordering van die onderskeie ontwikkelings van die KMMO-handelsgebied en tersaaklike opleidingsprogramme vir begunstigdes, waar nodig, met verwysing na die uitkomst wat verwag word in die goedgekeurde sakeplanne en oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. • Gee die nodige riglyne en formate vir beplannings- en verslagdoeningsvereistes. • Evalueer verslae en gee terugvoering. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Dien 'n sakeplan by die oordragdepartement in en sluit 'n ooreenkoms. • Dien vorderingsverslae in, insluitend 'n finale vorderingsverslag aan die betrokke projekbestuurder van die oordraggewende departement soos bepaal in die ondertekende OBO. • Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.

**DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONTWIKKELING/OF OPGRADERING VAN
KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) IN LANGEORG MUNISIPALITEIT AS
DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO
BOOSTER PROJEK 2021**

**Proses vir goedkeuring van
toewysings vir die 2023/24-
boekjaar**

Dit is 'n eenmalige toewysing vir die 2022/23-boekjaar.

Kategorie	Distriks- munisipaliteit	Afbakenings- kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	2 221	-	-	2 221	-	-
TOTAAL				2 221	-	-	2 221	-	-

BIBLIOTEEKDIENS: VERVANGINGSBEFONDSING AAN MEES KWESBARE B3 MUNISIPALITEITE	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)
Strategiese doelwit	Om openbare biblioteekdienste te bevorder in die mees kwesbare munisipaliteite.
Doel van toekenning	Om munisipale belegging in biblioteekdienste aan te vul en om die toekomstige professionele lewering en ontwikkeling van sulke dienste in die mees kwesbare B3-munisipaliteite vol te hou.
Uitkomsteverklarings	• Verbeter die koördinasie en samewerking tussen provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van biblioteekdienste. • Getransformeerde en gelyke biblioteek- en inligtingsdienste gelewer aan kwesbare plattelandse gemeenskappe. • Verbeterde biblioteekinfrastruktuur en dienste wat die plaaslike behoeftes aanspreek. • Verbeterde personeelkapasiteit in kwesbare plattelandse biblioteke om beter te reageer op plaaslike kennis- en inligtingsbehoefte. • 'n Verbeterde kultuur van lees.
Uitsette	• 15 B3-munisipaliteite wat betalings vir vervangingsbefondsing ontvang. • 235 biblioteek personeel in openbare biblioteke befonds deur vervangingsbefondsing. • 45 moniteringsbesoeke aan B3-munisipaliteite.
Prioriteitsuitkomst van die regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping • Nasionale Prioriteit 3: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorige veiligheids gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig mense
Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Uitkomste aanwysers. • Uitsette aanwysers. • Kern aktiwiteite. • Insette.
Voorwaardes	• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Fondse sal benut word vir personeel, operasionele en/of kapitale uitgawes van biblioteke in die B3-munisipaliteite, ooreenkomstig met getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplanne tussen die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport en B3-munisipaliteite. • Waardevermindering moet nie in besigheidsplanne ingesluit word nie. • B3-munisipaliteite moet memorandum van ooreenkoms met die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport sluit. • Geskrewe maandelikse verslae sowel as drie inspeksiebesoeke per munisipaliteit per jaar.

BIBLIOTEEKDIENS: VERVANGINGSBEFONDSING AAN MEES KWESBARE B3 MUNISIPALITEITE	
	• Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word. • Alle BTW van SAID geëis moet aan die projekte toegeken word. • Alle rente deur munisipaliteite verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projekte toegeken word.
Toekenningskriteria	Historiese data van munisipale spandering op biblioteke, kosteberaamde planne met uiteensetting van personeelstrukture, operasionele en/of kapitale uitgawes vir openbare biblioteke, soos voorgelê deur B3-munisipaliteite.
Redes waarom nie vervat in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is 'n provinsiale funksie. Vervangingsbefondsing help verlig B3-munisipaliteite se spandering op die onbefondste mandaat.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R73.644 miljoen 2020/21: R78.017 miljoen 2021/22: R82.308 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Aaneenlopend: 2022/23 MTUR
MTUR toewysings	2022/23: R85.600 miljoen; 2023/24: R82.814 miljoen; 2024/25: R86.510 miljoen
Betalingskediule	(Drie oorbetalings) Julie 2022, Oktober 2021, Januarie 2023
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraende beampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Monitering en bestuur van die program. • Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite ten einde die implementering van die MFBW (MFMA) en die ondersteunende regulasies te ondersteun. • Onderneem voortdurende monitering in ondersteunde munisipaliteite. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Van die ontvanger-munisipaliteite word verwag om maandelikse verslae in te dien, soos vereis deur die Wet op Verdeling van Inkomste. Die toelaag moet in ooreenstemming met die bogenoemde voorwaardes bestee word. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2023/24 -boekjaar	• Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet voorlopige toekennings, gebaseer op bogenoemde kriteria, aan munisipaliteite voorlê teen 30 September 2022. • Munisipaliteite moet konsep besigheidsplanne aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport voorlê teen 31 Oktober 2022. • Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die munisipale besigheidsplanne evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteite gee teen die 31^{ste} Januarie 2023. • Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale toekennings laat publiseer in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2023. • Munisipaliteite moet hul finale besigheidsplanne by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien teen Mei 2023.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	5 688	5 406	5 649	5 688	5 406	5 649
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	5 408	5 484	5 730	5 408	5 484	5 730
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	4 884	4 952	5 174	4 884	4 952	5 174
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	6 439	6 529	6 822	6 439	6 529	6 822
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	7 206	7 307	7 635	7 206	7 307	7 635
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	6 866	6 961	7 274	6 866	6 961	7 274
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	7 076	7 175	7 497	7 076	7 175	7 497
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	6 847	6 943	7 255	6 847	6 943	7 255
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	6 260	6 347	6 632	6 260	6 347	6 632
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	3 281	3 328	3 477	3 281	3 328	3 477
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	5 852	5 934	6 200	5 852	5 934	6 200
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	9 572	9 706	10 142	9 572	9 706	10 142
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	1 595	1 618	1 619	1 595	1 618	1 619
TOTAAL				85 600	82 814	86 510	85 600	82 814	86 510

GEMEENSAP BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE TOEKENNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)
Strategiese doelwit	Om die Suid-Afrikaanse samelewing in staat te stel om toegang tot kennis en inligting te verkry, ten einde hulle sosio-ekonomiese status te verbeter.
Doel van toekenning	Die transformasie van stedelike en plattelandse openbare biblioteek infrastruktuur, fasiliteite en dienste (hoofsaaklik gemik op voorheen benadeelde gemeenskappe) deur 'n herkapitaliseringsprogram op provinsiale vlak ter ondersteuning van plaaslike regerings en nasionale inisiatiewe.
Uitkomst-verklarings	• Verbeterde koördinerings en samewerking tussen nasionale, provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van biblioteekdienste. • Getransformeerde en billike biblioteek-en inligtingsdienste te lewer aan alle landelike en stedelike gemeenskappe. • Verbeterde biblioteekinfrastruktuur en -dienste wat die spesifieke behoeftes van die gemeenskappe wat gedien word, weerspieël. • Verbeterde personeelkapasiteit by stedelike en landelike biblioteke om toepaslik te reageer op die gemeenskap se kennis- en inligtingsbehoefte. • Verbeterde kultuur van lees.
Uitsette	• Ondertekening van ooreenkomste tussen die nasionale, provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van die beplanning, bestuur en instandhouding van openbare biblioteke. • 650 openbare biblioteekposte in plaaslike munisipaliteite befonds. • 5 nuwe biblioteekprojekte befonds. • 3 biblioteek opgradeer projekte befonds. • 5 Mini-biblioteke vir die blinde gestig. • Kapasiteitsbouprogramme vir openbare biblioteekbestuurders.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping • Nasionale Prioriteit 3: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorige veiligheids gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig mense
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Uitkomste aanwysers • Uitsette aanwysers • Insette • Kern aktiwiteite

GEMEENSKAP BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE TOEKENNING	
Voorwaardes	- Nakoming van Voorwaardelike Toekenningsraamwerk vir Gemeenskaps-biblioteekdienste. - Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(i) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999). - Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). - Voorwaardelike toekennings om gebruik te word vir personeeluitgawes, instandhouding en opgradering ooreenkomstig met die getekende memorandums van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplanne tussen die Departement Kultuursake en Sport en munisipaliteite. - Waardevermindering moet nie in besigheidsplanne ingesluit word nie. - Fondse vir personeel wat by 2013 MTUR gevoeg is, sal die skedule 5 funksie verskuiwing in die kategorie B munisipaliteite aanspreek. - Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word. 72 monitering besoeke aan munisipaliteite. - Alle BTW van SAID geëis moet aan die projekte toegeken word. - Alle rente deur munisipaliteite verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projekte toegeken word.
Toewysingskriteria	- Kosteberaamde planne ingedien deur munisipaliteite met projekte in lyn met die provinsiale prioriteite. Die Departement sal die planne teenoor die voorafbepaalde kriteria evalueer. - Persentasie van munisipaliteite se aandeel in provinsiale bevolking, boeksirkulasie en biblioteke word gebruik vir berekening van die personeeltoekennings.
Redes waarom nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie	Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is 'n provinsiale funksie.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R176.763 miljoen; 2020/21: R148.762 miljoen; 2021/22: R178.866 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydskuur	Aaneenlopend/Hersien jaarliks.
MTEF-toewysings	2022/23: R183.222 miljoen; 2023/24: R162.011 miljoen; 2024/25: R168.885 miljoen
Betalingskedule	(Drie oorbetalings): Julie 2022, Oktober 2022, asook Januarie 2023.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement - Identifiseer risiko's en uitdagings. - Monitor en evalueer implementering. - Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om met die implementering van die biblioteek projekte te help. - Indiening van maandelikse en kwartaallikse verslae aan die Departement van Kuns en Kultuur (DKK). - Indiening van kwartaallikse prestasie inligting aan Provinsiale Tesourie. - Bepaal uitsette en doelwitte vir 2021/22 met munisipaliteite. - Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale besigheidsplan teen Februarie 2022 indien by DKK. - Indiening van kwartaallikse uitgawe-verslae van munisipaliteite aan DKS.

GEMEENSAP BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE TOEKENNING	
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite - Munisipaliteite moet hul koste bereken van besigheidsplanne en 'n memorandum van ooreenkoms met die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport teken. - Die indien van maandelikse uitgaweverslae van munisipaliteite aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport (DKS). - Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2023/24 -boekjaar	- Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet voorlopige toekennings, wat aan bogenoemde kriteria voldoen, aan munisipaliteite voorlê teen die 30^{ste} September 2022. - Munisipaliteite moet voorlopige besigheidsplanne aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport voorlê teen 31 Oktober 2022. - Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die munisipale besigheidsplanne evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteite gee teen die 31^{ste} Januarie 2023. - Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale toekennings in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2023 publiseer. - Munisipaliteite moet hul finale besigheidsplanne by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien teen Mei 2023.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	52 712	53 769	55 782	52 712	53 769	55 782
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	3 171	3 055	3 192	3 171	3 055	3 192
B	DC1	WC013	Bergervier	3 169	2 612	2 729	3 169	2 612	2 729
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	8 378	6 904	7 214	8 378	6 904	7 214
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	5 184	4 272	4 464	5 184	4 272	4 464
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	3 311	2 729	2 852	3 311	2 729	2 852
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	19 954	16 444	17 182	19 954	16 444	17 182
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	14 112	11 629	12 151	14 112	11 629	12 151
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	11 114	9 091	9 499	11 114	9 091	9 499
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	3 809	3 147	3 288	3 809	3 147	3 288
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	2 739	3 085	3 224	2 739	3 085	3 224
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	8 258	6 806	7 112	8 258	6 806	7 112
B	DC3	WC032	Swellendam	630	-	-	630	-	-
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	4 073	4 031	4 212	4 073	4 031	4 212
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	10 043	8 276	8 648	10 043	8 276	8 648
B	DC4	WC044	George	11 921	9 148	9 559	11 921	9 148	9 559
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	7 690	6 337	6 622	7 690	6 337	6 622
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	2 295	1 892	1 977	2 295	1 892	1 977
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	10 659	8 784	9 178	10 659	8 784	9 178
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				-	1 600	1 736	-	1 600	1 736
TOTAAL				183 222	162 011	168 885	183 222	162 011	168 885

BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE: METRO BIBLIOTEEK TOEKENNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)
Strategiese doelwit	Om die stedelike gemeenskap van die Kaapse Metropool in staat te stel om toegang tot kennis en inligting te verkry, en sodoende hulle sosio-ekonomiese status te verbeter.
Doel van toekenning	Die transformasie van stedelike openbare biblioteek infrastruktuur, fasiliteite en dienste (hoofsaaklik gemik op voorheen benadeelde gemeenskappe) deur 'n herkapitaliseringsprogram op provinsiale vlak ter ondersteuning van plaaslike regerings- en nasionale inisiatiewe.
Uitkomste-verklarings	• Verbeterde koördinerings en samewerking tussen provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van biblioteekdienste. • Getransformeerde en billike biblioteek-en inligtingsdienste te lewer aan alle stedelike gemeenskappe. • Verbeterde biblioteekinfrastruktuur en -dienste wat die spesifieke behoeftes van die gemeenskappe wat gedien word, weerspieël. • Verbeterde kultuur van lees.
Uitsette	• Geondertekening van ooreenkoms tussen die provinsiale en die Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit ten opsigte van die beplanning, bestuur en instandhouding van openbare biblioteke. • Opgradering en herkapitalisering van biblioteke.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping • Nasionale Prioriteit 3: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorige veiligheids gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig mense
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Uitkomste aanwysers. • Uitsette aanwysers. • Insette. • Kern aktiwiteite.
Voorwaardes	• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(i) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Toekenning vir die gebruik van opgradering en herkapitalisering gebaseer op die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplan tussen die Departement Kultuursake en Sport en die Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit. • Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word. • Alle BTW van SAID geëis moet aan die projekte toegeken word. • Alle rente deur munisipaliteite verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projekte toegeken word.
Toewysingskriteria	Kosteberaamde planne ingedien deur munisipaliteite met projekte. Die Departement sal die planne teenoor die voorafbepaalde kriteria evalueer.

BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE: METRO BIBLIOTEEK TOEKENNING	
Redes waarom nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie	Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is 'n provinsiale funksie.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R10 miljoen; 2020/21: R10.550 miljoen; 2021/22: R5.400 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Aaneenlopend/Hersien jaarliks.
MTEF-toewysings	2022/23: R5.492 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.573 miljoen; 2024/25: R5.577 miljoen
Betalingskedule	(Een oorbetalings): Julie 2022
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Bepaal uitsette en doelwitte vir 2022/23 met die munisipaliteit. • Oordrag van fondse aan die munisipaliteit om met die implementering van die biblioteekprojekte te help. • Identifiseer risiko's en uitdagings. • Monitor en evalueer die implementering. • Indiening van kwartaalike prestasie inligting en uitgaweverslae aan Provinsiale Tesourie. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit • Die munisipaliteit moet die koste van die besigheidsplan bereken en 'n memorandum van ooreenkoms met die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport teken. • Die indien van maandelikse uitgaweverslae van die munisipaliteit aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport (DKS). • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	• Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet voorlopige toekennings, gebaseer op bovermelde kriteria, aan die munisipaliteit voorlê teen 30 September 2022. • Die munisipaliteit moet voorlopige besigheidsplanne aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport voorlê teen die 31^{ste} Oktober 2022. • Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die munisipale besigheidsplanne evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteit gee teen die 31^{ste} Januarie 2023. • Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale toekenning laat publiseer in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2023. • Die munisipaliteit moet finale besigheidsplan by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien teen Mei 2023.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				5 492	5 573	5 577	5 492	5 573	5 577
TOTAAL				5 492	5 573	5 577	5 492	5 573	5 577

BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE: OORDRAGBEFONDSING OM DIE STAD KAAPSTAD IN STAAT TE STEL OM TYDSKRIFTE EN KOERANTE AAN TE KOOP	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)
Strategiese doelwit	Om die stedelike gemeenskap van die Kaapse Metropool in staat te stel om toegang tot kennis en inligting te verkry, ten einde hulle sosio-ekonomiese status te verbeter.
Doel van toekenning	Om Kaapstad in staat te stel om tydskrifte en koerante vir openbare biblioteke aan te koop.
Uitkomsteverklarings	• Verbeterde koördinerings- en samewerking tussen provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van biblioteekdienste. • Verbeterde biblioteekdienste wat die spesifieke behoeftes van die gemeenskappe wat gedien word te weerspieël. • Verbeterde kultuur van lees.
Uitsette	104 Kaapstad biblioteke voorsien van tydskrifte en koerante.
Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping • Nasionale Prioriteit 3: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorige veiligheids gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig mense
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Uitkomst aanwysers. • Uitsette aanwysers. • Insette. • Kern aktiwiteite.
Voorwaardes	• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(i) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Fonds om gebruik te word vir die aankope van tydskrifte en koerante ooreenkomstig met die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplan tussen die Departement Kultuursake en Sport en die Stad Kaapstad. Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word. • Alle BTW van SAID geëis moet aan die projek toegeken word. • Alle rente deur die Munisipaliteit verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projek toegeken word.
Toewysingskriteria	‘n Kosteberaamde plan ingedien deur die Stad Kaapstad met projekte. Die Departement sal die planne teenoor die voorafbepaalde kriteria evalueer.
Redes waarom nie by ekwiteitendeel ingelyf nie	Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is ‘n provinsiale bevoegdheid. Befondsing vir die aankope van tydskrifte en koerante en te verseker dat Kaapstad se biblioteke tydskrifte en koerante meer doeltreffend kan aankoop.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R5.150 miljoen; 2020/21: R5.338 miljoen; 2021/22: R5.338 miljoen
Geprojekteerde tydspan	Aaneenlopend/jaarliks hersien.
MTEF-toewysings	2022/23: R5.338 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.521 miljoen; 2024/25: R5.769 miljoen
Betalingskediule	(Een oorbetalings): Julie 2022

BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE: OORDRAGBEFONDSING OM DIE STAD KAAPSTAD IN STAAT TE STEL OM TYDSKRIFTE EN KOERANTE AAN TE KOOP	
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement - Oordrag van fondse aan die munisipaliteit om met die implementering van die program te help. - Monitor en evalueer die program. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite - Die munisipaliteit moet geondertekende kwartaallikse uitgaweverslae by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport (DKS) indien en die fondse spandeer volgens die voorwaardes hierbo uiteengesit. - Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	- Die munisipaliteit moet 'n voorlopige besigheidsplan aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport voorlê teen die 31^{ste} Oktober 2022. - Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die munisipale besigheidsplan evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteit gee teen die 31^{ste} Januarie 2023. - Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale toekenning laat publiseer in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2023. - Die munisipaliteit moet finale besigheidsplan by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien teen Mei 2023.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				5 338	5 521	5 769	5 338	5 521	5 769
TOTAAL				5 338	5 521	5 769	5 338	5 521	5 769

ONTWIKKELING VAN SPORT EN REKREASIE FASILITEITE	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)
Strategiese doelwit	Om maatskaplike samehangende sport en rekreasie strukture en/of aktiwiteite te inisieer en ondersteun.
Doel van toekenning	Voorsiening van Sport en Rekreasie fasiliteite in veral voorheen benadeelde gemeenskappe.
Uitkomst-verklarings	• Optimale gebruik van fasiliteite. • Geïntegreerde sport en rekreasie programme en aktiwiteite. • Afwisseling in sport en rekreasie. • Seisoenale gebruik van fasiliteite wat sal bydra tot veiligheid en 'n sin van multi-dissiplinêre gemeenskap.
Uitsette	• Voltooiing van ten minste 1 fasiliteit per jaar. • Monitering en bestuur van fasiliteite deur projek befonds.
Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorige veiligheids gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Uitkomst aanwysers. • Uitsette aanwysers. • Insette. • Kern aktiwiteite.
Voorwaardes	• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansies, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • 'n Voorlegging van goedkeuring vir die toekenning is ontwikkel. Die toekenning sal verskans word in 'n Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen die Munisipaliteit en die Departement van Kultuursake and Sport (DKS). Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport sal alle munisipale sport infrastruktuurprojekte van die ontwerp vir die konstruksie monitor en sal op die projek bestuurskomitee dien.

ONTWIKKELING VAN SPORT EN REKREASIE FASILITEITE	
Toewysingskriteria	- Die voorgestelde projek moet ontwikkel word op grond wat aan die betrokke Munisipaliteit behoort. - Die bestaan van 'n sportraad wat in samewerking met die Munisipaliteit sal omsien na die instandhouding en bestuur van die fasiliteit. Indien so 'n struktuur nie bestaan nie sal die Direkoraat: Sport en Rekreasie die proses fasiliteer om so 'n struktuur daar te vestig. - Die fasiliteit wat ontwikkel word moet die goedkeuring van die gemeenskap wegdra asook die van die sport gemeenskap en die munisipaliteit. - Die munisipaliteit moet 'n geloofwaardige begroting hê vir aanlopende instandhouding. - Die suksesvolle applikant moet saamstem met die voorwaardes soos neergelê in die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die onderskeie Munisipaliteite.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie	Sport en Rekreasie is 'n Provinsiale Funksie in samewerking met plaaslike owerhede.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R2.384 miljoen; 2020/21: R4.717 miljoen; 2021/22: R6.588 miljoen
Geprojekeerde tydsduur	Aaneenlopend/hersien jaarliks.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R2.049 miljoen; 2023/24: R2.139 miljoen; 2024/25: R2.141 miljoen
Betalingskedere	Betaling sal geskied tussen die 2 ^{de} en 3 ^{de} kwartale van die finansiële jaar.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van provinsiale departement - Identifiseer risiko's en uitdagings. - Monitor en evalueer die implementering. - Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om sport en rekreasie fasiliteite te ontwikkel en te onderhou. - Nakoming van die Wet op Verdeling van Inkomste, 2019. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite - Munisipaliteite moet hul besigheidsplanne voltooi en met die getekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport stuur. - Die indien van kwartaallikse uitgawes verslae van munisipaliteite aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport. - Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	'n Aansoek- en modereringsproses sal onderneem word voor die goedkeuring van projekte deur die Rekenpligtige Beampte van die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport. Memoranda van Ooreenkoms sal deur alle onderskeie partye onderteken word. Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport sal monitor alle sport infrastruktuurprojekte, maandelikse projek vergaderings bywoon en verseker aflewering op die ooreenkomste wat bereik is.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 029	-	-	-	-	-
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	220	-	-	-	-	-
B	DC4	WC044	George	800	-	-	-	-	-
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				-	2 139	2 141	-	2 139	2 141
TOTAAL				2 049	2 139	2 141	2 049	2 139	2 141

Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)	ONTWIKKELING VAN SPORT EN REKREASIE FASILITEITE		
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Die ontoegewysde bedrag vir 2022/23 is in verskeie distrikte vir die aanbidding van die 2023 Netbal Wêreldbeker - opgradering van netbalbane regoor die provinsie.		2 139	2 141
Die toekenning van bedrae in die buite jare is afhanklik van munisipaliteite wat Sakeplanne indien. Aangesien die sakeplanne vir die buite jare nie ingedien is nie, kan hierdie bedrae nie in die staatskoerant gepubliseer en oorgedra word nie.			

MUNISIPALE ELEKTRISITEITEPLANNINGS TOEKENNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste	Proaktiewe beplanning vir munisipale elektriese infrastruktuur ten einde die impak van die nasionale energiekrisis te minimaliseer, deur plaaslike energieverwante ekonomiese ontwikkeling te bevorder wat op sy beurt werksgeleenthede sal skep.
Doel van toekenning	Finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite om effektiewe beplanning en funksionering van munisipale elektriese infrastruktuur te verseker, om die implementering van hernubare energie en energieverkragtigheidsprojekte binne die provinsie te ondersteun en ook om die voorsiening van basiese elektrisiteit aan burgers te optimaliseer.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Verbeterde funksionering van munisipale elektriese infrastruktuur en verbeterde energieverkragtigtheid in die Wes-Kaap. Verder sal energieverkragtigtheid die nadelige uitwerking van beurtkragrisiko's tot 'n minimum beperk en plaaslike energieverwante ekonomiese ontwikkeling bevorder wat werkskepping tot gevolg sal hê.
Uitsette	Bygewerkte of nuwe elektriese meesterplanne, bygewerkte koste van voorraadstudies vir Nasionale Energiereguleerder van Suid-Afrika (NERSA)-goedkeuring, mini-geïntegreerde hulpbronplanne (IRP's) en Ontwikkeling van Hernubare Energie-projek of Voorbereidende Aktiwiteite.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	- Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Hierdie toekenning gebruik die templaar/raamwerk wat deur die Provinsiale Departement van Plaaslike Regering ontwikkel is en moet 'n projekimplementeringsplan hê wat die volgende bevat: - Omvang van projek - Uitset indikators - Uitkomste - Sleutel aktiwiteite - Implementering-strategie - Tydraamwerke - Kontantvloei - Monitering en verslagdoening
Voorwaardes	- Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorsien aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne. - Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voor oordragte gemaak word en reëlins rondom betalings getref word. - Die toekenning mag alleenlik gebruik word vir die projekte soos vervat in die goedgekeurde besigheidsplan. - Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse moet aan die MFMA voldoen. - Gepaste finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae moet aan die departement voorsien word soos uiteengesit in die oordrag-betalingsooreenkom.

MUNISIPALE ELEKTRISITEITEPLANNINGS TOEKENNING	
Toewysingskriteria	• 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteite voorsien word en goedgekeur word deur die departement. • 'n Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) sal geteken word tussen die departement en die individuele munisipaliteite.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en ander interregering skakelings, bv. Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R1.490 miljoen; 2020/21: R1.570 miljoen; 2021/22: R1.603 miljoen.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Projek sal jaarliks hersien word.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R1.6 miljoen; 2023/24: R1.736 miljoen; 2024/25: R1.762 miljoen.
Betalingskedere	Oordragbetalings aan munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en Munisipaliteite.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte • Konsulteer met relevante munisipaliteite. • Oorweeg en keur besigheidsplanne goed. • Skryf en sirkuleer die Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) en verseker dat munisipaliteite teken dit en besorg dit terug aan die departement. • Genotuleerde vergaderings wat monitering en bestuur van die programme (uitsette en verwagte uitkomst) sal ondersteun soos en wanneer benodig. • Moniteer die projek deur middel van: — Uitgawe en vorderingsverslae deur munisipaliteite wat fondse ontvang. Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte • Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met die uitsette en uitkomstes. • Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op hoogste vlak. • Verkry die Raad se ondersteuning vir die program. • Voorlegging van finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae soos uiteengesit in die OBO. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 boekjaar	• Voorlegging van besigheidsplanne. • Identifiseer ondersteuning deur geskeduleerde plaaslike regering skakelings.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha	800	-	-	800	-	-
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	800	-	-	800	-	-
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				-	1 736	1 762	-	1 736	1 762
TOTAAL				1 600	1 736	1 762	1 600	1 736	1 762

Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)	MUNISIPALE ELEKTRISITEITBEPLANNINGS TOEKENNING		
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Die toekennings in die buite jare sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die jaarlikse Interregering- skakelings, monitering en konsultasieprosesse met munisipaliteite. Dit sluit in Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Munisipale Staatsbestuur Oorsig en Vooruitsigte, Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings-beplanning “Indaba” en “Back to Basic” vergaderings.	-	1 736	1 762

MUNISIPALE WATER VEERKRAFTIGHEID TOEKENNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste	Ontwikkeling van munisipale waterinfrastruktuur met die doel om waterbestandheid te verbeter deur die opknapping van watervoorsiening, waterinfrastruktuurkapasiteits-opgradering, waterbronbestuur en wateraanvraagbestuur regoor die Provinsie.
Doel van toekenning	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verskaf om waterbestandheid te verbeter deur die opknapping van watervoorsiening, opgradering van infrastruktuurkapasiteit, waterbronbestuur en wateraanvraagbestuur regoor die Provinsie.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Versekering van watervoorsiening en veerkragtigheid.
Uitsette	Watersekerheid en veerkragtigheid in munisipaliteite en dorpe regoor die Provinsie.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werksgeleenthede.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Hierdie toekenning gebruik die besigheidsplan wat deur die Provinsiale Departement van Plaaslike Regering ontwikkel is en moet 'n projekimplementeringsplan hê wat die volgende beklemtoon: • Omvang van projek • Uitset indikators • Uitkomste • Sleutel aktiwiteite • Implementering-strategie • Tydraamwerke • Kontantvloei • Monitering en verslagdoening
Voorwaardes	• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorsien aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en uitvoeringsplanne. • Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voor oordragte gemaak word en reëlins rondom betalings getref word. • Die toekenning mag alleenlik gebruik word vir die projekte soos vervat in die goedgekeurde besigheidsplan. • Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse moet aan die MFBW voldoen. • Gepaste finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae moet aan die Departement voorsien word soos uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalings- ooreenkoms.
Toewysingskriteria	• 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteite voorsien word en goedgekeur word deur die Departement. • 'n Oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms (OBO) sal geteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele munisipaliteite.

MUNISIPALE WATER VEERKRAFTIGHEID TOEKENNING	
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en soos ooreengekom met die Plaaslike Regering Ondersteuningsfonds Komitee.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R39.050 miljoen; 2020/21: R12.518 miljoen; 2021/22: R4.301 miljoen.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Projek sal jaarliks hersien word.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R2 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.346 miljoen; 2024/25: R7.603 miljoen.
Betalingskedule	Oordragbetalings aan munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en Munisipaliteit.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte • Konsulteer met relevante munisipaliteite. • Oorweeg en keur besigheidsplanne goed. • Skryf en sirkuleer die Oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms (OBO) en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit teken en terugbesorg aan die departement. • Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en verwagte uitkomst) soos en wanneer benodig; en • Moniteer die projek uitvoering deur middel van: - Uitgawe en vorderingsverslae deur munisipaliteite wat fondse ontvang. Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte • Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met die uitsette en uitkomstes. • Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op hoogste vlak. • Voorlegging van finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae soos gestipuleer in die Oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 - boekjaar	• Indiening van besigheidsplanne. • Identifiseer ondersteuning deur geskeduleerde plaaslike regeringsverslae.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				2 000	5 346	7 603	2 000	5 346	7 603
TOTAAL				2 000	5 346	7 603	2 000	5 346	7 603

Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)	MUNISIPALE WATER VEERKRAGTIGHEID TOEKENNING		
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Die toekennings sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die jaarlikse Interregering- skakelings, monitering en konsultasieprosesse met munisipaliteite. Dit sluit in Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings-beplanning “Indaba” en “Back to Basic” vergaderings. Die ontoegewysgde toekenning word nie geallokeer op hierdie stadium nie en munisipale spesifieke toekenning sal in die 2022 Aansuiweringsbegroting proses toegeken word.	2 000	5 346	7 603

MUNISIPALE BRANDWEER KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste	Om munisipaliteite daarin te ondersteun om omvattende brandweerdienste te lewer wat gemeet kan word teenoor nasionale maatstawwe en standarde.
Doel van toekenning	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen om funksionele noodkommunikasie en brandweerdienstlewering te verseker.
Uitkomste-verklaring	Aankoop van brandweer toestel • Verbeter brandbestrydings vermoë asook effektiewe dienslewering. • Verminder mobilisering en reaksie tye na brande en ander noodgevalle. Vestiging van gevaarhoudende insident reaksie vermoë • Verbeterde vermoë om gevaarhoudende insidente op hoofroetes en in groter dorpe te hanteer. Algemene uitkomste • Verbeterde brandweer dienslewering. • Optimale benutting van skaars hulpbronne. • Verbeterde begrip van werksvereistes.
Uitsette	• Doeltreffende en doelmatige brandweerdienste. • Verbeterde prestasie van die organisasie.
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Hierdie toekenning gebruik die patroon/raamwerk ontwikkel deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat moet insluit 'n projek-implementeringsplan wat die onderstaande beklemtoon: • Omvang van projek • Spesifikasies van tegniese ontwerp • Uitset indikators • Uitkomste • Sleutel aktiwiteite • Implementering-strategie • Tydraamwerke • Kontantvloei • Monitering en verslagdoening

MUNISIPALE BRANDWEER KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING	
Voorwaardes	Van toepassing op munisipaliteite: • Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorsien aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne. • Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word. • Kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering.
Toewysingskriteria	• 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteite ingedien word en deur die Departement goedgekeur word. • 'n Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) sal tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite onderteken word.
Rede waarom nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie	Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en ander interregeringskakelings. Byvoorbeeld, die Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai strategieë, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R7.026 miljoen; 2020/21: R4.394 miljoen; 2021/22: R1.925 miljoen.
Geprojekteerde tydskedule	Projek sal jaarliks hersien word.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R2.466 miljoen; 2023/24: R4.921 miljoen; 2024/25: R5.075 miljoen.
Betalingskredule	Oordragbetalings aan die munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die departement en munisipaliteit.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Raadpleeg die betrokke munisipaliteite; • Oorweeg besigheidsplanne en keur dit goed; • Stel 'n oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms op en sirkuleer dit. Verseker dat munisipaliteite dit onderteken en aan die Departement terugstuur; • Stel 'n beheerkomitee saam wat die program (uitsette en die beoogde uitkomste) sal bestuur en monitor; en • Monitor die projek deur middel van: - Kwartaallikse uitgawe- en vorderingsverslae. - Kwartaallikse Beheerkomiteevergadering.
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat die bogenoemde voorwaardes nagekom word. • Indiening van kwartaallikse beskrywende en finansiële verslae binne 7 dae ná die einde van elke kwartaal by die oordraggewende provinsiale beampte. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	• Indiening van Besigheidsplanne. • Areas van ondersteuning soos geïdentifiseer in geskeduleerde plaaslike regerings interaksie.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus	821	-	-	821	-	-
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	-	985	-	-	985	-
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	-	985	-	-	985	-
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	-	985	-	-	985	-
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	821	-	-	821	-	-
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	824	-	-	824	-	-
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	985	-	-	985	-
C	DC4	DC4	Tuinroete	-	981	-	-	981	-
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				-	-	5 075	-	-	5 075
TOTAAL				2 466	4 921	5 075	2 466	4 921	5 075

Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)	MUNISIPALE BRANDWEER KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING		
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Die toekennings in die buite jare sal gebaseer word op die uitkomst en aanbevelings van die jaarlikse Interregering- skakelings, monitering en konsultasieprosesse met munisipaliteite.	-	-	5 075

TOEKENNING AAN THUSONG-DIENSSENTRUM (Volhoubaarheid: Operasionele Ondersteuningstoekenning)	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste	Om die operasionele volhoubaarheid van Thusong-dienssentrum te ondersteun. Dit sal doeltreffende toegang tot geïntegreerde regeringsdienste en -inligting verseker.
Doel van toekenning	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen wat die finansiële volhoubaarheid van die Thusong-dienssentrum sal verseker.
Uitkomste-verklarings	• Om regeringsinligting en dienste nader aan die mense te bring om toegang tot geleenthede te bevorder as basis vir verbeterde lewensbestaan; • Om koste-effektiewe, geïntegreerde, doelmatige en volhoubare diensvoorsiening te verskaf om beter in die behoeftes van inwoners te voorsien; • Om volhoubare vennootskappe met regering, sakeondernemings en burgerlike samelewing te bou; en • Om 'n platform vir groter dialoog tussen inwoners en regering te skep.
Uitsette	Doeltreffende en doelmatige bestuur van Thusong-dienssentrum.
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werksgeleenthede.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Gedetailleerde jaarlikse begroting; • Tipe dienste beskikbaar; • Diensleweringstatistiek; • Leemtes in dienslewering; • Status ten opsigte van sluiting van huurooreenkomste met huurders binne die Thusong-dienssentrum; en • Bylae van infrastruktuur instandhoudingsplan
Voorwaardes	Van toepassing op munisipaliteite: • Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorsien aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne; • Thusong-dienssentrum: bestuurders funksie toegewys word aan 'n pos op die plaaslike munisipaliteit organigram en verkieslik gevul word; • Indiening van kwartaallike beskrywende vorderingsverslae; • Indiening van 'n halfjaarlikse uitgawe verslag; • Thusong-dienssentrum moet by die GOP en munisipale begroting ingesluit word; • Sluiting van huurooreenkomste met huurders in die Thusong-dienssentrum;

TOEKENNING AAN THUSONG-DIENSSENTRUM (Volhoubaarheid: Operasionele Ondersteuningstoekenning)	
	• Infrastruktuur instandhoudingsplan moet verseker dat die infrastruktuur goed onderhou word om sodoende belanghebbendes/huurders aan te trek en te behou. Plan moet spesifiseer watter herstelwerk geprioritiseer moet word tydens hul finansiële jaar; en • Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) en verklaring van voldoening aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).
Toewysingskriteria	Fondse word aan plaaslike munisipaliteite wat die Thusong-dienssentrums bestuur geallokeer om die finansiële lewensvatbaarheid van die Thusong-dienssentrums te ondersteun.
Rede waarom nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie	Provinsiale regering se bydrae om geïntegreerde dienslewering oor die Provinsie heen te verbeter.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R1.046 miljoen; 2020/21: R900 000; 2021/22: R 900 000.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Die fondse sal in 'n jaarlikse toewysing ingesluit word vir direkte oordrag aan die munisipaliteit.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R1.046 miljoen; 2023/24: R1.046 miljoen; 2024/25: R1.046 miljoen.
Betalingskedere	Betaling sal afhang van die indiening van alle relevante dokumentasie (goedgekeurde besigheidsplan, kwartaallike verslae, gedetailleerde jaarlikse begroting en ondertekende ooreenkoms). Betaling sal eenmalig jaarliks gemaak word.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Provinsiale koördinerende van die Thusong-program; • Skryf en sirkuleer die Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit teken en terugbesorg aan die departement; • Fasiliteer en verskaf platforms vir skakeling tussen die drie (3) regeringsfere; • Ondersteun en monitor implementering van die Thusong-program; en • Dra operasionele- en onderhoudsfondse oor aan munisipaliteite om bystand te verleen met die volhoubaarheid (operasionele ondersteuning) van die Thusong-dienssentrums. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat daar aan bostaande operasionele befondsing voorwaardes nagekom word; • Indiening van kwartaallike beskrywende en half jaarlikse uitgawes verslae by die oordraggewende provinsiale beampte; en • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	Die toekennings sal gebaseer wees op die indiening van die bogenoemde voorwaardes wat deur munisipaliteite ingedien moet word en ooreenkomste wat, soos in die voorwaardes gestipuleer word, deur die oordraggewende beampte en munisipaliteite onderteken moet word.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	-	-	150	-	-	150
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	150	150	150	150	150	150
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	146	-	-	146	-	-
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	-	150	-	-	150	-
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	-	-	150	-	-	150
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	-	-	146	-	-	146
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	150	150	-	150	150	-
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	-	150	-	-	150	-
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	150	-	150	150	-	150
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	-	-	150	-	-	150
B	DC4	WC044	George	-	-	150	-	-	150
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	150	150	-	150	150	-
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	150	150	-	150	150	-
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert	150	-	-	150	-	-
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort-Wes	-	146	-	-	146	-
TOTAAL				1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046

MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste	Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, hul magte uit te oefen en funksies te verrig soos deur die plaaslike regering wetgewing voorgeskryf word.
Doel van toekenning	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verskaf ten einde die algehele bestuurstelsels, strukture, korporatiewe regeringsbestuur en dienslewering te verbeter.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Oorhoofse uitkomste: • Verbeter die kapasiteit van munisipaliteite om dienste te lewer; • Versterk infrastruktuur, prosesse, stelsels en strukture; • Verbeter die korporatiewe regeringsbestuur in munisipaliteite; • Verhoog dienslewerings-effektiwiteitswinste; • Om koste-effektiewe dienslewering te bereik soos voorgestel deur spesifieke strategiese doelwitte wat uiteengesit word in the Munisipale Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplanne; en • Om Munisipaliteite in staat te stel om te voldoen aan die wetlike vereistes in the maksimalisering van doeltreffendheidswinste.
Uitsette	• Verbeterde infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse; • Verbeterde vlak van korporatiewe regering in munisipaliteite; • Hoër vlak van skakeling tussen munisipale strategieë en stelsels, prosesse en strukture, en • Hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering.
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat. • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en Kultuur (Goeie Bestuur).
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk. • Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om die infrastruktuur te verbeter en om dienslewering te versterk. • Om te verseker dat munisipaliteite aan wetgewing voldoen. • Om die gebruik van beste praktyke te bevorder.
Voorwaardes	• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorlê aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat die verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne. • Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voordat oordragte gemaak word en betalingsreëlins getref word. • Die oordragte is gebaseer op die beginsel van medebefondsing van projekte in munisipaliteite. • Kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering verskaf word.
Toewysingskriteria	• 'n Besigheidsplan moet ingedien word deur die individuele munisipaliteite en deur die Departement goedgekeur word.

MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING	
	'n Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite sal onderteken word.
Rede waarom nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie	Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en ander interregeringskakeling, byvoorbeeld die Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai Strategie, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens.
Vorige prestasie	2018/19: R9.415 miljoen; 2019/20: R5.983 miljoen; 2021/22: R6.338 miljoen.
Geprojekteerde tydskuur	Projek sal jaarliks hersien word.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R4.427 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.011 miljoen; 2024/25: R5.211 miljoen.
Betalingskedule	Oordragbetaling aan die munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en Munisipaliteit.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die oordraggewende beampte - Raadpleeg betrokke munisipaliteit; - Oorweeg besigheidsplanne en keur dit goed; - Stel 'n oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms op, sirkuleer dit en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit onderteken en aan die Departement terugstuur; - Stel 'n beheerkomitee saam wat die program (uitsette en die beoogde uitkomste) sal bestuur en monitor; en - Moniteer uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: - Kwartaallikse uitgawe- en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangende munisipaliteite; en - Kwartaallikse beheerkomitee vergaderings.
	Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite - Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met uitsette en uitkomste; - Daar word van al die ontvangende munisipaliteite vereis om maandelikse verslae oor vordering en besteding soos in die memorandum van verstandhouding uiteengesit, in te dien; - Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag; en - Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar	- Indiening van Besigheidsplanne. - Areas van ondersteuning soos geïdentifiseer in geskeduleerde plaaslike regerings interaksie.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				4 427	5 011	5 211	4 427	5 011	5 211
TOTAAL				4 427	5 011	5 211	4 427	5 011	5 211

Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)	MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING		
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Die toekennings sal gebaseer word op die uitkomst en aanbevelings van die jaarlikse Interregering- skakelings, monitering en konsultasieprosesse met munisipaliteite. Dit sluit in Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings-beplanning “Indaba” en “Back to Basic” vergaderings. Die ontoegewysde toekenning word nie geallokeer op hierdie stadium nie en munisipale spesifieke toekenning sal in die 2022 Aansuiweringsbegroting proses toegeken word.	4 427	5 011	5 211

WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste	Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en te verbeter om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, hul eie bevoegdhede uit te oefen en hul funksies te verrig soos voorgeskryf deur wetgewing op plaaslike owerhede.
Doel van toewysing	Om finansiële hulp aan munisipaliteite te verleen om infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture, korporatiewe bestuur, dienslewering en nakoming van uitvoerende verpligtinge te verbeter.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Algemene uitkoms: • Verbeter die vermoë van munisipaliteite om dienste te lewer; • Versterk infrastruktuur, prosesse, stelsels en strukture; • Korporatiewe bestuur in munisipaliteite te verbeter; • Die maksimalisering van effektiwiteitswinste in dienslewering; • Om koste-effektiewe diensleweringuitkomste te bereik soos voorsien deur spesifieke strategiese doelstellings wat in die munisipale geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplanne uiteengesit word; • Om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om aan hul wetlike vereistes te voldoen. • Om nakoming van uitvoerende verpligtinge te verseker; en • Om in te gryp en/of ondersteuning te verleen aan munisipaliteite, insluitend finansiële bystand aan projekte en planne soos beoog ingevolge artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en die Wes-Kaapse Wet op Monitering en Ondersteuning van munisipaliteite.
Uitsette	• Verbeterde infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse; • Verbeterde vlak van korporatiewe bestuur in munisipaliteite; • Hoër vlak van skakeling tussen munisipale strategieë en munisipale stelsels, prosesse en strukture; en • Hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering. • Voer formele en informele provinsiale ingrypings en ondersteuning wat geregverdig of vereis word ingevolge artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Monitering en Ondersteuning van munisipaliteite.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en Kultuur (Goeie Bestuur). • Strategie vir goeie bestuurstransformasie. • Artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet.

WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE	
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	• Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk. • Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om infrastruktuur te verbeter en dienslewering te versterk. • Om te verseker dat munisipaliteite aan toepaslike wetgewing voldoen. • Om die gebruik van beste praktyke te bevorder en die status daarvan te verhoog.
Voorwaardes	• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorlê aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat beoogde uitsette en uitkomste met 'n begroting en uitrolplan sal aanspreek. • Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering ooreengekom word voordat oordragte gedoen word, insluitend betalingsreëlins. • Besigheidsplanne moet beoordeel word aan die hand van die onderstaande kriteria: - Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse wat deur munisipaliteite onderneem word; - Die aard van die projek en die beraamde koste van die projek; en • Kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering verskaf word.
Toewysingskriteria	• 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteite voorgelê word en deur die Departement goedgekeur word. • 'n Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms (OBO) sal onderteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite ten opsigte van oordragte.
Rede waarom nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie	Ondersteuning wat geïdentifiseer is as gevolg van munisipale verbintenisse en ander interregeringsverbintenisse, byvoorbeeld die Tegnieuse Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai Strategie, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R4.161 miljoen; 2020/21: Nul; 2021/22: R4.467 miljoen.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Projek gaan jaarliks hersien word.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R5.409 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.647 miljoen; 2024/25: R5.901 miljoen.
Betalingskedule	Oordragbetaling aan die munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die Munisipaliteit.

WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE	
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die oordragsbeampte: • Konsulteer met die betrokke munisipaliteite; • Oorweging en goedkeuring van besigheidsplanne; • Die OBO opstel en versprei en seker maak dat munisipaliteite die ooreenkoms onderteken en na die Departement terugstuur; • 'n Bestuurskomitee saamstel wat die program (uitsette en beoogde uitkomste) sal monitor en bestuur; en • Monitering van die uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: - Kwartaallikse uitgawes en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangs van munisipaliteite; en - Kwartaallikse vergaderings van die bestuurskomitee. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: • Stel geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne op wat belyn is met die uitsette en uitkomste; • Al die munisipaliteite wat toelae ontvang het, moet kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae en besteding voorlê soos uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms; • Aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag te verseker; en • Die Munisipale Bestuurder sal aansoek doen om inruilings en indien nodig om onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van 2023/24 boekjaar toewysings	Ondersteuningsgebiede wat geïdentifiseer is deur geskeduleerde betrokkenheid van plaaslike regering.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota}				5 409	5 647	5 901	5 409	5 647	5 901
TOTAAL				5 409	5 647	5 901	5 409	5 647	5 901

Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)	WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE		
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
Die toekennings sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die jaarlikse Interregering- skakelings, monitering en konsultasieprosesse met munisipaliteite. Dit sluit in Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings-beplanning “Indaba” en “Back to Basic” vergaderings. Die ontoegewysgde toekenning word nie geallokeer op hierdie stadium nie en munisipale spesifieke toekenning sal in die 2022 Aansuiweringsbegroting proses toegeken word.	5 409	5 647	5 901

GEMEENSKAPSONTWIKKELINGSWERKERS BEDRYFSONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste	Om finansiële bystand aan Munisipaliteite te verleen om die bedryfs en kapitale uitgawes ten opsigte van die funksies van die gemeenskaps ontwikkelingswerkers insluitende die streekskoördineerders te dek.
Doel van toekenning	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen om die bedryfs en kapitale uitgawes met betrekking tot die lyn funksies van die gemeenskaps ontwikkelingswerkers, insluitende die streekskoördineerders, te dek.
Uitkomste verklarings	Om die werkzaamhede van personeel wat by Munisipaliteite geplaas is te befonds.
Uitsette	• Administratiewe ondersteuning aan 148 gemeenskapsontwikkings-werkers en 15 toesighouers en 7 streeksbestuurders. • Voorsiening van voldoende vervoer aan 148 gemeenskapsontwikkings-werkers, 15 toesighouers en 7 streeks koördineerders. • Voorsiening van kantoorruimte aan gemeenskapsontwikkingswerkers. • Wyksbeplanning en -ondersteuning. • Ondersteuning met die lewering van staatsdienste. • Ondersteuning en verlaging van die koers waarteen gemeenskaps-probleme en klagtes deur regerings strukture verwerk word. • Merkbare verbetering in regerings-gemeenskappe netwerke.
Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	• Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtiging van mense.
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	Voorsiening van voldoende vervoer, kantoorruimte en administratiewe ondersteuning aan 148 gemeenskapsontwikkingswerkers, 15 toesighouers en 7 streeksbestuurders.
Voorwaardes	• 'n Ooreenkoms moet onderteken word tussen die Departement en die Distriksmunisipaliteit, die Metro, en Plaaslike munisipaliteite; • Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MOA's) moet deur die Departement en die Munisipaliteit onderteken word voordat oordragte gemaak kan word; • Die Munisipaliteit moet goedere en dienste verkry ingevolge die statutêre voorsieningsprosesse wat daarop van toepassing is; • Verdere voorwaardes soos ooreengekom; en • Voldoen aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Onderhewig aan verslagdoening, kan enige jaarlikse surplus deur die Munisipaliteit aangewend word vir die operasionele vereistes vir die ondersteuning van die Gemeenskapsontwikkingswerkers program binne die munisipaliteit.
Toewysingskriteria	Die toekenning moet gebaseer wees op die volgende: • Die munisipaliteit moet die behoefte vir gemeenskaps ontwikkelingswerkers identifiseer. • Geïdentifiseerde uitdagings met betrekking tot dienslewering. • Die behoefte vir die uitruil van inligting tussen gemeenskappe en die regering. • Die behoefte om gemeenskappe te verbind met staatsdienste.

GEMEENSKAPSONTWIKKELINGSWERKERS BEDRYFSONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING	
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Die Gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers funksie is 'n mandaat wat al drie regeringsfere insluit. Die Departement het voorsiening gemaak in die bewilligde toekenning om die munisipaliteite te ondersteun.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R6.120 miljoen; 2020/21: R3.060 miljoen; 2021/22: R3.060 miljoen.
Geprojekteerde tydskuur	Jaarlikse toekenning wat jaarliks hersien word.
MTUR-toewysings	2022/23: R3.060 miljoen; 2023/24: R3.060 miljoen; 2024/25: R3.060 miljoen.
Betalingskedule	Oordragbetalings aan die Munisipaliteite is afhangend van 'n getekende ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die munisipaliteite en 38(1)(j) van die Publieke Finansiële Bestuurswet (PFBW).
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement • Lig munisipaliteite in oor betalings. • Verkry jaarlikse uitgawe verslae vanaf munisipaliteite. • Woon kwartaallike vergaderings by wanneer munisipaliteite probleme ondervind. • Versprei memorandum van ooreenkoms en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit teken en aan die departement terug besorg. Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Voorsien getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms aan die departement. • Indieing van jaarlikse uitgawe verslae en spandeer toegekende fondse in terme van die voorwaardes. • Die munisipaliteit lewer halfjaarliks verslae oor hul uitgawes soos beoog in die ooreenkoms, waarin die volgende aangeteken sal word: - Die werklike uitgawes volgens die ooreenkoms. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.
Proses vir goedkeuring van 2023/24 - boekjaar toewysing	Goedkeuring van toewyse is gebaseer op die volgende: • Die permanente plasing van gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers in gemeenskappe. • Help met die op los van uitdagings met betrekking tot dienslewering. • Die behoefte om vennootskappe te bevorder tussen die gemeenskap en die staat. • Die behoefte om gemeenskappe te verbind met staatsdienste.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	1034	1034	1034	1034	1034	1034
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	94	94	94	94	94	94
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	152	152	152	152	152	152
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	75	75	75	75	75	75
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	38	38	38	38	38	38
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus	75	75	75	75	75	75
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	131	131	131	131	131	131
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	113	113	113	113	113	113
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	38	38	38	38	38	38
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	94	94	94	94	94	94
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	38	38	38	38	38	38
C	DC2	DC2	Kaapse Wynland	75	75	75	75	75	75
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	112	112	112	112	112	112
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	75	75	75	75	75	75
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	56	56	56	56	56	56
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	112	112	112	112	112	112
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	38	38	38	38	38	38
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC4	WC044	George	94	94	94	94	94	94
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	19	19	19	19	19	19
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	94	94	94	94	94	94
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort-Wes	223	223	223	223	223	223
TOTAAL				3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060

MUNISIPALE RAMP REAKSIE TOEKENNING	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
Strategiese doelwit	Koördineer en ondersteun plaaslike, provinsiale en nasionale regering in die voorkoming of vermindering van rampgevaar en verseker vinnige en effektiewe reaksie op potensiële rampe en na-rampherstel.
Doel van toewysing	Om finansiële ondersteuning aan die geaffekteerde munisipaliteit te verleen, om sodoende genoegsame na-brand herstel en volgehoue reaksie te verseker na brand insidente in die betrokke munisipale areas.
Uitkomste-verklarings	Reaksie ten opsigte van rampspoedige brande. - Risiko vermindering t.o.v. die verlies van lewens, eiendom en die agteruitgang van die omgewing a.g.v. rampspoedige brande. Algemene uitkomste - Verseker snelle en effektiewe reaksie na,- en ondersteuning ten opsigte van potensiële rampspoedige brande en na-brand herstel.
Uitsette	Effektiewe vermindering van rampgevaar verseker vinnigere reaksie op potensiële rampe en na-rampherstel.
Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	- Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe. - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe.
Besonderhede vervat in sakeplan	Hierdie toekenning gebruik die templaar/raamwerk wat deur die Provinsiale Departement van Plaaslike Regering ontwikkel is en 'n projek implementerings plan wat die volgende uitlig: - Projekbeskrywing - Tegniese ontwerp spesifikasies - Uitsette aanwysers - Uitkomste - Hoof aktiwiteite - Implementeringstrategie - Tydsraamwerke - Kontantvloei - Monitering en verslagdoening
Voorwaardes	'n Ooreenkoms met die Departement van Plaaslike Regering ten opsigte van besighedsplanne. - Evaluering van besighedsplanne ten opsigte van die volgende kriteria: - Projekimplementeringsplanne; - Monitering en Evalueringsplan; en - Vorderingsverslae na die Departement van Plaaslike Regering.
Toewysingskriteria	'n Oordragsbetalingsooreenkoms sal gesluit word tussen die Departement en die betrokke munisipaliteit.
Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf	Die Departement van Plaaslike Regering (Provinsiale Rampbestuursentrum) het 'n spesiale versoek van die onderskeie munisipaliteite (Rampbestuursentrum) ontvang om die munisipaliteite te ondersteun ten opsigte van na-brand herstel, risiko

MUNISIPALE RAMP REAKSIE TOEKENNING	
	vermindering en brandbestryding as gevolg van die vernietigende brande in die Provinsie.
Vorige prestasie	2019/20: R5 miljoen, 2020/21: R 236 000, 2021/22: R118 000.
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Projek sal jaarliks hersien word
MTUR toewysing	2022/23: R118 000; 2023/24: R118 000; 2024/25: R118 000.
Betalingskedere	Oordragsbetaling aan die distriksmunisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkomts tussen die Departement en die munisipaliteit.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Raadpleeg relevante munisipaliteite; • Stel 'n Oordragsbetalingsooreenkom (OBO) op en sirkuleer en verseker dat munisipaliteite teken en terugstuur na die Departement; • Monitering van die projek deur middel van - ses maandelikse uitgawes en vorderingsverslae Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite • Munisipaliteite verseker dat die bogenoemde voorwaardes gehandhaaf word. • Kwartaarlike en finansiële verslae moet binne sewe (7) dae na die einde van elke kwartaal aan die oordraggewende provinsiale beampte ingedien word.
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 -boekjaar	• Identifiseer ondersteuning deur geskeduleerde plaaslike en nasionale regeringsverslae.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
				2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	118	118	118	118	118	118
TOTAAL				118	118	118	118	118	118

Kategorie	Distrik	Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Groot totaal: Toekennings					
					Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar			Munisipale Finansiële Jaar		
					2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)	2022/23 Toekenning (R'000)	2023/24 Toekenning (R'000)	2024/25 Toekenning (R'000)
A	Kaapstad	Stad Kaapstad			1 504 773	1 453 722	1 493 112	1 504 773	1 453 722	1 493 112
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama		35 068	15 082	19 600	35 068	15 082	19 600
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg		31 145	5 881	12 127	31 145	5 881	12 127
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier		17 463	43 224	8 043	17 463	43 224	8 043
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai		37 032	35 989	74 624	37 032	35 989	74 624
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland		77 612	51 529	26 571	77 612	51 529	26 571
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus		2 396	1 635	1 697	2 396	1 635	1 697
Totaal: Weskus Distrik					200 716	153 340	142 662	200 716	153 340	142 662
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg		26 915	30 862	13 777	26 915	30 862	13 777
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein		69 705	49 477	30 470	69 705	49 477	30 470
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch		52 701	70 410	47 460	52 701	70 410	47 460
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei		19 559	13 619	10 398	19 559	13 619	10 398
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg		32 080	46 171	12 225	32 080	46 171	12 225
C	DC2	DC2	Kaapse Wynland		1 575	1 635	2 637	1 575	1 635	2 637
Totaal: Kaapse Wynland Distrik					202 535	212 174	116 967	202 535	212 174	116 967
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof		40 347	84 009	73 160	40 347	84 009	73 160
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand		125 741	79 922	45 616	125 741	79 922	45 616
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas		10 904	8 339	50 095	10 904	8 339	50 095
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam		41 800	14 317	21 682	41 800	14 317	21 682
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg		1 556	1 616	1 678	1 556	1 616	1 678
Totaal: Overberg Distrik					220 348	188 203	192 231	220 348	188 203	192 231
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland		5 243	13 390	22 639	5 243	13 390	22 639
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa		46 172	68 128	34 125	46 172	68 128	34 125
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai		100 199	39 875	35 057	100 199	39 875	35 057
B	DC4	WC044	George		195 621	233 326	198 174	195 621	233 326	198 174
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn		10 595	29 973	24 143	10 595	29 973	24 143
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou		28 031	52 922	27 273	28 031	52 922	27 273
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna		32 635	58 230	47 424	32 635	58 230	47 424
C	DC4	DC4	Tuin Roete		6 500	7 541	7 562	6 500	7 541	7 562
Totaal: Tuinroete Distrik					424 996	503 385	396 397	424 996	503 385	396 397
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg		1 739	1 762	1 835	1 739	1 762	1 835
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert		2 203	956	994	2 203	956	994
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort-Wes		8 058	7 625	4 717	8 058	7 625	4 717
C	DC5	DC5	Sentrale Karoo							
Totaal: Sentrale Karoo Distrik					12 000	10 343	7 546	12 000	10 343	7 546
Ander (Ontoegewys)					32 988	76 290	85 558	32 988	76 290	85 558
Fondse deur die Departement weerhou					1 169 835	1 183 823	1 482 849	1 169 835	1 183 823	1 482 849
Totale Toekennings					3 768 191	3 781 280	3 917 322	3 768 191	3 781 280	3 917 322

ISAZISO SEPHONDO**I.S. 31/2022****14 kweyoKwindla 2022****UNONDYEBO WEPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI****UMTHETHO I-DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022****ULWABIWOMALI KOOMASIPALA NJENGOKO KUBONISIWE KUHLAHLOMALI LUKA-2022 KWAYE
ALUDWELISWANGA KUMTHETHO I-DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022**

Mna, David John Maynier, uMphathiswa wePhondo wezeMali kunye namaThuba ezoQoqosho eNtshona Koloni, ngokwecandelo 29(2)(a) lomthetho i*Division of Revenue Act, 2022*, ndipapapsha—

- (a) isakhelo solwabiwo olubonakalisayo kumasipala ngamnye kulwabiwo ngalunye oluza kwenziwa liPhondo koomasipala oluvela kwiingxowamali zePhondo nakulwabiwo olunemiqathango oluya kwiPhondo ukwenzela unyakamali ka-2022/23;
- (b) olu lwahlulo lucingelwayo lolwabiwo olusisongezelelo nolulungisiweyo ngokunxulumene nomasipala ngamnye kunyakamali ka-2023/24 noka-2024/25; kunye
- (c) nemiqathango nezinye iinkcukacha ngokubhekiselele kulwabiwo olusisongezelelo nolulungisiweyo ukusebenza ngokulula nokwenza umlinganiselo kwakunye nohlobo lwengeniso nemveliso negalelo elifunekayo,

njengoko kuchaziwe kwiShedyuli.

Ukupapashwa kwezi nkcukacha—

- (i) kwenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukwenza uhlahlomali nokuzalisekisa iinkqubo kumjikelo weminyaka emithathu;
- (ii) kunika izibonelelo kunye nezinga loqikelelo kwinkxasomali yephondo eqikelelekayo, eqinisekisiweyo nesebenza ngokungafihlisiyo koomasipala; kunye
- (iii) kunokunceda iPhondo noomasipala ekubeni lilungelelanise izinto zalo kunye nezicwangciso zezinto emaliquale ngazo.

Esi Saziso siqala ukusebenza ngomhla wokuqala koMthetho woLwabiwomali weNtshona Koloni, 2022.

Sityikitywe eKapa ngalo mhla we-10 kweyoKwindla-2022.

DJ MAYNIER**UMPHATHISWA WEPHONDO WEZEMALI KUNYE NAMATHUBA EZOQOQOSHO**

ISHEDYULI

INKXASO-MALI YEZAKHONO ZOLAWULO LWEMALI KWINTSHONA KOLONI	
Isebe lephondo elenza udluliselo	UNondyebowePhondo (i-Vote 3)
Injongo yobuchule/ isiphumo	Oomasipala abanesakhono esinamandla solawulo lwezemali abanokuxhasa unikezelo lwenkonzo nokuncedisa ukukhula.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukuba baphucule izakhono zabo zolawulo lwemali.
Inkcazo yesiphumo	• Ulawulo lwengingqi olusebenzayo nolululo, kubandakanywa ukomeleza impilo yezemali nozinzko koomasipala, kunye nokuphuculwa kokusetyenziswa kohlahlo lwabiwo-mali lukamasipala ukuze kukhule uqoqosho kunye nolawulo oluphuculiweyo lwezemali kunye neziphumo zophicotho-zincwadi. • Utyalo-mali olusebenzayo kwiziseko ezingundoqo, kuquka ukuhlangabezana neemfuno ezisisiseko kunye nokuxhaswa ngemali okuzinzileyo kutyalo-mali ukuxhasa ukukhula koqoqosho. • UBuchule kuLawulo lwesiBonelelo kwezeNtengo, ukuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kunye nokwenza kube lula uphuhliso lwengingqi. • ULawulo oluManyanisiweyo lwePhondo, ngolungelelwaniso oluphuculiweyo kuwo onke amanqanaba nokomeleza indima yoomasipala bezithili ukuze kuphuculwe ukusebenza koomasipala bengingqi, balungelelaniswe neNdlela eHlangeneyo yeSithili/yeMetropolitan (JDMA).
Imveliso	Ulawulo lwengingqi olusebenzayo: • Umgangatho oluphuculiweyo wolawulo lwedatha kunye nengxelo yezemali kunye nentsebenzo (yemali nengeyiyo eyemali) ukwazisa isicwangciso, uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye nokubalwa kweerhafu. • Strengthened financial systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement. Inkqubo zezimali ezomeleziweyo ukunikezela ngeengxelo eziyimfuneko ekuphuculeni ulawulo lwemali. • Uphuculo ekwandiseni imijelo yengeniso kunye nokungafihlisi kulungiselelo lwamaxabiso. • Ukuthotyelwa kweemfuneko zolawulo ezinxulumene nolawulo lwentsebenzo kunye nokuphuculwa kokusebenziseka kunye nokuthembeka kolwazi oluxeliweyo ngokuchasene neNjongo eMiselwe kwangaphambili. • Ukuphuculwa kophicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi kunye nokusebenza komngcipheko. • Ukuphunyezwa kwezicwangciso zokusebenza kophicotho-zincwadi. • Ukuphuculwa kwezakhono zezemali koomasipala ngeenkqubo zebhasari zikamasipala zangaphandle ukulungiselela izifundo zesidanga sokuqala okanye zasemva kwesidanga kwiinkalo ezibandakanya ezemali, ezoqoqosho, ezocwangciso-mali, ulawulo lokubonelela ngezentengo, uphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi, ulawulo lomngcipheko kunye neziseko zophuhliso. Utyalo-mali olusebenzayo kwiziseko ezingundoqo: • Uhlalutyo nocwangciso oluxhasa utyalo-mali lweziseko ezingundoqo kunye nokukhula koqoqosho.

INKXASO-MALI YEZAKHONO ZOLAWULO LWEMALI KWINTSHONA KOLONI	
	Ubuchule bolawulo kwezentengo: • Ukuphuculwa kokuthotyelwa koLawulo kwezeNtengo nokuthotyelwa kwemithetho emisiweyo. Ulawulo lwephondo olumanyanisiweyo: • Ukomelezwa kwezakhono zoomasipala bezithili ukunceda nokwenza ukuba oomasipala basekhaya baphucule izakhono zabo zolawulo lwemali.
Iinjongo eziphambili kurhulumente eziyakuthi zinikwe isibonelelo kuqala ziyakudlala indima koku	• I-National Priority 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso. • Umbono oPhethelweyo oPhambili 5: Ukusungula izinto ezintsha kunye neNkcubeko.
Iinkcukacha eziqukwe kwezoshishino/ isicwangciso sokusebenza	Esi sibonelelo sidinga ukungeniswa kwesicwangciso somiliselo esityikityiweyo esiqulethe iinkcukacha zeprojekthi eza kuxhaswa ngemali, kubandakanywa: • Iimpawu zeziphumo; • Iimpawu zemveliso. • Imisebenzi ephambili kunye namaxesha okuhanjiswa kwikota nganye; • Uqikelelo lwezimali, kubandakanywa iminikelo kamasipala; kwakunye • Negalelo
Iimeko zokusebenza	• Oomasipala kufuneka bangenise izicwangciso zokuphunyezwa ezithembekileyo ezibonisa ukuba iiprojekthi ezicetywayo ziya kubanegalelo njani kwiziphumo kunye nemveliso ezichazwe apha ngasentla. • I-Memorandum yeSivumelwano kufuneka ityikitywe nguNondyebo wePhondo kunye noomasipala abafanelekileyo phambi kokuba udluliselo lwenziwe. • Inkxaso-mali inokusetyenziselwa kuphela iinjongo kunye nemisebenzi echazwe ngokwesicwangciso sokusebenza sophumezo esityikityiweyo kunye I-Memorandum yeSivumelwano.
Indlela okwenziwe ngayo ulwabiwo	• Ulwabiwo ngokomasipala ngamnye lusekwe kwizicelo ezingeniswe ngoomasipala zaze zavavanywa yiKomiti eLawula iSibonelelo seMali kaNondyebo wePhondo. • Ubuncinane bomgaqo wokufaneleka koomasipala ukuba bafikelele kwinkxaso-mali ibandakanya ukuthotyelwa kwazo zonke iimfuno zokunika ingxelo ezinxulumene nolwabiwo lwangaphambili nolwangoku, zonke iingxelo ezifunekayo ngokoMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (Nombolo 56 ka-2003) kunye nengxelo yekota yokuphunyezwa kothintelo lweendleko.

INKXASO-MALI YEZAKHONO ZOLAWULO LWEMALI KWINTSHONA KOLONI	
	- Inkxaso-mali yeprojekthi iya kusekelwa kulemigaqo yolwabiwo ilandelayo (iinkcukacha zendlela eziya kuvavanywa ngayo ziyakwamkelwa yiKomiti eLawula iSibonelelo kwaye zichazwe koomasipala) - Ulwabiwo luya kubeka phambili oku: - Iiprojekthi ezinokuboniswa ngokuthembekileyo ukuba zinegalelo ekunciphiseni ukubasesichengeni kukamasipala kumngcipheko wemali kunye/okanye ekuphuculeni ulawulo lwemali. - iiprojekthi ezixhasa ukukhula koqoqosho oluphuculweyo lwexesha elide. - iiprojekthi ezinamathuba amaninzi okuphunyezwa ngempumelelo. - iiprojekthi ezibonelela ngexabiso elihle lemali kunye nokusebenza kakuhle nangokukuko. - iiprojekthi ezinesakhono sokuxhamlisa ngaphezu komasipala omnye. - ukuphuhlisa ulwazi nezakhono ezingekaveli nezisephantsi kubasebenzi bezemali kamasipala ngenkqubo yebhasari yangaphandle. - inkxaso-mali yobambiswano evela kumasipala, apho kufanelekileyo (njengesikhokelo, ubuncinane be-20% yeprojekthi iyonke kufuneka ixhaswe ngumasipala). - Intsebenzo yangaphambili ekuphumezeni iiprojekthi ezixhaswa ngemali yesibonelelo segranti nayo iyaqwalaselwa, kunye nokubuyiselwa kweemali ezingasetyenziswanga, ukuba kufanelekile. - Iiprojekthi zivavanywa ngokuchasene neemeko zomntu ngamnye koomasipala ukubonelela ngenkxaso eyahlukileyo ngokusekelwe kwiimfuno ezahlukeneyo kunye namandla oomasipala. - Iziphakamiso zikamasipala kufuneka zibandakanye ishedyuli yenkcitho eqikelelweyo. Ukungeniswa kwezicelo zolwabiwo lweminyaka emininzi kuyakhuthazwa. - IKomiti eLawula iSibonelelo nayo iyakumisela imigaqo yobugcisa kunye namaxesha okufakwa kwezicelo zenkxaso-mali ekufuneka zithotyelwe ukuze oomasipala bafaneleke ukufumana inkxaso-mali. Izindululo zeprojekthi ziyakucelwa emva kokuqunjelwa kwenkqubo ye-Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), i-Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME).
Isizathu sokungahlanganisi izabelo ngokulinganayo	Le yiNkqubo yeNkxaso yePhondo (iSibonelelo) ukubonelela ngenkxaso ekujoliswe kuyo kurhulumente wephondo ukuze kwandiswe amandla olawulo lwemali kamasipala. Oomasipala abohlukeneyo baneemfuno ezahlukeneyo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo kwi-ye-Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), i-Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME), uthethathethwano lukamasipala lwikota kunye nolunye uthethwano kwiindibano eziphakathi koorhulumente.
Imisebenzi eyadlulayo	Esi sibonelelo kukudityaniswa kwezibonelelo ezibini, kunye nokusebenza koku kulandelayo: Isibonelelo seNkxaso-mali yoLawulo lweZimali kwiNtshona Koloni: 2019/20: R21.361 yezigidi; 2020/21: R7.088 yezigidi; 2021/22: R6.938 yezigidi INKxaso-mali yokuXhobisa ngeZakhono zoLawulo lwezeMali kwiNtshona Koloni: 2019/20: R11.394 yezigidi; 2020/21: R8.700 yezigidi; 2021/22: R7.250 yezigidi
Isicwangciso esisesazayo	2022/23 MTEF
Ulwabiwolwe- MTEF	2022/23: R18.759 yezigidi; 2023/24: R19.260 yezigidi; 2024/25: R19.260 yezigidi

INKXASO-MALI YEZAKHONO ZOLAWULO LWEMALI KWINTSHONA KOLONI	
Ishedyuli yentlawulo	Isibonelelo siyakuhlawulwa koomasipala ngokusekwe I-Memorandam yeSivumelwano ezityikityiweyo, phakathi kweyeKhala ka-2022 neyoKwindla ka-2023.
Uxanduva legosa lephondo olwenza udluliselo kunye negosa elamkelayo	Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo • Ukuqinisekisa ukuba iiprojekthi ziyancomeka kwaye akuphindwa-phindwa inkxaso yokuxhotyiswa ngezakhono ezibonelelwa ngamanye amasebe kazwelonke nawephondo kwaye amalinge enkxaso alungelelanisiwe kwaye aqukwe kwisicwangciso senkxaso esinye sikamasipala ngamnye. • Ukuchonga izikhewu kubuchule bolawulo lwemali kamasipala ye-Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), i-Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) kunye nezinye iindibano kwaye ucebise ngeeprojekthi zokujongana nezi zinokufaneleka kwinkxaso-mali. • Ukwazisa oomasipala ngemigaqo yenkxaso-mali kunye nenkqubo yolwabiwo. • Ukumisela ulwabiwo kwaye kutyikitywe I-Memorandam yeSivumelwano kunye noomasipala abafumana uncedo. • Ukudluliselwa kwezixa-mali koomasipala. • Ukubeka esweni ukusetyenziswa kwemali kwakunye nokunika iingcebiso kunye noncedo xa uceliwe. • Ukutyelela ngamaxesha athile ukujonga impembelelo yoncedo kunye nokuthotyelwa ngokubanzi kweemeko njengoko kuchaziwe kwisikhokelo sesibonelelo kunye I-Memorandam yeSivumelwano. • Ukuthathela ingqalelo izicelo zogqithiso kwaye kwenziwe izindululo ezisekelwe ekubeni oomasipala bayazifizekisa na iimfuno. • Ukuphonononga ifuthe leebhasari ezixhaswa ngeSibonelelo seNkxaso- mali yokuXhobisa ngeZakhono zoLawulo lwezeMali kwiNtshona Koloni kunye negalelo laso ekuphumezeni iinjongo zeSicwangciso esiHlangeneyo soLawulo lweeTalente. UNondyebo wePhondo uyakusebenzisa oluhlaziyo ukwazisa utshintsho kwizicelo zeprojekthi zenkxaso-mali yowama-2022/23. Uxanduva loomasipala • Ukulungisa nokuhlanganisa izicwangciso zomiliselo lokusebenza ezithembekileyo ezilungelelanisiweyo ukunika imveliso neziphumo kunye neendlela zolwabiwo. • I-Memorandam yeSivumelwano ziyakutyikitywa nguMlawuli kaMasipala. • Oomasipala abafumana inkxaso-mali kufuneka bangenise ingxelo ngemali yenyanga (inkcitho) kunye neengxelo zekota ezingezizo ezemali (ingxelo yeprojekthi) malunga nokusebenza kwesibonelelo nangokuhambelana nemiqathango echazwe ngasentla. • Ukufaka isicelo sokugqithiselwa ukuba ufanelekile okanye uhlawule iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. • Ngenisa iinkcukacha zabafumana inkxaso-mali kwixa elidlulileyo leebhasari ezixhaswa ngeSibonelelo seNkxaso-mali yokuXhobisa ngezaKhono zoLawulo lwezeMali kwiNtshona Koloni.
Iinkqubo ezilandelwayo ukuze kuvunywe ulwabiwo kunyaka- mali ka 2023/24	• UNondyebo wePhondo uyakunika iinkcukacha zenkqubo yolwabiwo kunye namaxesha abekiweyo kubo bonke oomasipala abafanelekileyo. • UNondyebo wePhondo uyakuzama ukwenza ulwabiwo kunye nodluliselo ekuqaleni konyaka-mali, kunye nokwandisa ulwabiwo lweminyaka emininzi oluxhaswa ngemali yesibonelelo.

Udidi	Masipala wesithili	Ikhowudiy	Masipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kamasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000	2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000	2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000	2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000	2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000	2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000
Enye (engabiwanga)				18 759	19 260	19 260	18 759	19 260	19 260
IYONKE				18 759	19 260	19 260	18 759	19 260	19 260

Qaphela Enye (engabiwanga)	INKXASO YESIBONELELO SOLAWULO LWEZIMALI ENTSHONA KOLONI		
	Unyaka-mali kamasipala		
	2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000	2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000	2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000
Ulwabiwo luya kusekelwa kwiziphumo kunye nezizindululo zeStrategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement (TIME) kunye neLocal Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC). Ulwabiwo olungqamene nomasipala luya kwenziwa kuHlahlo lwabiwo-mali oluLungisiweyo loQikelelo oluLungisiweyo lowama-2022/23.	18 759	19 260	19 260

INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI YOKUFUMANISA IINKONZO ZOKUQHUBEKA	
Isebe lephondo elenza udluliselo	UNodyebo wePhondo (i-Voti 3)
Injongo yobuchule	Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukuphucula ulawulo lwemali luphela ngenkqubo yongenelelo ngabalawuli abazintloko bephondo kunye norhulumente wephondo, njengoko kuchaziwe kumacandelo 139, 154 okanye 155 oMgaqo-siseko kunye neSahluko 13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (uMthetho wama-56-ka-2003) (MFMA) kunye nemimiselo enxulumene noko.
Injongo yesiboneleo	Ukuncedisa ooMasipala ekwenzeni imisebenzi yabo ngokufanelekileyo, kubandakanya ukulungelelaniswa nemisebenzi edityanisiweyo kunye nenkxaso enxulumene nokuphuculwa kolawulo lwemali ngokubanzi kunye nokuzinza kwezemali koomasipala xa kukho ungenelelo loomasipala.
Inkcazo yesiphumo	- Ukugenelela kunye/okanye ukunika inkxaso koomasipala kubandakanya noncedo lwezezimali kwiiprojekthi kunye nezicwangciso njengoko kucingelwa ngokwamacandelo 139, 154 okanye 155 oMgaqo-siseko kunye neSahluko se-13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003) (MFMA). Inxulumene nokuphucula: - Umgangatho wolawulo lwemali kunye neenkqubo zokunika ingxelo koomasipala (ezemali nezingezozemali). - Ingeniso kunye nenkcitho yenkcitho, kubandakanya ingxelo yarhoqo ngenyanga yamatyala kunye nabatyalwayo. - Uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali olusabelayo (Ukunikezelwa kweenkonzo kunye neZicwangciso zokuPhunyezwa koHlahlo lwabiwo-mali (ii-SDBIP) kunye neeNjongo eziQinisekisiwe kwangaphambili (ii-PDO). - Impilo yezemali nozinzo loomasipala. - Amandla ngaphakathi kwiOfisi yoHlahlo-lwabiwo mali nakwiOfisi kaNondyebo (BTO). - Iziphumo zophicotho-zincwadi. - Ukuthobela uxanduva lwephondo.
Imveliso	- Ukuqhuba ungenelelo lwephondo olusisinyanzelo nolubonakalayo ngokwenkxaso ngokwecandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko neSahluko se-13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003) (MFMA), onxulumene: - Ukuqhubela phambili kokuqondwa kweenjongo zolawulo lwezakhono eziza kukhokelela ekuphuculeni ubuchule kunye nezakhono zamagosa ezemali kamasipala ngaphakathi kumasipala ukuya kuhlalelo-lwabiwo mali lukamasipala kunye neOfisi kaNondyebo; - Ukuxhasa oomasipala ngexesha lokumiliselwa ngokunxulumene neTshathi yeMigangatho kaMasipala yeeMali; - Ukuphuculwa kwengxelo yangaphakathi nangaphandle kwezemali (kuhlalelo-lwabiwo mali) nakwindlela yokusebenza engeyomali (yokunika ingxelo ngonyaka). - Ukuthotyelwa kweemfuno zolawulo ezinxulumene nolawulo lwentsebenzo kunye nokuphuculwa koncedo kunye nokuthembeka kolwazi oluchaziweyo ngokuchasene nee-PDO. - Ukuphuculwa kohambelwano noLawulo lweSixokelelwano soNikezelo kunye nokuhambelana kwemithetho.

INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI YOKUFUMANISA IINKONZO ZOKUQHUBEKA	
	- Ukuphuculwa kweziphumo zophicotho-zincwadi (zezemali nezingezozemali).
Iinjongo eziphambili kurhulumente eziyakuthi zinikwe isibonelelo kuqala ziyakudlala indima koku	- Icandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko kunye neSahluko se-13 se-MFMA. - I-National Priority 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso. - I-Vision Inspired Priority 5: Ukuqalisa izinto eZintsha kunye neNkcubeko.
Iinkcukacha eziqikelelwe kwezoshishino/ isicwangciso sokusebenza	IziCwangciso zoShishino/isiCwangciso sokuPhumeza ukunxulumana nesicwangciso sokubuyiselwa kwemali esinokuhanjiswa ukunceda ekufezekiseni iimfuno zokubeka esweni njengoko kuchaziwe phantsi kweSahluko se-13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003) (MFMA). Iithagethi eziza kusekwa ngaphakathi kwesicwangciso sokubuyisela kwimeko yesiqhelo apho inkqubela phambili yezemali kamasipala iya kulinganiswa.
Iimeko zokusebenza	- Oomasipala mabangenise iziCwangciso zoShishino ezithembakeleyo/izicwangciso zokuphumeza kuNondyebo wePhondo, ezakujongana nemveliso kunye neziphumo njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiCwangciso sokuBuyisa iMali (i-FRP). - Izicwangciso zoshishino/izicwangciso zokuphumeza eziza kwamkelwa liSebe likaNondyebo wePhondo phambi kokuba kwenziwe udluliselo -olubandakanya amalungiselelo entlawulo. - Izicwangciso zeshishini/izicwangciso zokuphumeza ziya kuvavanywa ngokwemiqathango echazwe ngezantsi: - Inkqubo elandelwayo elubala nolungenamkhethe eyenziwe ngoomasipala; - Uhlobo lweprojekthi kunye neendleko eziqikelelweyo zeprojekthi; kwakunye - Namandla kaMasipala okuphumeza iprojekthi.
Indlela okwenziwe ngayo ulwabiwo	- Iimali ezabelwe oomasipala ukuxhasa ubonelelo ngezixhobo kwi-ofisi ye-BTO, kunye nawo nawaphi na amasebe afanelekileyo kunye/okanye abachaphazelekayo, abelwe ukuphunyezwa ngokufanelekileyo kwesicwangciso esivunyiweyo sokubuyiselwa kwemali. - Kufueka kubekho ubungqinabokuba isibonelelo sezimali siyawukwenza impembelelo/utshintsho kumasipala lowo. - Umasipala kufuneka abene-Administrator (ukubuyiswa kwemali). - UMasipala kufuneka abenakho ukuchitha imali ngexesha elibekiweyo njengoko kubonisiwe kwisicwangciso sokuphumeza kwisithuba seMTEF. - Oomasipala kufuneka babonise iinzame ezinkulu ngokuthobela imithetho ezimfuno zengxelo eyimfuneko yeMFMA. - Iimeko ezichazwe kakuhle ngokulandelelana neService Level Agreements kufuneka zithotyelwe.

INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI YOKUFUMANISA IINKONZO ZOKUQHUBEKA	
Isizathu sokungahlanganisi izabelo ngokulinganayo	- Inkxaso ekujoliswe kuyo kwiSigqeba sePhondo sokungenelela kuMasipala ngokwecandelo le-139 loMgaqo-siseko, lifundwa kunye necandelo le-139(1) nele-141 ukuya kwele-142 leSahluko se-13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003) (MFMA). - Inkxaso yokujongana neenkxalabo zolawulo lwezemali ezikhawulezileyo ezichongiweyo kunye nayo nayiphi na inkxalabo enxulumene nolawulo, ubume bokusebenza obuchongiweyo ukunika ukusebenza kwinkxaso ekujoliswe kuyo.
Imisebenzi eyadlulayo	2019/20: R4.821 Izigidi; 2020/21: Unothi; 2021/22: R2.179 Izigidi
Isicwangciso esisesazayo	2022/23 MTEF
Ulwabiwo lwe -MTEF	2022/23: R2.393 Izigidi; 2023/24: R2.651 Izigidi; 2024/25: R2.905 Izigidi
Ishedyuli yentlaqwulo	Ukugqithisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokuhambelana nesivumelwano phakathi kweSebe noMasipala kwaye bayakwaziswa ngezinto ezinokuhanjiswa njengoko kuchaziwe kwaye kuvunyelwene ngako kwiSicwangciso sokuBuyiselwa kwezeMali (i-FRP) kunye nezicwangciso zokufezekiswa kweshishini.
Uxanduva legosa lephondo olwenza udluliselo kunye negosa elamkelayo	Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo - Ukubeka iliso nokulawulwa kwenkqubo (iziphumo kunye neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo) njengoko kucacisiwe kwisiCwangciso sokuBuyisa ezeMali. - Ukuxela inkqubela phambili ngokuPhunyezwa kwesiCwangciso sokuBuyiselwa kwezeMali (i-FRP) kunye nenkcitho yemali ubuncinci qho kwiinyanga ezintathu/ngikota nganye njengoko kuchaziwe kwicandelo le-147(1)(b) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003)(MFMA). - Ukugqithisela imali koomasipala ngoncedo lokuphumeza isiCwangciso sokuBuyiselwa kwezeMali, uMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003) (MFMA) kunye nemimiselo yawo exhasayo enxulumene nongenelelo. - Ukugqibezela nokuvumelana ngezicwangciso zeshishini/zokuphunyezwa koomasipala abachaphazelekayo. - Amathuba okundwendwela nokubeka esweni iindlela kunye nokulunga koncedo ngokwendlela okwenziwa ngayo inkcito kwisixa mali esabiweyo kwakunye nokuthobela iimeko ezibekwe kwisiseko sesibonelelo kunye ne Memorandum yesiVumelwano. Uxanduva loomasipala - Ukulungiselela isicwangciso esinyanisileyo nesiso nesisebenzayo nesihambelana nenjongo yesiphumo nemveliso enqwenelekayo. - Ukusayinwa I-Memorandum yeSivumelwano phakathi kwamaGosa anoXanduva lokuphendula. - OoMasipala abafumene inkxaso kufuneka bafake ingxelo qho ngenyanga emalunga nokusebenzisa imali(nenkcitho) kwakunye nengxelo yekota engeyiyo yezimali engokusebenza kwesibonelo esimalunga neemeko ezichazwe apha ngentla. - Ukubonakalisa iziphumo/impembelelo. - Umlawuli kaMasipala kufuneka enze isicelo sokukhupha nokuhlawula abuyisele izixa- mali ezingasetyenziswa xa kukho imfuneko yoko.

INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI YOKUFUMANISA IINKONZO ZOKUQHUBEKA	
Iinkqubo ezilandelwayo ukuze kuvunywe ulwabiwo kunyaka- mali ka 2023/24	Inkqubo elandelwayo ukuze kuvunywe ulwabiwo - mali lweSiseko seNkcitho yeXesha laPhakathi eNyakeni kwakunye nenkqubo yohlahlo –mali lwesebe.

Udidi	Masipala wesithili	Ikhowudi yomda	Masipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kamasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000	2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000	2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000	2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000	2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000	2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000
Enye (engabiwanga)				2 393	2 651	2 905	2 393	2 651	2 905
IYONKE				2 393	2 651	2 905	2 393	2 651	2 905

Qaphela Enye (engabiwanga)	INKXASO YESIBONELELO SOLAWULO LWEZIMALI ENTSHONA KOLONI		
	Unyaka-mali kamasipala		
	2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000	2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000	2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000
Ulwabiwo luya kusekelwa kwiziphumo kwaye izindululo eziDibeneyo zeStrategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) kunye neenkqubo zeKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya (LG MTEC). Ulwabiwo oluthile oluya ngqo kumasipala luyakwenziwa kuHlahlo-lwabiwo mali oluLungelelanisiweyo lowama-2022/23.	2 393	2 651	2 905

UKUBONELELA NGEZIXHOBO ZOKUSEBENZA KUMAGOSA AKHONZE KWINKONZO YONYANZELISO MTHETHO YESIXEKO SASEKAPA (iLES)	
Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo	Ukhuseleko loLuntu (iVoti yesi-4)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukwenza igalelo kwiindleko zoqeqesho; izixhobo nokusasazwa kwamaGosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho athi abonelele ngenkonzo yokunyanzelisa umthetho kuluntu nasezikolweni kwiSixeko saseKapa.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Ukunyusa ukhuseleko kwiindawo eziphambili ngokubaluleka ezifumaneka kwimida yeSixeko saseKapa ngokuthunyelwa kwamagosa axhotyiswe ngokwaneleyo naqeqeshiweyo oNyanzeliso Mthetho kwiiNdawo zoLuntu, kwiiNdlela eziKhuselekileyo (iiZone) naseZikolweni kwiSixeko saseKapa.
Imveliso	Amagosa oNyanzeliso-mthetho kwiSixeko saseKapa.
Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kuzo	IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe, ngakumbi: • INkqubo-sikhokelo yesiCwangciso-qhinga sesiGaba esiPhakathi, okuPhambili kwesi-6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu olukhuselekileyo; kunye • IsiCwangciso-qhinga sePhondo, 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo Ukuze kuqinisekise ukuthunyelwa kwezixhobo zokuphucula ukhuseleko apho zifuneka kakhulu, uRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (iWCG) uxhasa ngamandla kwaye uphucula amandla onyanzeliso lomthetho koomasipala nakwiphondo leNtshona Koloni. I-WCG isebenzisana neSixeko saseKapa ukuqeqesha, ukuxhasa ngemali nokuthumela amagosa ongezelekileyo onyanzeliso lomthetho.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/ sokumiliselwa	Izinto ekujoliswe kuzo ekufuneka zifezekisiwe: Ukuthunyelwa kwamagosa eeNkonzo zoNyanzeliso loMthetho kwisithuba soku-1 kweyeKhala 2022 ukuya kumhla wama-30 KweyeSilimela 2023. Imveliso: AmaGosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho kwingingqi yeSixeko saseKapa. Ukwenza ingxelo/ukubeka iliso: UMxhamli kufuneka angenise iingxelo zenkqubela phambili ebhaliweyo kumphathi wenkqubo ochaphazelekayo weSebe ngokweSivumelwano seNtlawulo yokuDlulisa (iTPA)
Imiqathango	UMxhamli kufuneka angenise iingxelo ezibhaliweyo kumphathi weSebe ngokweTPA nganye. Iingxelo zenkqubela phambili kufuneka zibonakalise okujoliswe kuko okufezekisiweyo kunye neemveliso, kunye nenkcitho eneencukacha kunye nemali eshiyekileyo ukuza kuthi ga ngoku. Ezi ngxelo zenkqubela-phambili kufuneka zingeniswe kunye nawo nawaphi na amaxwebhu axhasayo axhasa iinjongo ekujoliswe kuzo kunye neemveliso.
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	Iimali ziya kwenziwa zifumaneka kwiSixeko saseKapa ngokweTPA ukubonelela ngenkonzo yonyanzeliso lomthetho kuluntu, iiNdlela eziKhuselekileyo (iiZone) kunye neZikolo ezikwisiXeko saseKapa.

UKUBONELELA NGEZIXHOBHO ZOKUSEBENZA KUMAGOSA AKHONZE KWINKONZO YONYANZELISO MTHETHO YESIXEKO SASEKAPA (iLES)	
Isizathu sokungabandakanywa kwisabelo esilinganayo	INkonzo yamaPolisa oMzantsi Afrika ngaphakathi komda weSixeko saseKapa inabasebenzi abambalwa kakhulu kwaye ibango kwiSixeko saseKapa sokubonelela ngonyanzeliso mthetho nabasebenzi bezokhuseleko lenyuke ngokubonakalayo. INkonzo yamaPolisa oMzantsi Afrika ekumda weSixeko saseKapa inabasebenzi abambalwa kakhulu kwaye ibango kwiSixeko saseKapa lokubonelela n gonyanzeliso lomthetho nabasebenzi bezokhuseleko lenyuke ngokubonakalayo. Urhulumente wephondo akanalo igunya elisemthethweni lokuseka ukuNyanzeliswa koMthetho kwaye kufuneka avelise kunye neSixeko saseKapa ukufezekisa oku. AmaGosa oNyanzeliso-mthetho abonakalise ukuba yinkqubo esebenzayo.
Intsebenzo yangaphambili	2018/19: R3.9 izigidi; 2019/20: R4.159 izigidi; 2020/21: R4.388 izigidi; 2021/22: R4.629 izigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	2022/23 MTEF
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R2.852 izigidi; 2023/24: R2.966 izigidi; 2024/25: R3.084 izigidi
Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlalula	Intlawulo yeR2.852 yezigidi iyakuthunyelwa kwiSixeko saseKapa ngokuhambelana neNtlawulo etyikityiweyo yokuDlulisela (iTPA) kunyaka-mali wowama-2022/23 ngokungqinelana neemfuno zoMgaqo-nkqubo wokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo weSebe lezoKhuseleko loLuntu.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo • Ukungena kwisivumelwano neSixeko saseKapa kuqeqesho nasekuthunyelweni kwamagosa onyanzeliso-mthetho, emva kokuqwalaselwa kwesicwangciso soshishino esifanelekileyo; • Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili yoqeqesho; ukuxhobisa, ukuthumela nokusetyenziswa kwamagosa onyanzeliso-mthetho kwiNkonzo yoNyanzeliso-mthetho eKapa ngokubhekisele kwiziphumo ezilindelweyo kwisicwangciso seshishini, isiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo notyelelo ngokwendawo ezichongiweyo; • Ukubeka iliso kumagosa oNyanzeliso-mthetho eKapa ekuhlaleni; izikolo kunye neendlela ezikhuselekileyo (iizoni) ngokweengxelo zenkqubela ngokungqinelana neTPA kunye nengebiso yokuphuculwa.
	Uxanduva lukamasipala • Ngenisa isicwangciso seshishini kwiSebe ungadlulanga soku-1 kweyeKhala 2022 kwaye ungene kwisivumelwano neSebe soqeqesho nokusasazwa kwamaGosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho ukuba abonelele ngenkonzo yokuthotyelwa komthetho kuluntu, ezikolweni kunye neendlela ezikhuselekileyo (kwimimandla) kwiSixeko saseKapa; • Ukwenza ukugaywa kwabantu abatsha abahlangabezana neemfuno zokuthatha inxaxheba kwinkqubo yoQeqesho lweMfundo yamaPolisa kaMasipala; • Ukunikezelwa kweengxelo zenkqubela enxulumene nokusasazwa; uqeqesho; izithuthi; izixhobo; nokuzibandakanya noluntu (abaLindi basekuhlaleni; amaqumrhu amapolisa asekuhlaleni njl. njl.) kwiSebe ngokwemihla emiselweyo yesiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ukuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswa.

**UKUBONELELA NGEZIXHOBO ZOKUSEBENZA KUMAGOSA AKHONZE KWINKONZO
YONYANZELISO MTHETHO YESIXEKO SASEKAPA (iLES)**

Inkqubo yolwamkelo lolwabiwo-mali lonyaka- mali wowama-2023/24	Ngokusekwe kwimpumelelo yengxelo yalo nyaka.
---	--

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yokucandwa kwemida	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		IMetro	ISixeko saseKa	2 852	2 966	3 084	2 852	2 966	3 084
IYONKE				2 852	2 966	3 084	2 852	2 966	3 084

INKXASO-MALI YOKUSEKA NOKUXHASWA KWEYUNITHI YE-K9	
Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo	LoKhuseleko loLuntu (iVoti 4)
Isicwangciso-qhinga/Isiphumo	Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngenkxaso-mali yokuseka nokuxhasa iyunithi ye-K9.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Ukuphucula impilo nokhuselo loluntu kwiindawo eziphambili.
Imveliso	Iyunithi esebenzayo ye-K9 yezinja ngaphakathi kumasipala.
Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kuzo	Ukuphunyezwa kwesicwangciso senkxaso-mali ekuvunyelwene ngaso: IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe, ngakumbi: • Okuphambili kuZwelonke kwesi-6: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noLuntu olukhuselekileyo; kunye • Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka oPhefumlelweyo 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo;
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokumiliselwa	Ukuphunyezwa kwesiCwangciso soncedo-mali ekuvunyelwene ngaso: • Izinto ekujoliswe kuzo emaziphunyezwe • Imveliso eziza kufikelelwa • Ukucalulwa kweengxelo zenkcitho • Amaxesha amisiweyo okuNika iNgxelo nokuBeka esweni
Imiqathango	• Ukukhutshwa kwesicwangciso senkxaso mali seyunithi yeK9. • Ukuqinisekisa ukuba iintlanganiso zeQela lesiGqeba esiLawulayo ziyaqhubeka, izigqibo ziyaphunyezwa, imizuzu iyaqulunqwa kwaye ihanjisiwe. • Ukuqinisekisa ukufezekiswa kweemveliso ezidweliswe kwisiCwangciso senkxaso mali. UMasipala angenise iingxelo zenkqubela phambili ebhaliweyo kubandakanya amaxwebhu axhasayo axhasa iinjongo ekujoliswe kuzo kunye neemveliso kumphathi wenkqubo ofanelekileyo weSebe ngokweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA).
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	AmaSebe kaRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (iWCG) kunye noRhulumente waseKhaya bebesokoliswa yimicimbi entsonkothileyo ebonakala ngathi iya kuhlala ixesha elide enje ngendlala, ukusetyenziswa gwenxa kweziyobisi, ulwaphulo-mthetho kunye nophuhliso lwabantu kwindawo ethile. Ukuxhotyiswa ngeyunithi ye-K9 kujolise ekujonganeni nemiceli mngeni yezokhuseleko nezentlalo ezinxulumene nokudakumbisa kunye nokuzingelwa ngokungekho mthethweni kwemithombo yolwandle exhaphakileyo eNtshona Koloni .
Isizathu sokungabandakanywa kwisabelo esilinganayo	Olu lutshintsho olunemiqathango ukujongana nemiceli mngeni kwindawo ethile enxulumene nokhuselo, intlalontle kunye neengxaki zentlalo.
Umsebenzi odlulileyo	2019/20: R6.300 Izigidi; 2020/21: R6.930 izigidi; 2021/22: R7.623 izigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	I-MTEF yowama-2022/23
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R8.840 Izigidi; 2023/24: R9.080 Izigidi ; 2024/25:R9.485 Izigidi

INKXASO-MALI YOKUSEKA NOKUXHASWA KWEYUNITHI YE-K9	
Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula	Iintlawulo ezikhutshiweyo zithunyelwe koomasipala abohlukeneyo njengoko kudwelisiwe ngezantsi emva kokutyikitya iSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo nesebe.
Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo noomasipala	Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo: • Ukungena kwisivumelwano noMasipala emva kokuqwalaselwa kwesicwangciso sokusebenza esifanelekileyo. Iisivumelwano sokudluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) nesicwangciso Soshishino kufuneka zingeniswe ngaphambi komhla woku-1 kweyeKhala 2022. • Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili yokuphunyezwa kwesiCwangciso senkxaso-mali sokusekwa kunye nenkxaso yeyunithi ye-K9, iingxelo zenkqubela phambili kunye notyelelo kwindawo yokusebenza. Uxanduva loomasipala: • Ukungena kwisivumelwano nesebe emva kokubonelela ngesicwangciso sokusebenza esifanelekileyo. ngaphambil komhla 1 KweyeKhala 2022 • Ukuseka nokuxhasa icandelo lezinja le-K9 kwingingqi kaMasipala. • Ukunikezela ngeengxelo zenkqubela phambili kwisebe ngokuhambelana neemfuno ezichazwe apha ngasentla. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ukuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kwesabelo sonyaka-mali wama-2023/24	Ngokusekwe kwimpumelelo yengxelo yalo nyaka.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yokucandwa kwemida	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		IMetro	ISixeko saseKapa	1 000	1 040	1 081	1 000	1 040	1 081
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	2 420	2 516	2 616	2 420	2 516	2 616
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand	2 420	2 516	2 616	2 420	2 516	2 616
B	DC4	WC043	IMosselbay	3 000	3 008	3 172	3 000	3 008	3 172
IYONKE				8 840	9 080	9 485	8 840	9 080	9 485

UKUPHUNYEZWA KWENKQUBO YOKHUSELEKO-INDLELA YOKWENZA YOLUNTU OLUPHELELEYO (iWOSA)	
Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo	Ukhuseleko loLuntu (iVote yesi-4)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Iindawo ezikhuselekileyo nezihlangeneyo
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukwenza ukuba kuqhutyekwe nokuzinza, okusemgangathweni, okusingqongileyo okusemgangathweni ngokusetyenziswa kwesiCwangciso soKhuseleko.
Iingxelo zesiphumo	Ukuphucula impilo kunye nokukhuseleka koluntu kwiindawo eziphambili.
Imveliso	Plan Ukukhutshwa kweSicwangciso soShishino soMbutho wonke.
Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kuzo	IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe, ngakumbi: • Inkqubo-sikhokelo yesiCwangciso-qhinga sesiGaba esiPhakathi, okuPhambili kwesi-6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo; kunye • IsiCwangciso-qhinga sePhondo, iVIP yoku-1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/sokumiliselwa	Ukuphunyezwa kwesiCwangciso soShishino ekuvunyelwene ngaso: • Izinto ekujoliswe kuzo emaziphunyezwe • Imveliso eziza kufikelelwa • Ukwahlulwa kweengxelo zenkcitho • Ukunika ingxelo nokubeka esweni amaxesha amisiweyo
Imiqathango	• Ukukhutshwa kwesiCwangciso soShishino esivunyiweyo • Ukuqinisekisa ukuba iintlanganiso zeQumrhu lesiGqeba esiLawulayo ziyaqhubeka, izigqibo ziyaphunyezwa, imizuzu iyaqulunqwa kwaye ihanjise. • Ukuqinisekisa ukufezekiswa kweziphumo ezidweliswe kwisiCwangciso soShishino. UMasipala angenise iingxelo zenkqubela phambili ezibhaliweyo kubandakanya amaxwebhu axhasayo aqinisekisa iinjongo ekujoliswe kuzo kunye neziphumo kumphathi wenkqubo ofanelekileyo weSebe ngokweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA).
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	AmaSebe kaRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (iWCG) kunye noRhulumente waseKhaya bebesokoliswa yimicimbi entsonkothileyo ebonakala ngathi iya kuhlala ixesha elide efana nentlupheko, ukusetyenziswa gwenxa kwezinyobisi, ulwaphulo-mthetho kunye nophuhliso lwabantu kwindawo ethile. Inkqubo yoLuntu luphela ijolise ekwenzeni ubuhlakani ukujongana nemiceli mngeni yezokhuseleko kunye nokufezekisa isiCwangciso soKhuseleko esiya kuba lithuba elisebenzayo lokudala iindawo zokuhlala ezingcono nezikhuselekileyo.
Isizathu sokungabandakanywa kwisabelo esilinganayo	Olu tshintsho lunemiqathango ukujongana nemiceli mngeni kwindawo ethile enxulumene nokhuselo, intlalontle kunye nemikhuba emibi ekuhlaleni.
Intsebenzo yangaphambili	2019/20: R5 700 izigidi; 2020/21: R10.500 izigidi; 2021/22: R11.615 izigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	2022/23 MTEF
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R6.0 izigidi; 2023/24: R6.240 izigidi; 2024/25: R6.488 izigidi

UKUPHUNYEZWA KWENKQUBO YOKHUSELEKO-INDLELA YOKWENZA YOLUNTU OLUPHELELEYO (iWOSA)	
Uludwe lwenkqubo yentlawulo	Ukuhlawulwa kube kanye kuya kuhlawulwa emva kokutyikitywa kwesiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo kunye nesebe.
Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo noomasipala	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo:: - Ngena kwisivumelwano noMasipala emva kokuqwalaselwa kwesicwangciso soshishino esifanelekileyo. ngaphambi komhla ka 1 KweyeKhala 2022. - Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili yokuphunyezwa kwesiCwangciso soKhuseleko. Uxanduva loomasipala: - Ngena kwisivumelwano nesebe emva kokubonelela ngesicwangciso soshishino esifanelekileyo. ngaphambi komhla ka 1 KweyeKhala 2022 - Ukunikezela ngeengxelo zenkqubela phambili kwisebe ngokuhambelana neemfuno ezichazwe apha ngasentla. - UMphathi kaMasipala uyakufaka isicelo sokudlulisa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko kuhlawulwe imali engasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yolwamkelo lolwabiwo-mali lonyaka-mali wowama-2023/24	Ngokusekwe kwimpumelelo yengxelo yalo nyaka.

Udidi	Masipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yomda	Masipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kamasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000	2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000	2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000	2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000	2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000	2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000
C	DC1	DC1	IWest Coast	1 500	1 560	1 622	1 500	1 560	1 622
C	DC2	DC2	ICape Winelands	1 500	1 560	1 622	1 500	1 560	1 622
C	DC3	DC3	I-Overberg	1 500	1 560	1 622	1 500	1 560	1 622
C	DC4	DC4	IGarden Route	1 500	1 560	1 622	1 500	1 560	1 622
IYONKE				6 000	6 240	6 488	6 000	6 240	6 488

UKUQESHWA, UKUQEQESHWA KUNYE NOKUMISELWA KWAMAGOSA OKUNYANZELISWA KOMTHETHO UKUZE BAKHONZE KWISICWANGCISO SENKQUBELA-PHAMBILI SOKUNYANZELISWA KOMTHETHO (ILEAP)	
Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo	Lokhuseleko loLuntu (iVoti yesi-4)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/Isiphumo	Ukonyusa intlalontle, ukhuseleko kunye nokunciphisa imikhuba emibi ekuhlaleni.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukwenza igalelo kwiindleko zokuqeshwa, ukuqeqesha, ukuxhobisa kunye nokumiselwa kwamaGosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho ukubonelela ngenkonzo yokunyanzeliswa komthetho kuluntu oluphambili kwiSixeko saseKapa.
Iingxelo zesiphumo	Ukwanda kokhuseleko kwiindawo eziphambili ngokubaluleka ezifumaneka kwimida yeSixeko saseKapa. Oku kuya kufezekiswa ngokuthunyelwa kwenani elixhotyiswe ngokwaneleyo neliqeqeshiweyo lamaGosa aNyanzelisa ukuthotyelwa koMthetho kwiindawo zoluntu oluphambili kwiSixeko saseKapa.
Imveliso	Amagosa oNyanzeliso-mthetho (kubandakanywa amagosa onyanzeliso lomthetho asafundayo, abahloli, igosa lezixhobo kunye nabanye abasebenzi) baya kuqeshwa, baqeqeshwe kwaye bathunyelwe kwiindawo eziphambili kwiSixeko saseKapa.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente esi sibonelelo ikakhulu sinegalelo kuzo	IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe, kwaye ingakumbi: • Okuphambili kuZwelonke kwesi-6: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo; kunye • Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka oPhefumlelweyo 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo. Amagosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho ngamalungu abonelela ngeenkonzo zawo ngelinge lokunyusa inqanaba lokhuseleko kuluntu lwabo. Bayagaywa, baqeqeshelwe kwaye baxhotyiselwe ukufakwa kwinkonzo yokunyanzeliswa komthetho kwaye baya kusebenza njengabaphindaphindayo kumkhosi kwezinye iiNkonzo zaMapolisa oMzantsi Afrika kunye namaPolisa kaMasipala waseKapa. Oku kuyakwenziwa ngokulandela indlela emanyanisiweyo ukuze kuphuculwe inqanaba lokhuseleko eluntwini.
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/sokumiliselwa	Ekujoliswe kuko ekufuneka kufezekisiwe: Ukuthunyelwa kwamaGosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho ukuze asebenze kwisiCwangciso esiPhuculweyo sokuNyanzeliswa koMthetho (iLEAP) ngomhla woku-1 eyeKhala 2022 kude kube ngumhla wama-30 KweyeSilimela 2022 Imveliso: uqhubeke nokusasazwa kwamagosa akhoyo anyanzelisa ukuthotyelwa komthetho kunye Ukuqeshwa, uqeqesho nokusasazwa kwamaGosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho Ukunika ingxelo/ukubeka iliso: NgokweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) kunye nesiCwangciso soShishino esivunyiweyo.
Imiqathango	R400 izigidi aya kugqithiselwa ngokuhambelana nemiqathango yeSivumelwano sokuTshintshiselwa kweNtlawulo etyikityiweyo (i-TPA).
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	Iimali ziya kwenziwa zifumaneka kwiSixeko saseKapa emva kokutyikitywa kweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) ukubonelela ngenkonzo yokunyanzeliswa komthetho kuluntu olukwiSixeko saseKapa.
Isizathu sokungabandakanywa kwisabelo esilinganayo	INkonzo yamaPolisa oMzantsi Afrika ngaphakathi komda weSixeko saseKapa inabasebenzi abambalwa kwaye ngenxa yoko, ibango kwiSixeko saseKapa sokubonelela ngamagosa ezomthetho linyuke kakhulu. Urhulumente wephondo akanalo igunya elisemthethweni lokuseka ukuNyanzeliswa koMthetho kwaye ke

UKUQESHWA, UKUQEQESHWA KUNYE NOKUMISELWA KWAMAGOSA OKUNYANZELISWA KOMTHETHO UKUZE BAKHONZE KWISICWANGCISO SENKQUBELA-PHAMBILI SOKUNYANZELISWA KOMTHETHO (ILEAP)	
	kufuneka asebenzisane neSixeko saseKapa ukufezekisa oku. Ukuqeshwa, uqeqesho kunye nokusasazwa kwamaGosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho kubonakele kuyinkqubo esebenzayo.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R130 izigidi; 2020/21; R417 izigidi; 2021/22; R165.250 izigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	Oonyaka mali wama-2022/23
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R400 izigidi; ; 2023/24: R350 izigidi; ; 2024/25: R350 izigidi;
Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula	Intlawulo yama-R400 izigidi iya kuthunyelwa kwiSixeko saseKapa (iCoCT) ngokungqinelana neSivumelwano esityikityiweyo sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) kwisithuba soku-1 kweyeKhala 2022 kude kube ngumhla wama-30 KweyeSilimela 2023
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso • Ukuqwalaselwa nokwamkelwa kwesiCwangciso soShishino sesiCwangciso esiPhuculweyo sokuNyanzeliswa koMthetho (iLEAP). Uyilo, uthethano kunye nokuqukumbela iSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) neSixeko saseKapa ixesha elisusela kumhla woku-1 kweyeKhala 2021 kude kube ngumhla wama-31 EyoMnga ngowama-2022 wokuqeshwa, ukuqeqeshwa, ukuxhotyiswa nokuthunyelwa kwamagosa ezomthetho kwiSixeko saseKapa emva kokuvunywa kwesiCwangciso soShishino sesiCwangciso sokuPhuculwa koNyanzeliso loMthetho (iLEAP). • ISebe liza kubeka esweni ze livavanye isiCwangciso esiPhuculweyo sokuNyanzeliswa koMthetho (i-LEAP) njengoko kuvunyelwene kwiSivumelwano sokuTshintshela iNtlawulo (i-TPA) esityikityiweyo kunye nesiCwangciso soShishino sesiCwangciso esiPhuculweyo sokuNyanzeliswa koMthetho (iLEAP). Uxanduva lwegosa lokwamkela Ngenisa isiCwangciso soShishino kwisiCwangciso sokuQinisekiswa kokuNyanzeliswa koMthetho (i-LEAP) kwiSebe kwisithuba sowoku-1 kweyeKhala 2022 kude kube ngumhla wama-30 KweyeSilimela 2022. Ngena kwiSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) kunye neSebe kwixesha eliqala ngomhla woku-1 kweyeKhala 2022 kude kube ngumhla wama-30 KweyeSimimela 2022 uqhukeke nokusasazwa kwamgosa akhoyo anyanzelisa ukuthotyelwa komthetho kunye ukuqesha, ukuqeqesha, ukuxhobisa nokuhambisa amagosa anyanzelisa ukuthotyelwa komthetho kwiSixeko saseKapa. • Ukuthobela uxanduva neemeko eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soShishino esivunyiweyo kunye neSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo esityikityiweyo. (iTPA). • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswa
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kwesabelo sonyaka-mali wama-2023/24	Ukungeniswa kwesiCwangciso sokuSebenza sesiCwangciso soPhuculo loNyanzeliso loMthetho (i-LEAP) kunye nokutyikitywa kweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) neSebe kwisithuba soku-1 kweyeKhala 2022 kude kube ngumhla wama-30 KweyeSilimela 2022.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yokucandwa kwemida	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		IMetro	ISixeko saseKa	400 000	350 000	350 000	400 000	350 000	350 000
IYONKE				400 000	350 000	350 000	400 000	350 000	350 000

UKUBONELELA NGENXASO-MALI EKUSEKWENI KWECANDELO LONYANZELISA UMTHETHO	
Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo	LoKhuseleko loLuntu (iVoti 4)
Isicwangciso-qhinga/Isiphumo	Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngenxaso-mali yokuseka icandelo lokunyanzelisa umthetho koo Masipala ngoququzela imigushuzo yokumisela umthetho.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Ukuphucula impilo nokhuselo loluntu kwiindawo eziphambili.
Iimveliso	Ukumisela icandelo lokunyanzelisa umthetho elisebenzayo koo Masipala ngokuxhasa ukhuthumela icandelo lomisele lomthetho eluntwini lase Swartland.
Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kuzo	Ukuphunyezwa kwesicwangciso senkxaso-mali ekuvunyelwene ngaso: IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe, ngakumbi: - Okuphambili kuZwelonke kwesi-6: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noLuntu olukhuselekileyo; kunye - Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka oPhefumlelweyo 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo;
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokumilisela	Ukuphunyezwa kwesiCwangciso soncedo-mali ekuvunyelwene ngaso: - Izinto ekujoliswe kuzo emaziphunyezwe - Iimveliso eziza kufikelelwa - Ukucalulwa kweengxelo zenkcitho - Amaxesha amisiweyo okuNika iNgxelo nokuBeka esweni
Imiqathango	- Ukukhutshwa kwesicwangciso senkxaso mali secandelo lonyanzelisa umthetho. - Ukuqinisekisa ukuba iintlanganiselo zeQela lesiGqeba esiLawulayo ziyaqhubeka, izigqibo ziyaphunyezwa, imizuzu iyaqulunqwa kwaye ihanjisiwe. - Ukuqinisekisa ukufezekiswa kweemveliso ezidwelisiwe kwisiCwangciso senkxaso mali. UMasipala angenise iingxelo zenkqubela phambili ebhaliweyo kubandakanya amaxwebhu axhasayo axhasa iinjongo ekujoliswe kuzo kunye neemveliso kumphathi wenkqubo ofanelekileyo weSebe ngokweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA).
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	AmaSebe kaRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (iWCG) kunye noRhulumente waseKhaya bebesokoliswa yimicimbi entsonkothileyo ebonakala ngathi iya kuhlala ixesha elide enje ngendlala, ukusetyenziswa gwenxa kweziyobisi, ulwaphulo-mthetho kunye nophuhliso lwabantu kwindawo ethile. Ukuxhotyiswa kwecandelo lonyanzelisa umthetho kujolise ekujonganeni nemiceli mngeni yezokhuseleko nezentlalo ezinxulumene nokudakumbisa kunye nokuzingelwa ngokungekho mthethweni kwemithombo yolwandle exhaphakileyo eNtshona Koloni .
Isizathu sokungabandakanywa kwisabelo esilinganayo	Olu lutshintsho olunemiqathango ukujongana nemiceli mngeni kwindawo ethile enxulumene nokhuselo, intlalontle kunye neengxaki zentlalo.
Umsebenzi odlulileyo	2021/22: 6.307 Izigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	I-MTEF yowama-2022/23
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R6.958 Izigidi ; 2023/24: R6.974 Izigidi ; R7.335 Izigidi

UKUBONELELA NGENXASO-MALI EKUSEKWENI KWECANDELO LONYANZELISA UMTHETHO	
Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula	Iintlawulo ezikhutshiweyo zithunyelwe koomasipala abohlukeneyo njengoko kudwelisiwe ngezantsi emva kokutyikitya iSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo nesebe.
Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo noomasipala	Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo: • Ukungena kwisivumelwano noMasipala emva kokuqwalaselwa kwesicwangciso sokusebenza esifanelekileyo. • Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili yokuphunyezwa kwesiCwangciso senkxaso-mali sokusekwa kunye nenkxaso yecandelo yokunyanzelisa umthetho, iingxelo zenkqubela phambili kunye notyelelo kwindawo yokusebenza. Uxanduva loomasipala: • Ukungena kwisivumelwano nesebe emva kokubonelela ngesicwangciso sokusebenza esifanelekileyo. • Ukuseka nokuxhasa icandelo lokunyanzelisa umthetho kwingingqi kaMasipala. • Ukunikezela ngeengxelo zenkqubela phambili kwisebe ngokuhambelana neemfuno ezichazwe apha ngasentla. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ukuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kwesabelo sonyaka-mali wama-2023/24	Ngokusekwe kwimpumelelo yengxelo yalo nyaka.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yokucandwa kwemida	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	4 000	4 009	4 212	4 000	4 009	4 212
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand	2 958	2 965	3 123	2 958	2 965	3 123
IYONKE				6 958	6 974	7 335	6 958	6 974	7 335

IINKONZO ZONYANGO OLUSISISEKO ZOMMANDLA	
ISebe lephondo elijongene nogqithiso-mali	EzeMpilo (Vote 6)
Injongo eCwangcisiweyo	Kukwazi ukujongana nengxaki yezifo kwiSithili sezeMpilo seSixeko saseKapa
Injongo yegranti	Kukwenza inkonzo yokukhathalela impilo yoluntu kwinkonzo yonyango olusisiseko kumaziko empilo eSixeko saseKapa ommandla njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngomsebenzi (service level agreement-SLA).
Iinkcazelo zeziphumo	Ukuphucula isimo sezempilo soluntu lweSithili sezeMpilo seSixeko saseKapa njengoko sicaciswe njengommandla ochazwe kwi-SLA.
Igalelo	• Ukuhambisa inkonzo exandileyo epheleleyo yonyango njengoko ichaziwe kwi-SLA. • Ukuphumeza unyango olusisiseko olulungiselelwe (community oriented primary care -COPC) kummandla ekubhekiselelwe kuwo. • Ukuphucula impilo yooMama, iiNtsana ezisanda kuzalwa, iMpilo yoMntwana namaBhinqa neSondlo: Ukuphucula inkqubo yokufikeleleka kononophelo lwempilo ngamabhinqa, oomama, iintsana ezisanda kuzalwa kunye nabantwana, ukuqinisekisa ukuba ibhinqa, umama nomntwana ngamnye ufumana inkonzo yoncedo njengenxenye yenkonzo exandileyo epheleleyo kwinqanaba loNyango oluSisiseko kwiZiko loLuntu. • ULawulo lwezifo ezendeleyo ezibangelwe yindlela yokuphila oyilandelayo, kuqulwa neHIV neTB ngokunciphisa umthwalo wezifo oko kusenziwa ngokuhlolwa, ukufunyaniswa kwezigulo nonyango olusemgangathweni. • Ukunyanga izigulo ezendeleyo ebantwaneni nakubantu abadala. • Ukubambeleva kwimimiselo yenkonzo njengoko ichaziwe kwi-SLA.
Iziphumo ezibalulekileyo zikarhulumente eya kuthi isetyenziswe kuyo le granti	• IZiphumo ezijongwe siSizwe 2: Ubomi obude nobunempilo kubemi bonke boMzantsi Afrika. • INjongo eCwangcisiweyo yePhondo 3: Ukwandisa impilo entle nangakumbi nokhuseleko, nokukhawulelana neengxaki ezikhoyo eluntwini. • Ukunciphisa ukufa kwabantwana. • Ukunciphisa ukufa koomama. • Ukulwa ulwamvila lweTB neHIV.
Imiqathango	Sisivumelwano i-SLA ekugqitywe kuso saza satyikitywa. Qaphela: Ukusiwa kwamazikompilo asebenzisanayo kwiSebe lezeMpilo lePhondo kulindeleke ukuba kwenziwe ngomhla wama-30 kuJuni 2022. Uhlengahlengiso oluhambelana nemali egqithiselwa kwiSixeko saseKapa kuya kuqosheliswa ngexesha lenkqubo yoLungelaliniso-mali 2022/23.
Indlela elandelwayo kulwabiwo-mali	Ulwabiwo-mali lusekwe: • Koko kujoliswe kuko ngeSicwangciso seSithili sezeMpilo; kunye • Nokuba ikhona na inkxaso-mali yokwenza loo msebenzi.

Isigaba	UMasipala weSithili	IKhowudi yoSiko-mida	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		Metro	ISixeko saseKapa	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420
IYONKE				361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420	361 420

IINKONZO ZONYANGO OLUSISISEKO ZOMMANDLA	
ISEBE lephondo elijongene nogqithiso-mali	EzeMpilo (Vote 6)
Injongo eCwangcisiweyo	Ukulawula ingxaki yezifo ekujongenwe nayo kwiSithili sezeMpilo seSixeko saseKapa
Injongo yegranti	Ukuzisa iinkonzo zesondlo ezinjongo yazo ibhekiswe kumaqela abantu ekujoliswe kuwo, oko kusenziwa ngoomasipala bedibene ngendlela engqalileyo nengangqalanga neenkqubo zongenelelo zesondle ukuze kuqwalaselwe kwaye kukhawulelwane nokungondleki eNtshona Koloni.
Iinkcazelo zeziphumo	• Ukwandisa impilo entle • Ukunciphisa ukufa koomamama nabantwana. • Ukunciphisa izifo eziyingxaki.
Igalelo	• Ukuthobela imimiselo yomgaqo-nkqubo neprothokholi yeProgram yeSondlo eHlanganisiweyo
Iziphumo ezibalulekileyo zikarhulumente eya kuthi isetyenziswe kuyo le granti	• Okuphambili kweSizwe 2: Ubomi obude nobusempilweni babemi bonke baseMzantsi Afrika • IiNjongo eziCwangcisiweyo zePhondo • Ukunciphisa ukufa koomamama, iintsana nabantwana • Ukunciphisa ingxaki yezifo i-HIV, AIDS, TB, ukungondleki kunye nezinye izifo ezinganyangekileyo nezigquqisayo. • Ukuphucula isondlo okanye ukondleka kwasebuntwaneni.
Inkcazo ekhankanyiweyo kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokuphunyezwa komsebenzi	Umgaqo-nkqubo neprothokholi yesebe ejongene neprogram yonyango kwezesondlo inengcombolo kwisicwangciso sayo, kunye nezalathisi zesebe zokwenza umlinganiselo nemisebenzi eyenziweyo ekwavunyelwana ngayo ngokubhekiselele kummandla ekubhekiselelwa kuwo, oko kusenziwa ngokwamaqela olawulo asekuhlaleni kwisithilana ngasinye.
Imiqathango	Iintlawulo zenziwa ngokuhambelana necandelo 25 lomthetho iNational Health Act, 2004 (Act 61 of 2003) kusenzeka oko ngokwesibonelelo, yaye imiqathango echazwe kwicandelo 38(1)(j) lomthetho iPublic Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) njengoko lihlonyelwe ngo-Act No.29 of 1999, iTreasury Regulation 8.4, yeMiyalelo yecandelo likaNondyebo wePhondo neMiyalelo yeSebe, kusenziwa oko ngokwamabango neengxelo eziphicothiweyo ekufuneka zingeniswe. Ngumasipala olawula imali ekwenza oko ngokwecandelo 71(1) lomthetho i-Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Isivumelwano ekugqitywe kuso ne-SLA etyikityiweyo.

IINKONZO ZONYANGO OLUSISISEKO ZOMMANDLA	
Indlela elandelwayo kulwabiwo-mali	Ulwabiwo-mali olusekelwe oku: - Iinkonzo zeSondlo ekubonelelwa ngazo kumaqela ekujoliswe kuwo nezigulane eziyilungeleyo inkqubo elwandelwayo emiselweyo njengoko ichaziwe kwizikhokelo eziyongxe kuphunyezwe inkqubo i-Nutrition Therapeutic Programme (Setyhula H80/2011); - Umlinganiselo wokungoNdleki; kunye nomsebenzi ohlanganisiweyo ojiongene neSondlo wephondo, kodwa ebezisoloko zobonelelwa siSixeko saseKapa ngokufanelekileyo.
Asibandakanywanga isizathu kwisabelo ebesikhutshwa ngokufanelekileyo	Umsebenzi wePhondo owenziwa ngumasipala.
Umsebenzi owenziwayo kwixa elingaphambili	2019/20: R5.332 yezigidi; 2020/21: R4.621 yezigidi; 2021/22: R6.664 yezigidi Iingxelo zoBeko-liso novavanyo (IiNngxelo yeRejista yezeSondlo) zangeniswa ngokwemimiselo ye-SLA nezivumelwano phakathi koRhulumente weNtshona Koloni kunye nomasipala weSixeko saseKapa ngokubhekiselele kwiiNkonzo zoNyango olusiSiseko zoMmandla.
Ubomi obuCetywayo	Ukuqhubeka ngokwemeko yezopolitiko kwanezivumelwano zolawulo esele zikho.
Ulwabiwo-mali lwe-MTEF	2022/23: R6.832 yezigidi; 2023/24: R6.832 yezigidi; 2024/25: R6.832 yezigidi.
IShedyuli yokwenziwa kweentlawulo	Umqathango wokwenza intlawulo kukungenisa amabango rhoqo ngenyanga emva kokuba sewenziwe umsebenzi.
Uxanduva lwegosa elijongene nogqithiso-mali negosa elijongene nolwamkelo-mali	Imisebenzi eluxanduva lwesebe lephondo - ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo ngaphambi ngasemva konyaka-mali kuze kuthunyelwe isatifikhethi zokuthobela esibhalwe (ubungqina obuqinisekiso) ukuba ingaba na sizenza ngokufanelekileyo, ngokuzimisela nangokucacileyo iinkqubo zaso zezimali. - ICandelo leeNkonzo zeSithili seMetro loRhulumente weNtshona Koloni liya kuthi rhoqo lihlawule amabango enyanga, oko likwenza kwisithuba seentsuku ezingama-30 efunyenwe. Imisebenzi eluxanduva lukamasipala - ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo ngonyaka sityikitye isatifikhethi esibhalwe ubungqina obuqinisekiso ukuze kuqinisekwe ukuba iiNkonzo zeSithili seMetro ziphunyezwa ngokufanelekileyo, ngokuzimisela nangokucacileyo iinkqubo zaso zezimali ngenene na. - ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo singenise amabango enyanga malunga nemali ethe yasetyenziswa njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngenkonzo ethembekileyo.

IINKONZO ZONYANGO OLUSISISEKO ZOMMANDLA	
	ISixeko siya kungenisa iingxelo zekota nganye eziphathelele kwimali ethe yasetyenziswa njengoko kumiselwe kwisivumelwano sokusebenza, ezibhalwe phantsi: - Amanani achanekileyo ezigulane; - Iindleko ezichanekileyo ezihambelana neeprothokholi ekwakuvunyelwene ngazo; kunye - nezinto ebezingabalelwanga koku ezithe zachaphazela iindleko ezithe zadaleka zokwenziwa komsebenzi, ngokwendlela ekwakuvunyelwene ngayo ngembalelwano eyenziwa ixesha nexesha ngamacala omabini achaphazelekayo
Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo-mali lomnyaka-mali 2023/24	Kuya kungenwa kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngenkonzo ethembekileyo ngoEpreli ngo-2022, isithuba esiqala kumhla woku-1 kuEpreli ukuya kutsho kumhla wama-31 kuMatshi ngo-2023.

Isigaba	UMasipala weSithili	IKhowudi yoSiko-mida	UMasipala	UNyaka-mali wePhondo			UNyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		Metro	ISixeko saseKapa	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832
IYONKE				6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832

I-HIV/AIDS	
ISEbe lephondo elijongene nogqithiso-mali	EzeMpilo (Vote 6)
Injongo eCwangcisiweyo	Ukuphumeza iSicwangciso-qhinga se-HIV/TB nee-STI ngowama-2017 ukuya kowama-2022.
Injongo yegranti	Ukuze icandelo lezempilo likwazi ukuphuhlisa nokuphumeza inkqubo ekwaziyo ukukhawulelana ne-HIV/AIDS, TB neeSTI.
Iinkcazelo zeziphumo	• Ukwandisa iinkqubo zongenelelo ezihlanganisiweyo zothintelo ukunciphisa usuleleko okanye izigulo ezitsha, kuqukwa ne-HCT, ulwaluko lwamadoda (MMC) nokuhanziswa kweekhondom. • Ukwandisa unonophelo lwePMTCT kumabhinqa akhulelweyo ngokuqinisekisa ukuba zonke izigulane ezifumaniseke zine-HIV emva kokubeleka zinikwa umshwanguzo yeARVs ukunciphisa umlinganiselo wale ntsholongwane ezifunyaniswe zinayo ukuba ube ngaphantsi kwepesenti e-1. • Kukuphucula ixesha elilindelekileyo lokuphila ngokwanda kwenani labantu abafumana umshwanguzo ye-ARVs • Ukuqinisa inkqubo yolawulo neyobekoliso kwiinkqutyana zokujongana neTB ukuze zibe zisebenziseke kakuhle iindleko zophuculo lwezi nqutyana kwanokuphunyezwa kweziphumo ezihle kwezonyango. • Ukunyusa umlinganiselo we-ART ofunyanwa zizigulane ezisuleleke zizinto ezahlukeneyo ngaxeshanye uye kutsho kuma-90 eepesenti. • Ukunciphisa umlinganiselo wokufa koomama neentsana ngokuthi kuqinisekise ukuba zisekhuselekile iindlela zokwabelana ngesondo yaye zisemgangathweni neenkonzo ezidibene nempilo yenzala. • Ukwandisa indlela yokufikelelwa kweenkonzo zezigulane ezine-HIV.
Igalelo	• Kukwenza ukuba zifikelelwe kwezamadoda nezabafazi. • Ukwandisa iinkonzo ezihlanganisiweyo zothintelo kwiindawo ezisesichengeni somngcipheko omkhulu wosuleleko. • Ukwandisa iinkonzo zentuthuzelo nokuhlolwa kweHIV. • Kukuphucula indlela yokufikelelwa ziinkonzo ze-MMC. • Kukuphuculwa indlela yokufikelelwa kweenkonzo ezipheleleyo ngamakhoba axhatshazwe ngokwesondo. • Kukuphuculwa kwendlela yokufikelelwa kweenkonzo ezisemgangathweni ze-PMTCT. • Kukuphuculwa kwendlela yokufikelelwa kweeprogram ze-ART nezokugcinwa kwabasebenzi bangemki. • Kukuphuculwa kwendlela yokufikelelwaa kweenkonzo zononophelo ngonyango nokungashenxi ekunikeneni iinkonzo zenkxaso. • Kukuphuculwa kobuchule nolwazi kubasebenzi bezempilo ukuze bakwazi ukunika iinkonzo ezisulungekileyo ze-HIV.STI neTB. • Kukuphuculwa kweenkqubo nezibonelelo zokulawula indlela yokukhawulelana nengxaki ye-HIV ne-AIDS. • Ukuphumeza inkqubo-qhinga i90-90-90 yokujongana neTB. • Kukuphuculwa kweprogram yokulawula isifo TB ngendlela efanelekileyo neyanelisayo.

I-HIV/AIDS	
	- Kukuphucula ukusebenza kwenkqubo yolawulo ye-MDR kuqukwa nokuqaliswa kwenkqubo nokunatyiswa kweenkqubo zonyango. - Kukuphucula umlinganiselo weentsuku zokuhambela koomama emva kokuba bebelelekile ebiziintsuku ezi-6.
Iziphumo ezibalulekileyo zikarhulumente eya kuthi isetyenziswe kuyo le granti	Kukuba ngowama-2030 kube sekupheliswe tu ukusuleleka zizigulo ezitsha ze-HIV neTB, usuleleko lwezifo ezitsha luya kube lungasekho oluthi lwenzeke ngenxa yokusulelwa kosana ngunina (vertical transmission), kupheliswe tu ukufa ngenxa yokuseleleko kwe-HIV nolweTB yaye kungabikho tu nokucalulwa okwayamene ne-HIV, STI neTB.
Inkcazo ekhankanyiweyo kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokuphunyezwa komsebenzi	Iinkonzo zenziwa ngokomthetho i-National Health Act, Act No. 61 of 2003 ne-National Package yeenkonzo: Iinkonzo ezipheleleyo eziXandileyo ezenziwa kumaziko ezempilo apha zeSixeko sasweKapa.
Imiqathango	Intlawulo yenziwa ngokuhambelana necandelo 25 lomthetho i-National Health Act, 2004 (Act 61 of 2003), oko kusenziwa ngenkxaso eyimali kwaye oku kuxhomekeke kwimiqathango emiselweyo kwicandelo 38(1)(i) lomthetho i-Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) njengoko uhlonyelwe ngo-Act No.29 of 1999), iTreasury Regulation 8.4, i-Provincial Treasury Instructions and Departmental Instructions, oku kusenziwa ngokwamabango neengxelo eziphicothiweyo kufuneka zingeniswe. Ngumasipala olawula imali ngokwemimiselo yecandelo 71(1) lomthetho i-Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Isivumelwano i-SLA ekugqitywe kuso satyikitywa.
Indlela elandelwayo kulwabiwo-mali	Ulwabiwo-mali lusekwe koku: - Oko kujongwe ukuba isetyenziselwe kona imali; - Imimandla apho ziya kwenziwa kuyo ezi nkonzo; - Inani lezigulane ezifumana umshwanguzo we-antiretroviral; - Inani lezigulane ezifumana unyango lwe-TB; - nokuba ikhona na inkxaso-mali yokwenza loo msebenzi.; ndawonye Isikhokelo sesivumelwano soMgangatho weNkonzo.
Asibandakanywanga isizathu kwisabelo ebesikhutshwa ngokufanelekileyo	Ukuhambisa iinkonzo zonyango ngokuhambelana neSicwangciso esiXandileyo esijoliswe kwi-HIV ne-AIDS, ngumsebenzi wephondo, kodwa zazisoloko zisenziwa ngokufanelekileyo siSixeko saseKapa.
Umsebenzi owenziwayo kwixa elingaphambili	2019/20: R257.047 yezigidi; 2020/21: R278.156 yezigidi; 2021/22: R300.980 yezigidi. Imali eyathi yasetyenziswa kwanemveliso yomsebenzi owenziwayo yayihambelana ne-SLA etyikityiweyo kwaza oko kwahambelana nolwabiwo-mali olwalulungiselwe kona.
Ubomi obuCetywayo	Ukuqhubeka ngokwemeko yezopolitiko kwanezivumelwano zolawulo esele zikho.
Ulwabiwo-mali lwe-MTEF	2022/23: R316.834 yezigidi; 2023/24: R313.037 yezigidi; 2024/25: R327.104 yezigidi.

I-HIV/AIDS	
IShedyuli yokwenziwa kweentlawulo	Umqathango wokwenziwa kweentlawulo kukungenisa amabango rhoqo ngenyanga, wakuba wenziwe umsebenzi.
Uxanduva lwegosa elijongene nogqithiso-mali negosa elijongene nolwamkelo-mali	Imisebenzi eluxanduva lwesebe lephondo - ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo ngaphambi ngasemva konyaka-mali kuze kuthunyelwe isatifikhethi zokuthobela esibhalwe (ubungqina obuqinisekiso) ukuba ingaba na sizenza ngokufanelekileyo, ngokuzimisela nangokucacileyo iinkqubo zaso zezimali. - ICandelo leeNkonzo zeMetro loRhulumente weNtshona Koloni liya kuthi rhoqo lihlawule amabango enyanga, oko likwenza kwisithuba seentsuku ezingama-30 efunyenwe. Imisebenzi eluxanduva lukamasipala - ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo ngonyaka sityikitye isatifikhethi esibhalwe ubungqina obuqinisekiso ukuze kuqinisekwe ukuba iiNkonzo zeSithili seMetro ziphunyezwa zeCandelo lezeMpilo loRhulumente weNtshona Koloni zenziwa ngokufanelekileyo, ngokuzimisela nangokucacileyo iinkqubo zaso zezimali ngenene na. - ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo singenise amabango enyanga malunga nemali ethe yasetyenziswa njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngenkonzo ethembekileyo. - ISixeko siya kungenisa iingxelo zekota nganye eziphathelele kwimali ethe yasetyenziswa njengoko kumiselwe kwisivumelwano somgangatho wokusebenza, ezibhalwe phantsi: - Amanani achanekileyo ezigulane; - Iindleko ezichanekileyo ezihambelana neeprothokholi ekwakuvunyelwene ngazo; kunye - nezinto ebezingabalelwanga koku ezithe zachaphazela iindleko ezithe zadaleka zokwenziwa komsebenzi, ngokwendlela ekwakuvunyelwene ngayo ngembalelwano eyenziwa ixesha nexesha ngamacala omabini achaphazelekayo.
Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo-mali lomnyaka-mali 2023/24	ISicwangciso sokuSebenza esimalunga neGranti eneMiqathango seSizwe - National Conditional Grant Business Plan, siya kungeniswa size sityikitywe yiNtloko yeSebe neSebe lezeMali ngomhla wama-28 kuFebruwari 2022. Kuya kungenwa kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngenkonzo ethembekileyo ngoEpreli ngo-2022, isithuba esiqala kumhla woku-1 kuEpreli ukuya kutsho kumhla wama-31 kuMatshi ngo-2023.

Isigaba	UMasipala weSithili	IKhowudi yoSiko-mida	UMasipala	UNyaka-mali wePhondo			UNyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		Metro	iSixeko saseKapa	316 834	313 037	327 104	316 834	313 037	327 104
IYONKE				316 834	313 037	327 104	316 834	313 037	327 104

BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAFUMENE IZIBONELELO)	
Isebe lephondo elinikelayo	UkuHlaliswa koLuntu (iVoti yesi-8)
Injongo-qhinga	Ukwakhiwa kwezokuhlaliswa koluntu oluzinzileyo, olukhokelela kwimpilo yamakhaya enxabiso eliphuculiweyo. Ikhokelela kwimeko yokuphila efikelelekayo, eyomeleleyo, ezinzileyo neyexabiso.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ubonelelo ngemali yokudala ezokuhlaliswa koluntu oluzinzileyo.
Iinkcazelo zeziphumo	Ukwenziwa lula nobonelelo ngolwakhiwo olungundoqo, izakhiwo kunye nezinto ezingundoqo zentlalo-ntle noqoqosho; ezinegalelo ekumiselweni kwezokuhlaliswa koluntu oluzinzileyo.
Imveliso	• Ungenelelo ngokwezimali kunye namalinge aphucula ufikelelo kuphuhliso kwelokuhlaliswa koluntu kwakunye nemalike yepropathi. • Inani lwamakhaya angogob' ityholo aphuculiweyo. • Inani lwezindlu zokuhlala okanye zokuqeshisa eziphuhlisiweyo. • Ubukhulu bomhlaba osesimeni esifanelekileyo kunye nesivemelwano efunyenweyo waza waphuhliswa. • Inani lweziza ezifakelwe iinkonzo, eziphuhlisiweyo nezinikezelweyo.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente apho esi sibonelelo senza ngokusisiseko igalelo kuzo	IsiCwangciso soPhuculo seSizwe, ngakumbi: • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke yesi-5: Umdibaniselwano weendawo, ukuhlala koluntu norhulumente wasekhaya. • Owona Mbono uPhefumlelweyo yesi-4: Ukuhamba nokuTshintsha kweNdawo.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokuphumeza	• Izalathisi zeziphumo • Imveliso • Imisebenzi ephambili • Ukubekwa esweni kunye nokwenza ingxelo
Imiqathango	Imali yesi sibonelelo iyakukhululwa kuphela xa: • Ukwamkelwa kwesicwangciso soshishino sikamasipala esisayiniweyo esixhaswa luluhlu lweprojekthi ngokwenkqubo yezindlu nganye ebonisa ukulungela kweprojekthi ukuphunyezwa, kubandakanywa neengxelo zokungena nokuphuma kwemali kunye nesatifikethi sokuthotyelwa. • Oomasipala batyikitye isivumelwano sokuziswa kweenkonzo kunye nesebe ngokweenjongo eziphambili zokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo. • Ulwabiwo loomasipala lakupapashwa ngokwaseburhulumenteni ngokweprojekthi esele ziphunyeziwe kunye neprojekthi ezintsha ezikulungeleyo ukuphunyezwa. • Iintlawulo zoomasipala ziya kwenziwa ngokuyinxenye nentsebenzo yabo ngokovavanyo olukwiingxelo ezingeniswe ngeNkqubo yeNkxaso yeZindlu kulawulo lweprojekthi nenkqubo, ngokwesicwangciso soshishino sephondo • URhulumente wePhondo leNtshona Koloni unako, ukuba isidingo soko esiphunyeziweyo sikhona, asebenzise ukuya kwisi-5 sepesenti (15%) solwabiwo lwephondo lweNkqubo yoHlahlo mali eyiNkunzi yokuSebenza (i-OPSCAP)) ekuxhaseni ukuphumeza izindlu ezivunyiweyo zesizwe nophondo, kunye neenkqubo nezicwangciso eziphambili ezivunyelweyo zikamasipala.

BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAFUMENE IZIBONELELO)	
	- Zonke iiprojekthi ezintsha kufuneka zibe yinxalenye yeZivumelwano zokuSebenza kunye nokuHanjiswa ezityikityiweyo ngokwezinto eziPhambili zeSizwe zesi-5, Owona Mbono uPhefumlelweyo (iVIP) yesi-4, iziCwangciso zePhondo zezeNdlu kwiMinyaka-ngeminyaka, ezeSizwe, ezePhondo kunye neziCwangciso zeCandelo lokuHlaliswa koLuntu kunye neSikhokelo soPhuhliso kweNdawo yasekuHlalani, kwaye zithobela iKhowudi yezeZindlu kunye nokulungela komgaqo-nkqubo womiliselo. - ISEbe linegunya lokunikezela okanye lihlawule ngqo abathathi-nxaxheba ukuba umasipala lowo intsebenzo yakhe inga phantsi kokufanelekileyo okanye uneengxaki zolawulo. - ISEbe linegunya kwanelungelo ukulungelelanisa izicwangciso-mali zisuswe kwiiiprojekthi ezingenantsebenzo zisiwe kwiiiprojekthi ezinentsebenzo ngokoxulumano kunye noomasipala, nokuquka ulwabiwo lwezicwangciso-mali kwabanye oomasipala. Incwadi yolwabiwo okanye imbalelwano emthethweni, ekwatyikitywe Lisebe Lezimali Lwephondo, iyakungqinisisa kunye nokuvumela oomasipala ukuba baqalise ngenkqubo yokuthenga ngelixa ubhengezo lwaseburhulumenteni luza kulandela ngokwe nkqubo yohlalwabiwo mali.
Umgqo-nkqubo wolwabiwo	- Ulwabiwo lubonisa ukunceda oomasipala, njengee- arhente zesebe, kucwangciso, kuze ulwabiwo mali lokugqibelela luhambisane nomsebenzi ogqityiweyo. - Ingxowa-mali iyakwabiwa ngokusekelwe kukulungela kweeprojekthi eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza.
Intsebenzo yangaphambili	Eyona nkcitho ngokweNgxelo yoNyaka: 2019/20: R2.173 ibhiliyoni; 2020/21: R1.845 ibhiliyoni; 2021/22: R1.557 ibhiliyoni
Ubomi obethekelelweyo	Sisibonelelo sexesha elide enobomi obuchanekileyo ebungenakuchazwa kuba urhulumente unyanzelekile ukuba ancede ngokubonelela ngohlaliso loluntu.
Ulwabiwo lwe- MTEF	2020/23: R1.609 ibhiliyoni ;2023/24: R1.685 ibhiliyoni; 2024/25: R1.764 ibhiliyoni
Isicwangciso sentlawulo	Izavenge zenziwa ngokwesicwangciso sentlawulo esiphunyeziweyo kwiSixeko saseKapa. Isixa sokugqibela (ngokobuchwephesha) sizakusekelwa kwezona nkonzo zihanjisiweyo xa kuthelekiswa nemali esele inikezelwe ngaphambili, kuqwalaselwa iintlawulo ezenziwe liSebe egameni leSixeko saseKapa Njengoko kubhaliweyo kwizivumelwano noomasipala, izicwangciso sokusebenza kunye/okanye ngokwepolisi yesixa-mali sokugqibela. ISEbe lizakuhlawula ngqo oonokontilaka ngemali evela kulwabiwo olungqameneyo lukamasipala ukuba umasipala akathobelanga icandelo 38(1)(j) lwe PFMA (Umthetho wokusetyenziswa kwemali yoluntu). Amaxesha amaninzi iHSDG iyophulelwa ekuhlawuleni irhafu yentengo, apho inganikwanga saphulelo, yonke irhafu yentengo ebangwa kwaSARS (Iinkonzo zeNgeniso zoMzantsi Afrika) mayabelwe iiprojekthi ingasetyenziswa ngokwengeniso ezimeleyo.

BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAFUMENE IZIBONELELO)**Uxanduva lwegosa elinikezelayo kunye negosa elamkelayo****Uxanduva lwesebe lwephondo**

- Papasha ngokwaseburhulumenteni ubonise ulwabiwo lohlahlo-lwabiwo mali oluqingqelwe oomasipala, ungene kwisivumelwano/arrangements sesicwangciso sentlawulo.
- Bek'esweni intsebenzo yephondo nekamasipala ngokwe sibonelelo, okwezezi-mali nokungengo kwezezi-mali, inkqubo yokulamla emalunga nesibonelelo esixhomekekileyo kuhlaliso loluntu.
- Bonelela ngenkxaso koomasipala malunga nokunikezelwa kweenkonzo kangangoko kudingeka kuhlaliso loluntu.
- Tyelela oomasipala ngokwe sicwangciso nangaphandle koko.
- Nikezela ngengxelo yonyaka-mali ka 2021/22 kwisebe lesizwe ngomhla okanye phambi kowama-30 EyoMsintsi 2021.
- Sebenzisa iNkqubo yokuHlawulelwa kwezeZindlu xa usenza ulawulo lwazo zonke iinkqubo zonikezelo- nkonzo zohlaliso loluntu.
- Qinisekisa ukusetyenziswa ngokuchanekileyo nokufanelekileyo iNkqubo yokuHlawulelwa kwezeZindlu kumgangatho woomasipala.
- Thobela uxanduva lwegosa elamkelayo njengoko kucacisiwe kwiDoRA yonyaka
- Thobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo yesizwe kwakunye nezivumelwano zokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo zephondo nase kuhlaleni.
- Nikezela iingxelo zikanyanga-ntathu zezimali ezabiweyo zasetyenziswa kwiinkqubo kunye neeprojekthi ngokumalunga neNkqubo yoHlahlo-lwabiwo mali eNkulu neSebenzayo.

Uxanduva lukamasipala

- Thobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo zephondo kunye nomasipala.
- ISixeko saseKapa kufuneka sinikezele ngeengxelo zenyanga malunga nemali eyabiweyo yasetyenziselwa iinkqubo kunye neeprojekthi.
- Abanye oomasipala banikezele ngamabango okanye iingxelo zenkqubela ukuze bafikelele kwinkxaso-mali.
- Bonelela iSebe ngeengxelo zokona kuhanjisiweyo.
- Zonke iinkqubo zokuthenga kufuneka zenziwe ngokunxulumene nomthetho wokusetyenziswa kwemali kamasipala (MFMA) nemigqaliselo karhulumente. Bonke oonokontilaka mababhaliswe kunye nebhodi yokwakhiwa kwezindlu (NHBRC) ne CIDB.
- Vumela amagosa ephondo ukuba afikelele kwiirekhodi malunga nesibonelelo.
- Makubekwe iinkqubo zolawulo lwangaphakathi oluchanekileyo nolusebenzayo.
- Oomasipala mabaqinisekise ukuba oonokontilaka bahlawulwe ngethuba leentsuku ezimashumi mathathu emveni kokuba befake amabango entlawulo.
- Umphathi kaMasipala afake isicelo sokusetyenziswa kwemali yonyaka-mali wangaphambili kwaye ukuba kuyimfuneko kuyiswe zonke iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.

BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAFUMENE IZIBONELELO)	
Inkqubo yokuphunyezwa kolwabiwo luka nyaka-mali ka 2023/24	ISEbe malinikezele izicwangciso zephondo eziphunyeziweyo zika 2023/24 kwiSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu leSizwe ngomhla we-15 eyoMdumba 2022. Ommasipala banyanzeleke bahambisane izincwangciso zoshishino nezicwangciso zephondo ukuze bakwazi zihambelane nemihla yokugqitywa kwemisebenzi kwi NDoHS.

Udidi	Masipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yomda	Masipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Nyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		Metro	iSixeko saseKapa *	318 630	333 530	358 480	318 630	333 530	358 480
B	DC1	WC011	IMatzikama	26 000	4 800	10 400	26 000	4 800	10 400
B	DC1	WC012	ICederberg	15 340		6 000	15 340		6 000
B	DC1	WC013	IBergrivier	9 150	35 520		9 150	35 520	
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	23 378	25 855	61 180	23 378	25 855	61 180
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	53 605	15 100	5 000	53 605	15 100	5 000
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg		1 065	2 640		1 065	2 640
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein *	20 192	18 700	12 000	20 192	18 700	12 000
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	15 040	30 823	27 900	15 040	30 823	27 900
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley *	2 830			2 830		
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	16 200	12 080	1 500	16 200	12 080	1 500
B	DC3	WC031	ITheewaterskloof	11 420	30 947	39 947	11 420	30 947	39 947
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand	81 020	51 000	27 000	81 020	51 000	27 000
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	450	1 000	42 440	450	1 000	42 440
B	DC3	WC034	ISwellendam	32 860	2 920	15 000	32 860	2 920	15 000
B	DC4	WC041	IKannaland	1 800	6 000	19 000	1 800	6 000	19 000
B	DC4	WC042	IHessequa	36 084	48 220	23 400	36 084	48 220	23 400
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay *	15 530	10 230	4 872	15 530	10 230	4 872
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge *	4 000	56 300	13 000	4 000	56 300	13 000
B	DC4	WC045	I-Oudtshoorn*	2 574	14 400		2 574	14 400	
B	DC4	WC047	IBitou	15 260	41 020	15 000	15 260	41 020	15 000
B	DC4	WC048	IKnysna	21 840	46 910	32 110	21 840	46 910	32 110
B	DC5	WC053	IBeaufort West	850	2 932		850	2 932	
Itotali eyabelweyo				724 053	789 352	716 869	724 053	789 352	716 869
Iimali ezigcinwe liSebe^{Phawula}				885 047	895 707	1 047 067	885 047	895 707	1 047 067
IYONKE				1 609 100	1 685 059	1 763 936	1 609 100	1 685 059	1 763 936

Phawula Iimali ezigcinwe liSebe	ISIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO KWEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAFUMENE IZIBONELELO)		
	Nyaka-mali kaMasipala		
	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Iiprosjekthi eziphambili zeSebe	656 131	706 482	857 980
Inkxaso yomntu ngamnye, ibandakanya i-FLISP	143 127	114 225	86 852
Iiprosjekthi zokukhutshwa komhlaba	20 000	20 000	20 000
Ukukhuselwa kweeasethi zeSebe			
I-NHBRC	25 000	25 000	30 000
I-OPSCAP (Isixa-mali se-OPSCAP 2022/23 yezigidi ezingama-R40.789 asibandakanyi isixa-mali sokuvunywa kwe-R17.818 yezigidi efakwe kwigazethi phantsi kweSibonelelo soMvumo sikaMasipala.	40 789	30 000	52 235
IYONKE	885 047	895 707	1 047 067

*Ukongeza koku kungasentla, iSebe liceba ukusebenzisa le mali ilandelayo ngomasipala ngamnye.

Udidi	Masipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yomda	Masipala	2022/23 ULwabiwo lulonke (R'000)	2022/23 Chitha liSebe Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 umasipala Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		Metro	iSixeko saseKapa *	716 879	398 249	318 630
B	DC2	WC023	iDrakenstein*	77 492	57 300	20 192
B	DC2	WC025	iBreede Valley*	57 049	54 219	2 830
B	DC4	WC043	iMossel Bay*	31 530	16 000	15 530
B	DC4	WC044	iGeorge*	92 373	88 373	4 000
B	DC4	WC045	iOudtshoorn*	31 564	28 990	2 574
B	DC4	WC047	iBitou*	28 260	13 000	15 260
IYONKE				1 035 147	656 131	379 016

ISIBONELELO SIKAMASIPALA SOKUVUMA NOKWANDISA IZAKHONO	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	UkuHlaliswa koLuntu (iVoti 8)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukuncedisa oomasipala ukuba babe ngabaphuhlisi abavunyiweyo bokuhlaliswa koluntu.
Injongo yesibonelelo	• Ukuxhasa ngezimali ukusekwa kwecandelo lokuhlaliswa koluntu ngaphakathi koomasipala abakudidi oluphambili kananjalo nokunyusa elicandelo likhoyo lokuhlaliswa koluntu; kwaye • Ukuxhasa ngezimali iimfuno zamandla eziko likamasipala
Iingxelo yeziphumo	Umasipala oxhotyiswe ngokupheleleyo ukwenza unikezelo lokuhlaliswa koluntu.
Iimveliso	Umasipala uya kulinganiswa ngenani labasebenzi abaqeshwe ngokuchasene nesicwangciso sabasebenzi sokuphumeza iinkqubo zokuhlaliswa koluntu ngaphakathi.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente apho esi sibonelelo sibenegalelo esiphambili kuzo	IsiPhumo seLizwe 8: Ukuhlaliswa koluntu okuzinzileyo kunye nomgangatho ophucukileyo wobomi bamakhaya. INjongo yeQhinga loKusebenza lePhondo 4: Ukwenza indawo yokuhlala eyomeleleyo, ezizinzileyo, esemgangathweni nequka wonke umntu,.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/ ukuphunyezwa	• Iithagethi, ukuhanjiswa kunye noxanduva oluphambili. • Inkqubo yokuphumeza isicwangciso soshishino. • Ukwamkelwa kwesicwangciso sohlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye neendleko. • Iithayimthebhile zeenkqubo zokuvunywa nokwenziwa kwezinto. • Ukubek'esweni nokwenza ingxelo.
Imiqathango	Isivumelwano siza kutyikitywa phakathi kukarhulumente wephondo nomasipala sokuzibophelela kumasipala ekufezekiseni uluhlu lweenjongo.
Iinkqubo zolwabiwo	Ngokusekwe kwinkcitho eqikelelweyo kwizicwangciso zeshishini ezingeniswe ngumasipala kwiSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu lePhondo.
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Ngokwecandelo le-154 (1) loMgaqo-siseko weRiphabhlikhi yaseMzantsi Afrika, ka-1996 (uMthetho we-108 ka-1996), urhulumente kazwelonke norhulumente wephondo, ngokomthetho nangamanye amanyathelo, kufuneka axhase kwaye omeleze amandla koomasipala okulawula imicimbi yabo, ukusebenzisa awabo amandla nokwenza imisebenzi yabo.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R17.464 yezigidi; 2020/21: R10.116 yezigidi; 2020/21: R15.270 yezigidi
Ubomi obucwetywayo	Inkqubo ibandakanyiwe kwisicwangciso sobuchule sesebe seMTEF sowama-2022/23.
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R 17.818 yezigidi; 2023/24: R14.952 yezigidi; 2024/25: R12.488 yezigidi Iimfuno zenkxaso-mali kwisithuba se-MTEF kuza kuvunyelwana ngazo phakathi kweSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu lePhondo kunye nomasipala ngokubhekisele kwiimfuno zabo kunye nokwenziwayo kanye.
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	Inkxaso-mali iya kudluliselwa ngokwesivumelwano.

ISIBONELELO SIKAMASIPALA SOKUVUMA NOKWANDISA IZAKHONO	
Uxanduvo legosa lephondo lokudlulisa kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo - Papasa ngokwaseburhulumenteni ulwabiwo olumiselwe oomasipala kwaye bangene kumalungiselelo/kwizivumelwano zeshedyuli yentlawulo. - Ukubek'esweni kwindlela yokusebenza kukamasipala kwizibonelelo, ezemali nezingezozemali, kunye neenkqubo zolawulo ezinxulumene nesibonelelo. - Ukubonelela ngenkxaso koomasipala ngokubhekiselele kunikezelo lokuhlaliswa koluntu njengoko kunokufuneka. - Ukwenza utyelelo olulungelelanisiweyo nolunye utyelelo koomasipala. - Eminye imiqathango njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano. Uxanduva loomasipala - Ukuthobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo yephondo neyomasipala. - Zonke iinkqubo zokuthengwa kwempahla kufuneka zihambelane neMFMA kunye nemigqaliselo karhulumente. - Vumela amagosa ephondo ukuba afikelele kuzo zonke iirekhodi zezemali ezinxulumene nesibonelelo. - Kufuneka ubeneenkqubo ezifanelekileyo nezisebenzayo zolawulo lwangaphakathi. - Eminye imiqathango njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano. - UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, abuyise iimali ezingasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kanyaka-mali ka 2023/24	Oomasipala kulindeleke bafake izicelo zengxaso mali iminyaka yonke.

Udidi	Masipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yomda	Masipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Nyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		Metro	iSixeko saseKapa	10 000	7 500	5 000	10 000	7 500	5 000
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	513	491	497	513	491	497
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay	256	245	249	256	245	249
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	513	491	497	513	491	497
C	DC4	DC4	IGarden Route	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
B	DC5	WC053	IBeaufort West	256	-	-	256	-	-
IYONKE				17 818	14 952	12 488	17 818	14 952	12 488

UNCEDO LOKUHLALISA	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	ISEbe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu (iVoti 8)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukuphucula umgangatho wokuhlaliswa kwabantu ngeeprojekthi zenkxaso-mali; ezakujongana nokungasebenzi kakuhle kwezi ndawo zokuhlala.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Uncedo lwezezimali kwiSixeko saseKapa ukulawula: • Intlawulo yenyanga ehlawulwa kumnini mhlaba wabucala, malunga nokuqeshiswa kwenxalenye yeCape Farm 1404, kwiRedhill Informal Settlement; • Ukulawulwa kokucocwa kwezityalo ezingaqhelekanga (kuquka ulondolozo lwekota); kwaye • Lawula ukususwa kwesithinteli (kubandakanya ulondolozo lwekota) kwiFama 1404, eKapa RD (eyaziwa ngokuba yiWildschut Farm).
Iziphumo zeengxelo	Ukuphuculwa komgangatho wokuhlaliswa kwabantu ngeeprojekthi zenkxaso mali, eziza kujongana nokungasebenzi kakuhle kwezo ndawo zokuhlala.
Imveliso	Ulawulo kunye nentlawulo yeRed Hill yeentlawulo ezirentwayo kwiNdawo yamatyotyombe equka ukucocwa kwezityalo zamanye amazwe kunye nokuqhawuka komlilo kwipropati yaseCape Farm 1404 ukuthomalalisa izehlo zomlilo kwixesha elizayo.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente esi sibonelelosinegalelo kuzo	IsiPhumo seLizwe 8: Ukuhlaliswa koluntu okuzinzileyo kunye nomgangatho ophucukileyo wobomi bamakhaya. INjongo yeQhinga loKusebenza lePhondo 4: Ukwenza iindawo zokuhlala ezomelelyo, ezi zinzileyo, ezisemgangathweni neziqakayo. Ulawulo nokuphathwa kwamatyotyombe eRedhill ngokubhekisele kwiintlawulo zerenti kumnini mhlaba nokukhutshwa izityalo ezingafunekiyo ukuthintela iintlekele ezizayo nezibangelwa ngumlilo.
Iinkcukacha eziqukathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini / sokuphunyezwa	Isivumelwano sengqesho sikhona phakathi kweSixeko saseKapa kunye nomnini wabucala wefama iRed Hill apho kwakhiwa amatyotyombe ngokungekho mthethweni. IsiXeko saseKapa sinika ingxelo rhoqo ngonyaka ngenkcitho eyenziweyo ngokunxulumene nesibonelelo.
Imiqathango	Njengoko kuchaziwe kwiMemorandum yesiVumelwano ekungenwe kuyo phakathi kweSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu kunye neSixeko saseKapa
Iinkqubo zolwabiwo	UMasipala ubonakalise ukunqongophala kwezixhobo zemali zokuzinikela kulawulo lwamatyotyombe nokucoca utyani lwangaphandle.
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Ngokwecandelo lama-26 (1) (2) loMgaqo-siseko uRhulumente kufuneka athathe amanyathelo afanelekileyo okuwis'imithetho kunye namanye amanyathelo, ngaphakathi kwezixhobo ezikhoyo, ukuphumeza ukufezekiswa okuqhubela phambili kwelungelo labantu lokufikelela kwizindlu ezifanelekileyo.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R1.5 yezigidi; 2020/21: Unothi; 2021/22: R1.5 yezigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	2022/23 MTEF
Ulwabiwo yeMTEF	2022/23: R1.5 yezigidi; 2023/24: R1.5 yezigidi; 2024/25: R1.5 yezigidi Imfuno zenkxaso-mali kwi-MTEF kuya kuvunyelwana ngazo phakathi kweSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu lePhondo kunye nomasipala ngokusekwe kwiimfuno zabo kwanendlela abaqhuba ngayo.

UNCEDO LOKUHLALISA	
Ishedyuli yokuhlawuli	Inkxaso-mali ziya kudluliselwa ngentlawulo enye.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo • Upapasho lwaseburhulumenteni lolwabiwo lohlahlo-lwabiwo mali olumiselwe oomasipala kwaye bangene kumalungiselelo / kwizivumelwano zeshedyuli yentlawulo. • Ukubek'esweni ukusebenza kukamasipala kwizibonelelo, ezemali nezingezozemali, kunye neenkqubo zolawulo ezinxulumene nesibonelelo. • Ukubonelela ngenkxaso koomasipala ngokubhekiselele kunikezelo lokuhlaliswa koluntu njengoko kufuneka. • Ukwenza utyelelo olulungelelanisiweyo nolunye utyelelo koomasipala. • Eminye imiqathango njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano. Uxanduva loomasipala • Ukuthobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo yephondo neyomasipala. • Zonke iinkqubo zokuthenga kufuneka zihambelane neMFMA kunye nemigqaliselo karhulumente. • Ukuvumela amagosa ephondo ukuba afikelele kuzo zonke iirekhodi zemali eziphathelele kwisibonelelo. • Kufuneka ubeneenkqubo ezifanelekileyo nezisebenzayo zolawulo lwangaphakathi. • Eminye imiqathango njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali ka-2023/24	Oomasipala bafake izicelo ngonyaka ukuze bafumane inkxaso-mali ukulungiselela le njongo.

Inqanaba	UMaspala Wesithili	Ikhawudi yokwahlula-hlulwa	UMaspala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		Metro	siSixeko saseKapa	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
IYONKE				1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500

INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINEQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAMLI)	
Isebe lephondo elenza intlawulo	Lelozinziso Loluntu (Ivoti 8)
Injongo yesicwangciso-qhinga	Ukwakhiwa kweengingqi zokuhlala ezinozinto ziziza umgangatho wobomi ophucukileyo.
Injongo yale nkxaso-mali	Kukunikezla ngenkxaso-mali ngenjongo yokunikezela isikhokelo kwinkqubo ebandakanyayo yokwenyusa umgangatho weengingqi ezingamatyotyombe.
Intetho zeziphumo	Kukuphakamisa iingingqi zokuhlala ezisezidolophini kwakunye nomgangatho wendawo yokuhlala ophucukileyo ngokwemigaqo yeKhowudi Yesizwe Yokwakhiwa Kwezindlu ka-2009 eku ukhuseleko lwentlalo, impilo nokhuseleko ndawonye nokuxhotyiswa.
Iziphumo	- Sisicwangciso-qhinga esisekelwe kwiinkqubo sephondo ngokubanzi sokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe. - Inani lezicwangciso zeengingqi zamatyotyombe ezithe zaqulunqwa ngokwemigaqo Nkqubo Yesizwe Yenkxas Yophuhliso (iNUSP) okanye inkqubo eyeleleneyo kuyo. - Inani lezivumelwano ezithe zaqosheliswa nabantu bokuhlala kunye/okanye nemibutho yeziseko zoluntu ekuhlaleni ezidiza indima yazo kule nkqubo yokuphucula. - Inani leengingqi ezimiselwe ukuphuculwa ngokwemigaqoyeSikhokelo Sophuhliso Lwemihlaba sikamaspala (iDSF) nangokweSicwangciso Somhlaba ndawoye nangokwemigaqo yomthetho iLand Use Management Act (iSPLUMA) kwakunye nangokwemithetho kamaspala emiselweyo kule nkalo. - Inani lemizi ethe yanikwa iinkonzo zobunjineli zikamaspala (iinkonzo zamanzi, izisombululo zeengxaki zelindle kunye nothungelwano kwanokungathungelani kweenkonzo zombane). - Inani leengingqi zamatyotyombe ezithe zanikwa iinkonzo zethutyana nezizisigxina zobunjineli zikamaspala (izibane zikawonke-wonke, imigaqo, iidreyini, ukuthuthwa kwenkunkuma kwanothungelwano lwemizi emininzi kwiimpompo zamanzi, ezelindle kunye nemibhobho yombane). - Inani lemizi ethe yaxhamla kwiinkonzo zethutyana. - Iihectare zomhlaba ezithe zafunyanelwa injongo yokufuduselwa kwiingingqi zenqanaba B2 nenqanaba C (amanqanaba ngokwenkqubo yeNUSP). - Iihectare zomhlaba ezifunyanelwe inkqubo yokuphuculwa kwezo ndawo zokuqala ezikwinqanaba B1. - Inani leziza ezithe zanikwa iinkonzo ze zaphuhliswa kanye apho zikhoyo. - Inkqubo yexabiso lemali ethe yenziwa.
Isiphumo/iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente efaka igxalabo kuzo ikakhulu le nkxaso-mali	ISicwangciso Sophuhliso Kwisizwe, ze ngokuthe ngqo: - Unqontsonqa Wesizwe 4: Ukuhlanganiswa kweengingqi, iingingqi ezihlala uluntu kwakunye norhulumente wamakhaya. - Unqontsonqa Osekelwe Kwimbono 4: Intshukumo Kwanenguqu Kuzinziso.
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphumeza	Le nkxaso-mali idinga ukuba amaphondo awuqwalasele ngokumandla umba wokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe kunyaka-mali u-2021/22 esebenzisa izahluko zonzinziso loluntu lweZicwangciso Zophuhliso Oluhlanganyelweyo zabo maspala.

INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINEQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAMLI)	
	• Amaphondo kufuneka angenise iSicwangciso Sokuphuculwa Kweengingqi Ezingamatyotyombe ngengingqi nganye eza kuphuculwa, esiqulunqwe ngokwemigaqo yeNUSP, nesizulethe: - Ingcaciso ngephulo - Igama lengingqi nezikhokelo zeGIS - Izilungiso zequmrhu leli phulo - Isicwangciso sokumiselwa kwempilo ezinzileyo - Iziphumo neethagethi kwiinkonzo ekufuneka zinikezelwe - Iintelekelelo zokungena nokuphuma kwemali (ishedyuli yemali) - Iinkcukacha zesicwangciso senkxaso - Isicwangciso solawulo lomngcipheko - Isiqinisekiso sokuthathela ingqalelo emandla esikhutshwe nguMphathiswa wePhondo ngokubonisana noosodolophu abachaphazelekayo • Kwezo ngingqi zingekaqosheliswa izicwangciso zokuphuculwa kwabo, kuya kufuneka kungeniswe isicwangciso sethutyana esinezinto eziya kwenziwa ezicacileyo ngokwemigaqo yamanqanaba ye-UISP equlethwe kwiKhowudi Yokwakhiwa Kwezindlu.
Imiqathango	• Imali yale nkxaso-mali kufuneka isetyenziselwe izinto njengoko zithiwe theca kwiSikhokelo Sesicwangciso-qhinga Sethutyana Elingelide sika-2020-2025 seengingqi zokuhlala. • Kufuneka iphondo liqinisekise ukuba iincwadi zeziphumo zokusetyenziswa kwemali kwanezo zingezizo ezemali ziyahlangana yaye sithetha ngazwi-nye Phakathi kwerHSS neBAS nyanga nenyanga. • Onke amaphulo athiwe theca kwizicwangciso zokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe ezithe zaphunyezwa kufuneka zihambelane neSicwangciso Esihlanganyelweyo Sophuhliso kunye neSikhokelo Sophuhliso Lwemihlaba soomaspala. • Amaphondo kufuneka amisele amaphulo akwizicwangciso zophuhliso eziphunyeziweyo yaye nakuphi na ukutenxa kufuneka kucelelwe invume kwiSebe Lozinziso Loluntu. • Kufuneka izicwangciso ezisayilwayo nezizezokugqibela zokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe zihambelane nezicwangciso zentsebenzo yonyaka zamaphondo. • Iishedyuli zentlawulo ezingeniswe ngamaphondo kufuneka ziphume kwiimali eziqulethwe kwizicwangciso zokuphucula. • IiNtloko zamaSebe amaphondo (iiHoD) kufuneka ziphumeze ze ziqinisekise ukuba amaphulo abhaliswe kwizicwangciso zawo zokuphuculwa kweengingqi zamatyotyombe ayavavanywa ze aphunyezwe ukuze amiselwe kunyaka-mali u-2021/22. • Kufuneka kungeniswe iingxelo zentsebenzo zekota nezenyanga kwiSebe lesizwe Lozinziso Loluntu kulandelwa imigaqo yeDoRA.

INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINGQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAMLI)	
	• Kufuneka amaphondo anike ingxelo rhoqo ngenyanga nangekota ngamaphulo afumene inkxaso-mali kule nkqubo kusetyenziswa isikhokelo esikhutshwe liSebe Lozinzi Loluntu. Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo kufuneka kuquke inkqubela yentsebenzo ngokwemali nakweminye imicimbi ngokusekelwe kwizicwangciso ze-ISUP. • Iphulo elingungqaphambili liya kuthi likholise omnye okanye eminye kule miqathango ilandelayo: – Iphulo libe liphakamisa umcimbi obanga umdla kwinkqubo yophuhliso lwesizwe kuquka ukupheliswa kwentlupheko, ukulingana, uphuhliso lozinzi kunye/okanye isidima soluntu ekuhlaleni kunye nesabemi; – Iphulo libe liphakamisa iithagethi kunye neziphumo eziqulethwe kwiSiphumo Sesizwe 4; – Iphulo libe liphakamisa inkqubo entle kwisizwe kumba wophuhliso lozinzi loluntu; kwaye – Ukuphunyezwa kwephulo kuya kukhokelela ekuphelisweni kwesimo ebesingxamisekile kunye/okanye kwemeko ebibeka ubomi emngciphekweni. • Onke amaphulo amatsha kufuneka abe yinxalenye yeZivumelwano Zentsebenzo Nokuhanjiswa ezityikitywe ngokwemigaqo kaNqontsonqa Wesizwe 4, uNqontsonqa Okhokelwa Ngumbono 4, iZicwangciso Zezindlu Zamaphondo Zeminyaka Ngeminyaka, iZikhokelo zeSizwe, zamaPhondo nezooRhulumente Bamakhaya Zophuhliso Lwemihlaba ndawonye neZicwangciso Zecandelo Lozinzi Loluntu yaye athobele iKhowudi Yokwakhiwa Kwezindlu kwakunye neenkqubo zokulungela kwanokumiselwa kwamaphulo. • Amaphondo kufuneka aqulunqe amaxwebhu ohlahlo lolwabiwo-mali afanelekileyo nachanekileyo kwiNkqubo Yesizwe Yenxaso Kuphuculo ngenjongo yokuphucula isakhono kwakunye nokuphucula isimo samakhaya akwiingingqi ezingamatyotyombe. • Iithagethi ngokwephondo nakoomaspala abanikwe amagunya kufuneka zihambelane neziphumo neethagethi eziqulethwe kwiZivumelwano Zokuhanjiswa eziphakathi koMphathiswa, abaPhathiswa bamaPhondo, ze apho kuyimfuneko khona, noSodolophu. • ISebe eli linelungelo lokwenza intlawulo okanye lokuhlawula iinkampani zabucala ngqo ukuba umsebenzi kamaspala awukho mgangathweni okanye uyasilela kwimiba yezolawulo. • ISebe linalo ilungelo lokususa imali kumaphulo angenantsebenzo liyise kulawo anentsebenzo ngokunbonisana noomaspala, kuquka nokusa imali kwabanye oomaspala. Incwadi yentlawulo okanye imbalelwano esesikweni, etyikitywe liSebe nomaspala lowo uchaphazelekayo, iya kusiqinisekisa isivumelwano esichaphazela ukususwa kwale mali ze sivumele oomaspala ukuba baqalise ngenkqubo yeentengo ngelixa kuya kube kulandela ukugazethwa kwaso ngokwenkqubo yokuqulunqwa kwezabelo-mali.
Intsebenzo yangaphambili	Inkcitho eyiyo ngokwemigaqo yeNgxelo Yonyaka: 2021/22: R457.429 yezigidi
Ubomi obucwangcisiwo	Le yinxaso-mali yexesha elide njengoko kufuneka urhulumente encede abantu abahlelekileyo ngeendawo zokuhlala ngokwesikhokelo soMgaqo-siseko.

INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINEQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAMLI)	
Izabelo zeMTEF	2022/23: R484.638 yezigidi; 2023/24: R505.998 yezigidi; 2024/25: R528.722 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yeentlawulo	Oomasipala balindeleke bafake inkcukaca zokubhatalwa njenge nkukaza zokwabiwa kwemali.
Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elenza iintlawulo kwakunye nelo kuthunyelwa kulo	Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo • Kukuqala, ukucwangcisa nokuqulunqa izicelo zamaphulo achaphazela ukuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe, ezithi ke kwimeko yoomaspala abangenasigunyaziso, kufuneka kube yintsebenziswano nesebe likarhulumente wephondo elichaphazelekayo. • Kukucela uncedo kwisebe likarhulumente wesizwe elichaphazelekayo kuwo nawuphi na umba ochaphazelekayo ukuba iphondo lona liyasilela ngokwasemandleni, kwizibonelelo nakwisakhono. • Kukungenisa izicwangciso zokuphuculwa kweengingqi zamatyotyombe ungalulanga umdla wesibhozo kweyoMdumba ka-2021. • Kukumisela amaphulo aphunyeziweyo ngokwemigaqo yenkqubo ye-ISUP ephunyezwe lisebe lesizwe. • Kukusebenzisana noomaspala ukukhawulezisa iinkqubo zokuhunyezwa kwezicwangciso zamaphulo okuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe. • Kukuvumelana noomaspala ngendlela eziya kulawulwa, zenziwe ze zigcinwe ngayo iingingqi zokuhlala ezisekwe phantsi kwale nkqubo Agree. • Kukuhlangana noomaspala kunikezelwe isikhokelo sokunikezelwa kweenkonzo eziyimbumba nezokuqhakamshelana zobunjenineli. • IiNtloko zamaSebe kumaphondo (iiHoD) kufuneka ziphumeze ze ziqinisekise ukuba amaphulo enziwayo akwizicwangciso zokuphuculwa kweengingqi zazo ezingamatyotyombe ayavavanywa ze aphunyezelwe ukumiselwa kunyaka-mali u-2021/22. Uxanduva lukamaspala • Kukuthobela imigaqo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo zikarhulumente wephondo nezoomaspala. • Kukuba abanye oomaspala bangenise amabango okanye iingxelo zenkqubela ukuze bafikelele kule nkxaso-mali. • Kukunika iSebe iingxelo ngemisebenzie esele yenziwe. • Kukungenisa izicwangciso zoshishino ezayanyanise noNonqontsonqa Osekelwe Kwimbono 4 kwakunye nakuNqontsonqa Wesizwe 4. • Zonke iinkqubo zeentengo kufuneka zihambelane nemigaqo yomthetho iMFMA kwakunye nezikhokeo zikarhulumente. Zonke iinkampani eziza kwenza umsebenz kufuneka zibe zibhalisiwe kwiNHBRC nakwiCIDB. • Kukuvumela amagosa karhulumente wesizwe nawowephondo ukuba afikelele kuzo zonke iirekhodi zenkqubo yemali ezayamene nale nkxaso-mali. • Kufuneka abe neenkqubo lawulo lwangaphakathi ezisebenzayo nezisemgangathweni. • Oomaspala kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba iinkampani abasebenza nazo bahlawulwa kwisithuba seentsuku ezingamashumi amathathu emva kokuqinisekiswa kwee-invoysi. • Umlawuli kaMaspala kufuneka afake isicelo sokugcinwa kwemali ze ukuba kuyimfuneko babuyisel iimali ezingasetyenziswa.

INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINEQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAMLI)	
Inkqubo yokuphunyezwa kwezabelo kunyaka-mali u-2023/24	- Amaphondo kufuneka aqulunqe iSicwangciso-qhinga Sokuphuculwa Kweengingqi Zamatyotyombe esayanyanise neeZikhokelo Zokwahlulahlulwa Kwemihlaba nesithi theca indlela eliza kuyilandela iphondo ekuphuculeni iingingqi ezingamatyotyombe nokuba zifakwe njani kumanqanaba nokuba ziza kunikwa ingqwalasela enjani kumsebenzi wokuphuculwa kwazo. Idrafti yeso Sicwangciso-qhinga kufuneka ifakwe kwiSebe Lozinziso Loluntu ukuya ga ngomhla wama-29 kweyeDwarha ka-2022. ISebe Lozinziso Loluntu liya kube sele lizinikezele ezalo izimvo ngomhla wama-30 kweyeNkanga ka-2022. Isicwangciso sokugqibela kufuneka sibe sesingenisiwe ngomhla wama-28 kweyoMqungu ka-2023. - Kufuneka kungeniswe idrafti yokuqala yesicwangciso se-ISUPG kunye neZicwangciso Zokuphuculwa Kweengingqi Zamatyotyombe kwingingqi nganye eza kuphucula kunyaka-mali u-2023/24 kwiSebe Lesizwe lungadlulanga usuku lwama-31 kweyeThupha ka-2022. ISebe Lozinziso Loluntu liya kube selizinikezele izimvo zalo ngomhla wama-30 kweyoMsintsi ka-2022. - Kufuneka kungeniswe izicwangciso zoshishino zokugqibela lungadlulanga usuku lwesibhozo kweyoMdumba ka-2023.

Inqanaba	UMaspala Wesithili	Ikhawudi yokwahlulahlulwa	UMaspala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		Metro	iSixeko saseKapa *	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	DC1	WC011	IMatzikama	-	1612	-	-	1612	-
B	DC1	WC012	ICederberg	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	4 100	3 000	6 000	4 100	3 000	6 000
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	-	18 500	-	-	18 500	-
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	11 600	11 280	-	11 600	11 280	-
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	27 010	12 210	-	27 010	12 210	-
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	20 850	27 180	6 000	20 850	27 180	6 000
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	3 750	2 500	-	3 750	2 500	-
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	2 000	23 820	-	2 000	23 820	-
B	DC3	WC031	ITheewaterskloof	17 820	42 360	22 200	17 820	42 360	22 200
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand*	35 720	21 420	5 400	35 720	21 420	5 400
B	DC3	WC034	ISwellendam	2 000	2 500	-	2 000	2 500	-
B	DC4	WC041	IKannaland	-	3 900	-	-	3 900	-
B	DC4	WC042	IHessequa	-	9 780	-	-	9 780	-
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay	69 000	18 000	18 000	69 000	18 000	18 000
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge*	1 000	12 000	12 000	1 000	12 000	12 000
B	DC4	WC045	IOudtshoon	-	7 920	17 340	-	7 920	17 340
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou*	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	DC4	WC048	IKnysna	-	2 400	6 000	-	2 400	6 000
Itotali eseyabiwe				199 850	217 882	92 940	199 850	217 882	92 940
Imali eseselugcinweni lweSebe^{Phawula}				274 788	288 116	435 782	272 788	288 116	435 782
IYONKE				484 638	505 998	528 722	484 638	505 998	528 722

* Ukongeza koku kungasentla, iSebe liceba ukusebenzisa le mali ilandelayo ngomasipala ngamnye.

Inqanaba	UMaspala Wesithili	Ikhawudi yokwahlula-hlulwa	UMaspala	2022/23 Ulwabiwo lulonke (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabelo lwephondo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabelo loomaspala (R'000)
A		Metro	iSixeko saseKapa *	272 788	272 788	-
B	DC3	WC032	iOverstrand *	35 720	5 000	30 720
B	DC4	WC044	iGeorge*	2 000	1 000	1 000
B	DC4	WC047	iBitou*	6 000	6 000	-
Iyonke eyabiweyo				316 508	284 788	31 720

UKUBUYISELWA KWE-TITLE-DEEDS	
Isebe lwephondo elihambisayo	Ukuhlaliswa koluntu (iVoti ye-8)
Injongo-qhinga/iziphumo	Ukudalwa kokhuseleko lwengqesho kunye nokusebenza-kakuhle kwemalike yepropathi yendawo yokuhlala elinganayo.
Injongo	Ukubonelela ngenkxaso-mali yokuphelisa umsebenzi osileleyo kunye neendleko ezihambisana nokobhaliswa lweetayitile phambi kuka -2014, okuquka ukuqinisekisa/ukucazulula umxhamli.
Iinkcazelo zeziphumo	• Ukhuseleko lwengqesho labamkela izindlu zohlawulelo lukarhulument. • Ukusebenza kwemalike yepropathi yesibini. • Ixabiso oluphuculiweyo lobomu.
Iimveliso	• Inani lweetayitile ezibhalisiweyo ngokwenzela abaxhamli bezindlu zenkxaso karhulumente (phambi kuka 1994 nasemva kuka – 1994 yazo zonke iiprojekthi ezagqitywa malunga nowama-31 eyoKwindla 2014). • Inani lweetayitile ezibhalisiweyo ngokwenzela abaxhamli bezindlu zenkxaso karhulumente (phambi kuka 1994 nasemva kuka – 1994 yazo zonke iiprojekthi ezagqitywa malunga nowama-31 eyoKwindla 2014). • Inani lwedolophana ezibhengeziweyo zabhaliswa ezivuliweyo. • Inani labaxhamli abangqiniweyo njengabanini beetayitile. • Umthamo weziko loomasipala eliphuculiweyo kunye namaphondo malunga nokubhaliswa kwepropathi.
isiphumo esiphambili sikarhulumente esithi olu lwabiwo lunegalelo	Isicwangciso soPhuculo seSizwe, ngakumbi: • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 4: Umdibaniselwano weendawo, ukuhlaliswa koluntu norhulumente wasekhaya • Owona Mbono uPhambili wesi-4: Ukuhamba noTshintsho lwesiThuba.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokumisela	• Iinjongo eziphambili, iimveliso neziphumo zesakhelo qhinga sombindi, Isakhelo Nkcitho soMbindi • isivumelwano sophumezo phakathi korhulumente wephondo nomasipala • Ubungqina bentlanganisela yocwangciso kunye noomasipala. • Isiboniso seetayitile zeprojekthi ezisezayo. • Iithagethi neemveliso zekota nonyaka • Uthekelelo lwesicwangciso esenzela intlalo-ntle • Uthekelelo lokusetyenziswa kwemali (isicwangciso sokuhlawula) • Ukwenza ingxelo yeekota. • Isicwangciso sokuthenga, esingqina ukuqeshwa komniki-nkonzo oyimfuneko.
Imiqathango	• Le ngxowa-mali ayinakusetyenziselwa ukuhlawulela iitayitile zezindlu kwiiprojekthi ezagqitywa emva kowama- 31 eyoKwindla 2014. • oomasipala banokuchitha imali kuphela ngokuhambelana nesicwangciso sokuvunywa kwenusiness plan • Amaphondo kufuneka angenise iingxelo zemali zekota nezingezizo ezemali kwisebe lesizwe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu • Oomasipala banokucela ngembalelwano imvume kwigosa lodluliselo ukuze balungise isicwangciso sabo soshishino sokwamkelwa.

UKUBUYISELWA KWE-TITLE-DEEDS	
Umgaqo-nkqubo wolwabiwo	Inkxaso-mali yabelwe umasipala ngamnye ngokwesiseko sesicwangciso soshishino esibanzi esichazwe ngumasipala wolu xwebhu.
Ubomi obuthekelelweyo	Iminyaka emithathu, ephela ngo-2024/2025, ngokuxhomekeke ekufumanekeni kwemali kwiminyaka engaphandle.
Ulwabiwo lwe-MTEF	2022/23: R11.129 yezigidi
Isicwangciso sokuhlawula	Intlawulo ye-off-off ngokwesicwangciso soshishino.
Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elihambisayo kunye negosa elamkelayo	Uxanduvo lesebe lwephondo - Amaphondo makaqinisekise ulungelelwaniso lokwenza iingxelo ngokwezemali kunye nangokungekho ngokwezemali ngemimiselo ye-BAS), i-HSS, izicwangciso zokusebenza zephondo ezivunyiweyo, kunye neengxelo zekota zephondo. Uxanduva lukamasipala - Thobela imimiselo nemiqathango ngokwezivumelwano zentsebenzo zephondo kunye nomasipala. - Oomasipala bafake iingxelo zenyanga ngokwemali eyabiweyo yaza yasetyenziselwa iinkqubo kunye neeprojekthi. - Ngenisa izicwangciso zeshishini ezihambelana noWona Mbono uPhambili (iVIP) wesi-4 kunye nokuPhambili kuZwelonke kwesi-4. - Zonke iinkqubo zentengo kufuneka zihambelane neMFMA kunye nemigqaliselo karhulumente. Vumela amagosa ephondo nesizwe afikelele kwiingxelo zezemali malunga nesibonelelo. - Makubekwe iinkqubo zolawulo lwangaphakathi oluchanekileyo nolusebenzayo. - Oomasipala kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba ababoneleli-nkonzo bahlawulwa kwiintsuku ezingama-30 zokuqinisekiswa kwe-invoyisi. UMphathi kaMasipala afake isicelo sokusetyenziswa kwemali yonyaka-mali wangaphambili kwaye ukuba kuyimfuneko kuhlululwe yonke inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokuphunyezwa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali yowama- 2023/24	Isibonelelo sePhondo sixhomekeke kwisicwangciso soshishino esingeniswe kwiPDHS

Inqanaba	UMaspala Wesithili	Ikhowudi yokwahlulahlulwa	UMaspala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		Metro	siSixeko saseKapa	11 129	-	-	11 129	-	-
IYONKE				11 129	-	-	11 129	-	-

INKQUBO YOMMANDLA YEZOQOQOSHO NEZENTLALO (RSEP) – IIPROJEKTHI ZIKAMASIPALA	
Isebe lephondo EliQithisa Intlawulo	IMicimbi yeZendalo noCwangciso loPhuhliso (iVoti ye-9)
Injongo yeliqhinga	Ukuphucula imeko-bume yasezidolophini kwiindawo ezingakhathalelwanga kwiphondo liphela ngeeprosjekthi ezihlanganisiweyo neziyila izinto ezintsha ezinegalelo kukhuseleko, isidima, ulonwabo, ukushukumiseka, inguqu yendawo namathuba oqoqosho.
Isizathu sesibonelelo senkxaso-mali	Ukuphumeza Iiprosjekthi esiseko angundoqo entlalontle ngoomasipala ukuze kuphunyezwe injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza nokubambisana noomasipala ekuphumezeni iinkqubo nIiprosjekthi ophuhliso entlalo noqoqosho kunye nokuphuculwa kweedolophu.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Ukuququzelela ukuxhasa ukufezekiswa kweeprosjekthi zeNtlalo nezoQoqosho zoMmandla (RESP) koomasipala kokubanzi.
Iziphumo	Iiprosjekthi agqitywe ngokukhuthazwa ngoomasipala kwaye axhaswa yi-Ofisi yeNkqubo yoMmandla yezoQoqosho neNtlalo (RSEP)
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente esi sibonelelo nkxaso-mali esinegalelo kuzo	• ISicwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe sika-2030 iSahluko sesi-8: Utshintsho lokuHlaliswa koLuntu. • UMbaluleko weSizwe wesi-5: Indibaniselwano yesithuba, ukuhlaliswa koluntu kunye norhulumente wasekhaya. • UMbaqo weSizwe wesi-6: Intsebenziswano yoluntu kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo. • Izinto eziPhambili kwiPhondo leNtshona Koloni: - Imiba ePhambili ePhethelweyo ngumbono 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo noluManyanisiweyo - Umba wokuGxininisa 3: Ukwandiswa kweNtsebenziswano yoLuntu kunye noKhuseleko lweNdawo zoLuntu - Izinto eziPhambili eziphefumlelweyo zombono 4: Ukuhamba kunye noTshintsho lweNdawo - Umba wokuGxininisa 4: Ukuphucula Iindawo Abantu Abahlala Kuyo.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa	Ukuphuculwa komgangatho wedolophu Iiprosjekthi ezibonisa iinjongo zeNkqubo yoMmandla yezoQoqosho neNtlalo (ye-RSEP), ezizezi, abantu abahluphekayo, abagxile kuluntu, ubungakanani boluntu, izinto ezintsha, ezikhuthazayo, ezisebenzayo nezibonakalayo zophuculo lwedolophu. Ummelwane wonke okanye indawo encinci kufuneka ixhamle. Iiprosjekthi "ZeNtlalo" Iiprosjekthi ezigxininise kwimisebenzi, iinkqubo, okanye izixhobo zamaqela athile okanye ukujongana nemingeni ethile yezentlalo, yezoqoqosho, okanye yokhuseleko phakathi koluntu, umzekelo, ubuntwana, ulutsha, imfundo, ukufunda, ukuziphucula, ukhuseleko, ulonwabo, impilo, ucoceko, okanye uphuhliso loqoqosho, kunye neenzuzo kwisikali sobumelwane.

INKQUBO YOMMANDLA YEZOQOQOSHO NEZENTLALO (RSEP) – IIPROJEKTHI ZIKAMASIPALA	
Imiqathango	Ukuthotyelwa kweemfuno zoMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, ka-1999 (uMthetho onguNombolo 1 ka-1999), icandelo 71(1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003), kunye neminye imiqathango ebekwe liSebe Imicimbi yokusingqongileyo noCwangciso loPhuhliso. Umasipala kufuneka abe yinxalenye yeNkqubo yoMmandla yezoQoqosho neNtlalo (ye-RSEP), kwaye kufuneka abe negalelo ngokusebenzisa inkxaso-mali, ukuba ikhona.
Indlela (Ikhrayiteriya)yolwabiwo	Zonke iiprojekthi kufuneka zomeleze kwaye ziwukhuthaze umxholo weNkqubo yoMmandla yezoQoqosho neNtlalo (we-RSEP) kwaye ibe yimizekelo enokubakho/iiprojekthi aphunyeziweyo ngaphambili/inkqubo egqwesileyo kwezinye iidolophu noomasipala. Wonke iiprojekthi kufuneka abonise 'ixabiso lemali', elinempembelelo ephezulu xa kuthelekiswa neendleko. Zonke iiprojekthi kufuneka zixhaswe ngabahlali; njengoko kuthethwa ngamaqela asekuhlaleni afanelekileyo. Ubuncinci i-80 yepesenti yeprojekthi kufuneka Ubandakanye ukuphunyezwa okanye ukwakhiwa kwangempela; <i>umzekelo...</i> ngaphandle kocwangciso kunye noyilo.
Isizathu singabandakanyi isabelo esilinganayo	Izixa-mali maxabiso zixhomekeke kukulungela ukuphumezisa (iiprojekthi elo).
Umsebenzi wangaphambili	2019/20: R33.3 yezigidi; 2020/21: R23.4 yezigidi; 2021/22: R5.4 yezigidi
Ixesha eliqikelelweyo	2022/23 (we-MTEF)
Ulwabiwo lwe-MTEF	2022/23: R6 yezigidi; 2023/24: R6.5 yezigidi; 2024/25: R6.7 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yentlawulo	Intlawulo iya kuxhomekeka kwisivumelwano esisemthethweni phakathi kwamaqela, iSifundo sokweNzeka esivunyiweyo seeprojekthi ezifanelekileyo, kunye “neSicwangciso soLawulo” esivunyiweyo.
maxanduva weGosa lephondo eliQithisa intlawulo kunye neGosa elamkela intlawulo	Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo • Ukwamkelwa koPhononongo lokweNzeka kweprojekthi kunye neSicwangciso soLawulo sikamasipala. • Ukubeka iliso nenkxaso koomasipala. Amanduva oomasipala • Iimali mazisetyenziswe ngokuhambelana neSicwangciso soLawulo esivunyiweyo. • UMasipala kufuneka aqinisekise ukuba iinkqubo zeSCM nokuphunyezwa kweeprojekthi zigqitywa ngokwaneleyo nangexesha ngexesha elibekiweyo lonyaka. • UMphathi kaMasipala enze isicelo sokutshintshelwa kwezinye iimali ukuba iimali azichithwanga ngamaxesha onyaka amiselweyo, kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ahlawule iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo lonyaka-mali ka-2023/24	• I-Ofisi yeNkqubo yeNkqubo yoMmandla yezoQoqosho neNtlalo (ye-RSEP) ukwenza ulwabiwo ngomasipala ngamnye, kuthathelwa ingqalelo ulwabiwo lwangaphambili koomasipala abafanelekileyo kunye nomsebenzi wangaphambili kunye nokulungela koomasipala ukuphumeza iiprojekthi.

Uluhlu	Umasipala wesithili	Ikhawdi ye-demarcation	Umasipala	Unyaka-mali wephondo			Unyaka-mali kamasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC1	WC013	l-Bergrivier	120	-	-	120	-	-
B	DC1	WC015	l-Swartland	1 200	-	-	1 200	-	-
B	DC2	WC022	l-Witzenberg	500	-	-	500	-	-
B	DC2	WC023	l-Drakenstein	600	-	-	600	-	-
B	DC2	WC025	l-Breedevalley	800	-	-	800	-	-
B	DC3	WC031	l-Theewaterskloof	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-
B	DC3	WC033	l-Cape Agulhas	700	-	-	700	-	-
B	DC4	WC043	l-Mossel Bay	1 080	-	-	1 080	-	-
Okunye (okungabiwanga) *Qaphela				-	6 500	6 700	-	6 500	6 700
IYONKE				6 000	6 500	6 700	6 000	6 500	6 700

*Qaphela Okunye (okungabiwanga)	INKQUBO YOMMANDLA YEZOQOQOSHO NEZENTLALO IIPROJEKTHI KAMASIPALA (RSEP)		
	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Ulwabiwo oluya koomasipala abathile alukagqitywa kunyaka-mali ka-2023/24, (R6.5 yezigidi) kunye no-2024/25, (R6.7 yezigidi) kunyaka-mali. Oomasipala baya kukhethwa, kwaye izixa-mali zabiwe ngokusekelwe kumsebenzi kunye nokulungela koomasipala ukuphumeza iiprojekthi/iiprojekthi ezingaphezulu.	-	6 500	6 700

UCWANGCISO LOTHUTHO OLUHLANGANISIWEYO	
Ukudlulisa isebe lephondo	EzoThutho kunye neMisebenzi yoLuntu (iVoti ye-10)
Injongo yesicwangciso/iziphumo	Iinkonzo eziphuculiweyo zothutho loluntu.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukuphonononga nokuhlaziya iziCwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo zoMthetho (iiITP) ngokoMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlabeni, ka-2009 (Act 5 ka-2009).
Intetho engesiphumo	Izicwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo ezixhasa ukusekwa kwezothutho oluhlanganisiweyo kwimeko kaMasipala.
Imveliso	Kuqwalaselwe kwaye kwahlaziywa izicwangciso zothutho eziHlanganisiweyo zeSithili seGarden Route, iGeorge, iStellenbosch nomaspala weSithili seCape Winelands - eziya kuthi zingeniswe rhoqo ngonyaka kuMphathiswa wePhondo ojongene nezothutho eNtshona Koloni.
Isiphumo/iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente esifaka igalelo kuzo kakhulu esi sibonelelo	- Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonkei 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso. - Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 5: Ukudityaniswa kwendawo, ukuhlaliswa kwabantu kunye noRhulumente basekhaya. - Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili 4: Ukuhamba notshintsho lwesithuba. - Umbono ophefumlelwe ophambili 5: Ubuchule kunye neNkcubeko.
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphumeza	Iziphumo zesiphumo: - Kuhlolwe iziCwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo ezingama-29. Iziphumo: - Ukubonelela ngenkxaso yocwangciso lwesicwangciso-qhinga kwiSebe ukuze likwazi ukulawula utshintsho kwinkqubo yocwangciso lwezothutho eqhutywa bubuchwephesha, iye kwinkqubo ezinzileyo ngakumbi ngophuhliso nolungelelwano lwemigaqo-nkqubo yezothutho ukulungiselela ukuthotyelwa ngokusemthethweni kweSebe ngokoMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho loMhlaba, 2009 (UMthetho 5 ka-2009). Imisebenzi ephambili: - Ukunceda oomaspala ekwenzeni amalungiselelo eziCwangciso eziHlanganisiweyo zezoThutho (i-ITPs) [ngokubonelela ngendima yokuxhobisa, njengoko kuchaziwe kwicandelo le-11(b)(v) nele(vii) loMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlabeni, ka-2009 (uMthetho onguNombolo 5 wama-2009)]. Ukubeka iliso kunye nokwenza ingxelo: - Izicwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo ziyazithobela iimfuno zoMthetho 36 kaZwelonke wezoThutho eMhlabeni, uMthetho ka-2009.
Imiqathango	- Ukuthotyelwa ngokusemthethweni ngokwemigaqo kaZwelonke nezoThutho eMhlabeni, uMthetho ka-2009. (uMthetho 5 ka-2009). - Ukuthobela uMthetho- 38(1)(j) woMthetho woLawulo lweMali zikaRhulumente, ka-1999 (UMthetho 1 ka-1999) - Ukuthotyelwa uMthetho 71(1) woMthetho woLawulo lweMali zikaRhulumente, ka-2003 (UMthetho 1 ka-2003). - Isivumelwano sokusebenza esiqukunjelweyo (semali kunye nesingezozemali).

UCWANGCISO LOTHUTHO OLUHLANGANISIWEYO	
	• Ukubonelelwa kweengxelo zokusebenza zenyanga (zezemali nezingezozemali). • Ukusekwa kweKomiti eLawulayo ukuze ilawule iprojekthi. • Iintlanganiso nemizuzu yenyanga yeKomiti eLawulayo. • Ukungeniswa kwesicwangciso sonyaka. • Uphicotho zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle.
Iindlela zokwaba	• Uhlalutyo lweemfuno lwenziwe njengenxalenye yezicwangciso zothutho ezihlanganyelweyo zoomasoomaspala. • Isikhundla sikamasipala sokulawula inkqubo yocwangciso lwezothutho. • Ukufikeleleka kohlalo lwabiwo-mali lweSebe. • UMasipala unabasebenzi, kodwa akanaabo oovimba bezemali ukuze amelane neemfuno zomthetho.
Isizathu sokungafakwa kwizabelo zikamakulinganwe	Uncedo ngokwemigaqo yoMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlabeni, uMthetho ka-2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009).
Intsebenzo yantlandlolo	2019/20: R3 yezigidi 2020/21: R3 yezigidi 2021/22: R2.4 yezigidi (umsebenzi usaqhuba)
Ubomi obuthelekelelweyo	kusaqhuba, iphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka.
Izabelo zeMTEF	2022/23: Unothi; 2023/24: Unothi; 2024/25: R3.134 yezigidi.
Ishedyuli yeentlawulo	Kanye kuphela - Kwikota yesithathu.
Uxanduva lwegosa lephondo elenza iintlawulo kwanolwelo lamkelayo	Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliso lwephondo • Kukufumana iinkcukacha zeyona akhawunti yebhanki; • Kukufumana ingxelo zemali eziphicothiweyo zamva nje; • Makugqitywe kwizivumelwano • Thobela izivumelwano • Ukuhlawulwa kwentlawulo; • Vavanya iingxelo. • Zimasa iintlanganiso zenyanga nenyanga zekomiti elawulayo • Fumana uMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, uMthetho ka-1999 nezathifikethi zoMthetho 38(1)(j). Uxanduva lwegosa lolwamkelo • Kukungenisa isiqinisekiso esisuka kuMphathi kaMasipala ezithi ziphicothiwe iincwadi zokusetyenziswa kwaloo mali • Kukungeniswa kwengxelo qho ngenyanga ngokusebenza kweprojekthi (kwezezimali nangaphandle kwemali). • Kukungeniswa kwangexesha kwiziCwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo kuMphathiswa wePhondo ojongene nezothutho eNtshona Koloni ngexesha elifanelekileyo. • Kukungeniswa kweengxelo zemali kunye neengxelo eziphicothiweyo ngokwesivumelwano sokudlulisa. • Ukunikezelwa kweengxelo zemali eziphicothiweyo zonyaka. • Kukungenisa isiqinisekiso secandelo 38 soMthetho iPublic Finance Management Act ka-1999, (1) (j).

UCWANGCISO LOTHUTHO OLUHLANGANISIWEYO	
	• Seka iKomiti eLawulayo. • Ukuthobela izivumelwano. • Emva kokugqitywa kweprojekthi, ngenisa iingxelo-mali eziphicothiweyo zonyaka-mali eliqosheliswa ngawo iphulo elo. • UMphathi kaMasipala kufuneka afake isicelo sokudluliselwa kweemali eziseleyo kwangethuba kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula imali engasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali u-2023/24	• Oomasipala bafaka isicelosoncedo lwezezimali kwiSebe ngesiseko sokuba banesakhono esaneleyo sokulawula iprojekthi. • Izicelo zivavanywa kuthelekiswa neendleko zeprojekthi yangaphambili nolwabiwo-mali olulindelweyo. • Ulwabiwo lwenziwa phantsi komqathango wokuba oomasipala bangene kwisivumelwano neSebe lezoThutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu ukuba bahambelane emfuno zomthetho zolawulo.

Ibakala	UMaspala Wesithili	Ikhawudi yokumiselwa kwemida	UMaspala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMaspala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	-	-	627	-	-	627
C	DC2	DC2	ICape Winelands	-	-	940	-	-	940
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	-	-	627	-	-	627
C	DC4	DC4	IGarden Route	-	-	940	-	-	940
IYONKE				-	-	3 134	-	-	3 134

UNCEDO NGOKWEMALI KOOMASPALA NGENJONGO YOKULUNGISWA NOKWAKHIWA KWEZISEKO ZOPHUHLISO KWEZOTHUTHO	
isebe lephondo elenza intlawulo	EzoThutho nemiSebenzi yoLuntu (iVoti 10)
Injongo yesicwangciso/Yeziphumo	Isiseko sephondo esisebenza kwimigangatho emiselweyo yokuhaniswa kweenkonzo.
Injongo yale nkxaso-mali	Kukuncedisa/kukunika inkxaso-mali koomasipala negnjongo yokugcina/yokwakha lweendlela zikamasipala ezibhengeziweyo apho umasipala aligunya-bantu lezendlela (uMthetho 50 woMmiselo 19 ka-1976).
Intetho ezingeziphumo	Uthungelwano lweendlela zikamasipala ezikhuselekileyo nezilungisiweyo.
Imveliso	Iprojekthi: ukulungiswa kwezingama-24, ukuhlaziywa kwezi-4, nezi-4 eziphuculwayo.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente efaka igalelo kakhulu kuzo le nkxaso-mali	• Eyona not iphambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho kwakunye nokudala amathuba emisebenzi. • Okuphambili kuZwelonke 5: Ukudityaniswa kwendawo, ukuhlaliswa kwabantu, kunye nooRhulumente bengingqi. • Umbono-Ophefumlelwe oKuphambili 2: Ukukhula kwakunye nemisebenzi • Umbono-Ophefumlelwe oKuphambili 4: Ukuhamba kwakunye notshintsho lomhlaba.
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso seshishino/sokuphumeza	• Ukuthobela i imigangatho yobunjineli kunye nomgangatho. • IsiVumelwano noomasipala. • Ukuphunyezwa kwangexesha kweeprojekthi ngokwesivumelwano sokkwabelana ngeendleko zexabiso.
Imiqathango	• Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho 38(1)(j) loMthetho woLawulo lweeMali zoLuntu, ka-1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999). • Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho 71(1) woMthetho woLawulo lweeMali zooMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Iprojekthi mayingadluli kwimali ebekelwe yona ngokwesigunyaziso. • UMasipala kufuneka anikezele ngeepesenti ezingama-20 okanye ngepesenti efanelekileyo ekuvunyelwene ngayo kwiindleko. • Umasipala onoxanduva kufuneka agunyazise iiprojekthi. • Izivumelwano zokusebenza eziqunyelweyo (ezemali nezo zingezozamali). • Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo ezingokusebenza ezingezozamali ngekota. • Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo engokusebenza kwemali qho ngenyanga. • Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo yaphakathi enyakeni yokubekwa elisweni. • Uphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle ngonyaka. • INonjineli Yemigaqo Yesithili (iDRE) ibeka elisweni kwaye ihlola iiprojekthi eziqhutywayo ze ithi emva kokugqitywa kwazo iqinisekise oko ifomu echaziweyo yokufaka ibango ngaphambi kokuyithumela kwi-Ofisi eyiNtloko ukwenzela intlawulo. • Imimiselo eyohlukahlukeneyo yesivumelwano echaphazela izibonelelo ezifanele zihlawulwe, kufuneka ibekw' elisweni yiDRE enolo xanduva ngenjongo yokuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kwezivumelwano. • Kufunyanwe uMthetho woLawulo lweMali zoLuntu, ka-1999 uMthetho 38(1)(j) isiqinisekiso.

UNCEDO NGOKWEMALI KOOMASPALA NGENJONGO YOKULUNGISWA NOKWAKHIWA KWEZISEKO ZOPHUHLISO KWEZOTHUTHO	
Iindlela zokwaba	• Ulwabiwo luxhomekeke kwizinto ekujoliswe kuzo zeNkqubo yoLawulo lweePavmente ezithi zibekwe phambili. • Ukuthatyathwa kwezigqibo kunika ingqwalasela iziCwanciso eziDityanisiweyo zoThutho zikamasipala zize zisetyenziswe njengezinto ezinegalelo xa kusenziwa izigqibo.
Isizathu sokungafakwa kwizabelo zikamakulinganwe	Uncedo lweendlela zikamasipala ezibhengeziweyo.
Intsebenzo yantlandlolo	2019/20: R38.610 yezigidi 2020/21: R102.591 yezigidi 2021/22: R86.389 yezigidi(Umsebenzi usaqhubeka)
Ubomi obuthelekelelweyo	Umsebenzi usaqhuba, iza kuhlolwa qho ngonyaka.
Izabelo zeMTEF	2022/23: R31.650 yezigidi; 2023/24: R27 yezigidi; 2024/25: R24 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yeentlawulo	Kwikota yesibini, eyesithathu neyesine.
Uxanduva lwegosa lephondo elenza iintlawulo kwanolwelo lamkelayo	Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliso lwephondo • Lidlulisela iintlawulo. • Lithobela izivumelwano. • Lithobela inkqubo yolawulo lwezibonelelo. • Libambeleva nkqi kwimigaqo yesebe. • Kukuphumeza okanye ukukhaba imiyalelo eyohlukahlukeneyo yesivumelwano. • Lihlola iingxelo. • Lityelela iindawo ekusetyenzwa kuzo. • Lifumana uMthetho woLawulo lweeMali zoLuntu, ka-1999 nezathifikethi zoMthetho 38(1)(j) Uxanduva lwegosa ekudluliselwa kulo • Libambeleva nkqi kwimigaqo yesebe. • Lithobela izivumelwano. • Lifaka iingxelo ezifunekayo. • Lifaka izicelo ezohlukahlukeneyo. • Lifaka iingxelo zemali eziphicothiweyo zonyaka. • Lifaka uMthetho woLawulo lweeMali zoLuntu, ka-1999 izathifikethi zoMthetho 38(1)(j). • UMphathi kaMasipala kufuneka afake isicelo sokugqithiselwa kwemali engasebenzanga yaye ngexesha elifanelekileyo xa kuyimfuneko abuyisele iimali ezingasebenzanga.

UNCEDO NGOKWEMALI KOOMASPALA NGENJONGO YOKULUNGISWA NOKWAKHIWA KWEZISEKO ZOPHUHLISO KWEZOTHUTHO	
Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali u-2023/24	Izicelo ezivela koomasipala ezifunyenweyo zolwakhiwo, ukuhlaziya kweendlela nokulungiswa okwenziwa ngamaxesha athile, zihlolwa ngokweNkqubo yoLawulo lweePavment nangokokusikelwa umda yimali ngelixa kuthatyathelwa ingqalelo iziCwangciso eziDibeneyo zoThutho zikamasipala njengezinegalelo kulwabiwo lokugqibela.

Ibakala	UMaspala weSithili	Ikhawudi yomda	UMaspala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMaspala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC1	WC011	IMatzikama	115	115	115	115	115	94
B	DC1	WC012	ICederberg	95	95	95	95	95	95
B	DC1	WC013	IBergvriev	140	140	140	140	140	140
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	155	155	155	155	155	155
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	4 470	170	3 170	4 470	170	3 170
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	1 120	7 120	120	1 120	7 120	120
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	780	780	780	780	780	780
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	495	495	495	495	495	495
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	190	190	190	190	190	190
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	125	125	125	125	125	125
B	DC3	WC031	ITheewaterskloof	180	180	180	180	180	180
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand	140	140	140	140	140	140
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	95	95	95	95	95	95
B	DC3	WC034	ISwellendam	50	50	50	50	50	50
B	DC4	WC041	IKannaland	50	50	50	50	50	50
B	DC4	WC042	IHessequa	125	125	125	125	125	125
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay	410	60	60	410	60	60
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	22 425	425	425	22 425	425	425
B	DC4	WC045	IOudtshoorn	125	125	125	125	125	125
B	DC4	WC047	IBitou	135	135	135	135	135	135
B	DC4	WC048	IKnysna	80	80	80	80	80	80
B	DC5	WC051	ILaingsburg	50	50	50	50	50	50
B	DC5	WC052	IPrince Albert	50	50	50	50	50	50
B	DC5	WC053	IBeaufort West	50	50	50	50	50	50
Okunye (Akwabelwanga) ^{Phawula}				-	16 000	17 000	-	16 000	17 000
IYONKE				31 650	27 000	24 000	31 650	27 000	24 000

Phawula Okunye (Akwabelwanga)	UNCEDO LWEZEMALI KOOMASIPALA NGENJONGO YOKULUNGISWA NOKWAKHIWA KWEZISEKO ZOPHUHLISO ZEZOTHUTHO		
	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
	ULwabiwo 2022/23 (R'000)	ULwabiwo 2023/24 (R'000)	ULwabiwo 2024/25 (R'000)
Ukuhanjiswa kolwabiwo lonyaka ongaphandle kuxhomekeke kwingxowa-mali engama-20% yoomasipala abachaphazelekayo. Njengokuba oku kungekagqitywa, kulungiselelwe kuhlalo lwabiwo-mali lukamasipala kwaye kwamkelwa, ayinakupapashwa kwiGazethi Phondo kwaye idluliselwe.	-	16 000	17 000

UTHUNGELWANO KUTHUTHO LUKAWONKEWONKE OLUHLANGANYELWEYO LWASEGEORGE - KWEZEMISEBENZI	
Isebe lephondo elenza intlawulo	EzoThutho nemiSebenzi yoLuntu (iVoti 10)
Injongo yesicwangciso/ iziphimo	Ukuphuculwa kweenkonzo zothutho zikawonkewonke
Injongo yenkxaso-mali	• Ukuvumela uMasipala waseGeorge amilisele inkonzo njengoko kujoliswe kuyo kuThungelwano lwezoThutho oluDibeneyo lwaseGeorge (GIPTN). • Ukunikezela ngemali eyongezelelekileyo kwiinkonzo zothutho loluntu ezinikezelwa nguMasipala waseGeorge. • Ukunikezela ngemali eyongezelelekileyo ukuze kuvalwe umsantsa obangelwa kukunganeli kwemali yentsebenzo. • Ukunikezela ngenkxaso ethe xhaxhe ngenjongo yokukhawulelana neemeko zokusebenza eziqhwalelayo kwanoxanduva oluphangaleleyo lokwandisa iinguqu.
Intetho engeziphumo	Ukunikezelwa kweenkonzo zothutho loluntu ezinempumelelo, ezifikelekayo, eziluncedo, ezikhuselekileyo, ezithembekileyo kwanezifikelekayo, nezunikezelwa ngezivumelwano noosomashishini bezithuthi zoluntu nokuxhasa abanikezeli beenkonzo.
Imveliso	• Ukunikezelwa kweenkonzo ezifikeleleka kuye wonk' ubani, ezisemgangathweni wehlabathi, zothutho loluntu olucwangcisiweyo kubemi baseGeorge njengoko kuchaziwe kwi-GIPTN. • Inkonzo equqayo ngokuqhelekileyo equqa ngaphezu kohambo olunye ngeyure nohambo olunye qho kwimizuzu eli-15 kwiindawo ezinophuhliso oluphezulu. • Izivumelwano zokusebenza noosomashishini bezithuthi zoluntu. • Izivumelwano zenkonzo kunye nababoneleli beenkonzo ezinika inkxaso. • Ukugugulwa koshishino oluchaphazeleka kakhulu lweeteksi neebhasi.
Iziphumo/iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente enegalelo kakhulu kuzo le nkxaso-mali	• Okuphambili kuZwelonke 5 – Umdibaniso wendawo, ukuhlaliswa kwabantu, urhulumente wengingqi. • Okuphambili kuZwelonke 6 – Umanyano kwezentlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo. • Umbono-Ophefumlelwe oKuphambili 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo noludibeneyo. • Umbono-Ophefumlelwe oKuphambili 4: Ukuhamba kwakunye notshintsho lomhlaba.
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphumeza	• Kukuqinisekisa ukumiliselwa ngempumelelo kwe-GIPTN nokuququzelela ukudluliselwa koxanduva kuMasipala waseGeorge ekugqibeleni, iSebe kunye noMasipala waseGeorge bafikelele kwiSivumelwano sooRhulumente (i-IGA) kwanesiVumelwano seMali (iFA) ngokwecandelo 12 loMthetho kaZwelonke weziThuthi eziHamba eMhlabeni (iNLTA) ka-2009 (Act 5 ka-2009) • Phantsi kwemimiselo yeSivumelwano sooRhulumente, uMasipala waseGeorge neSebe bavumelene ngokubambisana ngemisebenzi ethile efunekayo ukuqinisekisa ukumiliselwa ngempumelelo kwe-GIPTN.

UTHUNGELWANO KUTHUTHO LUKAWONKEWONKE OLUHLANGANYELWEYO LWASEGEORGE - KWEZEMISEBENZI	
	• Le misebenzi ihambisana noxanduva lokusebenza nolwemali oluchazwe kwisiVumelwano seMali. Le elandelayo yeyona ebalulekileyo: Uxanduva lwemali lwezivumelwano zokuSebenza ze-GIPTN, iziSeko zoPhuhliso i-Ofisi yeCandelo le-GIPTN kwaneendleko zokusebenza, neendleko zabasebenzi. • Ngokwemimiselo yesiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente, iSebe lithwele lonke uxanduva lwemali kuzo zonke izivumelwano ekugqitywe kuzo phantsi kwe-GIPTN ngexesha lokusebenza kwesivumelwano nosomashishini wokuqala (iminyaka eli-12).
	• Iinkqubo zokubek' elisweni: - Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo yokubek' elisweni yaphakathi enyakeni. - Iintlanganiso zekomiti elawulayo qho ngenyanga. - Iingxelo zokusebenza kwemali qho ngenyanga. - Iingxelo zokusebenza ezingezozamali ngekota. Uphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle lonyaka.
Imiqathango	• Ukumiliselwa kwenkonzo yezothutho yoluntu ngokuthobela amasolotya achaphazelekayo oMthetho kaZwelonke weziThuthi eziHamba eMhlabeni, ka-2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009). • Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho 38(1)(j) woMthetho woLawulo lweeMali zoLuntu, ka-1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999). • Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho 71(1) woMthetho woLawulo lweeMali zooMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Isivumelwano sooRhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali ekugqitywe kuzo liPhondo. • Ukugunyaziswa kweprojekthi libhunga likamasipala ochaphazelekayo. • Iingxelo zenyanga ezingokusebenza (ezemali nezingezozamali) njengoko zichazwe kwiSivumelwano sooRhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. • Iintlanganiso zenyanga zekomiti yezobuchwepheshe nelawulayo njengoko zichazwe kwiSivumelwano soohulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. • Icandelo elisebenzayo nelidibeneyo phakathi kwePhondo noMasipala waseGeorge njengoko ichazwe kwiSivumelwano sooRhulumente. • INtlanganiso yoNyaka njengoko ichazwe kwisivumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente. • Uphicotho-zincwadi lonyaka lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle. • Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo yokubek' elisweni yaphakathi enyakeni.
Iindlela zokwaba	• Ezothutho loluntu ngumsebenzi wokubambisana phakathi kozwelonke nephondo, noxanduva olubekwe emagxeni karhulumente wephondo ekuxhaseni oomasipala, ngokoMthetho 9(2)(c) woMthetho kaZwelonke weziThuthi eziHamba eMhlabeni, ka-2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009).

UTHUNGELWANO KUTHUTHO LUKAWONKEWONKE OLUHLANGANYELWEYO LWASEGEORGE - KWEZEMISEBENZI	
	• uThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) yiprojekthi esisiqalo yokuvulisa ezothutho loluntuoludibeneyo kummandla ongengomasipala ombaxaa. IGeorge yaqatshelwa njengesona Sixeko sikhula ngokukhawuleza kweli Phondo kwaze kwagqitywa ekubeni kusungulwe esi siqalo eGeorge. Inkxaso-mali isekelwe kwinkqubo yokusebenza efunekayo ekumiliselweni kwenkqubo yezothutho loluntu.
Isizathu sokungafakwa kwizabelo zikamakulinganwe	Ukuncedwa ngokumalunga noMthetho kaZwelonke weziThuthi eziHamba eMhlabeni, ka-2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009).
Intsebenzo yantlandlolo	Inkcitho yokwenyani ngokweNgxelo yoNyaka: 2019/20: R172.481 yezigidi 2020/21: R187.240 yezigidi 2021/22: R217.587 yezigidi (umSebenzi uyaqhubeka)
Ubomi obuthlekelelweyo	2014/15 - 2026/27 – Iminyaka eli-12 ngaphandle kokucwangcisa nokumiliselwa kwayo.
Ulwabiwo lwee-MTEF	2022/23: R154.868 yezigidi; 2023/24: R154.868 yezigidi; 2024/25: R161.822 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yeentlawulo	Kanye emva kwekota yesitathu
Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elidluliselayo nelo kudluliselwa kulo	Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliso lwephondo • Intlanganisano zeKomiti yoLawulo loThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) kunye noMasipala qho ngenyanga. • Ukubandakanyeka kweSebe (ubuncinane kabini ngenyanga) kunye namaqela eprojekthi nenkampani esebenzayo nokubandakanyeka kwesebe kubalulekile kwizigqibo zoThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN). • Ukuxhasa uMasipala waseGeorge ekumiliselweni nasekulawuleni uThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) ngokweendima noxanduva oluchazwe kwisiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. • Ukubek' elisweni isibonelelo seenkonzo zoThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) zothutho loluntu ngokuhambisana nesiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente. • Ukuqinisekisa uququzelelo, ulawulo nokunika ingxelo ngeThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. • Ukunika ingxaki ngokudluliselwa kwentlawulo ngokwesi sicwangciso kwanesiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. • Ukuxhasa ngemali iindleko zokusebenza apho kukho khona ukuqhwalala kweThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) ngokwesiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali.

UTHUNGELWANO KUTHUTHO LUKAWONKEWONKE OLUHLANGANYELWEYO LWASEGEORGE - KWEZEMISEBENZI	
	- Fumana isathifikethi soMthetho 38(1)(j) woMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu (PFMA). - Iintlanganiso zaqho ngenyanga zeKomiti yezobuChwepheshe neyoLawulo loThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) kunye noMasipala. - Ukutyelela kwiindawo ekusetyenzwa kuzo. - Uphicotho-zincwadi lonyaka lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle.
	Uxanduva lwegosa ekudluliselwa kulo - Ukuqinisekisa uququzelelo, ulawulo nokunika ingxelo ngoThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. - Ukuqinisekisa ulawulo loThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN), kuquka ukuhlawulwa kwamabango oosomashishini kwanolawulo lweNgxowa-mali kaMasipala yeziThuthi eziHamba eMhlabeni, ngokwemimiselo yesiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. - Ukufaka iingxelo zokusebenza zenyanga (ezemali nezingezozamali). - Ukufaka iingxelo zemali zenyanga. - Ukufaka iingxelo zemali eziphicothiweyo zonyaka. - Ukufaka iZathifikethi zoMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu (PFMA) uMthetho 38(1)(j). - UMphathi kaMasipala ufanele afake isicelo sokugqithiselwa kwemali engasebenzanga yaye xa kuyimfuneko abuyisele iimali ezingasebenzanga.
Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo lweMTEF kunyaka-mali u-2023/24	IsiCwangciso soShishino soThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) sihlaziywa qho ngonyaka yaye siyafakwa size sigunyaziswe kwintlanganiso yonyaka echazwe kwisiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yomda	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	154 868	154 868	161 822	154 868	154 868	161 822
IYONKE				154 868	154 868	161 822	154 868	154 868	161 822

IZIBONELELO KUBANTU ABANEZIDINGO EZIZODWA	
Isebe lephondo elenza iintlawulo	EzoThutho kunye neMisebenzi yoLuntu (iVoti ye-10)
Injongo yesicwangciso/seziphumo	Ukuphuculwa kweenkonzo zothutho zikawonkewonke
Injongo yenkxaso-mali	Ukugcina intshukumo yabantu kwinkqubo yothutho loluntu kugxilwe kubantu abaneemfuno ezizodwa.
Intetho yeziphumo	Ukwandisa ukufikelela kukhuseleko lwezothutho nolufanelekileyo kubantu abaneemfuno ezizodwa.
Imveliso	Ukubonelelwa kwezithuthi ezimalunga nama-200 abakhweli abaneemfuno ezizodwa ngemini eKapa kusetyenziswa izithuthi ezininzi ezilawulwa ngumnini-kontrakthi weSixeko saseKapa.
Isiphumo/iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente efaka igalelo kakhulu kuzo le nkxaso-mali	- Okuphambili 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso. - Umbono-Ophefumlelwe oKuphambili 3: Ukuxhobisa abantu.
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphumeza	- Ukuphunyezwa kufuneka kuhambelane nekhontrakthi yeminyaka emi-3 ekungenwe kuyo phakathi komqhubi wenkonzo yezothutho kunye neSixeko saseKapa. - Iindlela zokubeka iliso: - Ingxelo yokubeka iliso enyakeni; - Iintlanganiso zanyanga zonke zeekomiti ezilawulayo; - Iingxelo zokusebenza kwenyanga; - Iingxelo zekota ezingezizo ezemali; - Uphicotho zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle
Imiqathango	- Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho-38(1)(i) woMthetho oLawula iziMali kwaRhulumente, ka-1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999). - Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho 71(1) woMthetho oLawula iziMali kwaMasipala, ka-2003 (UMthetho 56 ka-2003). - Ukuqunjelwa kwesivumelwano sobambiswano. - Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zokusebenza zenyanga. - Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zokusebenza zekota ezingezizo ezemali. - Ukuqinisekisa ukuba umqhubi osebenze ngesivumelwano usebenza ngenkonzo yezothutho (Cofa umKhwelo) kubantu abaneemfuno ezizodwa.
Iindlela zokwaba	Ulwabiwo lwenziwa emva kohlalutyo lwesikhewu olwenziwe siSixeko saseKapa ngokubhekisele kwiimfuno zezothutho kubantu abaneemfuno ezizodwa nasemva kokufumanisa ukuba kukho ukunqongophala kwezakhono kwiSixeko saseKapa ukulawula inkonzo yezothutho efunekayo.
Isizathu sokungafakwa kwizabelo zikamakulinganwe	Uncedo ngokwemigaqo yoMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlabeni, 2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009).
Intsebenzo yantlandlolo	2019/20: R10 yezigidi 2020/21: R10 yezigidi 2021/22: R10 yezigidi (umsebenzi usaqhutywa)

IZIBONELELO KUBANTU ABANEZIDINGO EZIZODWA	
Ubomi obuthelekelelweyo	2022/23 MTEF
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R10 yezigidi; 2023/24: R10 yezigidi; 2024/25: R10 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yeentlawulo	Kanye emva kwekota yesithathu.
Uxanduva lwegosa lephondo elenza iintlawulo kwanolwelo lamkelayo	Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliso lwephondo - Enza iintlawulo zonikezelo; - Ukuqukunjelwa kwesivumelwano sentsebenziswano esitsha phakathi kweSebe kunye neSixeko saseKapa - Ukuqukumbela isivumelwano semali nokusebenza - Zimasa iintlanganiso zenyanga nenyanga zekomiti elawulayo - Vavanya iingxelo; - Fumana iZathifikethi zoMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu (PFMA) uMthetho 38 (1)(j). Uxanduva lwegosa lolwamkelo - Qhuba amabango afunyenwe kumsebenzisi ngexesha elifanelekileyo nangokuhambelana nekhontrakthi ekungenwe kuyo nomqhubi - Ukuphuhlisa nokumilisela imigangatho yokuhlolwa kwenkonzo. - Ngenisa iingxelo zekota ezingezizo ezemali. - Ngenisa iingxelo zemali zenyanga. - Ngenisa iingxelo-mali eziphicothiweyo zonyaka. - Ngenisa isathifikethi soMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu (PFMA) uMthetho 38 (1) (j). - UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa ngexesha elifanelekileyo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula imali engasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo lweMTEF kunyaka-mali u-2023/24	Inkqubo yohlahlo lwabiwo-mali yenziwa kuthathelwa ingqalelo izibophelelo zesivumelwano seSixeko saseKapa kuMqhubi wenkonzo yothutho.

Ibakala	UMaspala weSithili	Ikhawudi yokucandwa kwemida	UMaspala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMaspala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		IMetro	ISixeko saseKapa	10 000	10 000	10 449	10 000	10 000	10 449
IYONKE				10 000	10 000	10 449	10 000	10 000	10 449

ISIBONELELO SOKOMELELA KWAMANDLA SOMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI (ISIBONELELO SEMER YEWEC)	
Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo	UPhuhliso loQoqosho noKhenketho (iVoti 12)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukukhawulezisa nokwenza ukuba kuphunyezwe iiprojekthi zamandla ahlaziyekayo koomasipala eNtshona Koloni
Injongo yesibonelelo	ISibonelelo seMR yeWC iza kubonelela ngoncedo lwemali kooMasipala baseNtshona Koloni abafanelekileyo ukuze kuxhaswe ukumiliselwa kweeprojekthi zamandla ahlaziyekayo kunye nokomelela kwamandla kwiPhondo.
Iinkcazo zeziphumo	Ukunciphisa iimpembelelo zentlekele yombane kuzwelonke, uRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (WCG) uzibophelele kwinyathelo elikhethekileyo lokomelela kwamandla, elinenjongo yokongeza amandla angama500 eeMW wamandla ekhabhoni asezantsi ukuba afakwe/aphunyezwe. kwiPhondo leNtshona Koloni ngowama2025. Iziphumo ziquka: • Yenza ukuveliswa kwamandla kwikhabhoni ephantsi • Yenza amandla afikelekayo kubathengi • Ukuxhasa uzinzo lwemali yoomasipala • Ukucutha imingcipheko yokucinywa kombane kwiphondo, kunye • Khuthaza uphuhliso loqoqosho olunxulumene namandla engingqi/nokudalwa kwemisebenzi.
Imveliso	Uphando olusisiseko nolungiselelayo olufunekayo ukwenza ukulungela umbane ohlaziyekayo koomasipala umz. IziCwangciso eziPhambili zoMbane, iiNdleko zoFundo loBonelelo, iziCwangciso eziPhambili zaMandla kunye nolunye uphuhliso lweprojekthi yamandla ahlaziyekayo okanye imisebenzi yokulungiselela eya kuqhubela phambili iinjongo zeNyathelo leMER.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente esi sibonelelo sincedisika ikakhulu kuzo	UMba oPhambili weSizwe wesi-2: - inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudalwa kwemisebenzi, kunye Umbono oPhambili oPhefumlelweyo wesi-2: Ukukhula kunye neMisebenzi: kwenziwe kwanokuphucula ukomelela kwamandla; ukukhula kumathuba emarke kumashishini ecandelo lezamazandla; ukufikelela kwimarke okwandisiweyo kumashishini athumela ngaphandle (imizila yekhabhoni esezantsi); igalelo eliphantsi kunye neendleko zokuthobela; ukuthomalalisa ukutshintsha kwemozulu; kunye nokubonelela ngemfuno yasekhaya kumashishini asecaleni lokubonelela.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sophumezo	Esi sibonelelo sisebenzisa ithempleyithi/inkqubo-sikhokelo ephuhliswe liSebe lePhondo loPhuhliso loQoqosho noKhenketho (DEDAT) ebandakanya isicwangciso sophumezo lweprojekthi eqaqambisa: • Ulungelelwaniso lweqhinga kunye neNyathelo leMER yeWC • Ukulungela kukamasipala ukuphumeza iiprojekthi zamandla ahlaziyekayo • Inkcazo yengxaki • Kufunwe inkuthazo yenkxaso-mali • Imisebenzi ephambili ekufunelwa yona inkxaso-mali • Iminikelo yemali kamasipala kunye nezabasebenzi • Ukuthengwa kwempahla, ukuhamba kwemali nokumiselwa kwesicwangciso • Ulawulo lomngcipheko

ISIBONELELO SOKOMELELA KWAMANDLA SOMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI (ISIBONELELO SEMER YEWG)	
	• Ukubeka iliso kunye nokunika ingxelo
Imiqathango	Udluliselo luya kwenziwa koomasipala abafanelekileyo ngokuxhomekeke kwimigaqo nemiqathango echazwe kwiSivumelwano sokuDlulisela iNtlawulo (TPA) phakathi kukamasipala neDEDAT (yaye yamkelwa ziNkonzo zoMthetho zeWCG). Iimali zingasetyenziswa kuphela ngokuhambelana nemisebenzi kunye nemiqathango echazwe kwiTPA.
Indlela yolwabiwo	• Izicelo bezivulelekile kubo bonke oomasipala baseNtshona Koloni. • Oomasipala bangenise iifomu zezicelo kwi-intanethi ngokuhambelana nemiqathango ethile enikwe kwikhwelo leziphakamiso. Izicelo ezithunyelwe nge-imeyile ziye zavunyelwa apho oomasipala baye badibana nemingeni yobugcisa baze bazise iDEDAT ngale mingeni yobugcisa. • Inkqubo yovavanyo enamanqanaba ama3 yaphunyezwa. INqanaba loku1 ibiluvavanyo lokuthotyelwa kwemigaqo, iNqanaba lesi2 yayiluvandlakanyo lobugcisa kwaye iNqanaba lesi3 yayiluvavanyo lokugweba. • Isigaba sovavanyo lobugcisa phakathi kwamasebe sifuna umyinge wama70%. Izicelo ezidibana nalo mqobo ziye zaya kumgangatho wokugweba weprojekthi phakathi kwamasebe. • Oomasipala abangabagqatswa (ngokweSetyhula yama31 yeSebe yoRhulumente wamaKhaya yowama2020) baye bakhethwa kuqala ngokolwabiwo-mali. • Bakuba benikezelwe oomasipala abangabagqatswa abafanelekileyo, ulwabiwo lwenziwa ukusuka kwizicelo zodidi oluphezulu ukuya kwelona lisezantsi kwaye beluxhomekeke ekufumanekeni kohlalo lwabiwo-mali. • Oomasipala bekufuneka babonise amandla abo okugqiba iiprojekthi ngowama30 kweyeSilimela ngowama2022, okanye ukuba iiprojekthi iqhuba ngaphezu kweminyaka-mali emibini, kuye kwafuneka ukuba babonise imigama ecetywayo kunye nenkcitho yeprojekthi ehambelana nayo kude kugqitywe. Inkqubo yovavanyo ichonge imfuneko yokuba oomasipala abathile bafumane enye inkxaso-mali kunyaka-mali wama2022/23 njengenxalenye yenyathelo leMER. • Kutyikitwe iiTPA phakathi kweDEDAT kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo.
Isizathu esingabandakanywanga kwisabelo esilinganayo	Inyathelo likaMasipala weNtshona Koloni lokuZinzisa aMandla (MER), ingakumbi, uVavanyo lokuLungela kukaMasipala kunye notshintsho lwakutsha nje olunxulumene nombane oluqalise ukuvula inkqubo yezamandla yelizwe luchonge iimfuno zoomasipala ukuze balungiselele ukuvelisa, ukuthengwa kunye norhwebo lweeprojekthi zamandla ahlaziyekayo ngokomlinganiselo. Umsebenzi uyafuneka ngokukhawuleza ukujongana nengxaki yokhuseleko lwamandla, ngelixa uvumela ukugcinwa kwengeniso kamasipala kunye nokunciphisa imibhalo yenyawo yekhabhoni yamashishini, ngakumbi ukuthunyelwa kumanye amazwe.
Umsebenzi odlulileyo	2021/22: R3.410 yezigidi
Ubomi obuqikelelweyo	ISibonelelo sikaMasipala sokuZinzisa uMandla (MER) yinkqubo eqhubekayo ngaphakathi kwiSebe, nangona kunjalo ubume kunye nomda wecandelo elithile leeprojekthi ezixhaswa ngemali kunyaka-mali ka-2022/2023 lithuba lonyaka omnye. Njengoko iiprojekthi zeMER ziphuhlisa amanye amanganelo kaMasipala angachongwa ukuze abonelele ngenkxaso-mali
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R6.552 yezigidi; 2023/24: R12 yezigidi and 2024/25: R12 yezigidi

ISIBONELELO SOKOMELELA KWAMANDLA SOMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI (ISIBONELELO SEMER YEWEC)	
Uludwe lwenkqubo yentlawulo	Intlawulo iya kuhlululwa koomasipala abafanelekileyo ngokungqinelana neeTPA ezityikityiweyo zonyaka-mali wowama2022/23, kunyaka-mali wowama2023/24 apho kufanelekileyo, kunye nemimiselo yezemali yeDEDAT.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliselo lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo • Ukudluliselwa kwemali koomasipala abafanelekileyo. • Ukuvavanywa, ukulungiselela nokuzalisa onke amaxwebhu ayimfuneko nafanelekileyo afunekayo ukuze kukhutshelwe imali koomasipala abafanelekileyo. • Ukubekwa kweliso kwiimfuno kunye nezinto ezinikezelwa yiTPA kunye nomasipala ngamnye ofanelekileyo nokuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kweSebe kunye noomasipala. • Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili yeprojekthi: – Ngokubamba iintlanganiso zeprojekthi zenyanga – Ngovavanyo lweengxelo zenkqubela phambili ezingeniswe ngumasipala kunye noyilo lweengxelo zokubeka iliso novavanyo kwiprojekthi. • Ukungenisa iingxelo zekota ngeemali ezabiweyo nezisetyenziswa kwiinkqubo neeprojekthi ngokubhekiselele kwiMER. Uxanduva lukamasipala • Ngenisa isindululo seshishini ukuba kuyimfuneko, ngaphandle kokuba iDEDAT isebenzisa ifomu yesicelo senkxaso-mali evunyiweyo njengesiseko sokulungiselela iTPA. • Tyikitya kwaye ungene kwiTPA ngeDEDAT. • Ukubekwa kweliso kunikezelo lweprojekthi kunye noyilo lweengxelo zenkqubela ngokwemiqathango echazwe kwiTPA. • Ngekota okanye ngenyanga (njengoko kumiselwe ziimfuno zeprojekthi), bonelela iDEDAT ngeengxelo ezityikityiweyo (yiCFO / uMlawuli weziMali okanye olinganayo) neengxelo zokusebenza kwemali nezingezizo ezemali. • Ngenisa ingxelo yeprojekthi ekufutshane neDEDAT. • Ukuthobela uxanduva kunye nemiqathango yeTPA. • UMphathi kaMasipala enze isicelo sokudluliselwa ukuba kukho imfuneko kwaye, ukuba kukho imfuneko, abuyisele iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokwamkelwa kolwabiwo-mali lonyaka-mali wowama 2023/24	Inkqubo yolwamkelo ixhomekeke kwinkqubo yohlahlo lwabiwo-mali lwephondo kunye nenkqubela phambili eyanelisayo kwiiTPA apho kufanelekileyo.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	1 762	-	-	1 762	-	-
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	1 690	-	-	1 690	-	-
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-
B	DC4	WC047	IBitou	600	-	-	600	-	-
Enye (Ayabiwa) ^{Phawula}				-	12 000	12 000	-	12 000	12 000
IYONKE				6 552	12 000	12 000	6 552	12 000	12 000

Phawula Enye (Ayabiwa)	ISIBONELELO SOKOMELELA KWAMANDLA SOMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI (ISIBONELELO SEMER YEWC)		
	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
	Ulwabiwo 2022/23 (R'000)	Ulwabiwo 2023/24 (R'000)	Ulwabiwo 2024/25 (R'000)
nkxaso-mali yonyaka-mali ka-2023/24 no-2024/25 iya kwabiwa ngokusekelwe kwiziphumo zomsebenzi wangoku wokulungiselela iprojekthi kunye nokusabela kweSebe kunye namandla okuthatha amathuba avela kuhlaziyo nophuhliso lomgaqo-nkqubo wecandelo lezamandla lesizwe. Ulwabiwo-mali kulindeleke ukuba lwenziwe ekupheleni konyaka-mali ka-2022/23.	-	12 000	12 000

UKUNIKEZELWA KWEZIBONELELO NGENJONGO KUNYE/OKANYE NOKUPHUCULWA KWEZISEKO ZAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU KUMASPALA WASELANGEBERG, NJENGENXALENYE YENGXOWA-MALI KA-2021 YESEBE LOPHUHLISO LOQOQOSHO NEZOKHENKETHO YOPHUHLISO LWAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU	
iSebe lephondo elinikezelayo	Uphuhliso lwezoQoqosho noKhenketho (iVoti 12)
Injongo yesicwangciso-qhinga	Kukumisela nokuphakamisa imeko yoshishino eneembono ezintsha nekhuthaza ukhuphiswano kwanokutyalala imali kwiziseko ezingundoqo nezikhuthaza uphuhliso loqoqosho
Injongo yenkxaso-mali	Kukuxhasa ukumiselwa kwamaphulo eziseko aphakamisa iingeniso zoqoqosho ethuba eliphakathi ukuya kwelide kwanokwandisa ubume kwanokukhula kwamashishini asakhasayo, asakhulayo namakhulu.
Iintetho zeziphumo	Kukunikezela isikhokelo kumaphulo okunikezela inkxaso kwiiSMME ngokuthi kuphakanyiswe ukufikelela kwazo kumalinge okuphakanyiswa kweenkqubo zoshishino, amalinge enkxaso kumashishini neziseko.
Igalelo	Linani lamashishini athe anikwa inkxaso. Inani leenkqubo zenkxaso koomaspala (uphuhliso lweziseko eziphakamisa ushishino) ezijolise ekuvuseleleni iingingqi ezikufuphi kwanokuphakamisa ukwanda kotyalo-mali
Isiphumo/iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente efaka igxalaba kuzo ikakhulu le nkxaso-mali	iSicwangciso Sophuhliso Lwesizwe, ze ngokuthe ngqo, ibe: - Okuphambili kuZwelonke kwesi-2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudalwa kwemisebenzi - Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka oPhefumlelweyo 2: Ukukhula Nemisebenzi
Iinkcukaha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokumisela	Iithagethi ekufuneka zizuziwe: Uphuhliso lweendawo zokushishinela kuzo amashishini kwanokufunyaniswa kwabaxhamli kwisithuba sexesha elisusela ngomhla wokuqala kweyoMsintsi ku-2022 ukuya kowama-31 kweyoKwindla ka-2023. Igalelo: Yinkqubo yenkxaso esuka kumaspala omnye (zophuhliso lweziseko) ezijolise ekuvuseleleni iingingqi ezikufuphi kwanokuphakamisa ukwandiswa kotyalo-mali kwiingingqi: zaseLangeberg. Iithagethi ekufuneka zizuzekile ziquka: - Ukuqhakamshelwa kwamashishini kwanokukukhuselwa kweziseko. - Ukuqosheliswa kweziseko ezomeleleyo, kwanokuvulwa kwamaziko. - Ukufunyaniswa kweeSMME kwanokunikezelwa kweendawo zokushishinela kunye nokutyikitywa kwezibhambathiso. - Uqeqesho olufanelekileyo kwanenkxaso yophuhliso loshishino enikezelwe kwiiSMME kunye/okanye kubasebenzi, njengoko kulindelekile. Ukunikezelwa kweengxelo/uhlolo: Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zotyalelo lwamashishini kwakunye neengxelo zenkqubela njengoko kumiselwe kwizivumelwano zokunikezelwa kweentlawulo.
Imiqathango	Ingxowa-mali Yokuvuselelwa kwaMashishini asakhulayo iya kunikezela inkxaso-mali kumaspala, njengokuba kubhaliwe kwizicelo zakhe, phantsi kwemiqathango yokuba umaspala uyayithobela imimiselo nemiqathango emiselwe kwizivumelwano-Sokunikezelwa Kweentlawulo esityikitywe phakathi kweSebe kwakunye noMaspala.

**UKUNIKEZELWA KWEZIBONELELO NGENJONGO KUNYE/OKANYE NOKUPHUCULWA
KWEZISEKO ZAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU KUMASPALA
WASELANGEBERG, NJENGENXALENYE YENGXOWA-MALI KA-2021 YESEBE LOPHUHLISO
LOQOQOSHO NEZOKHENKETHO YOPHUHLISO LWAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO,
ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU**

Indlela yokwaba

Umfaki-sicelo uchongwa ngokwenkqubo emiselweyo eyaqala ngesimemo seembono kwimibutho noomaspala abasebenza kwinkalo yenkxaso yeeSMME – eziquka uphuhliso lweziseko zeeSMME (umzekelo, iindawo zokushishinela).

Abafaki-zicelo bekulindeleke ukuba bathobele le migaqo ilandelayo:

- Isakhono sabo sokunikezela ngenkxaso ekhuselekileyo (eyimali nengeyomali) eyongezelela kule yesebe;
- Abafaki-zicelo kufuneka babe ngamaziko/yimibutho/ngamaqumrhu asebenza ngokusemthethweni naphakamisa ushishino naphuhlisa iiSMME;
- Abafaki-zicelo kufuneka babonakalise ukuba banaso isakhono senkqubo ezinzileyo nefanelekileyo yohlolo novavanyo;
- Abafaki-zicelo kufuneka bathobele izidingo zezolawulo;
- Abafaki-zicelo (amaqumrhu aphantsi kwezibhambathiso) kufuneka babe nempahla nemali eyodlula amatyala abo yaye babe neminyaka engaphezu kwemibini besebenza.
- Abaxhamli beli linge lisacetywayo kufuneka babe bazibalule kwiNtshona Koloni bejolise kumashishini abemi boMzantsi Afrika;
- Abafaki-zicelo kufuneka babe nesakhono namava aqinisekisekisekayo eminyaka emithathu ubuncinci kule nkalo kujoliswe kuyo apha;
- La malinge asacetywayo kufuneka abe anesakhono sokudala amathuba engqesho; uzinzo; ixabiso lemali; inguqu emiselweyo ndawonye namathuba athile ajoliswe kumashishini aphantsi kwabanini abakumaphandle nasezidolophini, nasezilokishini, aphantsi kwamanina nolutsha; ze
- Inkqubo yolawulo lwabafaki-zicelo kufuneka ihambelane neenkqubo zolawulo olululo yaye inkqubo yohlolo novavanyo yona kufuneka ibe yakhelwe kwisimo sephulo elo.

Le Ngxowa-mali Yokuvuselelwa kweeSMME yathi yabhengezwa ngokuphangaleleyo kumaphepha nakumakhasi onxibelelwano isithuba seentsuku ezingama-24 esanika amaqumrhu anomdla kweli phulo ixesha elaneleyo lokunikezela iimbono ezisemgangathweni~.

Kwathi kwalandelwa inkqubo emanqanaba mathathu yokufumana abaxhamli kule Ngxowa-mali. Inkqubo iye yaquka uvavanyo lokuqala, olwesibini kwakunye nesigwebo.

Inqanaba 1: Zonke izicelo zathi zajongwa ukuba ziyithobele na imigaqo, oko kusenziwa liCandelo Lolawulo Lwemali, kuthelakiswa kwizidingo ezingundoqo ezimiselweyo.

**UKUNIKEZELWA KWEZIBONELELO NGENJONGO KUNYE/OKANYE NOKUPHUCULWA
KWEZISEKO ZAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU KUMASPALA
WASELANGEBERG, NJENGENXALENYE YENGXOWA-MALI KA-2021 YESEBE LOPHUHLISO
LOQOQOSHO NEZOKHENKETHO YOPHUHLISO LWAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO,
ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU**

	Inqanaba 2: Kwathi kwavavanywa iimbono ezithobela imigaqo, oko kusenziwa yiKomiti Yovavanyo lwePhulo eyathi yaqwalasela iimbono ezo ngokwemigaqo idizwe ngentla apha. Nganye nganye, amalungu ekomiti aqwalasele imbono nganye ethe yafakwa kule komiti. Onke amalungu ale komiti athi aqeshwa ngokusesikweni futhi ke nekomiti ihamba ngokweMigaqo neMimiselo eyadiza ngokucacileyo iindima noxanduva lwale komiti. IKomiti yathi yasebenza ngokwale Migaqo Nemimiselo imiselweyo kwakunye nemiqathango eyayithi thaca. Le Komiti yayinikwe uxanduva lokuhlulwa izicelo (kujongwa ukuthotyelwa kwemigaqo); kwanokwenza uvavanyo olucwalileyo lwezicelo, oko ke kukuthi, ukujongisisa izinto ezibhalwe apho kwanokuqinisekisa iinkcukacha ezinikezelwe apho. Zonke iimbono zathi zavavanywa ze zanikwa amanqaku ngokwemigaqo emiselweyo (emiselwe kwizidingo zezicelo). Iimbono ezathi zanikwa amanqaku kwanezo zafumana ubuncinci umyinge wama-70 ekhulwini zonyuselwa kwinqanaba elilandelayo. Inqanaba 3: Zonke iimbono ezathi zayithobela imigaqo yeli phulo kwathi kwenziwa kuzo izigqibo ngummeli weKomiti Yezigwebo kwiPhulo woMlawuli Ophezulu kweli Sebe. Le komiti yezigwebo yayiliqumrhu elithabatha izigqibo yale Ngxowa-mali. Amalungu ekomiti yezigwebo athi aqeshwa ngokusesikweni yaye nekomiti yasusela kwimigaqo nemimiselo ecacileyo yokusebenza eyazidiza ngokucacileyo iindima noxanduva lwayo. IKomiti le yathi yasebenza ngokwale migaqo nemimiselo imiselweyo. Zonke iimbono zathi zathi zagwetywa zanikwa namanqaku ngokwemigaqo nemimiselo emiselweyo (ngokweziphumo zale ngxowa-mali) kwakunye nowona myinge uphantsi ungama-70 ekhulwini. Le komiti yezigwebo yaqwalasela imiba efana nokusasazeka ngokomhlaba kwakunye namaqela amiselweyo abaxhamli.
Isizathu sokuba ingafakwanga kwikwisabelo esilinganayo	ISMME Booster yinkqubo yeSebe Lophuhliso Loqoqosho nezoKhenketho enikeza ngemali ukuxhasa ooMasipala nemibutho exhasa amashishini asakhasayo, asakhulayo namakhulu. UMasipala wase Langeberg uye waphumelela kwisimemo sezicelo mali ubupapashwe leliphondo ukuze axhase lamashishini ngeziseko zophuhliso apho lomaSipala usebenza khona.
Intsebenzo yangaphambili	2019/20: R4.513 yezigidi; 2020/21: R1.623 yezigidi; 2021/22 R10.136 yezigidi
Ixesha elithekelelwayo	Unyaka-mali 2021/22 - 2022/2023
Izabelo zeMTEF	2022/23: R2.221 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yeentlawulo	Intlawulo ye R2.221 yezigidi iya kuthi ikhululwe kabini ukusiwa kwi Langeberg ngokwemigaqo yeSivumelwano Sokunikezelwa Kwentlawulo sonyaka-mali u-2022/23 nangokwemigaqo yezidingo zoMgaqo-nkqubo Yokunikezelwa Kwentlawulo weSebe Lophuhliso Loqoqosho Nezokhenketho.

UKUNIKEZELWA KWEZIBONELELO NGENJONGO KUNYE/OKANYE NOKUPHUCULWA KWEZISEKO ZAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU KUMASPALA WASELANGEBERG, NJENGENXALENYE YENGXOWA-MALI KA-2021 YESEBE LOPHUHLISO LOQOQOSHO NEZOKHENKETHO YOPHUHLISO LWAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU

Uxanduva lwegosa lephondo elenza iintlawulo kwakunye nelo kuhlawulwa kulo	Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo - Kukungena kwizivumelwano noMasipala kumba wophuhliso lwezi ndawo zisebenzela kuzo ezi SMME, emva kokuqwalasela kwanokuphumeza izicwangciso zoshishino ezithe zangeniswa. - Kukuhlola inkqubela yokuphuhla kwezi ndawo zisebenzela kuyo ezi SMME ndawonye nokunikezelwa koqeqesho olufanelekileyo kubaxhamli, apho kulindelekileyo, kumba weziphumo ezilindelekileyo kwizicwangciso zoshishino ezilindelekileyo neZivumelwano Zokunikezelwa Kweentlawulo. - Kukunikezela ngezikhokelo ezilindelekileyo kwakunye nezikhokelo zokucwangcisa kwakunye nezidingo zokunikezelwa kweengxelo. - Kukuvavanya iingxelo nokunikezela impendulo. Uxanduva loomaspala - Kukungenisa isicwangciso soshishino kwiSebe Elihlawulayo ze angene kwisivumelwano. - Kukungenisa iingxelo zenkqubela, kuquka nengxelo yenkqubela yokugqibela kuMlawuli wePhulo ofanelekileyo weSebe Elihlawulayo njengoko kuthiwe thaca kwiSivumelwano Sokwenziwa Kwentlawulo Esityikityiweyo. - Kukuthobela uxanduva kunye nemiqathango Yesivumelwano Sokunikezelwa Kweentlawulo. - UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ukuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokuphumeza izabelo zonyaka-mali u-2023/24	Esi sisabelo esinikezelwa kube kanye kunyaka-mali u-2022/23.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yokucandwa kwemida	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	2 221	-	-	2 221	-	-
IYONKE				2 221	-	-	2 221	-	-

INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: UTSHINTSHO LWENKXASO-MALI EYENZELWA ABONA MASIPALA (UB3) BASESICHENGENI	
Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo	IMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (iVoti 13)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/ Iziphumo	Kukuqinisa amathala eencwadi oluntu kwabona oomasipala basesichengeni.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukuxhasa utyalo-mali lukamasipala kwiinkonzo zamathala eencwadi kunye nokugcina unikezelo lobungcali kunye nophuhliso lwezo nkonzo koomasipala abasesichengeni beB3.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	• Uququzelelo kunye nentsebenziswano ephuculiweyo phakathi kwephondo noomasipala kwiinkonzo zamathala eencwadi. • Iinkonzo zamathala eencwadi kunye nolwazi eziguqulweyo nezilinganayo ezihanjiswa kwiindawo ezisemaphandleni nezisesichengeni. • Izibonelelo neenkonzo zamathala eencwadi eziphuculiweyo ezijongana neemfuno zoluntu abalukhonzo. • Amandla abasebenzi aphuculiweyo kumathala eencwadi asemaphandleni nasesichengeni ukuze baphendule ngokufanelekileyo kulwazi loluntu kunye neemfuno zolwazi. • Inkubeko yokufunda ephuculiweyo.
Iziphumo	• Oomasipala(B3) abali-15 bafumana iintlawulo edlulisiweyo yenkxaso-mali etshintshiweyo. • Ngama-240 abasebenzi bamathala eencwadi oluntu axhaswa ngenkxaso-mali etshintshiweyo. • Ukutyelela nokubek'esweni koomasipala be-B3 amatyeli angama-45.
Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente ukuba	• Into ephambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudala imisebenzi. • Into ephambili kuZwelonke 3: Imfundo, iZakhono nempilo • Into ephambili kuZwelonke 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo • Okuphambili nokuphenjelelwe ngumbono 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo • Okuphambili nokuphenjelelwe ngumbono 2: Ukukhula nemisebenzi • Okuphambili nokuphenjelelwe ngumbono 3: Ukuxhobisa abantu
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/ sokuphunyezwa	• Izalathi zeziphumo • Izalathi zemveliso • Imisebenzi ephambili • Igalelo
Imiqathango	• Ukuthobela icandelo 38(1)(j) lomthetho iPublic Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Ukuthobela icandelo 71(1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Inkxaso-mali iza kusetyenziswa kubasebenzi, ukusebenza kunye/okanye iindleko ezinkulu zamathala eencwadi koomasipala be-B3, ngokuthobelana nezivumelwano ezisayiniweyo kunye nezicwangciso zoshishino phakathi kweSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kunye noomasipala be-B3. • Izicwangciso zoshishino kufuneka zibeke bucala ukuhla kwexabiso

INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: UTSHINTSHO LWENKXASO-MALI EYENZELWA ABONA MASIPALA (UB3) BASESICHENGENI	
	• Oomasipala be-B3 kufuneka batyikitye iziVumelwano neSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo. • Iingxelo zenyanga-nganye ezibhaliweyo kunye notyelelo lokuhlola kathathu ngonyaka kumasipala ngamnye. • Iingxelo zemali nenkqubela zenyanga-nganye kufuneka zingeniswe kwiSebe. • Yonke irhafu (VAT) efakwa njengebango kwaSARS kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi. • Yonke inzala ezuzwe nguMasipala kwinkxaso-mali iya kuba yinzuzo yeprojekthi.
Inkqubo zokwabiwa	Idatha ngokwembali yenkcitho kumasipala kumathala eencwadi, izicwangciso ezinendleko (eziqingqiweyo) ezingeniswe ngoomasipala be-B3 nezibonisa ulwakhiwo lwabasebenzi, iindleko zokusebenza kunye/okanye ezinkulu kumathala eencwadi.
Izizathu ezingafakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Uncedo lwezezimali lujolise ngqo ekusebenzeni kwaye amathala eencwadi abubuchule okanye uxanduvo lwephondo. Inkxaso-mali etshintshiweyo inceda ukunciphisa inkcitho yoomasipala be-B3 kwigunya elingenankxaso-mali.
Umsebenzi odlulileyo	2019/20: R73.644 yezigidi; 2020/21: R78.017 yezigidi; 2021/22: R82.308 yezigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iyaqhubeka: 2022/23 MTEF
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R85.600 yezigidi; 2023/24: R82.814 yezigidi; 2024/25: R86.510 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	(Iziqendu ezithathu) ngoJulayi 2022; Oktobha 2022; NgoJanuwari 2023
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo • Ukubeka iliso nokulawulwa kwenkqubo. • Ukudlulisa inkxaso-mali koomasipala ukunceda ukuphunyezwa kwe-MFMA nemigaqo yayo exhasayo. • Qhubeka ukubek' iliso koomasipala abafumene inkxaso. Imisebenzi yoomasipala • Bonke oomasipala abafumana inkxaso-mali kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenyanga-nganye ngokweemfuno eziqulathwe kuMthetho woLwahlulo lweNgeniso (Division of Revenue Act) kwaye bachithe isibonelelo ngokuhambelana nale miqathango ichazwe ngasentla. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kunyaka olandelayo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko kubuyiswe inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali wama-2023/24	• ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka lingenise ulwabiwo oluyilwayo, ngokusekwe kwiinkqubo zokwabiwa engasentla, koomasipala malunga nama-30 Septemba 2022. • Oomasipala mabangenise izicwangciso zokusebenza eziyilwayo kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo malunga nowama-31 kweyeDwarha 2022. • ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka livavanye izicwangciso zoshishino kwaye lizibuyisele koomasipala ngowama-31 kaJanuwari 2023. • ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka liqinisekise ukuba ulwabiwo-mali lokugqibela lufakwa kwigazethi ngoMatshi 2023. • Oomasipala kufuneka bangenise izicwangciso zokugqibela zoshishino kwisebe ngo-Meyi 2023.

Uddi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC1	WC011	IMatzikama	5 688	5 406	5 649	5 688	5 406	5 649
B	DC1	WC012	ICederberg	5 408	5 484	5 730	5 408	5 484	5 730
B	DC1	WC013	IBergrivier	4 884	4 952	5 174	4 884	4 952	5 174
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	6 439	6 529	6 822	6 439	6 529	6 822
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	7 206	7 307	7 635	7 206	7 307	7 635
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	6 866	6 961	7 274	6 866	6 961	7 274
B	DC3	WC031	ITheewaterskloof	7 076	7 175	7 497	7 076	7 175	7 497
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	6 847	6 943	7 255	6 847	6 943	7 255
B	DC3	WC034	ISwellendam	6 260	6 347	6 632	6 260	6 347	6 632
B	DC4	WC041	IKannaland	3 281	3 328	3 477	3 281	3 328	3 477
B	DC4	WC042	IHessequa	5 852	5 934	6 200	5 852	5 934	6 200
B	DC4	WC047	IBitou	9 572	9 706	10 142	9 572	9 706	10 142
B	DC5	WC051	ILaingsburg	1 595	1 618	1 619	1 595	1 618	1 619
B	DC5	WC052	IPrince Albert	1 947	850	888	1 947	850	888
B	DC5	WC053	IBeaufort West	6 679	4 274	4 444	6 679	4 274	4 444
IYONKE				85 600	82 814	86 510	85 600	82 814	86 510

ISIBONELELO SEENKONZO ZAMATHALA EENCWADI OLUNTU	
ISebe lephondo elidlulisayo	IMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (iVoti 13)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/Iziphumo	Ukwenza ukuba uluntu loMzantsi Afrika lukwazi ukufikelela kulwazi nengxelo eza kuphucula imeko yezentlalo nezoqoqosho.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukuguqula iziseko zophuhliso zamathala eencwadi asezidolophini nasemaphandleni, amaziko kunye neenkonz (ikakhulu zijolise kuluntu elalifudula lisengelwe phantsi) ngenkqubo ehlaziyiweyo kwinqanaba lephondo ngelokuxhasa urhulumente wengingqi namalinge esizwe.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	• Uququzelelo nentsebenziswano ephuculiweyo phakathi kukazwelonke, iphondo kunye norhulumente bengingqi kwiinkonzo zamathala eencwadi. • Inkonz zamathala eencwadi eziguqulweyo ngokulinganayo ezihanjiswa kulo lonke uluntu lwasemaphandleni nasezidolophini. • Iziseko neenkonz zamathala eencwadi eziphuculiweyo ezibonisa iimfuno ezithile zoluntu asebenza kuzo. • Amandla abasebenzi aphuculiweyo kumathala eencwadi asezidolophini nasemaphandleni ukuze baphendule ngokufanelekileyo kulwazi loluntu kunye neemfuno zolwazi. • Inkubeko yokufunda ephuculiweyo.
Imveliso	• Izivumelwano ezisayiniweyo phakathi kukazwelonke, owephondo kunye norhulumente wasekhaya ngocwangciso, ulawulo nolondolozo lwamathala eencwadi oluntu. • Ngama-656 izithuba zabasebenzi zethala leencwadi loluntu koomasipala bengingqi ezifumana inkxaso-mali. • Iprojekthi entsha yokwakha ithala leencwadi e-1 exhaswa ngemali. • Kwenziwe inkxaso-mali yeprojekthi zokuphuculwa kwethala leencwadi eli-1. • Kusekwe Ithala leencwadi elincinci lwabantu abangaboniyo eli-1. • Inkqubo zokwakha amandla kubaphathi bamathala eencwadi oluntu.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente ekuthi esi sibonelelo sibenegalelo elukhulu	• Okuphambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudala imisebenzi • Okuphambili kuZwelonke 3: Imfuno, iZakhono nempilo • Okuphambili kuZwelonke 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo • Ezi-6 eziPhambili eziPhefumlelweyo 1: uLuntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo • Okuphambili nokuphefumlelwe ngumbono 2: Ukukhula nemisebenzi • Okuphambili nokuphefumlelwe ngumbono 3: UkuXhobisa abantu
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa	• Izalathi zeziphumo. • Izalathi zemveliso. • Igalelo. • Imisebenzi ephambili.

ISIBONELELO SEENKONZO ZAMATHALA EENCWADI OLUNTU	
Imiqathango	• Ukuthotyelwa kweSikhokelo seMiqathango yeSibonelelo seenkonzo zamaThala eeNcwadi oluntu • Ukuthobela icandelo 38(1)(i) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu, 1999 (uMthetho Nomb. • Ukuthobela icandelo 71(1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Isibonelelo siza kusetyenziselwa inkcitho yabasebenzi, ukugcinwa kunye nokuphuculwa ngokwezivumelwano ezisayiniweyo kunye nezicwangciso zoshishino phakathi kweSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo noomasipala. • Izicwangciso zoshishino zingaquki ukuhla kwexabiso. • Inkxaso-mali yabasebenzi abongezwe kwi-MTEF ka 2013 ukuba isetyenziselwe ukulungisa iShedyuli 5 yokutshintsha kwemisebenzi koomasipala beCandelo B. • Kungeniswe iingxelo zemali nenkqubela zenyanga-nganye kwiSebe. • Utyelelo lokubek'esweni oomasipala oku- 72. • Yonke irhafu (VAT) ebangwe kwaSARS kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi. • Yonke inzala ezuzwe ngoomasipala kule nkxaso-mali, iza kuba luncedo lweprojekthi.
Iinkqubo zokwabiwa	• Izicwangciso ezinamaxabiso aqingqiweyo ezingeniswe ngoomasipala zidwelisa iiprojekthi ngoko kuphambili kwephondo. ISebe liza kuvavanya izicwangciso ngokweendlela ezichazwe kwangaphambili. • Ipesenti kamasipala yesabelo samaphondo sabemi, ukujikeleziswa kweencwadi kunye nenani lamathala eencwadi asetyenziswa ekubaleni ulwabiwo lwabasebenzi.
Isizathu singafakwanga kwisabelo esilinganayo	Uncedo lwezezimali lujolise ngqo kwimisebenzi ethile kwaye amathala eencwadi abubuchule bephondo.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R176.763 yezigidi; 2020/21: R148.762 yezigidi; 2021/22: R178.866 yezigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iyaqhubeka/iphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka.
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R183.222 yezigidi; 2023/24: R162.011 yezigidi; 2024/25: R168.885 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	(Iziqendu ezithathu) ngoJulayi 2022; Oktobha 2022; NgoJanuwari 2023.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo • Chonga imingcipheko nemingeni. • Bek'esweni uvavanye ukuphunyezwa. • Dlulisela inkxaso-mali koomasipala ukuncedisa ekuphunyezweni kweeprojekthi zamathala eencwadi. • Ngenisa iingxelo zokusebenza ngenyanga-nganye nezekota kwiSebe lezoBugcisa neNkcubeko (DAC). • Ngenisa iinkcukacha zokusebenza ngekota kuNondyebo wePhondo. • Misela imveliso kunye neethagethi zonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 noomasipala. • ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo lingenise izicwangciso zoshishino ezigqityiweyo kwa-DAC ngoFebruwari 2020. • Ngenisa iingxelo zenkcitho zekota zoomasipala kwa-DAC.

ISIBONELELO SEENKONZO ZAMATHALA EENCWADI OLUNTU	
	Uxanduva loomasipala - Oomasipala baqingqe iindleko zezicwangciso zoshishino kwaye basayine izivumelwano (MOAs) neSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo. - Ngenisa iingxelo zenyanga-nganye zenkcitho zoomasipala kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (DCAS). - UMphathi kaMasipala kufuneka afake isicelo sokudlulisa (imali ukusuka komnye unyak ukuya kolandelayo) kwaye ukuba kuyimfuneko abuyise imali engasetyenziswa
Iinkqubo zokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali wama-2023/24	- ISEbe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka lingenise ulwabiwo oluyilwayo, ngokusekwe ngokwenkqubo zokwabiwa ezingasentla, koomasipala malunga nowama-30 kweyoMsintsi 2022. - Oomasipala kufuneka bangenise izicwangciso zoshishino lwabo kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo malunga nowama-31 eyeDwarha 2022. - ISEbe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka livavanye izicwangciso zoshishino kwaye lizibuyisele koomasipala malunga nowama-31 eyoMqungu 2023. - ISEbe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka liqinisekise ukuba ulwabiwo lokugqibela lufakwa kwigazethi eyoKwindla 2023. - Oomasipala kufuneka bangenise izicwangciso zokugqibela zeoshishinoi kwisebe malunga kuCanzibe 2023.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		Metro	ISixeko saseKapa	52 712	53 769	55 782	52 712	53 769	55 782
B	DC1	WC011	IMatzikama	3 171	3 055	3 192	3 171	3 055	3 192
B	DC1	WC013	IBergrivier	3 169	2 612	2 729	3 169	2 612	2 729
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	8 378	6 904	7 214	8 378	6 904	7 214
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	5 184	4 272	4 464	5 184	4 272	4 464
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	3 311	2 729	2 852	3 311	2 729	2 852
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	19 954	16 444	17 182	19 954	16 444	17 182
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	14 112	11 629	12 151	14 112	11 629	12 151
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	11 114	9 091	9 499	11 114	9 091	9 499
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	3 809	3 147	3 288	3 809	3 147	3 288
B	DC3	WC031	ITheewaterskloof	2 739	3 085	3 224	2 739	3 085	3 224
B	DC3	WC032	IOverstrand	8 258	6 806	7 112	8 258	6 806	7 112
B	DC3	WC034	ISwellendam	630			630		
B	DC4	WC042	IHessequa	4 073	4 031	4 212	4 073	4 031	4 212
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay	10 043	8 276	8 648	10 043	8 276	8 648
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	11 921	9 148	9 559	11 921	9 148	9 559
B	DC4	WC045	IOudtshoorn	7 690	6 337	6 622	7 690	6 337	6 622
B	DC4	WC047	IBitou	2 295	1 892	1 977	2 295	1 892	1 977
B	DC4	WC048	IKnysna	10 659	8 784	9 178	10 659	8 784	9 178
IYONKE				183 222	162 011	168 885	183 222	162 011	168 885

INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: INKXASO-MALI YAMATHALA EENCWADI	
ISebe lephondo elidlulisayo	IMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (iVoti 13)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/Iziphumo	Ukwenza ukuba abahlali basezidolophini baseKapa bakwazi ukufikelela kulwazi kunye nolwazi oluya kuphucula imeko yabo yezentlalo nezoqoqosho.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukuguqula iziseko zophuhliso zamathala eencwadi oluntu ezidolophini, amaziko kunye neenkonzo ngenkqubo ehlaziyiweyo kwinqanaba lephondo ukuxhasa urhulumente wengingqi namalinge esizwe.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	• Ukuphuculwa koququzelelo nentsebenziswano phakathi kwephondo noomasipala kwiinkonzo zamathala eencwadi. • Iinkonzo zamathala eencwadi eziguqulweyo nezilinganayo ezihanjiswa kuluntu lwasezidolophini. • kuphuculwa kwezibonelelo neenkonzo zamathala eencwadi ezibonisa iimfuno zoluntu olusebenza kuzo. • Ukuphucula inkcubeko yokufunda.
Imveliso	• Isivumelwano esisayiniweyo phakathi kwephondo noomasipala weSixeko saseKapa malunga nokucwangciswa, ukuphathwa nokugcinwa kwamathala eencwadi oluntu. • Ukuphuculwa nohlaziyo lwamathala eencwadi.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente ekuthi esi sibonelelo sibenegalelo elukhulu	• Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudala imisebenzi • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 3: Ezemfundo, iZakhono nempilo • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo • Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka ophefumlelweyo 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo • Umbono ophambili ngokubaluleka 2: Ukukhula nemisebenzi Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka ophefumlelweyo 3: Ukuxhobisa abantu
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa	• Izalathi zeziphumo. • Izalathi zeziphumo. • Igalelo. • Imisebenzi ephambili.
Imiqathango	• Ukuthobela icandelo 38 (1) (i) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, 1999 (uMthetho Nomb. 1 ka-1999). • Ukuthobela icandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Isibonelelo siza kusetyenziselwa ukuphucula nokwenza uqoqosho ngokwesivumelwano esityikityiweyo sesivumelwano kunye nesicwangciso seshishini phakathi kweSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo noMasipala weSixeko saseKapa. • Kufuneka kungeniswe iSebe iingxelo zemali nenyanga zenkqubela qho ngenyanga. • Yonke i-VAT ebangwa yi-SARS kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi. • Yonke inzala efunyenwe ngoomasipala kule nkxaso-mali, kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi.
Iinkqubo zokwabiwa	Izicwangciso ezinamaxabiso ezingeniswe ngumasipala zidwelisa iiprojekthi. ISebe liza kuvavanya izicwangciso ngokweendlela ezichazwe kwangaphambili.
Isizathu singafakwanga kwisabelo esilinganayo	Uncedo lwezezimali lujolise ngqo kwimisebenzi ethile kwaye amathala eencwadi abalulekile kwiphondo.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R10 yezigidi; 2020/21: R10.550 yezigidi; 2021/22: R5.400 yezigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iyaqhubeka/iphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka.
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R5.492 yezigidi; 2023/24: R5.573 yezigidi; 2024/25: R5.577 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	(Isixa esinye) ngoJulayi 2022

INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: INKXASO-MALI YAMATHALA EENCWADI	
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Sebenzi yesebe lephondo • Ukumiselwa kweziphumo kunye neethagethi zowe-2022/23 kumasipala. • Ukugqithisela imali kumasipala ukunceda ukuphunyezwa kweeprojekthi zamathala eencwadi. • Chonga umngcipheko nemingeni. • Ukubeka iliso nokuvavanya ukuphunyezwa. • Ukungeniswa kwengxelo yokusebenza yekota neengxelo zenkcitho kuNondyebo wePhondo.
	Uxanduva lukamasipala • UMasipala uza kuhlawula isicwangciso seshishini aze asayine imemorandam yesivumelwano neSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo. • Ngenisa iingxelo zenkcitho zenyanga ezisayiniweyo kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (DCAS). • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswa.
Iinkqubo zokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali wama-2023/24	• ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka lingenise ulwabiwo loyilo, kumasipala ngomhla wama-30 kaSeptemba 2022. • Umasipala makangenise uyilo lwesicwangciso seshishini kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo ngomhla wama-31 ku-Okthobha ka-2022. • ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka livavanye isicwangciso seshishini kwaye lisibuyisele kumasipala nge-31 kaJanuwari 2023. • ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka liqinisekise ukuba ulwabiwo lokugqibela lufakwe kwigazethi ngoMatshi 2023. • Umasipala kufuneka angenise isicwangciso sokugqibela sokusebenza kwisebe nge-Meyi 2022.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		IMetro	ISixeko saseKapa	5 492	5 573	5 577	5 492	5 573	5 577
IYONKE				5 492	5 573	5 577	5 492	5 573	5 577

INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: INKXASO-MALI YOKUTSHINTSHA UKUZE KUSETYENZISWE ISIXEKO SASEKAPA KWIINKCUKACHA ZAMAXESHA NAMAPHEPHANDABA	
ISEBE lephondo elidlulisayo	IMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (iVoti 13)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/ Iziphumo	Ukwenza ukuba abahlali basezidolophini baseKapa bakwazi ukufikelela kulwazi kunye nolwazi oluya kuphucula imeko yabo yezentlalo nezoqoqosho.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukwenza ukuba iSixeko saseKapa sikwazi ukuthenga amaphepha-ndaba kunye namaphepha-ndaba kumathala eencwadi oluntu.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	• Ukuphuculwa koququzelelo nentsebenziswano phakathi kwephondo noomasipala kwiinkonzo zamathala eencwadi. • Ukuphuculwa kweenkonzo zamathala eencwadi ezibonisa iimfuno zoluntu olusebenza kuzo. • Ukuphucula inkcubeko yokufunda.
Imveliso	Amathala eencwadi esiXeko saseKapa ayi-104 abonelelwe ngamaphepha-ndaba nangamaphepha.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente ekuthi esi sibonelelo sibenegalelo elukhulu	• Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudala imisebenzi • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 3: Ezemfundo, iZakhono nempilo • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo • Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka ophefumlelweyo 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo • Umbono ophambili ngokubaluleka 2: Ukukhula nemisebenzi Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka ophefumlelweyo 3: Ukuxhobisa abantu
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/ sokuphunyezwa	• Izalathi zeziphumo. • Izalathi zeziphumo. • Imisebenzi ephambili. • Igalelo.
Imiqathango	• Ukuthobela icandelo 38 (1)(j) lomthetho iPublic Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Ukuthobela icandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Inkxaso-mali eza kusetyenziswa ukuthengwa kwamaphepha-ndaba kunye namaphepha-ndaba, kuthotyelwa iimvumelwano ezisayiniweyo zesivumelwano kunye nezicwangciso zeshishini phakathi kweSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo neSixeko saseKapa. • Kufuneka kungeniswe iSebe iingxelo zemali nezenkqubela phambili zenyanga nenyanga. • Yonke i-VAT ebangwa yi-SARS kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi. • Yonke inzala efunyenwe nguMasipala kwinkxaso-mali kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi.
Iinkqubo zokwabiwa	Isicwangciso esinexabiso singeniswe ziiprojekthi zoluhlu lweSixeko saseKapa ISebe liza kuvavanya izicwangciso ngokweendlela ezichazwe kwangaphambili.
Isizathu singafakwanga kwisabelo esilinganayo	Uncedo lwezezimali lujolise ngqo kwimisebenzi ethile kwaye amathala eencwadi abalulekile kwiphondo. Inkxaso-mali yokuthenga amaphepha-ndaba aqinisekisa ukuba amathala eencwadi aseKapa anokuthenga amaphepha-ndaba ngokufanelekileyo.

INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: INKXASO-MALI YOKUTSHINTSHA UKUZE KUSETYENZISWE ISIXEKO SASEKAPA KWIINKCUKACHA ZAMAXESHA NAMAPHEPHANDABA	
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R5.150 yezigidi; 2020/21: R5.338 yezigidi; 2021/22: R5.338 yezigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iyaqhubeka/iphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka.
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R5.338 yezigidi; 2023/24: R5.521 yezigidi; 2024/25: R5.769 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	(Isixa esinye) ngoJulayi 2022
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo • Ukugqithisela imali kumasipala ukunceda ekuphonyezweni kwenkqubo; kwaye • Ukubeka iliso nokuvavanya inkqubo. Uxanduva lukamasipala • Umasipala kulindeleke ukuba angenise iingxelo zekota ezisayiniweyo kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (DCAS) nokuchitha ulwabiwo ngokungqinelana nale miqathango ichazwe apha ngasentla. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.
Iinkqubo zokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali wama-2023/24	• Umasipala kufuneka angenise uyilo lwesicwangciso seshishini kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo ngomhla wama-31 ku-Okthobha ka-2022. • ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka livavanye isicwangciso seshishini kwaye linxibelelane nolwabiwo nomasipala ngomhla wama-31 kuJanuwari 2023. • ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka liqinisekise ukuba ulwabiwo lokugqibela lufakwe kwigazethi ngoMatshi 2023. • Umasipala kufuneka angenise isicwangciso sokugqibela seshishini kwisebe nge-Meyi 2023.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhawudi yemida	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		Metro	ISixeko saseKapa	5 338	5 521	5 769	5 338	5 521	5 769
IYONKE				5 338	5 521	5 769	5 338	5 521	5 769

UPHUHLISO LWEZISEKO ZEZEMIDLALO NOLONWABO	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	IMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (iVoti 13)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/Iziphumo	Ukuqalisa nokuxhasa imibutho yoluntu ebumbeneyo yezemidlalo nolonwabo kunye/okanye nemisebenzi.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ubonelelo lweziseko zezeMidlalo noLonwabo ingakumbi kwiindawo ezazifudula zisingelwe phantsi.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	• Ukusetyenziswa ngokukuko kwezixhobo. • Inkqubo nemisebenzi yemidlalo nolonwabo emanyanisiweyo. • Ukwamkeleka ngokwahluka kwezemidlalo nolonwabo. • Ukusetyenziswa kweziseko ngamaxesha athile okuya kuba negalelo kukhuseleko kunye nemvo yokuba nemiba ngemiba nobunini boluntu.
Imveliso	• Ubuncinane ukugqitywa kwesiseko esinye ngonyaka. • Ukubeka iliso nokulawulwa kweziseko ezixhaswe ngemali ngokweeprojekthi ezingasentla.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente ekuthi esi sibonelelo sibenegalelo elukhulu	• Okuphambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqulelo kwezoqoqosho nokudala imisebenzi • Okuphambili kuZwelonke 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 2: Ukukhula kunye neMisebenzi
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa	• Izalathi zeziphumo. • Izalathi zemveliso • Igalelo. • Imisebenzi ephambili.
Imiqathango	• Ukuthotyelwa kwecandelo 38 (1) (j) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu, 1999 (uMthetho 1 ka 1999). • Ukuthotyelwa kwecandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho wama-56 wama-2003) • Kuqulunqwe ixwebhu elinika igunya lolwabiwo. Ulwabiwo luzakuchazwa kwiMemorandum yesiVumelwano (MOA) phakathi kukaMasipala kunye neSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (DCAS). ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo liza kubeka iliso kuzo zonke iiprojekthi zeziseko zemidlalo zikamasipala ukusuka kuyilo ukuya kulwakhiwo kwaye liza kuba yinxenye yekomiti elawula iiprojekthi.
Iinkqubo zolwabiwo	• Iiprojekthi ecetywayo kufuneka iphuhlise kumhlaba ongoka masipala. • Ubukho bebhunga lezemidlalo elisebenza ngokubambisana nomasipala malunga nokulondolozwa nokulawulwa kwesiseko. Ukuba akukho bhunga likhoyo, iCandelo lezeMidlalo noLonwabo liza kuququzelela inkqubo enokunceda ekusekweni kwalo. • Isiseko esiza kuphuhliswa okanye siphuculwe kufuneka kuvunyelwane ngaso ngamxhelo-mnye noluntu, icandelo lezemidlalo kunye nomasipala. • Umasipala kufuneka abe nebhajethi ethembekileyo yolondolozo oluqhubekekayo. • Umenzi-sicelo ophumeleleyo kufuneka avumelane nemiqathango njengoko ichaziwe kwiMemorandum yesiVumelwano phakathi kweSebe noomasipala abo.

UPHUHLISO LWEZISEKO ZEZEMIDLALO NOLONWABO	
Isizathu esingafakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	IMidlalo noLonwabo ngumsebenzi wePhondo ngokubambisana noomasipala.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R2.384 yezigidi; 2020/21: R4.717 yezigidi; 2021/22: R6.588 yezigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iyaqhubeka, iphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka.
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R2.049 yezigidi; 2023/24: R2.139 yezigidi; 2024/25: R2.141 yezigidi
Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula	Intlawulo iya kwenziwa phakathi kwikota yesi-2 neye-3 yonyaka-mali.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo • Chonga imingcipheko nemingeni. • Ukubeka iliso nokuvavanya ukuphunyezwa. • Dlulisela inkxaso-mali koomasipala ukuze baphuhlise/balungise iziseko zezemidlalo nolonwabo. • Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho weCandelo leNgeniso, 2019 (Division of Revenue Act, 2019). Uxanduva loomasipala • Oomasipala baqingqe iindleko zezicwangciso zoshishino kwaye basayine iMemorandam yesiVumelwano (iMOA) neSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo. • Umasipala kufuneka angenise iingxelo zenkcitho zekota kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa (inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswanga wonyaka ongaphambili iwezelwe kunyaka olandelayo) kwaye ukuba kuyimfuneko ibuyiswe imali ezingasetyenziswanga
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo lonyaka-mali 2023/24	Isicelo kunye nenkqubo yokumodareyitha iyakwenziwa ngaphambi kokuvunywa kweeprojekthi liGosa eliyiNtloko leSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo. Imemorandam yeSivumelwano iya kutyikitywa ngawo onke amaqela abandakanyekayo. ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo liza kubeka iliso kuzo zonke iiprojekthi zeseko yemidlalo, liye kwiintlanganiso zeprojekthi zenyanga-nganye kwaye liqinisekise ukuhanjiswa ngokwezivumelwano ekufikelelwe kuzo.

Udidi	UMasipala weSithili	Ikhovudi yemida	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	1 029	-	-	1 029	-	-
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	220	-	-	220	-	-
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	800	-	-	800	-	-
Enye (Ayabiwa) ^{Phawula}				-	2 139	2 141	-	2 139	2 141
IYONKE				2 049	2 139	2 141	2 049	2 139	2 141

Phawula Enye (Ayabiwa)	ISIBONELELO SEENKONZO ZAMATHALA EENCWADI OLUNTU		
	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Ukwabiwa kwezixa-mali kwiminyaka engaphandle kuxhomekeke ekubeni oomasipala bangenise iziCwangciso zoShishino. Njengoko iziCwangciso zoShishino zeminyaka yangaphandle zingangeniswanga, ezi zixa-mali azinakufakwa kwigazethi kwaye zigqithiselwe.	-	2 139	2 141

INKXASO-MALI YESICWANGCISO SOMBANE KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING)	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti ye-14)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Kukucwangcisa kwangaphambili kusenzelwa iziseko zombane zikamaspala ngenjongo yokunciphisa ifuthe lentlekele yombane kwisizwe ngokuthi kuphakanyiswe uphuhliso loqoqosho kwinqanaba lekhaya elichaphazela umbane, linge elo liya kuthi lona lidale amathuba engqesho.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Olu luncedo lwemali koomaspala nenjongo yokuqinisekisa ucwangciso olusebenzayo kwanokusebenza kweziseko zombane zoomaspala, ukuze kuxhaswe ukumiselwa kombane ophinda usebenziseke kwakunye namaphulo okwenziwa luqilima kombane ophinda usebenziseke kweli phondo ndawonye nokwandisa ukunikezelwa kombane ngendlela esisiseko kubemi.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Yintsebeziseko ephucukileyo yeziseko zombane kwakunye nobuqilima bombane obuphucukileyo kweli phondo. Ngapha koko, ubuqilima embaneni buya kuba nakho ukuthintela imingcipheko yokunkinkishwa kombane yaye buya kuphakamisa uphuhliso loqoqosho kwinqanaba lamakhaya lona oluya kukhokelela ekudalweni kwamathuba engqesho.
Iimveliso	Izicwangciso Ezihlaziyiweyo okanye Izicwangciso Ezintsha Nezinkulu, iintshukumo Zophando Ezihlaziyiweyo Ngexabiso Lokunikezelwa Kombane ukuze ziphunyezwe Umlawuli wezaMandla weSizwe waseMzantsi Afrika, iZicwangciso Ezincinci Nezihlanganyelweyo Zeziboneleo (ii-IRPs) kunye Nokuqulunqwa Kwephulo Lombane Ophinda Usetyenziswe okanye iiNtshukumo Zokulungiselela.
Iziphumo eziphambili zika rhulumente apho esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kakhulu kuzo	• Okuphambili kweSizwe 5: Umanyano lwendawo, ukuhlaliswa koluntu kunye norhulumente wengingqi. • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 4: Ukuhamba kunye noTshintsho lwendawo.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/nokuphunyezwa	Esi sibonelelo sisebenzisa ifomathi ecwangcisiweyo/isikhokelo esiphuhliswe liSebe lePhondo likaRhulumente weNgingqi ekufuneka ibandakanye isicwangciso sokuphunyezwa kweprojekthi eqaqambisa: • Umlinganiselo wprojekthi • Iziqukathi zemveliso • Iziphumo • Imisebenzi ephambili • Ukuphunyezwa kweqhinga • Amaxesha amisiweyo • Ukuhamba kwemali • Ukubek'eliswa nokwenza iNgxelo

INKXASO-MALI YESICWANGCISO SOMBANE KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING)	
Imiqathango	- Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi eziza kujongana neemveliso kunye neziphumo ezinika iinkcukacha kuhlalo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa. - Izicwangciso zoshishino eziza kwamkelwa liSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi phambi kokuba kwenziwe ugqithiselo lwamalungiselelo entlawulo. - Isibonelelo singasetyenziselwa kuphela iiprojekthi njengoko kucacisiwe kwisicwangciso soshishino esivunyiweyo. - Inkqubo zokuthenga ezingafihlisiyo nezifanelekileyo ezithobela iMFMA kufuneka zilandelwe. - Makungeniswe kwiSebe iingxelo zokusebenza kwemali ngokufanelekileyo nezingezizo ezemali njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo.
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	- Kufuneka kungeniswe isicwangciso soshishino ngumasipala ngamnye ukuze samkelwe liSebe. - Kuza kutyikitywa Isivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) phakathi kweSebe kunye nomasipala ngamnye kwabaxhamlayo.
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Inkxaso echongwe njengesiphumo sokuzibandakanya kukamasipala kunye nezinye iindibano zoorhulumente, umzekelo, i-MGRO, i-RMT, i-Back to Basics, i-LG MTEC, njl.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R1.490 yezigidi; 2020/21: R1.570 yezigidi; 2021/22: R1.603 yezigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iprojekthi mayiphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R1.6 yezigidi; 2023/24: R1.736 yezigidi; 2024/25: R1.762 yezigidi
Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula	Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso - Ukudibana noomasipala abafanelekileyo. - Qwalasela kwaye uvume izicwangciso zoshishino - Yila uthumele isiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina kwaye babuyela kwiSebe. - Iintlanganiso ezinemizuzu ziya kuncedisa ukubek'esweni nasekulawulweni kwenkqubo (iimveliso neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo), xa kukho imfuneko yoko. - Ukubek'esweni ekuphunyezweni kweprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: - Iingxelo zenkcitho nezenkqubela zenziwe ngoomasipala abakemlayo.

INKXASO-MALI YESICWANGCISO SOMBANE KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING)	
	Uxanduva lwegosa lokwamkela • Ukulungiswa kwezicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo nezilungelelaniswe neemveliso neziphumo. • Qinisekisa ubunini obubonakalayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu • Fumanela inkqubo inkxaso nokhuselo lweBhunga. • Ngenisa iingxelo ezifanelekileyo ngezezimali kunye nezokusebenza ezingezo zamali njengoko kuchaziwe kwi-TPA. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudlulisa imali yonyaka-mali ongaphambili kolandelayo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ibuyiswe inkxaso-imali engasetyenziswa
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali ka 2023/24	• Ukungeniswa kwezicwangciso zoshishino. • Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo ngokweendibano eziicwangcisiweyo ngurhulumente wengingqi.

Udidi	UMasipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	800	-	-	800	-	-
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	800	-	-	800	-	-
Okunye (Okungabiwanga) ^{Qaphela}				-	1 736	1 762	-	1 736	1 762
IYONKE				1 600	1 736	1 762	1 600	1 736	1 762

Qaphela Okunye (Okungabiwanga)	INKXASO-MALI YESICWANGCISO SOMBANE KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING)		
	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Ulwabiwo kule minyaka ingaphandle luza kusekelwa kwiziphumo nakwizindululo zothethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente ngonyaka, ukubek'esweni kunye neenkqubo zokubonisana noomasipala. Oku kubandakanya iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kaRhulumente weNgingqi, iiNdibanoo zoBuchule neziManyanisiweyo zikaMasipala. Iindibano, Indaba yeziCwangciso zoPhuhliso eziManyanisiweyo, kunye neentlanganisano zokuBuyela kwIziseko.	-	1 736	1 762

INKXASO-MALI YOBUQILIMA BAMANZI KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE)	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti ye-14)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Luphuhliso lweziseko ezingundoqo zamanzi kamaspala ngenjongo yokuvuselela ubuqilima bamanzi ngokuthi kwandiswe ukunikezelwa kwamanzi, ukuphuculwa kwamandla eziseko zamanzi, ulawulo lwezibonelelo zamanzi ndawonye nolawulo lwesidingo samanzi kwiPhondo ngokubanzi.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Kukunikezela uncedo lwemali koomaspala ngenjongo yokuvuselela ubuqilima bamanzi ngokuthi kwandiswe inkqubo yokunikezelwa kwamanzi, ukuphuculwa kweziseko zokuhanjiswa kwamanzi, ulawulo lwezibonelelo zamanzi kunye nolawulo lwesidingo samanzi kwiPhondo ngokuabanzi.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Ingqiniseko yokunikezelwa kwamanzi kwakunye nobuqilima
Imveliso	Ukhuseleko kunye nobuqilima bamanzi koomaspala kwanakwiidolophu kwiPhondo ngokubanzi.
Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente ezinegalelo elikhulu kwesi sibonelelo	• Okuphambili kweSizwe 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho kunye nokudala imisebenzi. • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 2: Ukukhula kunye nemisebenzi
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa	Esi sibonelelo sisebenzisa ifomathi ecwangcisiweyo/isikhokelo esiphuhlisiwe liSebe lePhondo likaRhulumente weNgingqi ekufuneka ibandakanye isicwangciso sokuphunyezwa kweprojekthi eqaqambisa: • Umlinganiselo beprojekthi • Izilathi zemveliso • Iziphumo • Imisebenzi ephambili • Ukuphunyezwa kweqhinga • Amaxesha amisiweyo • Ukuhamba kwemali • Ukubek'elisweni nokwenza iNgxelo
Imiqathango	• Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso ezithembakeleyo zeshishini kwiSebe loRhulumente baseKhaya eliya kuthi lijongane neziphumo kunye neziphumo ezijolise kuhlalo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa. • Izicwangciso zeshishini eziza kwamkelwa liSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi phambi kokuba kwenziwe ugqithiselo lwamalungiselelo entlawulo. • Isibonelelo singasetyenziselwa kuphela kwiprojekthi njengoko kucacisiwe kwisicwangciso soshishino esivunyiweyo. • Inkqubo zokuthenga ezingafihlisiyo nezinobulungisa zokuthobela iMFMA kufuneka zilandelwe. • Iingxelo ezifanelekileyo zezemali kunye nezingezizo ezemali zokusebenza ikufuneka zingeniswe kwiSebe njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	• Isicwangciso soshishino esiza kungeniswa ngoomasipala ngabanye size samkelwe liSebe • IsiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) siza kutyikitywa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo

INKXASO-MALI YOBUQILIMA BAMANZI KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE)	
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Inkxaso ichongwe ngenxa yeendibano zikamasipala nokuvumelana ngesivumelwano liQela lokuSabela kwiMbalela nelomSebenzi wokuBuyisa.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R39.050 yezigidi; 2020/21: i-R12.518 yezigidi, 2021/22: R4.301 yezigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iprojekthi mayiphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R2 yezigidi, 2023/24: R5.346 yezigidi, 2024/25: R7.603 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso • Dibana noomasipala abafanelekileyo; • Qwalasela wamkele izicwangciso zoshishino; • Yila kwaye uthumele i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina babuyisele kwiSebe; • Nasekulawulweni kwenkqubo (iimveliso neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo), xa kukho imfuneko yoko; kwaye • Bek'esweni ukuphunyezwa kweprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: - Iingxelo zenkcitho nenkqubela eyenziwa ngoomasipala abaxhamlayo Uxanduva lwegosa lokwamkela • Lungiselela izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo nezingqamene neemveliso kwaneziphumo; • Qinisekisa ubunini obusebenzayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu; • Ngenisa iingxelo efanelekileyo ngezemali nezokusebenza okungeko kwemali njengoko kuchaziwe kwi-TPA; kwaye • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwenkxaso-mali yonyaka ongaphambili kolandelayo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, ibuyiswe inkxaso-imali engasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali wama-2023/24	• Ukungeniswa kwezicwangciso zoshishino. • Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongwe ngeendibano ezicwangcisiwe ngurhulumente wengingqi.

Udidi	UMasipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Okunye (Okungabiwanga) ^{Qaphela}				2 000	5 346	7 603	2 000	5 346	7 603
IYONKE				2 000	5 346	7 603	2 000	5 346	7 603

Qaphela Okunye (Okungabiwanga)	INKXASO-MALI YOBUQILIMA BAMANZI KOOMASPALA		
	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Ulwabiwo kule minyaka ingaphandle luza kusekelwa kwiziphumo nakwizindululo zothethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente ngonyaka, ukubeka esweni kunye neenkqubo zokubonisana noomasipala. Oku kubandakanya iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente weNgingqi, Iindibano zobuGcisa obuManyanisiweyo booMasipala, iNdaba yoCwangciso loPhuhliso oluManyanisiweyo kunye neeNtlanganiso zokuBuyela kwiSiseko. Isibonelelo asabelwanga okwangoku kwaye ulwabiwo oluthe ngqo kumasipala luyakwenziwa kwinkqubo yoQikelelo oluLungisiweyo lowama-2022.	2 000	5 346	7 603

ISIBONELELO SOKWANDISA IZAKHONO KWIINKONZO ZOMLILO (Municipal Fire Capacity Grant)	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti ye-14)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukuxhasa oomasipala ekusekeni nasekulondolozeni iiNkonzo zoMlilo ezifanelekileyo nezithobelayo ezinako ukulinganiswa ngokwemilinganiselo nemigangatho yesizwe.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukuqinisekisa unxibelelwano olungxamisekileyo olusebenzayo, iinkqubo zokuhlanganisa kunye neenkonzo zomlilo.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Ukuthengwa kwezixhobo zokulwa umlilo • Phucula umthamo wokulwa imililo kunye nokunikezelwa kweenkonzo okusebenzayo. • Nciphisa ixesha lokuvuselela kunye nokuphendula kwimililo nakwezinye iimeko zikaxakeka Umthamo wokuphendula kwezixhobo ezinobungozi • Umthamo ophuculiweyo wokujongana neziganeko zeZinto eyiNgozi kuzo zonke iindlela ezinkulu nakwiidolophu ezinkulu. Iziphumo ngokubanzi • Ukunikezelwa kweNkonzo yoMlilo ephuculiweyo. • Ukusetyenziswa ngokukuko kwezixhobo ezinqabileyo. • Ukuphuculwa kokuqondwa kweemfuno zomsebenzi.
Imveliso	• IiNkonzo zabaCimi-Mlilo ezisebenzayo nezisebenza ngokufanelekileyo. • Ukuphuculwa kokusebenza kombutho.
Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente ezinegalelo elikhulu kwesi sibonelelo	• Okuphambili kweSizwe 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo. • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 1: uLuntu olukhuselekileyo noluHlanganisayo.
Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa	Esi sibonelelo sisebenzisa ifomathi ecwangcisiweyo/isikhokelo esiphuhliswe liSebe lePhondo likaRhulumente weNgingqi ekufuneka ibandakanye isicwangciso sokuphunyezwa kweprojekthi eqaqambisa: • Umlinganiselo beprojekthi • Izilathi zemveliso • Iziphumo • Imisebenzi ephambili • Ukuphunyezwa kweqhinga • Amaxesha amisiweyo • Ukuhamba kwemali • Ukubek'elisweni nokwenza iNgxelo

ISIBONELELO SOKWANDISA IZAKHONO KWIINKONZO ZOMLILO (Municipal Fire Capacity Grant)	
Imiqathango	Okusebenza koomasipala: - Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso ezithembakeleyo zeshishini kwiSebe loRhulumente baseKhaya eliya kuthi lijongane neziphumo kunye neziphumo ezijolise kuhlalo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa. - IziCwangciso zoShishino ekuya kuvunyelwana ngazo liSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi. - Iingxelo zeKota-nganye kwiSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi.
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	- Isicwangciso seshishini esiza kungeniswa ngoomasipala ngabanye size samkelwe lisebe. - Isivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) siza kutyikitywa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala ngabanye abaxhamlayo.
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Inkxaso echongwe njengesiphumo sokuzibandakanya kukamasipala kunye nezinye iindibano zoorhulumente, umzekelo uHlolo loLawulo lukaMasipala kunye ne-Outlook, iQela loLawulo loMmandla, isiCwangciso-qhinga sokuGuqulwa koRhulumente weNgingqi, iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya, njl.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R7.026 yezigidi; Ngo-2020/21: R4.394 yezigidi; 2021/22: R1.925 yezigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iprojekthi mayijongwe rhoqo ngonyaka
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R2.466 yezigidi; 2023/2024: R4.921 yezigidi, 2024/25: R5.075 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	Ukudluliisela iintlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kwesebe nomasipala. Ukugqithisela iintlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kwesebe nomasipala.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo - Dibana noomasipala abafanelekileyo; - Qwalasela nokwamkelwa kwezicwangciso zoshishino; - Yila kwaye uthumele isiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayayisayina bayibuyisele kwisebe; - Seka iKomiti eLawulayo eya kuthi ibek' esweni kwaye ilawule inkqubo; kwaye - Bek'esweni iprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: - Inkcitho yekota kunye neengxelo zenkqubela. - Intlanganiso zekota -nganye zekomiti ekhokelayo.

ISIBONELELO SOKWANDISA IZAKHONO KWIINKONZO ZOMLILO (Municipal Fire Capacity Grant)	
	Uxanduva loomasipala - Oomasipala kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba le miqathango ikhankanywe apha ngasentla iyathotyelwa. - Ukungeniswa ngekota-nganye kwengxelo ebalisayo kunye neengxelo zezimali zingaphelanga iintsuku ezisi-7 emva kokuphela kwekota nganye kwiGosa eliDlulisayo lePhondo. - UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwenkxaso-mali wonyaka-mali ongaphambili kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, ibuyiswe inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali ka 2023/24	- Ukungeniswa kwezicwangciso zoShishino. - Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo ngeendibano ezicwangcisiweyo zikarhulumente wengingqi.

Udidi	UMasipala wesithili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
C	DC1	DC1	IWest Coast	821	-	-	821	-	-
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	-	985	-	-	985	-
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	-	985	-	-	985	-
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	-	985	-	-	985	-
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	821	-	-	821	-	-
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay	824	-	-	824	-	-
B	DC4	WC045	I-Oudtshoorn	-	985	-	-	985	-
C	DC4	DC4	IGarden Route	-	981	-	-	981	-
C	DC5	DC5	ICentral Karoo	-	-	-	-	-	-
Okunye (Okungabiwanga) ^{Qaphela}				-	-	5 075	-	-	5 075
IYONKE				2 466	4 921	5 075	2 466	4 921	5 075

Qaphela Okunye(Okungabiwanga)	ISIBONELELO SOKWANDISA IZAKHONO KWIINKONZO ZOMLILO		
	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Ulwabiwo kule minyaka ingaphandle luza kusekelwa kwiziphumo nakwizindululo zothethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente ngonyaka, ukubeka esweni kunye neenkqubo zokubonisana noomasipala. Oku kubandakanya iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente weNgingqi, Iindibano zobuGcisa obuManyanisiweyo booMasipala, iNdaba yoCwangciso loPhuhliso oluManyanisiweyo kunye neeNtlanganiso zokuBuyela kwiSiseko.	-	-	5 075

ISIBONELELO SAMAZIKO EENKONZO ZETHUSONG (Ukuzinza: Isibonelelo senkxaso yokuSebenza) – Thusong)	
Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo	URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti 14)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukuxhasa ukuzinza kokusebenza kwamaZiko eeNkonzo zeThusong, oku kuyakuqinisekisa ukufikelela okukuko kwiinkonzo zikarhulumente ezihlanganisiweyo kunye nolwazi.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezemali koomasipala, ukuqinisekisa uzinzo kwezemali lwamaZiko eeNkonzo zeThusong.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	• Ukusondeza ulwazi neenkonzo zikarhulumente ebantwini ukukhuthaza ukufikelela kumathuba njengesiseko sempilo ephuculweyo; • Ukubonelela ngenkonzo zendleko ezifikelelekayo, ezimanyanisiweyo, ezisebenzayo nezizinzileyo ukulungiselela ukubonelela ngcono iimfuno zabemi; • Ukwakha ubuhlakani obuzinzileyo norhulumente, amashishini nemibutho yoluntu; kwaye • Ukudala iqonga leengxoxo ezinkulu phakathi kwabemi norhulumente.
Imveliso	Ulawulo olusebenzayo nolufanelekileyo lwamaZiko eeNkonzo zeThusong
Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente ukuze esibonelelo inegalelo kakhulu kuzo	• Okuphambili kweSizwe 5: Umanyano wendawo, ukuhlaliswa koluntu kunye noorhulumente wengingqi • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 2: Ukukhula kunye nemisebenzi
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/sokuphunyezwa	• Uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali oluneenkukacha • Ibhaskithi yeenkonzo ezibonelelweyo; • Iinkcukacha-manani zokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo • Izikhewu ekuhanjiseni kweenkonzo; • Ubume ekugqityweni kwezivumelwano zokuqeshisa nabaqeshi abakwiZiko leNkonzo yeThusong; kwaye • Isihlomelo soCwangciso loLondolozo lweziBonelelo
Imiqathango	Kusebenza koomasipala: • Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi eziza kujongana neziphumo kunye neziphumo ezijolise kuhlalo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa; • UMphathi weZiko leNkonzo yeThusong elizinikeleyo kwisithuba soMiselo lweQumrhu loMasipala weNqila nesona sithuba ekukhetheke ukuba sigwaliswe; • Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zekota-nganye ezibalisa inkqubela; • Ukungeniswa kwengxelo zenkcitho yombindi wonyaka; • IZiko leNkonzo yeThusong kufuneka libandakanywe kwi-IDP nakuHlahlo lwabiwo-mali lukaMasipala; • Ukuqunjelwa kwezivumelwano zokuqeshisa nabaqeshi abakwiZiko leNkonzo leThusong;
	• IsiCwangciso soLondolozo lweziBonelelo ukuqinisekisa ukuba iziseko zilondolozwa kakuhle, ukutsala nokugcina abo bathath'inxaxheba/abaqeshi.

ISIBONELELO SAMAZIKO EENKONZO ZETHUSONG (Ukuzinza: Isibonelelo senkxaso yokuSebenza) – Thusong)	
	• Isicwangciso sichaza ukuba loluphi ulungiso oluza kubekwa phambili kunyaka-mali wabo; kwaye • IsiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo esisayiniweyo (i-TPA) kunye nokubhengezwa kokuthotyelwa kwecandelo lama-71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003).
Inkqubo zolwabiwo	Inkxaso-imali zabelwa ooMasipala beeNgingqi abalawula amaZiko eeNkonzo zeThusong ukuxhasa ukumelana kwezemali kumaZiko eeNkonzo zeThusong
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Igalelo likaRhulumente wePhondo ukuphucula unikezelo lweenkonzo olumanyanisiweyo kwiPhondo liphela.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R1.046 yezigidi; 2020/21: R900 000, 2021/22: R900 000.
Ubomi obucetywayo	Inkxaso-mali iza kufakelwa kwisibonelelo ngonyaka ukuze inikezelwe ngqo kumasipala.
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R1.046 yezigidi, 2023/24: R1.046 yezigidi, 2024/25: R1.046 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yokuhlulwa	Intlawulo iya kuxhomekeka ekungenisweni kwawo onke amaxwebhu afanelekileyo (isicwangciso soshishino esivunyiweyo, iingxelo zekota-nganye, uhlahlo-lwabiwo mali olucacisiweyo, isivumelwano esisayiniweyo). Intlawulo iya kwenziwa ngesixa esinye (1) ngonyaka.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo • Ulungelelwaniso lwePhondo lweNkqubo yeThusong; • Yila kwaye uthumele i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina kwaye babuyisele kwiSebe • Ukuququzelelwa nokunikezelwa kwamaqonga endibano phakathi kwamanqanaba amathathu (3) karhulumente; • Ukuxhasa nokubek'esweni komiliselo lweNkqubo yeThusong; kwaye • Dlulisela inkxaso-mali yokusebenza nokulondolozwa koomasipala ukuncedisa ngozinto (inkxaso yokusebenza) yamaZiko eeNkonzo zeThusong Uxanduva loomasipala • Oomasipala mabaqinisekise ukuba iimeko zokusebenza nezokugcinwa kwenkxaso-mali ezidweliswe apha ngasentla ziyafezekiswa • Ukungeniswa kwengxelo yekota-nganye kunye neengxelo zenkcitho kwigosa lodluliso lePhondo; kwaye • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwenkxaso-mali yonyaka ongaphambili kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko nokubuyiswa kwenkxaso-mali engasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali ka 2023/24	Ulwabiwo luya kusekelwa ekungenisweni kwale miqathango ikhankanywe apha ngasentla ekufuneka ingeniswe ngoomasipala nezivumelwano ekufuneka zisayinwe ligosa lodluliso kunye noomasipala njengoko kuchaziwe kwimiqathango.

Udidi	UMasipala wesiThili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
C	DC1	DC1	IWest Coast	821	-	-	821	-	-
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	-	985	-	-	985	-
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	-	985	-	-	985	-
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	-	985	-	-	985	-
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	821	-	-	821	-	-
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay	824	-	-	824	-	-
B	DC4	WC045	I-Oudtshoorn	-	985	-	-	985	-
B	DC1	WC011	IMatzikama	-	-	150	-	-	150
B	DC1	WC012	ICederberg	150	150	150	150	150	150
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	146	-	-	146	-	-
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	-	150	-	-	150	-
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	-	-	150	-	-	150
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	-	-	146	-	-	146
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	150	150	-	150	150	-
B	DC3	WC031	ITheewaterskloof	-	150	-	-	150	-
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand	150	-	150	150	-	150
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	DC3	WC034	ISwellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	DC4	WC042	IHessequa	-	-	150	-	-	150
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	-	-	150	-	-	150
B	DC4	WC045	I-Oudtshoorn	150	150	-	150	150	-
B	DC4	WC047	IBitou	150	150	-	150	150	-
B	DC5	WC052	IPrince Albert	150	-	-	150	-	-
B	DC5	WC053	IBeaufort West	-	146	-	-	146	-
IYONKE				1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046

ISIBONELELO SOKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZIKAMASPALA KUNYE NOKWANDISA IZKHONO (Municipal Service Delivery)	
Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo	URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti 14)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukomeleza nokuphucula unikezelo lweenkonzo zikamasipala kunye nokwandisa izakhono zokwenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukulawula imicimbi yabo, benze imisebenzi yabo njengoko kuchaziwe ngumthetho worhulumente wengingqi.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukuze baphucule iziseko iinkqubo, imibutho, ulawulo lwequmrhu nokunikezelwa kweenkonzo.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Iziphumo zizonke: • Phucula izakhonoi zoomasipala ukuhambisa iinkonzo; • Yomeleza iziseko, iinkqubo kunye nemibutho; • Phucula ulawulo lwequmrhu koomasipala; • Yandisa ukusebenza ngokufanelekileyo, inzuzo ngokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo; • Ukufezekisa iziphumo ngamaxabiso afikelekayo, ukuhanjiswa kweenkonzo njengoko kubonisiwe kwiinjongo ezithile zeqhinga ezichazwe kwiziCwangciso zoPhuhliso eziManyanisiweyo zikaMasipala; kwaye • Ukwenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukuthobela iimfuno zomthetho ekwandiseni iingeniso zokusebenza.
Imveliso	• Iziseko eziphuculweyo, iinkqubo, umbutho neenkqubo; • Inqanaba eluphuculweyo lolawulo lwequmrhu koomasipala; • Inqanaba eliphezulu lonxibelelwano phakathi kwamaqhinga neenkqubo zikamasipala, iinkqubo kunye nemibutho; kwaye • Inqanaba eliphezulu lemveliso kunye nokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo okuphuculweyo.
Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente apho esi sibonelelo sinegalelo elikhulu kuzo	• Okuphambili kweSizwe 1: Ukwakha Urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kunye nophuhliso • Okuphambili kweSizwe 6: Umanyano lwentlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 1: uLuntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 5: Ubuchule kunye neNkcubeko (uLawulo oluLungileyo).
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/sokuphunyezwa	• Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukomeleza amaqonga abo olawulo. • Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukuphucula iziseko kunye nokomeleza unikezelo lweenkonzo. • Ukuqinisekisa ukuba oomasipala bayayithobela imithetho esebenzayo. • Ukukhuthaza nokuphakamisa ukusetyenziswa kweendlela ezilungileyo.

ISIBONELELO SOKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZIKAMASPALA KUNYE NOKWANDISA IZKHONO (Municipal Service Delivery)	
Imiqathango	• Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi eziza kujongana neemveliso kunye neziphumo ezijolise kuhlalo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa. • Izicwangciso zoshishino ekuza kuvunyelwana ngazo liSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi ngaphambi kokuba kwenziwe ugqithiselo kubandakanya amalungiselelo okuhlawula • Olu tshintsho lusekwe kumgaqo wokuxhasa ngemali iiprojekthi koomasipala • Iingxelo zekota-nganye zenkqubela ziya kunikwa iSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi.
Inkqubo zolwabiwo	• Isicwangciso soshishino kufuneka singenisw ngoomasipala ngabanye nesamkelwe liSebe. • Isivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) siza kusayinwa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo.
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Inkxaso echongwe ngenxa yeendibano zikamasipala nolunye uthethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente, umzekelo Umbono woPhononongo loLawulo lukaMasipala, iQela loLawulo loMmandla, isiCwangciso-qhinga sokuGuqulwa koRhulumente waseKhaya, iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya, njl.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2018/19: R9.415 yezigidi; 2019/20: R5.983 yezigidi; 2021/22: R6.338 yezigidi
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iprojekthi mayphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R4.427 yezigidi; 2023/24: R5.011 yezigidi; 2024/25: R5.211 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso • Bonisana noomasipala abafanelekileyo • Qwalasela wamkele izicwangciso zoshishino; • Yila kwaye uthumelele i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina kwaye babuyisele kwiSebe; • Seka iKomiti eLawulayo eya kubek'esweni kwaye ilawule inkqubo (iimveliso neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo); kwaye • Bek'esweni ukuphunyezwa kweprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: • Iingxelo zekota-nganye zenkcitho kunye nenkqubela ezenziwa ngoomasipala abaxhamlayo; kwaye • Iintlanganiso zekota-nganye zekomiti ezilawulayo.

ISIBONELELO SOKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZIKAMASPALA KUNYE NOKWANDISA IZKHONO (Municipal Service Delivery)	
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Uxanduva loomasipala • Ukulungiselela izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo ezingqamene neemveliso neziphumo; • Bonke oomasipala abafumana imali kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenyanga-nganye ngenkqubela nenkcitho njengoko kubekiwe kwimemorandum yemvisiswano; kwaye • Qinisekisa ubunini obusebenzayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwenkxaso-mali yonyaka-mali wangaphambili kunyaka-mali olandelayo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ibuyiswe inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswa
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali yowama-2023/24	• Ukungeniswa kweZicwangciso zoShishino. • Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo ngokweendibano ezicwangcisiweyo zikakarhulumente wengingqi.

Udidi	UMasipala wesiThili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Okunye (Okungabiwanga) ^{Qaphela}				4 427	5 011	5 211	4 427	5 011	5 211
IYONKE				4 427	5 011	5 211	4 427	5 011	5 211

Qaphela Okunye (Okungabiwanga)	UKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZIKAMASPALA		
	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Ulwabiwo kule minyaka ingaphandle luyakusekelwa kwiziphumo nakwizindululo zokubandakanyeka koorhulumente baminyaka le, ukubeka esweni kunye neenkqubo zothethwano noomasipala. Oku kubandakanya iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente weNgingqi, ubuGcisa obuManyeneyo boMasipala, iNdaba yoCwangciso loPhuhliso oluManyanisiweyo kunye neeNtlanganiso zokuBuyela kwiSiseko. Isibonelelo asabelwanga okwangoku kwaye ulwabiwo oluthe ngqo kumasipala luyakwenziwa kwinkqubo yoQikelelo oluHlengahlengisiweyo luka-2022. Isibonelelo asabelwanga okwangoku kwaye ulwabiwo oluthe ngqo kumasipala luyakwenziwa kwinkqubo yoQikelelo oluLungisiweyo lowama-2022.	4 427	5 011	5 211

ISIBONELELO SONGENELELO LOOMASIPALA BASENTSHONA KOLONI (WC Municipal Intervention)	
Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo	URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti ye-14)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukomeleza nokuphucula unikezelo lweenkonzo zikamasipala kunye nokwandisa izakhono ukwenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukulawula imicimbi yabo, basebenzise amagunya abo benze imisebenzi yabo njengoko kumiselwe ngumthetho worhulumente wengingqi.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezemali koomasipala ukuphucula iziseko, iinkqubo, imibutho, ulawulo lwequmrhu, unikezelo lweenkonzo nokuthobela uxanduva lwesigqeba
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Iziphumo zizonke: • Phucula amandla oomasipala ukuhambisa iinkonzo; • Yomeleza iziseko, iinkqubo nemibutho; • Phucula ulawulo llorhulumente koomasipala; • Yandisa amathuba enzuso ekuzisweni kweenkonzo; • Ukufezekisa iziphumo zokunikezelwa kweenkonzo ngendlela engabizi mali ininzi njengoko kubonisiwe kwiinjongo ezithile ezicwangcise kwiziCwangciso zoPhuhliso eziHlanganisiweyo zikaMasipala; • Ukwenza ukuba ooMasipala bakwazi ukuthobela iimfuno zabo zomthetho. • Ukuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kweemfanelo zolawulo; kwaye • Ukungenelela kunye/okanye ukunika inkxaso koomasipala kubandakanya noncedo lwezezimali kwiiprosjekthi nakwizicwangciso njengoko kucingelwa ngokwamacandelo 139, 154 okanye 155 oMgaqo-siseko kunye noMthetho woHlolo neNkxaso kaMasipala weNtshona Koloni.
Imveliso	• Iziseko eziphuculiweyo, iinkqubo, imibutho neenkqubo; • Inqanaba eliphuculiweyo lolawulo lwequmrhu loomasipala; • Inqanaba eliphezulu lonxibelelwano phakathi kweendlela zikamasipala neenkqubo zikamasipala, iinkqubo kunye nolwakhiwo; kwaye • Inqanaba eliphezulu lemveliso kunye nokuphuculwa kokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo. • Ukuqhuba ungenelelo ngoncedo lwephondo olusesikweni nolungekho sesikweni kunye nenkxaso evunyiweyo okanye efunekayo ngokwecandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko kunye noMthetho woHlolo noNkxaso kaMasipala weNtshona Koloni.
Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente esibonelelo esinegalelo elikhulu kuzo	• Okuphambili kweSizwe 1: Ukwakha Urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso. • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 5: Ubuchule kunye neNkcubeko (uLawulo oluLungileyo) • Isicwangciso esiliQili seNguqu kuLawulo • Icandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko

ISIBONELELO SONGENELELO LOOMASIPALA BASENTSHONA KOLONI (WC Municipal Intervention)	
Inkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa	• Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukomeleza amaziko abo olawulo. • Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukuphucula iziseko zophuhliso kunye nokomeleza unikezelo lweenkonzo. • Ukuqinisekisa ukuba oomasipala bayayithobela imithetho esebenzayo. • Ukukhuthaza nokuphakamisa ukusetyenziswa kweendlela ezilungileyo
Imiqathango	• Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso zeshishini ezithembakeleyo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNdawo eziza kujongana neziphumo kunye neziphumo ezijolise kuhlalo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa. • Izicwangciso zeshishini ekuza kuvunyelwana ngazo liSebe loRhulumente weNdawo phambi kokuba kwenziwe ugqithiselo lwamalungiselelo entlawulo. • IziCwangciso zoShishino eziza kuvavanywa ngokwemiqathango echazwe apha ngezantsi: • Inkqubo ecacileyo necacileyo yokuthengwa kwempahla eyenziwa ngoomasipala; kwaye • Ubume beprojekthi kunye neendleko eziqikelelweyo zeprojekthi. • Iingxelo zekota zenkqubela ziya kunikwa iSebe loRhulumente weNdawo.
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	• Isicwangciso soshishino esiza kungeniswa ngoomasipala ngabanye size samkelwe liSebe. • IsiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) siza kutyikitywa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo ngokunxulumene nokutshintshelwa.
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Inkxaso echongwe ngenxa yeendibano zikamasipala nolunye uthethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente, umzekelo Umbono woPhononongo loLawulo lukaMasipala, iQela loLawulo loMmandla, isiCwangciso-qhinga sokuGuqulwa koRhulumente waseKhaya, iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya, njl.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R4.161 yezigidi, 2020/21: unothi; 2021/22: R4.467 yezigidi.
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iprojekthi mayphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R5.409 yezigidi; 2023/24: R5.647 yezigidi; 2024/25: R5.901 yezigidi
Ishedyuli yokuhlawula	Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala.

ISIBONELELO SONGENELELO LOOMASIPALA BASENTSHONA KOLONI (WC Municipal Intervention)	
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	• Imisebenzi eluxanduva lwegosa lodluliselo; • Ukudibana noomasipala abafanelekileyo; • Ukuqwalaselwa nokwamkelwa kwezicwangciso zeshishini; • Uyilo kwaye ujikeleze i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina babuyela kwiSebe; • Ukuseka iKomiti eLawulayo eya kuthi ibeke iliso kwaye ilawule inkqubo (iziphumo neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo); kwaye • Ukubeka iliso ekuphonyezweni kweprojekthi ngokusebenzisa; • Inkcitho yekota kunye neengxelo zenkqubela phambili ezenziwa ngoomasipala abafumanayo; kwaye Iintlanganiso zekota ezilawulayo • Igosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela Uxanduva loomasipala: • Ukulungiselela izicwangciso zeshishini ezithembakeleyo ezingqamene neziphumo neziphumo; • Bonke oomasipala abafumana imali kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenkqubela yekota kunye nenkcitho njengoko kubekiwe kwisiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo; • Ukuqinisekisa ubunini obubonakalayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu; kwaye • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali ka-2023/24	Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo kuthethathethwano olucwangcisiweyo lukarhulumente wasekhaya

U didi	UMasipala wesiThili	Ikhowudi yemiDa	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Okunye (Okungabiwanga) ^{Qaphela}				5 409	5 647	5 901	5 409	5 647	5 901
IYONKE				5 409	5 647	5 901	5 409	5 647	5 901

Qaphela Okunye (Okungabiwanga)	INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI		
	Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
Ulwabiwo-mali luza kusekelwa kwiziphumo nakwizindululo zenkqubo yohlolo yoNxibelelwano phakathi koorhulumente kunye neenkqubo zothethwano noomasipala. Oku kubandakanya iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya, ubuGcisa obuDibeneyo boMasipala, iNdaba yoCwangciso loPhuhliso oluHlanganisiweyo kunye nokubuyela kwiintlanganiso ezisisiseko. Isibonelelo asabelwanga okwangoku kwaye ulwabiwo oluthe ngqo kumasipala luyakwenziwa kwinkqubo yoQikelelo oluLungisiweyo lowama-2022.	5 409	5 647	5 901

ISIBONELELO SOKUXHASA UKUSEBENZA KWABASEBENZI BOPHUHLISO LOLUNTU	
Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo	URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti ye-14)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukujongana neendleko zokusebenza ngokubhekiselele kwimisebenzi yenkqubo yoPhuhliso loLuntu.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukujongana neendleko zokusebenza ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu kubandakanya abaphathi kunye nabaququzeleli bengingqi.
IiNkcazo zeziPhumo	Ukuxhasa ngemali ukusebenza kwabasebenzi Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu ababekwe koomasipala.
Imveliso	• Inkxaso kwezolawulo kwi-148 Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu kunye neesuphavayiza ezili-15 kunye nabaphathi bommandla abasi-7; • Ubonelelo lwezothutho olwaneleyo Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu eyi-148, iisuphavayiza ezili-15 kunye nabaphathi bommandla abasi-7; • Ubonelelo ngendawo yeofisi kubasebenzi Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu; • Ukunceda ekucwangciseni nasekuxhasweni kocwangciso lweWadi; • Ukuncedisa ekuhanjiseni kakuhle kweenkonzo zikarhulumente; • Ukuncedisa nokunciphisa izinga apho inkxalabo neengxaki zoluntu zigqithiswa kumaziko karhulumente; kwaye • Ukuphucuka okubonakalayo kothungelwano lukarhulumente noluntu.
Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente ezinegalelo elikhulu kwesi sibonelelo	• Okuphambili kweSizwe 6: Umanyano lwentlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo. • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo. • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 3: Ukuxhobisa abantu.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/sokuphunyezwa	Unikezelo lwezothutho olwaneleyo, indawo yeofisi kunye nenkxaso yezolawulo kubasebenzi abali-148 bophuhliso loluntu, iisuphavayiza ezili-15 nabaphathi bommandla abasi-7.
Imiqathango	• Kufuneka kutyikitywe isivumelwano phakathi kweSebe nomasipala ngamnye; • Imemorandum yesiVumelwano (iMOA) iza kutyikitywa lisebe eligqithisayo kunye nomasipala lowo wamkelayo phambi kokuba kwenziwe ugqithiselo. • Umasipala kufuneka athenge iimpahla kunye neenkonzo phantsi kweenkqubo ezifanelekileyo zokuthengwa kwempahla ezisetyenziswayo; • Eminye imiqathango ngokwesivumelwano; kwaye • Ukuthobela icandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (MFMA), 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Ngokuxhomekeke kwingxelo, nayiphi na intshiyekela yonyaka inokusetyenziswa nguMasipala kwiimfuno zeprojekthi ukuxhasa inkqubo yaBasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu kumasipala.

ISIBONELELO SOKUXHASA UKUSEBENZA KWABASEBENZI BOPHUHLISO LOLUNTU	
Inkqubo yolwabiwo	Ulwabiwo-mali kufuneka lusekelwe kwezi zinto zilandelayo: • Umasipala ochonge isidingo seenkonzo Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu. • Kuchongwe imingeni ekunikezelweni kweenkonzo. • Isidingo sokutshintshiselana ngolwazi phakathi koluntu norhulumente. • Isidingo sokudibanisa uluntu neenkonzo zikarhulumente. • Esi sibonelelo asixhomekekanga kwinkqubo edluliselweyo. Nangona kunjalo, iimali ezingasetyenziswanga kufuneka zichithwe kwinjongo yesibonelelo kunyaka-mali omtsha. • Imiqathango njengoko ibekiwe kwi-MOA kufuneka ithotyelwe
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	Umsebenzi Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu sisigunyaziso esidibanisa onke amaqanaba amathathu (3) karhulumente. ISebe labela kwisiseko saso isabelo semali ukuze sinike oomasipala inkxaso.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	2019/20: R6.120 yezigidi, 2020/21: R3.060 yezigidi, 2021/22: R3.060 yezigidi.
Ubomi obucetywayo	Ulwabiwo-mali lonyaka oluhlaziya rhoqo ngonyaka.
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R3.060 yezigidi; 2023/24: R3.060 yezigidi; 2024/25: R3.060 yezigidi.
Ishedyuli yokuhlulwa	Ukuhlulwa koomasipala kuxhomekeke ekuthobeleni iikhrayitheriya ezichazwe kwisivumelwano esityikityiweyo (i-MoA) phakathi kweSebe noomasipala kunye nama-38(1)(j) woMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente (PFMA).
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo: • Yazisa oomasipala ngokhutshelo. • Ukufumana iingxelo zenkcitho zonyaka koomasipala. • Ukuzimasa iintlanganisano zekota xa kuvela imiba noomasipala. • Ukujikeleza i-MoA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina kwaye babuyele kwiSebe Uxanduva loomasipala: • Ukubuyisela MoA ezisayiniweyo kwisebe. • Ngenisa ingxelo yenkcitho yonyaka kunye nokuchitha imali eyabiweyo ngokwemiqathango. • Umasipala uya kungenisa iingxelo ezenziwa kabini ngonyaka kwinkcitho yakhe njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano (i-MoA), nesiza kubhala: • Inkcitho kanye kanye ngokwesivumelwano (iMoA). • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlulwa iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali ka-2023/24	Ukuvunywa kolwabiwo kusekelwe koku kulandelayo: • Ukubekwa ngokusisigxina Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu kwiindawo abahlala kuzo. • Ukusombulula ingxaki kwimingeni yokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo eluntwini. • Isidingo sokukhuthaza intsebenziswano phakathi koluntu norhulumente. • Isidingo sokudibanisa uluntu neenkonzo zikarhulumente.

Udidi	UMasipala westhili	Ikhawuli yemiDa	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A		IMetro	ISixeko saseKapa	1034	1034	1034	1034	1034	1034
B	DC1	WC011	IMatzikama	94	94	94	94	94	94
B	DC1	WC012	ICederberg	152	152	152	152	152	152
B	DC1	WC014	ISaldanha Bay	75	75	75	75	75	75
B	DC1	WC015	ISwartland	38	38	38	38	38	38
C	DC1	DC1	IWest Coast	75	75	75	75	75	75
B	DC2	WC022	IWitzenberg	131	131	131	131	131	131
B	DC2	WC023	IDrakenstein	113	113	113	113	113	113
B	DC2	WC024	IStellenbosch	38	38	38	38	38	38
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	94	94	94	94	94	94
B	DC2	WC026	ILangeberg	38	38	38	38	38	38
C	DC2	DC2	ICape Winelands	75	75	75	75	75	75
B	DC3	WC031	ITheewaterskloof	112	112	112	112	112	112
B	DC3	WC032	I-Overstrand	75	75	75	75	75	75
B	DC3	WC033	ICape Agulhas	56	56	56	56	56	56
C	DC3	DC3	I-Overberg	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC4	WC041	IKannaland	112	112	112	112	112	112
B	DC4	WC042	IHessequa	38	38	38	38	38	38
B	DC4	WC043	IMossel Bay	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC4	WC044	IGeorge	94	94	94	94	94	94
B	DC4	WC045	I-Oudtshoorn	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC4	WC047	IBitou	19	19	19	19	19	19
B	DC4	WC048	IKnysna	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC5	WC051	ILaingsburg	94	94	94	94	94	94
B	DC5	WC052	IPrince Albert	56	56	56	56	56	56
B	DC5	WC053	IBeaufort West	223	223	223	223	223	223
IYONKE				3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060

ISIBONELELO SOLAWULO LWENTLEKELE (Municipal Disaster Management)	
Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo	URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti ye-14)
Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza	Ukulungelelanisa nokuxhasa urhulumente wengingqi, owephondo nowesizwe ekuthinteleni okanye ekunciphiseni umngcipheko weentlekele kunye nokuqinisekisa ukusabela okukhawulezileyo nangempumelelo kwiintlekele ezinokubakho kunye nokubuyiselwa emva kwentlekele.
Injongo yesibonelelo	Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukuqinisekisa ngeendlela ezisebenzayo nezisebenzayo zokulawulwa kweentlekele.
Iingxelo zeziphumo	Iziphumo eziPheleleyo • Ukunciphisa umngcipheko wokuphulukana nobomi, ipropathi kunye nokonakaliswa kwendalo ngenxa yemililo. • Iziphumo zeentlekele ziyancitshiswa. • Ukuxhobisa oomasipala ngokusabela kwabo kwintlekele kunye nokubuyiselwa kwimeko yesiqhelo. • Ukuphucula ukusabela kwimeko zoxunguphalo. • Njengemfuneko yezomthetho iziko lolawulo lweentlekele kufuneka lisebenze njengendawo yokugcina izinto kunye nokuhambisa ulwazi malunga neentlekele kunye nokugcina isiseko sedatha sokulawulwa kwentlekele. Iziphumo ngokubanzi • Ukuqinisekiswa kwempendulo ekhawulezileyo nesebenzayo kunye nenkxaso kwimililo eyintlekele kunye nokuqinisekisa ukubuyela kwakhona emva komlilo. • Ukuphuculwa kokunikezelwa kweenkonzo. • Ukusetyenziswa ngokukuko kwezixhobo ezinqabileyo.
Imveliso	Ukuncitshiswa komngcipheko osebenzayo, impendulo ekhawulezileyo kwimililo eyintlekele kunye nokufumana kwakhona umlilo. Ukwanda kwamandla kamasipala okujongana nemililo.
Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente nesibonelelo esinegalelo elikhulu kuzo	• Okuphambili kweSizwe 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo. • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 1: uLuntu olukhuselekileyo noluHlanganisayo.
Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa	Esi sibonelelo sisebenzisa itemplate/isikhokelo esenziwe liSebe lePhondo likaRhulumente waseKhaya ekufuneka ibandakanye: • Ubume beProjekthi • Ukucaciswa koyilo lobuchwephesha • Izalathi zeziphumo • Iziphumo • Imisebenzi ephambili • Ukuphunyezwa kweQhinga • Amaxesha amisiweyo • Ukuhamba kwemali • Ukubeka iliso nokwenza iNgxelo

ISIBONELELO SOLAWULO LWENTLEKELE (Municipal Disaster Management)	
Imiqathango	Isebenza koomasipala: - Kuya kuvunyelwana ngeziCwangciso zoShishino liSebe looRhulumente baseKhaya. - IziCwangciso zoShishino eziza kuvavanywa ngokwezi nqobo zokugweba zilandelayo: - Izicwangciso zokuphunyezwa kweProjekthi; - IsiCwangciso sokuHlola nokuVavanya; kwaye - INGxelo yeNkqubela kwiSebe loRhulumente woMmandla.
Iinkqubo yolwabiwo	ISivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) siya kutyikitywa phakathi kweSebe noMasipala.
Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo	ISebe loRhulumente weNdawo lifumene isicelo esisodwa koomasipala abachaphazelekayo ukuba baxhase malunga nokubuyiselwa kwemililo emva komlilo, ukunciphisa umngcipheko kunye neendleko zokucinezelwa kulandela imililo eyothusayo kwiPhondo.
Ukusebenza kwangaphambili	Ngo-2019/20: R5 yezigidi, 2020/21: R236 000, 2021/22: R118 000
Ubomi obucetywayo	Iprojekthi mayijongwe rhoqo ngonyaka.
Ulwabiwo lweMTEF	2022/23: R118 000, 2023/24: R118 000, 2024/25: R118 000.
Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula	Ukugqithisela iintlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noomasipala.
Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela	Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo - Bonana noomasipala abafanelekileyo. - Uyilo lwaza lwajikeleziswa isiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) kunye nokuqinisekisa ukuba oomasipala bayayisayina kwaye bayibuyisele kwi-TPA kwiSebe. - Ukubeka iliso kwiprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: - Inkcitho yenyanga nenyanga kunye neengxelo zenkqubela. Uxanduva lwegosa lokwamkela - Oomasipala kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba le miqathango ikhankanywe ngentla iyafezekiswa. - Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zekota ezingezizo ezemali nezemali zingadlulanga iintsuku ezisi-7 emva kokuphela kwekota nganye kwigosa lodluliso lwePhondo. - UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula imali engasetyenziswa.
Inkqubo yokuvunywa kwesabelo sonyaka-mali 2023/24	Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo ngorhulumente wengingqi nakwisizwe.

Udidi	UMasipala wesiThili	Ikhawudi yemiDa	UMasipala	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
				2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
B	DC2	WC025	IBreede Valley	118	118	118	118	118	118
IYONKE				118	118	118	118	118	118

Udidi Masipala wesithili Ikhowudi yomda	Lilonke: Ulwabiwo					
	Unyaka-mali wePhondo			Unyaka-mali kaMasipala		
	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)	2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)
A Kapa						
ISixeko saseKapa	1 504 773	1 453 722	1 493 112	1 504 773	1 453 722	1 493 112
B DC1 WC011 IMatzikama	35 068	15 082	19 600	35 068	15 082	19 600
B DC1 WC012 ICederberg	31 145	5 881	12 127	31 145	5 881	12 127
B DC1 WC013 IBergrivier	17 463	43 224	8 043	17 463	43 224	8 043
B DC1 WC014 ISaldanha Bay	37 032	35 989	74 624	37 032	35 989	74 624
B DC1 WC015 ISwartland	77 612	51 529	26 571	77 612	51 529	26 571
C DC1 DC1 IWest Coast	2 396	1 635	1 697	2 396	1 635	1 697
Iyonke: ISithili seNtshona Coast	200 716	153 340	142 662	200 716	153 340	142 662
B DC2 WC022 IWitzenberg	26 915	30 862	13 777	26 915	30 862	13 777
B DC2 WC023 IDrakenstein	69 705	49 477	30 470	69 705	49 477	30 470
B DC2 WC024 IStellenbosch	52 701	70 410	47 460	52 701	70 410	47 460
B DC2 WC025 IBreede Valley	19 559	13 619	10 398	19 559	13 619	10 398
B DC2 WC026 ILangeberg	32 080	46 171	12 225	32 080	46 171	12 225
C DC2 DC2 ICape Winelands	1 575	1 635	2 637	1 575	1 635	2 637
Iyonke: Isithili seCape Winelands	202 535	212 174	116 967	202 535	212 174	116 967
B DC3 WC031 ITheewaterskloof	40 347	84 009	73 160	40 347	84 009	73 160
B DC3 WC032 I-Overstrand	125 741	79 922	45 616	125 741	79 922	45 616
B DC3 WC033 ICape Agulhas	10 904	8 339	50 095	10 904	8 339	50 095
B DC3 WC034 ISwellendam	41 800	14 317	21 682	41 800	14 317	21 682
C DC3 DC3 I-Overberg	1 556	1 616	1 678	1 556	1 616	1 678
Iyonke: KwiSithili se-Overberg	220 348	188 203	192 231	220 348	188 203	192 231
B DC4 WC041 IKannaland	5 243	13 390	22 639	5 243	13 390	22 639
B DC4 WC042 IHessequa	46 172	68 128	34 125	46 172	68 128	34 125
B DC4 WC043 IMossel Bay	100 199	39 875	35 057	100 199	39 875	35 057
B DC4 WC044 IGeorge	195 621	233 326	198 174	195 621	233 326	198 174
B DC4 WC045 I-Oudtshoorn	10 595	29 973	24 143	10 595	29 973	24 143
B DC4 WC047 IBitou	28 031	52 922	27 273	28 031	52 922	27 273
B DC4 WC048 IKnysna	32 635	58 230	47 424	32 635	58 230	47 424
C DC4 DC4 IGarden Route	6 500	7 541	7 562	6 500	7 541	7 562
Iyonke: Isithili seGarden Route	424 996	503 385	396 397	424 996	503 385	396 397
B DC5 WC051 ILaingsburg	1 739	1 762	1 835	1 739	1 762	1 835
B DC5 WC052 IPrince Albert	2 203	956	994	2 203	956	994
B DC5 WC053 IBeaufort West	8 058	7 625	4 717	8 058	7 625	4 717
C DC5 DC5 ICentral Karoo						
Iyonke: ISithili seCentral Karoo	12 000	10 343	7 546	12 000	10 343	7 546
Enye (engabiwanga)	32 988	76 290	85 558	32 988	76 290	85 558
Iimali ezigcinwe liSebe	1 169 835	1 183 823	1 482 849	1 169 835	1 183 823	1 482 849
Udluliselo lulonke	3 768 191	3 781 280	3 917 322	3 768 191	3 781 280	3 917 322

Reference number: PTR 16/1/13/3

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

The Municipal Manager
Langeberg Municipality
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

Dear Mr De Klerk

2022/23 MUNICIPAL BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

This letter outlines the Municipal Budget Allocations for the 2022/23 MTEF, including priority allocations from Provincial Government.

Overall thrust of the 2022/23 Budget

Minister David Maynier tabled the 2022/23 Western Cape Provincial Budget in the Provincial Parliament on 14 March 2022 and arising from this, for the 2022/23 MTEF, your Municipality receives total planned transfers from various Provincial departments as set out in the attached Schedule A, of which the frameworks for the provincial allocations are presented in the 2022 Provincial Gazette No. 8566, dated 14 March 2022.

In the attached Schedule A, all the allocations applicable to your Municipality take effect on the date of commencement of the WC Appropriation Act, 2022, but you are required to take up these allocations in your municipal budget, in line with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

I trust that communicating this information will provide you with the required strategic and operational information on the plans of provincial departments, so that you can better plan and budget within your Municipality.

Kind regards

MR S KENYON

CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

DATE: 14 March 2022

Cc: The Mayor

Cc: The Chief Financial Officer

SCHEDULE A

LOCAL GOVERNMENT MTEF ALLOCATIONS: 2022/23 - 2024/25			
Langeberg	2022/23 R thousands	2023/24 R thousands	2024/25 R thousands
Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments			
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	18,200	35,900	1,500
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	16,200	12,080	1,500
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)	2,000	23,820	-
Vote 10 - Transport and Public Works	125	125	125
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	125	125	125
Vote 12 - Economic Development and Tourism	2,221	-	-
PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND/OR UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM'S SMME BOOSTER FUND 2021	2,221	-	-
Vote 13 - Cultural Affairs and Sport	10,675	10,108	10,562
LIBRARY SERVICE: REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR MOST VULNERABLE B3 MUNICIPALITIES	6,866	6,961	7,274
COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT	3,809	3,147	3,288
Vote 14 - Local Government	859	38	38
FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	821	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT	38	38	38
Total Transfers from Provincial Departments	32,080	46,171	12,225

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

NAVRAE/ENQUIRIES/IMIBUZO:
TELEFOON/TELEPHONE/UMNXEBA:
FAKS/FAX/IFEKSI:
E-POS/E-MAIL/IE-MAIL:
U VERW/YOUR REF/IREF YAKHO:
ONS VERW/OUR REF/IREF YETHU:

HF PRINS
021-888 5272 / 021-888 5130
021-887 3451
mm@capewinelands.gov.za
5/15/1/3/1

Alexanderstraat 46 Alexander Street
☒ 100
STELLENBOSCH
7599

24 January 2022

For attention: Mr ASA de Klerk

The Acting Municipal Manager
Langeberg Municipality
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

By email: mm@langeberg.gov.za

Sir,

FINANCIAL ALLOCATION TOWARDS LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY FOR THE 2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR

1. This communiqué serves as a notification to enable Langeberg Municipality to include allocations from the Cape Winelands District Municipality in their budget and to plan effectively for the spending of such allocations.
2. The Cape Winelands District Municipality intends to provide capacity and support for the local municipalities within its area of jurisdiction. Provision has been made in the 2022/2023 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework for an allocation towards **Langeberg Municipality of R500 000.00 (five hundred thousand rand)** as part of its 2022/2023 budget.
3. In view of the above-mentioned, it will be highly appreciated that Langeberg Municipality provides the Cape Winelands District Municipality with the final business plan for which the allocation will be used. Business plans must be submitted in order to proceed with the transfer, upon which a concomitant Service Level Agreement (SLA) will be concluded, followed by the relevant allocation in the 2022/2023 financial year.

Yours faithfully



HF PRINS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

The Municipal Manager
Langeberg Municipality
28 Main Road
ASHTON
6715

Attention: Mr M Mgajo

ROBERTSON, NKQUBELA HOUSING PROJECT: 172 HOUSES: APPLICATION FOR THE APPROVAL OF THE (I) REVISED FINANCIAL DETAILS OF PHASE 2 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF 112 HOUSES; AND (II) REVISED FINANCIAL DETAILS OF THE PHASED PROJECT, IN TERMS OF THE INTEGRATED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (IRDP): PROJECT NO. 3151.02 & HSS NO. W18110004: GPS CO-ORDINATES 33° 49' 14,47" S 19° 53'57,01" E

I have the pleasure to inform you that your application has been approved per resolution number **22/26** dated **09 May 2022** as set out below:

- a) The revised financial details of **Phase 2** for the construction of **112 houses**, in the amount of **R17 888 708.00**, based on the 2022/2023 subsidy quantum, and

CATEGORY	UNITS	AMOUNT PER UNIT	TOTAL
Subsidy	112	R141 294.00	R15 824 928.00
Geotechnical variance	112	R 4 565.00	R 511 280.00
External Plastering	112	R 5 568.00	R 623 616.00
Subtotal	112	R151 427.00	R16 959 824.00
Duplex Allowance	44	R 21 111.00	R 928 884.00
Subtotal			R17 888 708.00
Less Retention costs to be retained and released as a separate tranche	112	R 2 000.00	R 224 000.00
Total available			R17 664 708.00

NOTE:

The transfer of the property into the name of an approved beneficiary remains the responsibility of Your Council. The retention amount of R2 000.00 consisting of R1 000.00 in respect of transfer fees and an additional amount R1 000.00 will only be released on receipt of a claim accompanied by proof that the property in question has been transferred into the name/s of an approved beneficiary/ies.

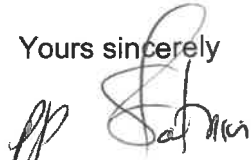
- (b) The revised financial details of the Phased project, in the amount of **R26 970 408.08** [i.e., **R24 234 584.08** previously approved **increased by R2 735 824.00**] based on the 2018/2019 and 2022/2023 subsidy quanta:

CATEGORY	UNITS	Total
Construction of houses - Phase 1 (2018/2019 subsidy quantum)	60	R 7 620 000.00
Construction of houses - Phase 2 (2022/2023 subsidy quantum)	112	R17 888 708.00
Disability Allowance	9	R 504 558.00
Dept. of Military Veterans	9	R 739 323.00
NHBRC Home Enrolment Fees	172	R 217 819.08
Total		R26 970 408.08

WITH FURTHER CONDITIONS:

- (c) All the previously approved conditions to remain unchanged and in effect; and
- (d) The Existing Contract Agreement to be amended accordingly.

Yours sincerely



HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

DATE: 11.05.2022



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2022/23 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2022/23 BUDGET PROCESS.....	3
2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATIONS.....	4
3. IDP CONSULTATION PROCESS POST 2021 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS.....	5
4. MUNICIPALITIES UNABLE TO PASS THE ANNUAL BUDGET AFTER 1 JULY.....	5
5. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	6
5.1 RELEASE OF VERSION 6.6 OF THE CHART	6
5.2 CREDIBILITY OF MSCOA DATA STRINGS	6
5.3 REGULATION OF MINIMUM BUSINESS PROCESSES AND SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS	7
5.4 EXTENSION OF RT25-2016 SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENTS (SLA) FOR FINANCIAL SYSTEMS.....	8
5.5 MSCOA MONTHLY TRIAL BALANCE	9
5.6 BUDGETING FOR THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC	9
5.7 COSTING SEGMENT	9
5.8 CLASSIFICATION OF THE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY	10
5.9 REVISED MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT CATEGORIES	10
6. THE REVENUE BUDGET	10
6.1 MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE	11
6.2 SETTING COST-REFLECTIVE TARIFFS.....	11
6.3 BULK ACCOUNT PAYMENTS AND CONCESSIONS.....	12
6.4 TIMEOUS ALLOCATIONS AND CLEARING OF THE CONTROL ACCOUNTS.....	12
6.5 SMART PREPAID METERS SOLUTION	12
6.6 COMPLETENESS AND CREDIBILITY OF REVENUE RELATED INFORMATION IN THE BUDGET	13
6.7 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	13
6.8 LONG TERM FINANCIAL STRATEGIES	14
7. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	14
7.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS.....	15
7.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	15
8. TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	15
8.1 CRITERIA FOR THE RELEASE OF THE EQUITABLE SHARE.....	15
9. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS	16
9.1 SCHEDULE A - VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2022/23 MTREF.....	16
9.2 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	17
9.3 ASSESSING THE 2022/23 MTREF BUDGET	18
10. SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND A1 SCHEDULES FOR 2022/23 MTREF.....	19
10.1 EXPECTED SUBMISSIONS FOR 2022/23 MTREF	19
10.2 GO MUNI UPLOAD PORTAL	20
10.3 PORTALS FOR THE SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION.....	20
10.4 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES.....	20
10.5 COMMUNICATION BY MUNICIPAL ENTITIES TO NATIONAL TREASURY	21

Introduction

The purpose of the annual budget circular is to guide municipalities with their compilation of the 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). This circular is linked to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*), and strives to support municipalities' budget preparation processes so that the minimum requirements are achieved.

Among the objectives of this budget circular is to demonstrate how municipalities should undertake annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial reform agenda by focussing on key "game changers". These game-changers include ensuring that municipal budgets are funded, revenue management is optimised, assets are managed efficiently, supply chain management processes are adhered to, *mSCOA* is implemented correctly and that audit findings are addressed.

Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance in areas of the budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The National Treasury projects real economic growth of 5.1 per cent in 2021, following an expected contraction of 6.4 per cent in 2020. Real GDP growth is expected to moderate to 1.8 per cent in 2022, 1.6 per cent in 2023 and 1.7 per cent in 2024.

South Africa experienced its largest recorded decline in economic output in 2020 due to the strict COVID-19 lockdown. Real GDP contracted by 7.2 per cent in 2020 compared to 0.1 per cent increase in 2019. It is expected to increase by 6.2 per cent in 2021/22 and moderate by an average increase of 1.7 per cent over the 2022/23 MTEF.

Manufacturing production grew by 17 per cent in the first six months of 2021 compared with the same period in 2020. Production has not recovered to pre-pandemic levels, although the Absa Purchasing Managers' Index remains above the neutral 50-point mark. Electricity disruptions, raw material shortages and rising input costs will continue to limit output in the short to medium term.

The main risks to the economic outlook are slowdown in economic growth. The evolution of COVID-19 and slow progress in vaccine rollout reinforces uncertainty and poses risks to economic recovery.

Slow implementation of structural reforms continues to weigh on business confidence and private investment. Electricity supply constraints, which could worsen over the short term, are a drag on economic growth. In contrast, progress on energy reforms poses upside risks to fixed investment and the overall economic outlook.

A further deterioration in the public finances due to various spending pressures and the materialisation of contingent liabilities could trigger further credit rating downgrades. Pressures on the government wage bill ceiling, including the implementation of the non-pensionable salary increases undermine fiscal consolidation measures.

The fiscal framework does not include any additional support to state-owned companies, but the poor financial condition and operational performance of several of these companies remains a large contingent risk. A number of entities may request further bailouts.

Government is strictly enforcing minimum criteria before guaranteeing the debt of state-owned companies, as outlined in the 2021 Budget, which has led to a decline in guarantee requests. Nonetheless, the broader context of financial distress, weak governance and unsustainable operations in many of these companies remains unaddressed.

Since the 2008 global financial crisis, economic growth has trended downwards, resulting in persistent shortfalls in tax revenue that have not been matched by adjustments to spending growth. This in turn has led to wider budget deficits, higher borrowing and a rapid increase in the ratio of debt to GDP. The reason that the debt servicing costs are growing at a pace that is faster than the rate of GDP growth, and this ratio will continue to increase until government runs a sufficiently large primary budget surplus.

To maximise the value of spending, government needs to contain costs, more especially consumption related spending, exercise prudent and compliant financial management, and eradicate wasteful treatment of public funds and resources. Compensation of employees remains a major cost pressure. It remains critical for municipalities to adhere to compensation ceilings, manage headcounts proactively and conduct staff audit to ensure the staff complement is aligned to the approved organogram. This will assist government is to improve its fiscal position.

Medium-term priorities include: reindustrialising through implementation of the master plans; growing exports through the African Continental Free Trade Area; implementing the Tourism Sector Recovery Plan; supporting township and rural economies; and promoting localisation, inclusive economic growth and job creation.

In 2021/22, gross tax revenue is expected to be R120.3 billion higher than projected in the 2021 Budget, with corresponding improvements of R69.8 billion and R59.5 billion expected in 2022/23 and 2023/24 respectively. This is still well below pre-pandemic revenue estimates, but it provides space for government to deal with immediate fiscal pressures while continuing to stabilise the public finances.

Headline inflation is expected to remain between 3 to 6 per cent target range over the 2022/23 MTEF.

In summary, the tax revenue in 2021/22 was higher than projections and this was mainly due to commodity price rally. However, these are projected to be short term, and as such long-term spending commitments should not be made based on short term revenue benefits. There are measures in place to reduce expenditure to narrow the budget deficit.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2022/23 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2020 - 2025

Fiscal year	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	2.9%	4.9%	4.0%	4.4%	4.5%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2021.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2022/23 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants allocations

Over the 2022 MTEF period, transfers to municipalities will grow below inflation. Over the next three years, local government resources increase by 4.1 per cent.

Transfers to local government will be increased by R17.8 billion, including R9.3 billion from the local government equitable share, R1.5 billion from the general fuel levy and R6.9 billion in direct conditional grants over the 2022 MTEF period. The local government equitable share formula has been updated to account for projected household growth, inflation and estimated increases in bulk water and electricity costs over the 2022 MTEF period.

The annual Division of Revenue Bill will be published in February 2022 after the Minister of Finance's budget speech. The Bill will specify grant allocations and municipalities must reconcile their budgets to the numbers published herein.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers presented in the 2021 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2022/23 MTREF. In terms of the outer year allocations (2023/24 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as presented in the 2021 Division of Revenue Act for 2021/22. The DoRA is available at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2021/default.aspx>

Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2021: changes to local government allocations

Budget Facility for Infrastructure Funding – R81 million is added to the direct regional bulk infrastructure grant for George Local Municipality for the implementation of the potable water security and remedial works project. Due to delays in the implementation of projects approved through Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI), the projects sponsors have requested funding to be reduced to align with the planned project rollout.

R1.3 billion is reduced from the public transport network grant for City of Cape Town to align to its revised implementation plan of myCiti phase 2A.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant – R841 million is added to the direct neighbourhood development partnership grant for local government to create 32 663 jobs through precinct management, community safety, place-making, greening, integrated waste management and digitalisation, with special focus on poor and marginalised areas and economic nodes.

Roll-over of indirect regional bulk infrastructure grant – R582 million is rolled over in the indirect regional bulk infrastructure grant to fund the operational payments for the Vaal River pollution remediation project in Emfuleni Local Municipality. This change is shown in Schedule 6, Part B of this Bill.

Reprioritisation in the neighbourhood development partnership grant – In the neighbourhood development partnership grant, R90 million is shifted from the direct component to the indirect component of the grant, to fund project preparation, planning and implementation for municipalities facing implementation challenges. The affected municipalities are City of Johannesburg, Mogale City, Kwa-Dukuza, West Rand, Sol Plaatje, Ray Nkonyeni and City of Cape Town. These changes are shown in Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B of this Bill.

Changes to gazetted frameworks and allocations

Neighbourhood development partnership grant – The grant framework for the neighbourhood development partnership grant is amended to remove reference to Built

Environment Performance Plans and include the conditions attached to the approval of funds from the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative. The conditions require cities to expand the existing Expanded Public Works Programme projects and enter into new partnerships with the private sector and civil society.

Regional bulk infrastructure grant – The grant framework for the regional bulk infrastructure grant is amended to include the conditions attached to the approval of funding from the BFI for the implementation of the potable water security and remedial works project in George Local Municipality. The conditions require that the municipality submit a business plan, a cost-benefit analysis report and enter into a co-financing agreement with the Department of Water and Sanitation and the Department of Cooperative Governance.

Integrated urban development grant – The grant framework for the integrated urban development grant is amended to include a provision for purchasing special vehicles for waste management. This correction is needed to ensure alignment with conditions in the municipal infrastructure grant as municipalities can move between the two grants.

Municipal infrastructure grant – The grant framework for the municipal infrastructure grant is amended to correct for the omission of the baseline allocation of R14.8 billion in 2019/20 in the past performance section of the framework. The amount was erroneously not captured. This correction is needed to show the audited past financial performance of the grant.

3. IDP Consultation Process Post 2021 Local Government Elections

Municipalities are advised to refer to the guidance (refer to the email sent by CoGTA to all municipalities on 20 October 2021) provided through the joint National Treasury/ Department of Cooperative Governance/ South African Local Government Association (NT/DCoG/SALGA) Joint Circular No.1 on the transitional measures in relation to the IDP consultation process. This circular indicates that the previous municipal councils had an obligation to ensure that the legislative stipulations were complied with. Therefore, they were expected to continue the process of the development of the IDP starting with the development and adoption of the process plans as provided for in section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act. Municipalities should then implement the adopted budget process plan and conduct the public engagements as per dates they have indicated in the process plan.

4. Municipalities unable to pass the annual budget after 1 July

The provincial executive council must urgently request the Mayor to submit a report outlining detailed reasons and or circumstances that led to failure to approve the annual budget by the 1 July.

The provincial executive council must intervene in terms of section 139(4) of the Constitution and take appropriate steps by issuing a directive to the municipal council to approve a budget and any revenue raising measures necessary to give effect to the budget within a reasonable period.

Section 26(4) and (5) of the MFMA provides for how the expenses can be met pending the approval of a budget through a directive. Provincial Treasuries should establish clear internal processes for reviewing and recommending the approval of withdrawals by their MEC (templates can be obtained from National Treasury).

The provincial executive council must upon issuing of a directive to the Municipal Council conduct an assessment of the budget tabled by the Mayor against the norms and standards, approved budget process plan, and the outcome of public participation processes.

In the event the Municipal Council fails to approve a budget due to walk out or individual misconduct by a majority of councillors, the Speaker must immediately investigate the conduct of those identified councillors in terms of the Code of Conduct for councillors as provided for in the Municipal Systems Act, 2000.

If in terms of the assessment by the provincial executive council of the tabled budget, it is found that there are no justifiable grounds for not approving the budget, the former must submit/ present the outcome of the assessment to the Municipal Council with a directive to consider the assessment and adopt the budget. If the assessment of the provincial executive council of the tabled budget finds that it does not adhere to the required norms and standards, the directive from the provincial executive council should instruct the council to first amend the budget to remedy this before adopting the budget.

The provincial executive council must, if necessary give the municipal council a further 14 days to approve a tabled budget that complies with norms and standards and incorporates the outcome of public participation, failing which the provincial executive council must consider dissolution of municipal council, approval of a temporary budget and appointment of an administrator as a last resort.

5. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*)

5.1 Release of Version 6.6 of the Chart

On an annual basis, the *mSCOA* chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Towards this end, Version 6.6 is released with this circular.

Version 6.6 of the chart will be effective from 2022/23 and must be used to compile the 2022/23 MTREF and is available on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

The Project Summary Document (PSD) on the National Treasury webpage will be aligned to the chart changes in version 6.6 where applicable. The PSD is also available on the above link.

mSCOA chart changes are issued annually in December. For the National Treasury to consider a new chart change, the issue must be logged with all relevant background and details on the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) database. The FAQ database can also be accessed on the above link.

The matter will then be further investigated by the FAQ committee of the National Treasury. If it is found that a chart change is required in the next chart version, then the matter will be elevated to the *mSCOA* Technical Committee and if in agreement, it will be recommended for approval to the *mSCOA* Steering Committee. Requests for chart changes in the next version of the chart must be logged for consideration by 31 August of each year.

5.2 Credibility of *mSCOA* data strings

The credibility of the *mSCOA* data strings remains a concern although we have observed a marked improvement in some areas. At the core of the problem is:

- The incorrect use of the *mSCOA* chart and segments, balance sheet budgeting, movement accounting and basic municipal accounting practices by municipalities;
- Some municipalities are not budgeting, transacting and reporting directly in/ from their core financial systems; have not purchased all the modules of the core financial system or have not upgraded to the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) (*mSCOA* enabling) version of their financial systems;
- A number of municipalities are still transacting on their legacy systems that are not *mSCOA* enabling or they are using Ms Excel spreadsheets that are not incorporated in the functionality of their financial systems, while they are paying for maintenance and support for the *mSCOA* enabling system that was procured. This constitute fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and
- Municipalities are not locking their adopted budgets and their financial systems at month-end to ensure prudent financial management. To enforce municipalities to lock their budgets and close their financial system at month-end in 2022/23, the Local Government Database and Reporting System will lock all submission periods within the reporting period at the end of each quarter. The published period will NOT be opened again to ensure consistency between publications. System vendors were also requested to build this functionality into their municipal financial systems.

Municipalities should refer to the guidance provided in the *mSCOA* circulars issued by the National Treasury to classify their transactions correctly.

The credibility and accuracy of the data strings must be verified by municipalities before submission as the data strings submitted will be used as the single source for all analysis and publications in the 2022/23 municipal financial year.

5.3 Regulation of Minimum Business Processes and System Specifications

One of the key objectives of the *mSCOA* reform is to ensure that municipalities are planning, budgeting, transacting and reporting directly on and from integrated ERP systems to have one version of the truth in terms of the reported financial performance. The manual correction of data strings by municipal officials or system vendors are not allowed in terms of the *mSCOA* Regulations.

All municipalities and municipal entities had to comply with the *mSCOA* Regulations by 1 July 2017. MFMA Circular No. 80 (Annexure B) provided guidance on the minimum business processes and system specifications for all categories of municipalities (A, B and C). A number of Regulations and best practices as per the MFMA Circulars have been introduced since the issuing of MFMA Circular No. 80 in 2016.

The National Treasury will expand and regulate the business processes and system specifications in 2022/23 to these new developments. If your municipality has not yet achieved the minimum required level of *mSCOA* implementation, then a detailed action plan (road map) must be developed to indicate how the municipality will fast track the implementation of *mSCOA*. The action plan should include the following focus areas, as applicable to the municipality:

- **System landscape** – does the municipality has access to updated ICT hardware, software and licences that is sufficient to run the chosen financial management systems solution;
- **Governance and institutional arrangements** – is there a functional *mSCOA* steering committee or equivalent structure consisting of representatives from all business units, that meet regularly to monitor and report on *mSCOA* related issues to Management Committee (MANCO), Executive Committee (EXCO) and Council. Furthermore, did the

municipality appoint a suitably qualified System Administrator and the required IT securities are in place;

- **System functionality** – is the functionality of the system complying with the minimum business processes and system specifications articulated in MFMA Circular No 80; is the municipality utilising the core financial system solution and its modules optimally; and are 3rd party sub-systems seamlessly integrating with the *mSCOA* enabling financial system; and
- **Proficiency of municipal officials to use the financial system** – are the relevant municipal officials sufficiently capacitated on all system modules and functionalities to use the financial systems solution; are relevant officials in the organisation familiar with the *mSCOA* chart, balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting; and have change management taken place to ensure that *mSCOA* is institutionalised as an organisational reform and not only a financial reform.

It should be emphasised that the onus to ensure compliance with the *mSCOA* Regulations and minimum system specifications as per MFMA Circular No. 80 and its Annexure B rests with the municipality and not the system vendor. Municipalities should ensure that they budget sufficiently to become and remain *mSCOA* compliant.

The progress against the action plan must be monitored by the municipality's *mSCOA* Project Steering Committee and should also be reported at the 2021/22 Mid-year Budget and Performance engagements and the Budget and Benchmark engagements with the National and the respective provincial treasury. Copies of the action plan and progress reports should also be shared with the National and the respective provincial treasury.

5.4 Extension of RT25-2016 Service Level Agreements (SLA) for Financial Systems

The National Treasury has received numerous queries about the extension of the SLA for the transversal contract for the procurement of municipal systems of financials management and internal control (RT25-2016).

The RT25-2016 contract has expired in May 2019. Therefore, the RT25-2016 cannot be utilised to procure financial systems and Service Level Agreements (SLAs) entered into through the transversal contract cannot be extended when they expire. Municipalities that procured systems through the RT25-2016 transversal tender must approach the market to procure a new service provider for system support and maintenance. Due to the high financial investment in procuring financial systems, it is not cost effective to change financial systems every 3 to 5 years. Also, the expiry of the SLA does not necessitate the procurement of a new financial system - unless the system that is being used is not complying with the required business processes and system specifications.

Furthermore, the Municipal SCM Regulations does not prohibit the use of long-term contracts as long as the needs analysis and market analysis are done to justify the continuous need for the service. Municipalities may utilise Section 33 of the MFMA, taking into account the municipality's specific circumstances, provided that the decision is legally sound and there is evidence to support the municipality's decision.

Where a municipality has entered into a SLA for the provision of system support and maintenance through an open procurement process, the SLA may be extended in terms of Section 116(3) of the MFMA.

Notwithstanding the above, since the ICT environment changes very quickly the municipal needs must be re-evaluated to ensure that the IT systems in place are still 1) compatible with the needs and systems of the municipality, 2) aligned to modern technology and new legislative requirements and 3) cost effective prior to concluding long-term maintenance and support agreements in the event that there are other financial management solutions or

systems that may be better or even more cost effective as opposed to the current ones that may be outdated.

5.5 mSCOA Monthly Trial Balance

Municipalities are required to submit the following documents to GoMuni Upload portal on a monthly basis in PDF format:

1. C Schedule
2. Primary Bank Statement
3. Bank Reconciliation
4. Quality certificate
5. Monthly budget statement (Section 71 Report)
6. Trial balance

To date, the trial balances were submitted in various formats with varying levels of detail – some of them unreadable, making it difficult to identify the submission of the trial balances. From 1 July 2022, the trial balance must include the following minimum information:

- mSCOA item description
- Balance brought forward (i.e. opening balance)
- Movement Debit
- Movement Credit
- Balanced closing balance at the end of the document

The name of the municipality, municipal code and relevant period (year and month) must be clearly identified in the submission. Municipalities should ensure that the monthly data string aligns to the trial balance submitted to the GoMuni Upload portal.

5.6 Budgeting for the COVID-19 pandemic

In terms of mSCOA Circular No. 9 municipalities are reminded to record and ring fence all funding and expenditure pertaining to the COVID-19 pandemic when budgeting and transacting.

It is evident from the mSCOA data strings that were submitted by municipalities in terms of the monthly Section 71 reporting that not all municipalities are budgeting and reporting on COVID-19 related allocations and expenditure as per the guidance provided. Therefore, the National Treasury is not able to draw complete COVID-19 reports from the mSCOA data strings inclusive of the data for all municipalities as yet and the weekly manual reporting is still required.

Once the National Treasury is able to draw COVID-19 reports from the mSCOA data strings for the majority of municipalities and the Covid-19 restrictions is lifted as per the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002) and its regulations, the weekly manual reporting will be stopped.

5.7 Costing Segment

The purpose of the costing segment in mSCOA is to provide for the recording of the full cost for the four core municipal functions, namely: electricity, water, waste water and waste management as a minimum requirement. These four services are the most significant revenue generating functions within municipalities and essential for setting cost reflective tariffs.

The costing segment does not impact on the financial statements and will be recorded as a 'below the line cost' and are recorded in the management accounts to make decisions in

formulating tariffs and cost control. Municipalities must refer to the PSD for the detailed application of the costing segment.

5.8 Classification of the Skills Development Levy

Employers must pay 1 per cent of their employees pay to the skills development levy. This is a contribution of 1 per cent of the total amount paid in respect of salaries to employees, which includes overtime payments, leave pay, bonuses etc. Therefore, this does not constitute employee related cost because it is not a compensation to employees, nor social contributions. Skills Development levy must be classified as operational costs as indicated in the *mSCOA* Project Summary Document (PSD).

5.9 Revised Municipal Property Rates Act Categories

Reference is made to paragraph 4.3 of MFMA Circular No. 107. Municipalities are reminded that section 8 of the Municipal Property Rates Act on the determination of categories of **rateable** properties has been revised through the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 ("the Amendment Act").

Municipalities were required to implement the new property categorisation framework by not later than 1 July 2021. The *mSCOA* chart Version 6.6 makes provision for the new and the old framework. However, the old framework will be retired in the next version of the chart and municipalities are advised to implement the new property categorisation framework as legislated. Therefore, municipalities cannot use both frameworks to avoid duplication and overstatement of revenue from property rates.

6. The revenue budget

Similar to the rest of government, municipalities face a difficult fiscal environment. The weak economic growth has put pressure on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, Water Boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending.

Municipalities must ensure that they render basic services, maintain their assets and clean environment. Furthermore, there must be continuous communication with the community and other stakeholders to improve the municipality's reputation. This will assist in attracting investment in the local economy which may result in reduced unemployment. Some municipalities are experiencing serious liquidity challenges. Therefore, the new leadership is advised to:

- Decisively address unfunded budgets by reducing non-priority spending and improving revenue management processes to enable collection; and
- Address service delivery failures by ensuring adequate maintenance, upgrading and renewal of existing assets to enable reliable service delivery.

It should be noted that it is easier for consumers to pay for services if they are reliable and when the environment is well maintained.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore,

municipalities are required to **justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2022/23** in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

6.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Reference is made to MFMA Circulars No. 93, paragraph 3.1 and No. 98, paragraph 4.1. The emphasis is on municipalities to comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2022/23 MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this is a fundamental reason for municipalities not attaining their desired collection rates.

It is essential that municipalities reconcile their most recent valuation roll data to that of the billing system to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates are accurate. Municipalities should undertake this exercise annually as a routine practice during the budget process. The list of exceptions derived from this reconciliation will indicate where the municipality may be compromising its revenue generation in respect of property rates. A further test would be to reconcile this information with the Deeds Office registry. In accordance with the MFMA Circular No. 93, municipalities are once more requested to submit their annual reconciliation of the valuation roll to the billing system to the National Treasury by no later than **04 February 2022**.

The above information must be uploaded by the municipality's approved registered user(s) using the GoMuni Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/>. If the municipality experience any challenge uploading the information a request for an alternative arrangement may be emailed to linda.kruger@treasury.gov.za.

6.2 Setting cost-reflective tariffs

Reference is made to MFMA Circular No. 98, paragraph 4.2. The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. A credible budget is one that ensures the funding of all approved items and is anchored in sound, timely and reliable information on expenditure and service delivery (Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), 2011). Credible budgets are critical for local government to fulfil its mandate and ensure financial sustainability.

A credible expenditure budget reflects the costs necessary to provide a service efficiently and effectively, namely:

- A budget adequate to deliver a service of the necessary quality on a sustainable basis; and
- A budget that delivers services at the lowest possible cost.

Municipalities are encouraged to utilise the tariff setting tool referenced in MFMA Circular No. 98, item 4.2. This tool will assist in setting tariffs that are cost-reflective and would enable a municipality to recover costs to fulfil its mandate. The National Treasury Municipal Costing Guide is available on the link below on the National Treasury website.

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fGuidelines%2fDocuments%2fMunicipal%20Costing%20Guide&FolderCTID=0x0120004720FD2D0551AE409361D6CB3E122A08>

It is also imperative that every municipality is utilising the *mSCOA* cost segment correctly.

6.3 Bulk Account Payments and Concessions

During 2018/19, intense work was undertaken to resolve systemic and structural issues pertaining to the electricity function in municipalities. Core to this work was addressing the escalating Eskom debt that threatened the sustainability of Eskom as well as that of municipalities.

During the process, Eskom agreed to provide relieve in certain areas. Municipalities are reminded of the following concessions that remain in place:

- The interest rate charged on overdue municipal bulk accounts were reduced from prime plus 5 per cent to prime plus 2.5 per cent;
- Payment terms were extended from 15 days to 30 days for municipal bulk accounts; and
- Eskom allocation of municipality payments to capital first and then to interest.

These concessions align to the MFMA and are meant to curb municipal growing debt levels by allowing a more conducive payment regime than what was previously employed. In addition, municipalities are urged to budget for and ring-fence their payment of bulk services. Bulk current account payments must be honoured religiously to avoid stringent application of the bulk suppliers' credit control policy.

Municipalities are also advised to enforce a culture of payment for services through their normal credit control processes. In this regard it should be noted that municipalities are only compensated for free basic services based on an indigent user component calculation through the equitable share. As such, a municipality's allocation of free basic services to all of the municipality's consumers is not funded in the equitable share. Every municipality, during the budget process, must consider the affordability to the municipality when allocating free basic services above the national norm and to consumers other than indigent consumers. **If a municipality has any arrears on any of its bulk supplier's accounts, it must limit its provision of free basic services to registered indigent consumers only.**

In this regard municipalities are reminded to take note of the Constitutional Court decision in **Mazibuko and Others vs City of Johannesburg and Others (CCT 39/09) [2009] ZACC 28; 2010 (3) BCLR 239 (CC); 2010 (4) SA 1 (CC) (8 October 2009)**. The Constitutional Court confirmed that a municipality has the right to disconnect the water service in the event of non-payment. In the case of registered indigent users, water may not be disconnected but can and should be restricted to the national policy limit of 6 kilolitres of water monthly.

6.4 Timeous allocations and clearing of the control accounts

Municipalities are encouraged to clear the control accounts on a monthly basis and to allocate trade and other receivable payments in these suspense accounts to the relevant debtor accounts regularly before the monthly submissions as required by the MFMA. Implementing and enforcing the credit control policy of the municipality whilst payments are not cleared in the control account is negligent and irresponsible. Municipalities are warned against this bad practice, and this must be avoided at all costs.

6.5 Smart Prepaid Meters Solution

The Inter-Ministerial Task Team (IMTT) of the 5th administration appointed a panel to investigate the electricity function to better understand what is causing the non-payment to Eskom. Cabinet subsequently endorsed the panel's recommendation that a smart prepaid solution for all municipalities must be explored. Municipalities are advised that the National Treasury, through the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO), will soon facilitate a

transversal contract to standardise prepaid smart meter solutions for electricity that align to minimum and critical technical specifications for local government.

If your municipality or entity is currently in the process of procuring any smart meter solution or is planning to, you are cautioned:

- Against proceeding prior to the OCPO having issued and awarded the transversal prepaid smart meter Terms of Reference (ToR); and
- That, with immediate effect, you must obtain the National Treasury's input prior to proceeding with any current procurement or proposed procurement for any smart meter solution or similar system solution. This is to prevent unnecessary and wasteful expenditure on such solutions. Any request for National Treasury's input on the current or planned procurement of any smart meter solution or similar system solution or component thereof, must be directed to the National Treasury for the attention of the Local Government Budget Analysis Unit (Mr. Sadesh Ramjathan) Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za.

Your assistance in proactively ensuring that the municipality and/ or its entities are not adversely affected by these processes will be appreciated.

6.6 Completeness and credibility of revenue related information in the Budget

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) regulates the minimum level of information required from municipalities when compiling, implementing, monitoring, and evaluating the municipality's financial management situation. Failure to include the minimum required information hampers the municipal council, the public and stakeholders' ability to make informed decisions and engage on the matter. It also limits research, studies, and benchmarking undertaken for local, provincial, and national purposes.

The National Treasury would like to take this opportunity to caution municipalities that the MBRR prescribe the minimum level of information municipalities must include as part of their legal reporting obligations.

Going forward the Treasuries will place increased attention and focus on the adequacy of municipalities' submissions. The National Treasury regards this non-compliance to include the minimum level of information as serious and if persistent will consider applying the available legal sanctions, including recourse in terms of section 216(2) of the Constitution. In this context, National Treasury will particularly focus on the completeness of asset management related information as well as the statistical information required in the A, B and C schedules during the 2022/23 MTREF.

6.7 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for price determination of the bulk costs for electricity. Bulk electricity costs are consistently much higher than inflation, having gone as high as 17.8 per cent in the 2021/22 municipal financial year. Eskom's need for increased funding means that over the period ahead they are applying for much higher tariff increases. In their Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD 5) application Eskom requested approval for municipal bulk tariff increases of 20.5 per cent in 2022/23, 15 per cent in 2023/24 and 10 per cent in 2024/25. NERSA rejected this revenue application at the end of September 2021 and in October 2021 ESKOM filed an application in the High Court to review NERSA's decision. The matter is still in court with a decision anticipated to be made shortly. If Eskom succeeds, the court will compel NERSA to process the rejected application for tariffs for the year starting 1 April 2022 in terms of the existing MYPD methodology. NERSA will then be expected to immediately publish Eskom's application for public comment.

6.8 Long Term Financial Strategies

National Treasury is supporting municipalities to develop and implement long-term financial models and strategies. This reform seeks to develop more sustainable, and integrated infrastructure development programmes over the longer term, informed by strategic plans, and financed in the most effective and efficient manner.

Although some municipalities have long-term financial models (LTFM), they are not always integrated with municipal plans, or based on actual cash flow analysis and investment programmes, or able to consider alternative financial scenarios and outcomes in relation to the ability to borrow and the structuring of market transactions.

Municipalities need to develop LTFM that support decisions on investment selection and assesses the financial impact of policy choices, by forecasting future financial performance and the impact of infrastructure projects on borrowing capacity. The LTFM needs to inform the municipality's long-term financial strategy, which must articulate a sustainable, efficient and effective borrowing strategy and practices for the municipality and provide a clear statement of intent for lenders and other stakeholders.

National Treasury has initiated this reform in the metropolitan municipalities and some of the Intermediate City municipalities and will continue with this reform in the next financial year. Based on the piloting of this reform, guidance will be provided to all municipalities to develop and implement LTFM's and strategies.

7. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue as a result of the economic landscape, the COVID-19 pandemic, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2022/23 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations read with MFMA Circular No. 82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Prioritise the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and
- Curbing the consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

Accounting officers are reminded of their responsibility in terms of section 62(1)(a) of the MFMA to use the resources of the municipality effectively, efficiently and economically. Failure to do this will result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct which will trigger the application of chapter 15 of the MFMA, read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.

7.1 Employee related costs

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 dated 15 September 2021 through the agreement that was approved by the Bargaining Committee of the Central Council in terms of Clause 17.3 of the Constitution should be used when budgeting for employee related costs for the 2022/23 MTREF. In terms of the agreement, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive with effect from 01 July 2022 and 01 July 2023 an increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2022 and 2023. The forecasts of the Reserve Bank, in terms of the January 2022 and January 2023, shall be used to determine the projected average CPI. Municipalities are encouraged to perform an annual head count and payroll verification process by undertaking a once-a-year manual salary disbursement, in order to root out ghost employees.

7.2 Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also take into account the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

8. TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

8.1 Criteria for the release of the Equitable Share

Section 216(2) of the Constitution of South Africa requires that the National Treasury must enforce compliance with the measures established to ensure both transparency and expenditure control in each sphere of government and may stop the transfer of funds to an organ of state if that organ of state commits a serious or persistent material breach of those measures.

The criteria for the release of the Equitable Share Instalments for the 2022/23 municipal financial year are as follows:

- The 2022/23 adopted budget must be funded and adopted by Council as per the legal framework, as required in terms of section 18 of the MFMA and consistent with the Budget Council and Budget Forum resolutions;
 - a. The adopted budget must include budget allocations for bulk suppliers current account payments;
 - b. Should the adopted budget still be unfunded, then a funding plan will be required to show how the municipality intends moving progressively out of this position into a funded state, if this plan has been adopted in the past, then a progress report must be submitted on the framework previously shared to guide municipalities which is aligned to the rescue phase of the new approach to Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS);
 - c. Those municipalities that adopted an unfunded budget must work with their respective Provincial Treasuries to rectify this position in the lead up to the main adjustments budget process in February 2023; and
 - d. A council resolution showing commitment to address the unfunded position must be submitted by these municipalities to the National Treasury by 01 July 2022.

- Credible *m*SCOA data strings and source documents for the 2022/23 MTREF and 2021/22 audits must be generated directly from the core municipal financial system and successfully uploaded to the Local Government GoMuni Portal. Source documents must be submitted in PDF and no excel based spreadsheet/ templates will be accepted;
- The report submitted by bulk suppliers in terms of section 41 of the MFMA must indicate that the current account has been paid timeously in terms of section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA. In addition, where the municipality has a repayment plan with Eskom and/ or the water boards, proof that the current accounts have been paid and a copy of the agreed upon payment plan (or evidence of negotiations underway with creditors) must be submitted to the National and provincial treasuries;
- Municipalities must provide evidence that SARS, pension and other staff benefits deducted from municipal officials have been paid over the appropriate Funds and/ or institutions;
- The information requested in MFMA Circulars No. 93, 98 and 107 on the reconciliation of the valuation roll have been submitted to the National Treasury as per the required timeframes;
- The Competency Regulations reporting requirements have been complied with;
- Provide a copy of the Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful (UIF&W) expenditure register, the latest copy of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) recommendations, Council Resolution on UIFW as well as council approved UIFW Reduction Strategy, proof of establishment of the Disciplinary Committee Board (or evidence of progress towards their establishment) and updated audit action plan (where the audit has been completed);
- Those municipalities that received an adverse or disclaimed opinions for the 2020/21 financial year will not receive their funding allocation unless there is a council resolution committing to address these opinions with an implementable plan. The resolution must be signed by each member of the Council and submitted to National Treasury by 1 October 2022;
- The Municipal Financial Recovery Service progress reporting framework for financial recovery plans must be complied with by municipalities under intervention in terms of S139 of the Constitution;
- Additionally, those municipalities that have outstanding audits for both the 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years as well as municipalities with outstanding 2020/21 audit opinions that also received an adverse or disclaimer opinion in 2019/20, will also not receive their allocation; and
- Any other outstanding documents as per the legal framework have been submitted including the AFS submission (municipality only and consolidated AFS).

Failure to comply with the above criteria will result in National Treasury invoking section 38 of the MFMA which empowers National Treasury to withhold a municipality's equitable share if the municipality commits a serious or persistent breach of the measures established in terms of Section 216(2) of the Constitution which includes reporting obligations set out in the MFMA and National Treasury requests for information in terms of Section 74 of the MFMA.

9. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

9.1 Schedule A - version to be used for the 2022/23 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.6 of the Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to Version 6.6 of the *m*SCOA classification framework and must be used when compiling the 2022/23 MTREF budget.

All municipalities must prepare their 2022/23 MTREF budgets in their financial systems and produce the Schedule A1 directly from their financial system.

Municipalities must start early enough to capture their tabled budget (and later the adopted budget) in the budget module in the financial system and must ensure that they produce their Schedule A1 directly out of the budget module. **Manual capturing on A1 schedule version 6.6 is not allowed** in terms of the *mSCOA* Regulations.

National Treasury has protected the A1 schedule version 6.6 in order to ensure that the Schedule A1 generated directly from the financial system and not populated manually.

The budget, adjustments budget and Section 71 monthly reporting Schedules that have been regulated in terms of the MBRR have also been aligned to the *mSCOA* chart version 6.6. The revised MBRR Schedules for the 2022/23 MTREF and its linkages to the financial and non-financial data string are available on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Pages/default.aspx>

9.2 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
	Abigail Maila	012-395 6737	Abigail.Maila@Treasury.gov.za
Buffalo City	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
	Abigail Maila	012-395 6737	Abigail.Maila@Treasury.gov.za
Johannesburg and Tshwane	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
Ekurhuleni	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
eThekweni	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
	Lesego Leqasa		Lesego.Leqasa@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
	Phumelele Gulukunqu	012-315 5539	Phumelele.Gulukunqu@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315-5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
Cape Town	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
George	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Sephiri Tlhomeli	012-406 9064	Iqdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National and provincial treasuries will analyse the credibility of the data string submissions.

9.3 Assessing the 2022/23 MTREF budget

National and provincial treasuries will assess the 2022/23 MTREF budgets to determine if it is complete, funded and complies with the *mSCOA* requirements. The *mSCOA* data strings for the tabled (TABB) and adopted (ORGB) budgets will be used for this assessment.

The **assessment period** of all municipal budget will therefore be from **01 April to 30 June 2022 for both the tabled and adopted budgets**. In this period, the National and provincial treasuries will evaluate all municipal budgets for completeness and for being fully funded. Any adjustment that need to be made must be done before the start of the municipal financial year on 1 July.

Importantly, in order to generate an adopted budget (ORGB) data string, the budget must be locked on the financial system by the 10th working day of July each year. Therefore, once the ORGB data string has been generated, errors in the ORGB can only be corrected via an adjustments budget in February of each year. In terms of the design principles of *mSCOA*, municipalities are not allowed to open the budget on the system for corrections after it has been locked. This means that the tabled budget data string (TABB) should in fact be verified and errors in the TABB should be corrected in the ORGB **before the adopted budget is locked on the financial system and the ORGB data string is generated**.

Amending an unfunded, incomplete and erroneous budget through an adjusted budget is also not encouraged as the National Treasury only considers an adjusted budget in the third and fourth quarter of the financial year for analysis and publication purposes. This will result in overspending and unauthorised expenditure not been monitored in the first six months of the financial year.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that ***where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget without a credible funding plan, they will be required to correct the funding plan and ensure that it is credible. The credible funding plan must be immediately adopted by the Municipal Council, and the changes to the budget must be effected in the mid-year adjustments budget to ensure compliance with Section 18 of the MFMA.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The budget and data strings that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (including entities). The budget of each entity must be submitted on the D Schedule in pdf format.

In the past it was noted that municipalities have challenges to align the audited outcomes on the financial system to A1 Schedule. Municipalities must ensure that the audited figures and

adjusted budget figures captured on the A1 Schedule aligns to the annual financial statements and Schedule B respectively.

10. Submitting budget documentation and A1 schedules for 2022/23 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on **31 March 2022**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding *mSCOA* data strings is **Friday, 01 April 2022**; and
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1) of the MBRR, requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within ten working days after the council has approved the annual budget. However, given that municipalities are generating the annual budgets directly from the financial system as required by the *mSCOA* Regulations and that the budgets must be verified before it is locked on the financial system and transacted against, municipalities must submit the approved budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats **immediately** after approval by the municipal council. Therefore, if the annual budget is tabled to council on **31 May 2022**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding *mSCOA* data strings is **Wednesday, 01 June 2022**.

Since the 2020/21 MTREF, municipalities are no longer required to submit hard copies of all required documents including budget related, Annual Financial Statements and Annual Reports to National Treasury via post or courier services. Electronic copies must be submitted in pdf format to the GoMuni Upload portal.

10.1 Expected submissions for 2022/23 MTREF

The following information should be submitted for the 2022/23 MTREF:

- The budget documentation as set out in the MBRR. The budget document must include the main A1 Schedule Tables (A1 - A10);
- The non-financial supporting tables (A10, SA9, SA11, SA12, SA13, SA22, SA23, SA24 etc. and any other information not contained in the financial data string) in the A1 schedule must be submitted in the prescribed *mSCOA* data string in the format published with Version 6.6 of the A1 schedule;
- The draft and final service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) in electronic PDF format;
- The draft and final IDP;
- The council resolution for the tabled and adopted budgets;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the MBRR for the tabled and adopted budgets;
- D Schedules specific for the entities; and
- A budget locking certificate immediately at the start of the new municipal financial year on 1 July.

10.2 Go Muni Upload Portal

The National Treasury is in the process of finalising the development work on the GoMuni Upload portal. Municipalities, provincial treasuries, system vendors and sector departments should ensure that the names and contact details of the data uploaders or users of the data, as reflected on the LG Database, for their respective institutions are correct and updated as and when changes occur.

10.3 Portals for the submission of information

Municipalities must ensure that the documents are submitted to the correct portals/ mailboxes. These portals/ mailboxes are:

<https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za> (GoMuni Upload Portal) – All documents required in terms of legislation, including:

- mSCOA Data Strings by approved registered users;
- Budget-related and in-year documents and schedules (A, B and C) by approved registered users; and
- Reconciliation of the valuation roll to the financial system (as per MFMA Circular No. 93).

Budget related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the GoMuni Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/>. The GoMuni Upload Portal does not have the same size restrictions encountered with lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za, but requires all documents to:

- Be in PDF format only; and
- Each PDF file must NOT contain multiple document e.g. council resolution and quality certificate within the budget document. Each document type must be identified clearly and uploaded separately.

Municipalities may **only** send electronic versions of the above documents to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za when experiencing problems with the GoMuni Upload Portal.

lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za – Database related and submission queries and the grant rollover templates.

lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za – Any additional information required by National Treasury that is not listed under the GoMuni Upload portal such as the manual COVID-19 reports.

Please do not submit the same document to ALL the platforms listed above as it means that our Database Team must register the same documents three times which slows down the process. **Any document/ queries that are submitted to the incorrect portal/ mailbox will be deleted and not processed.**

10.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

10.5 Communication by municipal entities to National Treasury

Municipal entities should not request meetings directly from National Treasury. National Treasury will only engage the entities through the parent municipalities. This includes all communications apart from the legislative reporting requirements.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
06 December 2021



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2022/23 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2022/23 BUDGET PROCESS	3
2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATIONS	3
2.2 DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL, 2022: CHANGES TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS	3
2.3 CHANGES TO GAZETTED FRAMEWORKS AND ALLOCATIONS.....	4
3. IDP CONSULTATION PROCESS POST 2021 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS	4
4. MUNICIPALITIES UNABLE TO PASS THE ANNUAL BUDGET AFTER 1 JULY.....	5
5. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	5
5.1 RELEASE OF VERSION 6.6.1 OF THE CHART.....	5
5.2 FUNDING DEPRECIATION.....	6
5.3 APPLICATION OF COSTING	6
5.4 CHANGE IN CALCULATION OF CONSUMER DEPOSITS.....	6
5.5 NERSA REPORTING	7
5.6 RESTRUCTURING OF THE LONG-TERM COMPONENT OF TRADE PAYABLES.....	7
5.7 MSCOA eLEARNING.....	8
6. THE REVENUE BUDGET	8
6.1 MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE.....	9
6.2 SETTING COST-REFLECTIVE TARIFFS.....	9
6.3 BULK ACCOUNT PAYMENTS AND CONCESSIONS.....	10
6.4 TIMEOUS ALLOCATIONS AND CLEARING OF THE CONTROL ACCOUNTS.....	10
6.5 SMART PREPAID METERS SOLUTION	11
6.6 CRITICAL NOTICE AFFECTING STS METERS	11
6.7 COMPLETENESS AND CREDIBILITY OF REVENUE RELATED INFORMATION IN THE BUDGET.....	12
6.8 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	12
6.9 LONG TERM FINANCIAL STRATEGIES	12
6.10 WATER MANAGEMENT.....	13
6.11 UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE (UIFW).....	13
7. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	14
7.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	14
7.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	14
7.3 EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATION	15
8. TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	15
8.1 CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	15
8.2 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2021/22	17
8.3 IMPORTANCE OF SECTION 16 OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT.....	17
9. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	19
9.1 SCHEDULE A - VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2022/23 MTREF	19
9.2 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	19
9.3 ASSESSING THE 2022/23 MTREF BUDGET.....	20
10. SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND A1 SCHEDULES FOR 2022/23 MTREF	21
10.1 EXPECTED SUBMISSIONS FOR 2022/23 MTREF	22
10.2 GoMUNI UPLOAD PORTAL	22
10.3 ADDITIONAL VALIDATION RULES APPLICABLE TO DATA STRING SUBMISSIONS	22
10.4 PUBLICATION OF MUNICIPAL DOCUMENTS.....	23
10.5 COMMUNICATION BY MUNICIPAL ENTITIES TO NATIONAL TREASURY	23

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to MFMA Circular No. 112 that was issued on 06 December 2021. It aims to provide further guidance to municipalities with the preparation of their 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) budgets and should be read together with the budget circulars that have been issued previously.

The grant allocations as per the 2022 Budget Review and the 2022 Division of Revenue Bill are also key focus areas in this circular. Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance in areas of the budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The world economy is expected to grow by 4.4 per cent this year. This is lower than the 4.9 per cent that was anticipated when tabling the medium-term budget policy statement (MTBPS). The Omicron variant of the coronavirus caused many countries to impose restrictions to manage its spread. In addition, continued imbalances in global value chains have limited the pace of the world's economic recovery.

The South African economy has not been shielded from these global developments. National Treasury has revised South Africa's economic growth estimate for 2021 to 4.8 per cent, from 5.1 per cent at the time of the MTBPS.

This revision reflects a combination of the impact of changes in the global environment, along with South Africa's own unique challenges. Commodity prices, which have supported South Africa's economic recovery, slowed in the second half of 2021.

Also, violent unrest in July, and restrictions imposed to manage the third wave of COVID-19 further eroded the gains South Africa made in the first half of the year.

Industrial action in the manufacturing sector, and the re-emergence of loadshedding, also slowed the pace of the recovery.

Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth of 2.1 per cent is projected for 2022. Over the next three years, GDP growth is expected to average 1.8 per cent.

Headline inflation is expected to remain between 3 to 6 per cent target range over the 2022/23 MTEF.

In summary, the tax revenue in 2021/22 was higher than projections and this was mainly due to commodity price rally. However, these are projected to be short term, and as such long-term spending commitments should not be made based on short term revenue benefits. There are measures in place to reduce expenditure to narrow the budget deficit.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2022/23 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2020 - 2025

Fiscal year	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	2.9%	4.5%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%

Source: Budget Review 2022.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2022/23 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants allocations

Over the 2022 MTEF period, direct transfers to municipalities will grow above inflation, at an annual average rate of 7.9 per cent. Direct conditional grants grow at an annual average rate of 5.3 per cent over the MTEF, while the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) grows faster, at an annual average rate of 10.3 per cent over the same period.

The higher than inflation growth of allocations to local government is due to additional allocations over the medium term as follows:

- The local government equitable share formula has been updated to account for projected household growth, inflation and estimated increases in bulk water and electricity costs over the 2022 MTEF period. R28.9 billion is added to the LGES over the MTEF to increase coverage of the provision of free basic services; and
- An amount of R1.7 billion over the MTEF is added to the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant to fund the continuation of the upscaling of city-led public employment programmes, as part of the Presidential Youth Employment Intervention; and an amount of R347 million over the first two years of the MTEF period is allocated to fund the introduction of the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant. More detail is provided below.

The Division of Revenue Bill was published on 23 February 2022, following the tabling of the Budget in Parliament. The Bill specifies all local government transfers and municipalities must reconcile their budgets to the numbers published herein.

In terms of the outer year allocations (2023/24 and 2024/25), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as presented in the 2022 Division of Revenue Act. The DoRB is available at:
<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2022/dor.aspx>

2.2 Division of Revenue Bill, 2022: changes to local government allocations

Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) Funding – There are reductions of R754 million in 2022/23 and R105 million in 2023/24; and an increase of R621 million in 2024/25 in the *Public Transport Network Grant* to align to the revised implementation plan and cash flow projections for the City of Cape Town's MyCiTi public transport network.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant – R1.7 billion is added to the direct component of the *Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant* for the eight metropolitan municipalities to fund the continuation of the upscaling of city-led public employment programmes that contribute to informal settlement upgrading, public space and asset maintenance, development and management, greening and cleaning, food security, innovative service delivery, local knowledge and information sharing and management, community safety, environmental services and management and community tourism. This is part of the Presidential Youth Employment Intervention and is a continuation of government's response to job losses due to COVID-19, introduced as part of the stimulus package to respond to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic during 2020.

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant – R1 billion is added to the *Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant*, funded from the BFI, to fund the continuation of the implementation of the Potable Water Security and Remedial Works project in George Local Municipality.

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant – R50 million is reprioritised from the *Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant* to finance the operational requirements of the Independent Power Producer Office in 2022/23.

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant – R8 million in 2022/23 and 2023/24, respectively is reprioritised from the *Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant* to finance the operational requirements within the vote of the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy.

R10 million is shifted from the sport component of the **Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)** to the **Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)** in 2022/23, to fund a sport project in Polokwane Local Municipality.

The **Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant** is introduced to fund infrastructure recovery in municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal. This grant is allocated R347 million between 2022/23 and 2024/25.

2.3 Changes to gazetted frameworks and allocations

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) – The grant framework for the infrastructure skills development grant is amended to include a condition that municipalities must have a capacitated Project Management Units with qualified people to act as supervisors in terms of the relevant statutory council requirements.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) – Over the 2022 MTEF, the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) will introduce an indirect component to the MIG. This is to improve efficiency in grant expenditure to develop more and better-quality infrastructure. The conversion will be done in-year. The criteria as determined by DCoG includes indicators related to expenditure and reliability of infrastructure.

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant – Over the MTEF, a portion of the grant will be utilised to continue to support institutionalisation of the district development model.

Municipal Disaster Relief Grant – The name of the *Municipal Disaster Relief Grant* is changed to the *Municipal Disaster Response Grant*. The objective of the grant remains the same and the change aligns to existing National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) processes in responding to disasters that have occurred.

Local Government Financial Management (FMG) Grant – Over the 2022 MTEF, the grant framework for the FMG will make provision for the preparation of asset registers.

3. IDP Consultation Process Post 2021 Local Government Elections

Municipalities are advised to refer to the guidance (refer to the email sent by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) to all municipalities on 20 October 2021) provided through the joint South African Local Government Association (SALGA)/ Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) and National Treasury (NT) Joint Circular No.1 on the transitional measures in relation to the integrated development plan (IDP) consultation process. This circular indicates that the previous municipal councils had an obligation to ensure that the legislative stipulations were complied with. Therefore, they were expected to continue the process of the development of the IDP starting with the development and adoption of the process plans as provided for in section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act,

2000. Municipalities should then implement the adopted budget process plan and conduct the public engagements as per dates they have indicated in the process plan.

4. Municipalities unable to pass the annual budget after 1 July

The provincial executive council must urgently request the Mayor to submit a report outlining detailed reasons and or circumstances that led to failure to approve the annual budget by the 1 July.

The provincial executive council must intervene in terms of section 139(4) of the Constitution and take appropriate steps by issuing a directive to the municipal council to approve a budget and any revenue raising measures necessary to give effect to the budget within a reasonable period.

Section 26(4) and (5) of the MFMA provides for how the expenses can be met pending the approval of a budget through a directive. Provincial Treasuries should establish clear internal processes for reviewing and recommending the approval of withdrawals by their MEC for Finance (templates can be obtained from National Treasury).

The provincial executive council must upon issuing of a directive to the Municipal Council conduct an assessment of the budget tabled by the Mayor against the norms and standards, approved budget process plan, and the outcome of public participation processes.

In the event the Municipal Council fails to approve a budget due to walk out or individual misconduct by a majority of councillors, the Speaker must immediately investigate the conduct of those identified councillors in terms of the Code of Conduct for councillors as provided for in the Municipal Systems Act, 2000.

If in terms of the assessment by the provincial executive council of the tabled budget, it is found that there are no justifiable grounds for not approving the budget, the former must submit/ present the outcome of the assessment to the Municipal Council with a directive to consider the assessment and adopt the budget. If the assessment of the provincial executive council of the tabled budget finds that it does not adhere to the required norms and standards, the directive from the provincial executive council should instruct the council to first amend the budget to remedy this before adopting the budget.

The provincial executive council must, if necessary give the municipal council a further 14 days to approve a tabled budget that complies with norms and standards and incorporates the outcome of public participation, failing which the provincial executive council must consider dissolution of municipal council, approval of a temporary budget and appointment of an administrator as a last resort.

5. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

5.1 Release of Version 6.6.1 of the Chart

Version 6.6.1 of the chart will be released through a patch to accommodate the following changes/conditions published in the 2022 Division of Revenue (DoR) Bill:

- The capital leg of the Local Government Financial Management (FMG) grant that was retired in chart version 6.2 of the chart. As per the conditions published in the 2022 DoR Bill, the grant may be used, inter alia, for the acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, service

delivery and budget implementation plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices including the *mSCOA*;

- Allocation-in-kind for the MIG grant to make provision for the indirect grant portion of the grant; and
- The name change from Municipal Disaster relief grant to Municipal Disaster Response Grant. Municipalities should take note of this change when they report on COVID-19 in terms of *mSCOA* Circular No. 9.

Version 6.6.1 of the chart will be effective from 01 July 2022 and must be used to compile the 2022/23 MTREF. The patch is available on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

5.2 Funding Depreciation

From the analysis of the *mSCOA* data strings it is evident that a number of municipalities are allocating non-funding as the funding source in the fund segment for depreciation charges. Depreciation charges must be funded from operational funds such as service charges for electricity if assets are utilised for electricity purposes, service charges water for water management purposes, waste and wastewater management in the same manner and property rates for services like roads that is primarily funded from property rates.

When depreciation is funded, it will assist the municipalities to accumulate sufficient surpluses that must be transferred to cash backed reserves. Depreciation is the method to provide for the replacement of the assets. If depreciation remains a journal without the funds being ring-fenced, municipalities will not be in a financial position to fund future infrastructure assets.

5.3 Application of Costing

The mapping for Table A2 on Financial Performance of the regulated Schedule A was updated to include the costing segment. The costing segment in *mSCOA* provides for the recording of the full cost for the four core municipal functions, namely: electricity, water, wastewater and waste management. It also allows for the charge out of costs between functions and projects. Costing: recoveries was previously recorded as 'revenue: default' in the item segment. However, as the charge out of cost does not present revenue, municipalities must use 'expenditure: default' in the item segment to record the debit and credit of all costing transactions where the charges increase cost and the recoveries decrease the cost per function or project.

Municipalities are also reminded that one of the validation rules that are applied when *mSCOA* data strings are submitted is that costing transactions for charges and recoveries must balance to zero.

5.4 Change in calculation of consumer deposits

The addition of consumer deposits as a funding source in version 6.6 of the *mSCOA* chart impacts on the population of Tables SA30 and A7 in the Schedule A. The calculation will be changed in the 6.6 chart version to the following:

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Increase in consumer deposits	Consumer deposits FD001001001014 linked to IA001 Deposits
(Decrease) in consumer deposits	Consumer deposit IL001002 :Withdrawals

All payments received in respect of consumer deposits will be picked up utilising the consumer deposit fund source linked to the bank: deposits posting level. The payment of consumer

deposits will be picked up from item liability: consumer deposits: withdrawals posting levels, which represent the outflow of cash.

5.5 NERSA reporting

Municipalities are reminded to complete the D-Forms that the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) requires. The National Treasury is currently looking into ways of how the *mSCOA* data strings can be used to populate the NERSA reports and will provide guidance in this regard during 2022.

5.6 Restructuring of the Long-Term Component of Trade Payables

In an effort to assist municipalities to get to a funded budget position, the National Treasury have requested municipalities to negotiate with their major trade creditors like Eskom, Water Boards and the Department of Water Affairs to restructure their outstanding trade creditors. Where the debt owed by a municipality was restructured, in terms of a debt repayment agreement, and the repayment period exceeds a period of 12 months, the debt will remain under *current liabilities trade payables* as per the version 6.6 of the *mSCOA* chart.

The restructuring of debt in the Statement of Financial Position to include the non-current portion through the reclassification of the debt to a *non-current liability of trade payables* under non-current liabilities has a major impact on the working capital requirement disclosure in the funding compliance assessment on Table A8 of the Schedule A and on the entire funding methodology of the National Treasury. The restructuring of debt also affects a number of liquidity measurement ratios such as the Current Ratio, Liquidity Ratio and Creditors to Cash Ratio.

Detailed analysis and careful consideration of the appropriate accounting treatment to ensure that future adjustments to the chart will not compromise the funding methodology of the National Treasury is required. Therefore, any changes required to the *mSCOA* Chart to accommodate the restructuring of the long-term component of trade payables will only be considered for inclusion in version 6.7 of the chart.

The restructuring of the non-current portion should not only impact on the Statement of Financial Position as it requires that municipalities include additional cost in the operation budget for the repayment of the non-current liability, including any finance charges that may be payable as per the repayment agreement. The restructuring of the trade payables without the inclusion of the interest and redemption payments of the non-current liability on the cash flow statement will significantly misstate the funding position of the municipality.

The Budget Funding Assessment Tool used by the National and provincial treasuries to assess the funding position of municipal budgets has been enhanced to include a *Restructuring of Trade Payables Module* to assess the full impact of the restructuring on both the Statement of Financial Position and the impact of interest charges and repayment of the non-current liability on the cash flow position of the municipality. Municipalities that have restructured their trade payables should:

- Indicate this to the respective National and provincial treasuries when submitting their tabled and adopted 2022/23 MTREF budget; and
- Submit the approved agreement with the supplier to the respective National and provincial treasuries with their budget documentation.

The necessary restructuring will then be taken into account in the funding assessment by the respective National and provincial treasuries prior to determining the funding position of the municipality.

5.7 mSCOA eLearning

A web-based eLearning course on mSCOA will be available on the National School of Government (NSG) website from April 2022. This is a self-paced course aimed at all government and municipal officials, especially new employees and interns to on-board them on mSCOA.

The course is structured as follows:

Module 1 – The fundamentals of mSCOA (for financial and non-financial officials)

- An overview of the Local Government Budget and Financial Management Reform Agenda and mSCOA Legislative Framework;
- mSCOA implementation oversight (including the role of internal audit, risk management and councilors); and
- Understanding the mSCOA segments.

Module 2 – System and reporting requirements (for financial and non-financial officials)

- An overview of the reporting requirements in a mSCOA environment;
- Key business processes that underpins mSCOA;
- Minimum system specifications required to comply with the mSCOA Regulations;
- Submission of documents and data strings to the National Treasury (i.e. registration process and upload process); and
- Period Control and how to transact and report in period 13, 14 and 15.

Module 3 – Budgeting and transacting on the mSCOA chart (for financial officials)

An understanding of accounting principles and GRAP is required to complete this module.

Municipalities are reminded to budget for the course in their 2022/23 MTREF. For further information, contact the NSG on their website link: <https://www.thensg.gov.za>.

6. The revenue budget

Similar to the rest of government, municipalities face a difficult fiscal environment. The weak economic growth has put pressure on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, Water Boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending.

Municipalities must ensure that they render basic services, maintain their assets and clean environment. Furthermore, there must be continuous communication with the community and other stakeholders to improve the municipality's reputation. This will assist in attracting investment in the local economy which may result in reduced unemployment. Some municipalities are experiencing serious liquidity challenges. Therefore, the new leadership is advised to:

- Decisively address unfunded budgets by reducing non-priority spending and improving revenue management processes to enable collection; and
- Address service delivery failures by ensuring adequate maintenance, upgrading and renewal of existing assets to enable reliable service delivery.

It should be noted that it is easier for consumers to pay for services if they are reliable and when the environment is well maintained.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to **justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2022/23** in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

6.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Reference is made to MFMA Circulars No. 93, paragraph 3.1 and No. 98, paragraph 4.1. The emphasis is on municipalities to comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2022/23 MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this is a fundamental reason for municipalities not attaining their desired collection rates.

It is essential that municipalities reconcile their most recent valuation roll data to that of the billing system to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates are accurate. Municipalities should undertake this exercise as a routine practice during the budget process so that supplementary adjustments to the valuation roll are kept up to date. The list of exceptions derived from this reconciliation will indicate where the municipality may be compromising its revenue generation in respect of property rates. A further test would be to reconcile this information with the Deeds Office registry. In accordance with the MFMA Circular No. 93, municipalities are once more requested to submit their reconciliation of the valuation roll to the billing system to the National Treasury on a quarterly basis.

The above information must be uploaded by the municipality's approved registered user(s) using the GoMuni Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/>. If the municipality experience any challenge uploading the information a request for an alternative arrangement may be emailed to linda.kruger@treasury.gov.za.

6.2 Setting cost-reflective tariffs

Reference is made to MFMA Circular No. 98, paragraph 4.2. The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. A credible budget is one that ensures the funding of all approved items and is anchored in sound, timely and reliable information on expenditure and service delivery (Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), 2011). Credible budgets are critical for local government to fulfil its mandate and ensure financial sustainability.

A credible expenditure budget reflects the costs necessary to provide a service efficiently and effectively, namely:

- A budget adequate to deliver a service of the necessary quality on a sustainable basis; and
- A budget that delivers services at the lowest possible cost.

Municipalities are encouraged to utilise the tariff setting tool referenced in MFMA Circular No. 98, item 4.2. This tool will assist in setting tariffs that are cost-reflective and would enable a municipality to recover costs to fulfil its mandate. The National Treasury Municipal Costing Guide is available on the link below on the National Treasury website.

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fGuidelines%2fDocuments%2fMunicipal%20Costing%20Guide&FolderCTID=0x0120004720FD2D0551AE409361D6CB3E122A08>

It is also imperative that every municipality is utilising the *mSCOA* cost segment correctly.

6.3 Bulk Account Payments and Concessions

During 2018/19, intense work was undertaken to resolve systemic and structural issues pertaining to the electricity function in municipalities. Core to this work was addressing the escalating Eskom debt that threatened the sustainability of Eskom as well as that of municipalities.

During the process, Eskom agreed to provide relieve in certain areas. Municipalities are reminded of the following concessions that remain in place:

- The interest rate charged on overdue municipal bulk accounts were reduced from prime plus 5 per cent to prime plus 2.5 per cent;
- Payment terms were extended from 15 days to 30 days for municipal bulk accounts; and
- Eskom allocation of municipality payments to capital first and then to interest.

These concessions align to the MFMA and are meant to curb municipal growing debt levels by allowing a more conducive payment regime than what was previously employed. In addition, municipalities are urged to budget for and ring-fence their payment of bulk services. Bulk current account payments must be honoured religiously to avoid stringent application of the bulk suppliers' credit control policy.

Municipalities are also advised to enforce a culture of payment for services through their normal credit control processes. In this regard it should be noted that municipalities are only compensated for free basic services based on an indigent user component calculation through the equitable share. As such, a municipality's allocation of free basic services to all of the municipality's consumers is not funded in the equitable share. Every municipality, during the budget process, must consider the affordability to the municipality when allocating free basic services above the national norm and to consumers other than indigent consumers. **If a municipality has any arrears on any of its bulk supplier's accounts, it must limit its provision of free basic services to registered indigent consumers only.**

In this regard municipalities are reminded to take note of the Constitutional Court decision in **Mazibuko and Others vs City of Johannesburg and Others (CCT 39/09) [2009] ZACC 28; 2010 (3) BCLR 239 (CC); 2010 (4) SA 1 (CC) (8 October 2009)**. The Constitutional Court confirmed that a municipality has the right to disconnect the water service in the event of non-payment. In the case of registered indigent users, water may not be disconnected but can and should be restricted to the national policy limit of 6 kilolitres of water monthly.

6.4 Timeous allocations and clearing of the control accounts

Municipalities are encouraged to clear the control accounts on a monthly basis and to allocate trade and other receivable payments in these suspense accounts to the relevant debtor accounts regularly before the monthly submissions as required by the MFMA. Implementing and enforcing the credit control policy of the municipality whilst payments are not cleared in the control account is negligent and irresponsible. Municipalities are warned against this bad practice, and this must be avoided at all costs.

6.5 Smart Prepaid Meters Solution

The Inter-Ministerial Task Team (IMTT) of the 5th administration appointed a panel to investigate the electricity function to better understand what is causing the non-payment to Eskom. Cabinet subsequently endorsed the panel's recommendation that a smart prepaid solution for all municipalities must be explored. Municipalities are advised that the National Treasury, through the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO), will soon facilitate a transversal contract to standardise prepaid smart meter solutions for electricity that align to minimum and critical technical specifications for local government.

If your municipality or entity is currently in the process of procuring any smart meter solution or is planning to, you are cautioned:

- Against proceeding prior to the OCPO having issued and awarded the transversal prepaid smart meter Terms of Reference (ToR); and
- That, with immediate effect, you must obtain the National Treasury's input prior to proceeding with any current procurement or proposed procurement for any smart meter solution or similar system solution. This is to prevent unnecessary and wasteful expenditure on such solutions. Any request for National Treasury's input on the current or planned procurement of any smart meter solution or similar system solution or component thereof, must be directed to the National Treasury for the attention of the Local Government Budget Analysis Unit (Mr. Sadesh Ramjathan) Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za.

Your assistance in proactively ensuring that the municipality and/ or its entities are not adversely affected by these processes will be appreciated.

6.6 Critical Notice Affecting STS Meters

Municipalities are alerted that there is a pending business risk to the prepayment metering industry that requires urgency of action. The token identifiers (TID) used to identify each credit token will run out of available numbers in November 2024, at which point all STS meters will stop accepting credit tokens. The remedy is to visit each meter and enter a special set of key change tokens in order to reset the meter memory. Municipalities are advised that the National Treasury, through the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO), will soon facilitate a transversal contract for the provision of auditing, re-calibration and re-configuration services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters that align to minimum and critical technical specifications for local government.

If your municipality or entity is currently in the process of procuring for a solution or is planning to, you are cautioned:

- Against proceeding prior to the OCPO having issued and awarded the transversal contract for the provision of auditing, re-calibration and re-configuration services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters Terms of Reference (ToR); and
- That, with immediate effect, you must obtain the National Treasury's input prior to proceeding with any current procurement or proposed procurement for this purpose or any related solution or similar. This is to prevent unnecessary and wasteful expenditure on such solutions. Any request for National Treasury's input on the current or planned procurement of any related solution or similar or component thereof, must be directed to the National Treasury for the attention of the Local Government Budget Analysis Unit (Mr. Sadesh Ramjathan) Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za.

In this regard, municipalities will have two options to choose from:

- Firstly, to pursue the route of auditing, re-calibrating and re-configuring services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters; and
- Secondly, to replace the old meter with a new smart prepaid meter.

For both options, the municipality will have to budget accordingly as no additional funding will be available through the national fiscus.

Your assistance in proactively ensuring that the municipality and/ or its entities are not adversely affected by these processes will be appreciated.

6.7 Completeness and credibility of revenue related information in the Budget

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) regulates the minimum level of information required from municipalities when compiling, implementing, monitoring, and evaluating the municipality's financial management situation. Failure to include the minimum required information hampers the municipal council, the public and stakeholders' ability to make informed decisions and engage on the matter. It also limits research, studies, and benchmarking undertaken for local, provincial, and national purposes.

The National Treasury would like to take this opportunity to caution municipalities that the MBRR prescribe the minimum level of information municipalities must include as part of their legal reporting obligations.

Going forward the Treasuries will place increased attention and focus on the adequacy of municipalities' submissions. The National Treasury regards this non-compliance to include the minimum level of information as serious and if persistent will consider applying the available legal sanctions, including recourse in terms of section 216(2) of the Constitution. In this context, National Treasury will particularly focus on the completeness of asset management related information as well as the statistical information required in the A, B and C schedules during the 2022/23 MTREF.

6.8 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for price determination of the bulk costs for electricity. Bulk electricity costs are consistently much higher than inflation, having gone as high as 17.8 per cent in the 2021/22 municipal financial year. Eskom's need for increased funding means that over the period ahead they are applying for much higher tariff increases. In their Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD 5) application Eskom requested approval for municipal bulk tariff increases of 20.5 per cent in 2022/23, 15 per cent in 2023/24 and 10 per cent in 2024/25. NERSA rejected this revenue application at the end of September 2021 and in October 2021 ESKOM filed an application in the High Court to review NERSA's decision. Following the deliberations, NERSA has approved a 9.6 per cent tariff increase for Eskom starting from April 2022 and this figure accounts for a 3.49 per cent increase in 2022/23.

6.9 Long Term Financial Strategies

National Treasury is supporting municipalities to develop and implement long-term financial models and strategies. This reform seeks to develop more sustainable, and integrated infrastructure development programmes over the longer term, informed by strategic plans, and financed in the most effective and efficient manner.

Although some municipalities have long-term financial models (LTFM), they are not always integrated with municipal plans, or based on actual cash flow analysis and investment programmes, or able to consider alternative financial scenarios and outcomes in relation to the ability to borrow and the structuring of market transactions.

Municipalities need to develop LTFM that support decisions on investment selection and assesses the financial impact of policy choices, by forecasting future financial performance and the impact of infrastructure projects on borrowing capacity. The LTFM needs to inform the municipality's long-term financial strategy, which must articulate a sustainable, efficient

and effective borrowing strategy and practices for the municipality and provide a clear statement of intent for lenders and other stakeholders.

National Treasury has initiated this reform in the metropolitan municipalities and some of the Intermediate City municipalities and will continue with this reform in the next financial year. Based on the piloting of this reform, guidance will be provided to all municipalities to develop and implement LTFM's and strategies.

6.10 Water management

Reference is made to the 2011, Chapter 8 of the Local Government Budget and Expenditure Review (LGBER) which emphasizes the importance of water management.

It has been observed recently in various platforms where municipalities engage with treasuries and the sector departments that there is no uniformity in reporting water and electricity losses. These are material items and need to be disclosed in planning, budgeting, reporting and in the annual report and Annual Financial Statements in uniform ways in order to track performance. In order to ensure consistency of reporting, the following information must be provided:

Accounting for water sold, non-revenue water and water losses:

- System input volume (kl)
- Water Billings (sum of accounts issued) – volume in kl and rand value
- Free basic water allowance (not included in billings) - volume in kl and rand value
- Physical water losses (estimated): volume in kl and rand value
- Water revenue collected (Rand value)

Accounting for electricity sold and electricity losses:

- Electricity purchased and generated (Electricity input) (kWh)
- Electricity Billings (sum of accounts issued) (KWh and Rand value)
- Free basic electricity allowance (not included in billings) (KWh and Rand value)
- Technical losses (estimated) (KWh and Rand value)
- Electricity revenue collected (Rand value)

In addition, the norms articulated in MFMA Circular No. 71 should also be taken into consideration.

6.11 Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (UIFW)

Cabinet adopted the Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) for 2019-2024 wherein it amongst others, committed that government will reduce irregular expenditure by 75 per cent and fruitless and wasteful expenditure by 100 per cent by 2024. It is important to note that these targets are applicable to each sphere of government. To this end, the Minister of Finance approved the UIFW Reduction Strategy for municipalities which was issued through MFMA Circular No. 111 in November 2021. The latter strategy advocated for municipalities to develop UIFW reduction plans that is approved by the municipal council, with the aim being for municipalities to utilize their 2018/19 UIFW figures as contained in their audited annual financial statements for that financial year as a baseline to develop the reduction plans. Whilst progress has been slow in terms of municipalities developing and submitting these plans to the National Treasury, some municipalities has made strides in this regard.

National Treasury would like again to encourage municipalities to develop the UIFW reduction plans and have it approved by the municipal councils through a council resolution for submission to the National Treasury to the MFMA helpdesk at mfma@treasury.gov.za for the attention of Mr. Wayne McComans on wayne.mccomans@treasury.gov.za. Municipalities are also advised to report progress against these UIFW reduction plans as part of their monthly

section 71 reporting to enable the necessary monitoring and oversight by the National Treasury on the implementation of these plans.

Going forward the Treasuries will place increased attention and focus on the processing of UIFW by municipalities as required by section 32(2) of the MFMA read with MFMA Circular No. 68. The National Treasury regards this consistent non-compliance for failure to adequately process and investigate UIFW as serious and if persistent will consider applying the available legal sanctions, including recourse in terms of section 216(2) of the Constitution.

7. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue as a result of the economic landscape, the COVID-19 pandemic, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2022/23 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations read with MFMA Circular No. 82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Prioritise the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and
- Curbing the consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

Accounting officers are reminded of their responsibility in terms of section 62(1)(a) of the MFMA to use the resources of the municipality effectively, efficiently and economically. Failure to do this will result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct which will trigger the application of chapter 15 of the MFMA, read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.

7.1 Employee related costs

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 dated 15 September 2021 through the agreement that was approved by the Bargaining Committee of the Central Council in terms of Clause 17.3 of the Constitution should be used when budgeting for employee related costs for the 2022/23 MTREF. In terms of the agreement, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive with effect from 01 July 2022 and 01 July 2023 an increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2022 and 2023. The forecasts of the Reserve Bank, in terms of the January 2022 and January 2023, shall be used to determine the projected average CPI. Municipalities are encouraged to perform an annual head count and payroll verification process by undertaking a once-a-year manual salary disbursement, in order to root out ghost employees.

7.2 Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of

Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also take into account the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

7.3 Equitable Share allocation

As highlighted in Minister Enoch Godongwana's 2022 Budget Speech, municipalities must be mindful that the Equitable Share is meant to fund basic municipal services to the indigent. Municipalities must ensure that monies are used for the purpose they were allocated for.

8. Transfers to Municipalities

The circular reiterates the requirements of the rollover and unspent conditional grants process in line with conditions outlined in the annual Division of Revenue Act. Municipalities are required to request for a rollover approval against any unspent conditional grants that were allocated through the annual Division of Revenue Act, therefore this section provides guidance to municipalities with regard to the preparation for the 2021/22 unspent conditional grants and roll-over process and should be referenced against previous annual budget circulars.

8.1 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

In terms of Section 21 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2021 (Act No.9 of 2021) (DoRA) read in conjunction with the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2021 (Act No. 17 of 2021) (DoRAA), the Act requires that any conditional allocation or a portion thereof that is not spent at the end of the 2021/22 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund (NRF), unless the rollover of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). Furthermore, the receiving officer, provincial treasury and transferring national officer is required to prove to National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When requesting a rollover in terms of section 21(2) of the 2021 DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

- A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 21(2) of the 2021 DoRA;
- A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated and spent per project;
- The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):
 - a) Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 31 March 2022; or
 - b) Proof of project tender and tender submissions published and finalised before 31 March 2022 with the appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of the service before 30 June 2022 in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the final year of the project. Further, municipalities must note the letters issued by National Treasury dated 25 February and 03 March 2022 respectively regarding the Preferential Procurement Regulation, 2017;
 - c) Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement; and

- d) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2022 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).
- A progress report (also in percentages) on the status of each project's implementation that includes an attached legible implementation plan);
 - The value of the committed project funding, and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
 - Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year of original allocation per the DoRA;
 - Rollover of rollovers will not be considered therefore municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as rollover request;
 - An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent if the roll-over is approved; and
 - Proof that the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer are permanently appointed.

No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy, this also includes acting appointments as a result of suspensions of either MM or CFO that are more than 12 months.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2022, the application will not be considered.

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

- Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2021 DoRA, including the municipal manager and Chief Financial Officer signing-off on the information sent to National Treasury;
- Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements to National Treasury by 31 August 2022;
- Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2021/22 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
- Despite the fact that local government is required to comply to different norms and standards prescribed by different legislations, municipalities are expected to fully comply with the provisions of DoRA that relates to rollover processes and disclose conditional grant performance in the 2021/22 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements in order to verify grant expenditure; and
- Cash available in the bank (net position including short-term investments) as at 30 June 2022 is equivalent to the amount that is unspent as at the end of the financial year. If the amount that is requested for roll-over is not entirely cash backed, such a roll-over will not be approved. National Treasury will also not approve portions of rollover requests.

It should be noted that under no circumstances will the National Treasury consider requests to roll-over:

- The entire 2021/22 allocation to the municipality, in cases whereby the rollover request is more than 50 per cent of the total allocation, National Treasury will approve the rollover amount up to 50 per cent of the 2021/22 allocation;
- Rollover request of the same grant for the third consecutive time;

- Funding for projects constituted through Regulation 32 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636). Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted; and
- A portion of an allocation where the proof of commitment for the rollover application is linked to invoices that were issued before or on 31 May 2022.

8.2 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2021/22

The 2021/22 unspent conditional process will be managed in accordance with section 21 of DoRA, in order to ensure that the unspent conditional grants against the 2021/22 financial year return to the National Revenue Fund (NRF). In addition to the previous MFMA Circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their 30 June 2022 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconcile;
- Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements, a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2022. These amounts MUST exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retentions and VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been reclaimed from SARS, which must be disclosed separately; and
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 21(2) of the 2021 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the rollover application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by no later than 31 August 2022.

National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 21 October 2022;
- Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 08 November 2022. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund (NRF) by 18 November 2021; and
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund (NRF) by 18 November 2021, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, these funds will be offset against the municipality's 07 December 2022 equitable share allocation.

Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86 addresses all the issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved roll-overs.

8.3 Importance of section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act

The circular again reiterates the importance of compliance to section 16 of DoRA in relation to the allocation or transfer of funds by municipalities to other organs of state in order to implement projects on behalf of the municipalities.

Section 16 (3) of DoRA states that a receiving officer may not allocate any portion of a schedule 5 allocation to any other organ of state for the performance of a function, unless the receiving officer and the organ of the state agree on the obligation of both parties and a payment schedule, the receiving officer has notified the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury of the agreed payment schedule and:

- The allocation
 - i) Is approved in the budget for the receiving provincial department or municipality; or
 - ii) If not already approved;
 - aa) the receiving officer notifies the National Treasury that the purpose of the allocation is not to artificially inflate the expenditure estimates of the relevant municipality and indicates the reasons for the allocation; and
 - bb) the National Treasury approves the allocation; or
- The allocation is for the payment for goods or services procured in accordance with the procurement prescripts applicable to the relevant province or municipality and, if it is an advance payment, paragraph (a) (ii) applies with the necessary changes.

Further, section 16 (4) states that the receiving officer must submit a copy of the agreement envisaged in subsection (3) to the transferring officer and the National Treasury before payment is made.

This section requires municipalities to comply with section 16 (3) before any DoRA allocated funds that are allocated or transferred to any organ of state and the municipality should first seek approval from National Treasury. The allocation includes transfers made to any organ of state in order to perform a function using conditional grants allocated through the DoRA.

Note that National Treasury considers the following when assessing the request from the municipality for approval:

- If the municipality is benefitting and utilising from the five per cent from capital grants that may be utilized for Project Management Unit (PMU). In terms of the capital grant framework (i.e. MIG and the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG) and three per cent for the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) municipalities are allowed to utilise a certain per cent of the grant for PMU or capacity support in order to implement capital projects. Therefore, if municipalities are benefitting from this initiative the PMU should be capacitated enough to implement capital project;
- Municipalities that are benefitting from the added technical support from Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) will not be granted approval because MISA would assist with providing support and develop technical capacity towards sustained accelerated municipal capacity and service delivery. This implies that the municipality would be capacitated and be in a better position to implement capital projects; and
- If the request does not comply to the grant conditions, framework and if the transfer artificially inflates the expenditure estimates.

The following information must be submitted to National Treasury before approval is granted to municipalities to transfer funds to other organs of the state:

- In consultation with the relevant transferring officer municipalities must submit their request to National Treasury for approval;
- Provide the time frames regarding the duration of this arrangement between the municipality and the organ of the state;
- Provide the Service Level Agreement (SLA) between the municipality and the organ of state in consultation with the relevant transferring officer;
- Provide the agreed payment schedule reflecting the disbursement of the funds;
- Must provide the reasons why such a decision has been taken by the municipality;
- If amongst the reasons for the request is related to capacity challenges the municipality must therefore prove beyond reasonable doubt that there are capacity challenges and the reasons thereof; and
- Upon approval the municipality must submit the approved budget that includes the allocation.

Note that once the allocation or transfer has been approved the payment for goods or services must be procured in accordance with or in compliance to the procurement prescripts applicable to the relevant municipality. If there is an agreement for an advancement, subsection (a) (ii) will apply in order to determine if the payment does not artificially inflate the expenditure estimates. Further, before funds are transferred, the transferring national officer and National Treasury must agree on the payment schedule.

Therefore, if any expenditure incurred which emanates from such an arrangement while there was non-compliance with section 16, grant conditions and framework, such expenditure will not be recognised by both National Treasury and relevant transferring officer and will be classified as unauthorised expenditure.

9. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

9.1 Schedule A - version to be used for the 2022/23 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.6.1 of the Schedule A1 (the Excel Specimen) which is aligned to Version 6.6.1 of the *mSCOA* classification framework and must be used when compiling the 2022/23 MTREF budget.

All municipalities **must** prepare their 2022/23 MTREF budgets in their financial systems and produce the Schedule A1 directly from their financial system.

Municipalities must start early enough to capture their tabled budget (and later the adopted budget) in the budget module in the financial system and must ensure that they produce their Schedule A1 directly out of the budget module. **Manual capturing on A1 schedule version 6.6.1 is not allowed** in terms of the *mSCOA* Regulations.

National Treasury has protected the A1 schedule version 6.6 in order to ensure that the Schedule A1 generated directly from the financial system and not populated manually.

The budget, adjustments budget and Section 71 monthly reporting Schedules that have been regulated in terms of the MBRR have also been aligned to the *mSCOA* chart version 6.6.1. The revised MBRR Schedules for the 2022/23 MTREF and its linkages to the financial and non-financial data string are available on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Pages/default.aspx>

9.2 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Matjati Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjati.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
	Abigail Maila	012-395 6737	Abigail.Maila@Treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za

Gauteng	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Johannesburg and Tshwane	Abigail Maila	012-395 6737	Abigail.Maila@Treasury.gov.za
Ekurhuleni	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
eThekweni	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
	Lesego Leqasa		Lesego.Leqasa@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
	Phumelele Gulukunqu	012-315 5539	Phumelele.Gulukunqu@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315-5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
Cape Town	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
George	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Sephiri Tlhomeli	012-406 9064	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National and provincial treasuries will analyse the credibility of the data string submissions.

9.3 Assessing the 2022/23 MTREF budget

National and provincial treasuries will assess the 2022/23 MTREF budgets to determine if it is complete, funded and complies with the *m*SCOA requirements. The *m*SCOA data strings for the tabled (TABB) and adopted (ORGB) budgets will be used for this assessment.

The **assessment period** of all municipal budget will therefore be from **01 April to 30 June 2022 for both the tabled and adopted budgets**. In this period, the National and provincial treasuries will evaluate all municipal budgets for completeness and for being fully funded. Any adjustment that need to be made must be done before the start of the municipal financial year on 1 July.

Importantly, in order to generate an adopted budget (ORGB) data string, the budget must be locked on the financial system by the 10th working day of July each year. Therefore, once the ORGB data string has been generated, errors in the ORGB can only be corrected via an adjustments budget in February of each year. In terms of the design principles of *m*SCOA, municipalities are not allowed to open the budget on the system for corrections after it has been locked. This means that the tabled budget data string (TABB) should in fact be verified and errors in the TABB should be corrected in the ORGB **before the adopted budget is locked on the financial system and the ORGB data string is generated**.

Amending an unfunded, incomplete and erroneous budget through an adjusted budget is also not encouraged as the National Treasury only considers an adjusted budget in the third and fourth quarter of the financial year for analysis and publication purposes. This will result in overspending and unauthorised expenditure not been monitored in the first six months of the financial year.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that ***where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget without a credible funding plan, they will be required to correct the funding plan and ensure that it is credible. The credible funding plan must be***

immediately adopted by the Municipal Council, and the changes to the budget must be effected in the main adjustments budget to ensure compliance with Section 18 of the MFMA.

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The budget and data strings that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (including entities). The budget of each entity must be submitted on the D Schedule in pdf format.

In the past it was noted that municipalities have challenges to align the audited outcomes on the financial system to A1 Schedule. Municipalities must ensure that the audited figures and adjusted budget figures captured on the A1 Schedule aligns to the annual financial statements and Schedule B respectively.

10. Submitting budget documentation and A1 schedules for 2022/23 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on **31 March 2022**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding mSCOA data strings is **Friday, 01 April 2022**; and
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1) of the MBRR, requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within ten working days after the council has approved the annual budget. However, given that municipalities are generating the annual budgets directly from the financial system as required by the mSCOA Regulations and that the budgets must be verified before it is locked on the financial system and transacted against, municipalities must submit the approved budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats ***immediately*** after approval by the municipal council. Therefore, if the annual budget is tabled to council on **31 May 2022**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding mSCOA data strings is **Wednesday, 01 June 2022**.

Since the 2020/21 MTREF, municipalities are no longer required to submit hard copies of all required documents including budget related, Annual Financial Statements and Annual Reports to National Treasury via post or courier services. Electronic copies must be submitted in pdf format to the GoMuni Upload portal.

10.1 Expected submissions for 2022/23 MTREF

The following information should be submitted for the 2022/23 MTREF:

- The budget documentation as set out in the MBRR. The budget document must include the main A1 Schedule Tables (A1 - A10);
- The non-financial supporting tables (A10, SA9, SA11, SA12, SA13, SA22, SA23, SA24 etc. and any other information not contained in the financial data string) in the A1 schedule must be submitted in the prescribed *mSCOA* data string in the format published with Version 6.6 of the A1 schedule;
- The draft and final service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) in electronic PDF format;
- The draft and final IDP;
- The council resolution for the tabled and adopted budgets;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the MBRR for the tabled and adopted budgets;
- D Schedules specific for the entities; and
- A budget locking certificate immediately at the start of the new municipal financial year on 1 July.

10.2 GoMuni Upload Portal

The development work on the GoMuni Upload portal has been concluded and municipalities must submit all documents required for the 2022/23 MTREF in terms of legislation, as per the guidance provided in MFMA Circular No 112 dated 06 December 2021, via the GoMuni Upload Portal. The upload portal can be accessed on <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za> from 01 April 2022.

All municipal officials that currently have access to the LG Upload portal will be granted access to the GoMuni Upload portal. New users will have to complete and submit a *Request for Access* to lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za. The request form will be available on the GoMuni login page under new registrations.

10.3 Additional validation rules applicable to data string submissions

To ensure that credible data strings are submitted to the GoMuni Upload portal, additional validation rules will be introduced in the 2022/23 MTREF. The credibility and accuracy of the data strings must be verified by municipalities before submission on the GoMuni Upload. The additional validation rules will be implemented on the stage 1 validation. In other words, a data string that fails the validation will be rejected. The additional rules are as follows:

1. A balanced data string must be submitted. This means that the data strings that is submitted must always be in balance. All the transactions should be included for Revenue, Expenditure, Gains and Losses, Assets, Liabilities and Net Assets;
2. All secondary cost data strings may only be linked to Item: Expenditure: Default. All costing transactions must be linked to Item: Expenditure default as it refers to the reallocation of cost from one function to another or one operational project to another operational project. Where cost is capitalised the costing segment is not used;
3. Inventory for water must be linked to the Function: Water Management. Bulk purchases of Water must only be recorded against the Water management function; and
4. Opening balances must be linked to Project default and Fund: non funding. All opening balances that are not linked to Project default and Non funding will not be valid.

The new validation rules will come into effect from 01 July 2022.

10.4 Publication of municipal documents

Going forward, the following municipal documents will be published on the GoMuni/ Go Public portal:

- Integrated Development Plans;
- Budget Documentation;
- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans;
- Annual Financial Statements;
- Annual Reports; and
- Audit Reports.

Municipal documents submitted to the National Treasury prior to 2022 will be available on the MFMA webpage and can be accessed via the MFMP Share Point Documents option on GoMuni/ Go Public.

GoMuni/ Go Public can be accessed on the following link: <https://lg.treasury.gov.za>

10.5 Communication by municipal entities to National Treasury

Municipal entities should not request meetings directly from National Treasury. National Treasury will only engage the entities through the parent municipalities. This includes all communications apart from the legislative reporting requirements.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

04 March 2022

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

6. Service Level Standards

Langeberg Municipality(WC 026) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table	
Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	One removal per week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	one- two removals per week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	two - three removals per week
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes but in some areas we already provide 240Lt wheelie bins.
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No. Provide skips in some areas for Garden refuse.
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	Once per week
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	As needed
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes- recycling at source and the municipality runs a Material Recovery Facility (MRF)
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)	
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)	72.3 Blue drop score
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	No, only to indigents
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	per month
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Longer period
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	until actual reading is received (in exceptional cases)
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	6
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	6
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	6
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	N/A
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	1 m/s
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	7 days
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	98%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	Yes
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	R 500 000
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Per month
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Longer period
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	until actual reading is received
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	one day
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	2 days
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Good
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	10 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	20 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	10 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	40 days
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Yes
To what extent do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	100%
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
Severe overflow? (hours)	4 Hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	4 Hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	4 Hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	6 Hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	8 Hours

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

Description	Service Level
Standard	
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	5 Hours
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	5 Hours
Time taken to repair a road follow ing an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	8 Hours
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	6 Hours
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	The service level as indicated in the agreement
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Increase
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	No
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Yes the APP
Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	It vary's from immediate up to within 12 hours
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	It vary's from immediate to 1 day or at the most 2 days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	1%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	No voice mails accepted
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	Yes
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Vary
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	2 days
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Weekly
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	±5m, if all documentation in order
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	±5m, if all documentation in order
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	±5m, if all documentation in order
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	±5m, if all documentation in order
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	±15m - ±20m varies including eye testing
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	±25m, depending on travel distance
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	No ambulance service - Province run this service
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	No ambulance service - Province run this service
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	6 projects
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	1 project
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	30 % Indirect created in tourism and construction sector
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	yes
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

7. Budget Schedules

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

WC026 Langeberg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	WC026 Langeberg
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	http://www.langeberg.gov.za/
e-mail Address	admin@langeberg.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X2
City / Town	Ashton
Postal Code	6715
Street address	
Building	Langebertg Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	28 Main Road
City / Town	Ashton
Postal Code	6715
General Contacts	
Telephone number	023 615 8000
Fax number	023 615 1563
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	641017 0220 086
Title	Mrs
Name	P Hess
Telephone number	023 626 8200
Cell number	082 643 5102
Fax number	
E-mail address	phess@langeberg.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	580624 5009 084
Title	Mr
Name	SW Van Eeden
Telephone number	023 626 8200
Cell number	082 788 2234
Fax number	023 626 2426
E-mail address	schalk@langeberg.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	5201265060086
Title	Mr
Name	JG Steenkamp
Telephone number	023 626 8200
Cell number	082 554 0863
Fax number	023 626 2426
E-mail address	jsteenkamp@langeberg.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6904165022085
Title	Mr
Name	ASA de Klerk
Telephone number	023 615 8000
Cell number	082 771 8961
Fax number	023 615 2272
E-mail address	mm@langeberg.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	730408 0031 080
Title	Mrs
Name	J Swanepoel
Telephone number	023 615 8000
Cell number	
Fax number	023 615 2272
E-mail address	jswanepoel@langeberg.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	910407 5690 082
Title	Mr
Name	M Shude
Telephone number	023 615 8000
Cell number	068 071 7123
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	mshude@langeberg.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	760830 0078 089
Title	Mrs
Name	J Buis
Telephone number	023 615 8029
Cell number	082 880 8387
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	jbuis@langeberg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	850530 0267 085
Title	Mrs
Name	A Swarts
Telephone number	023 615 8032
Cell number	081 042 8787
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	aswarts@langeberg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	U Nakasa
Telephone number	023 615 8027
Cell number	
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	unakasa@langeberg.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Jongi Mfutwana (IDP Official)	Name	
Telephone number	023 626 8200	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	023 625 1516	Fax number	
E-mail address	jmfutwana@langeberg.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	52 679	56 957	59 486	86 146	90 000	90 000	90 000	92 081	111 962	117 992
Service charges	461 658	476 516	556 446	600 040	600 040	600 040	646 806	695 716	740 045	791 391
Investment revenue	13 099	13 266	10 443	15 599	14 099	14 099	14 099	15 444	16 092	16 774
Transfers recognised - operational	81 876	112 272	117 748	111 025	132 500	132 500	132 500	138 533	162 584	133 303
Other own revenue	25 074	23 460	31 354	26 021	26 021	26 021	26 021	23 632	26 820	28 143
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	634 385	682 469	775 476	838 831	862 661	862 661	909 426	965 406	1 057 502	1 087 603
Employee costs	190 654	203 403	209 975	252 110	247 416	247 416	247 416	259 813	269 782	280 829
Remuneration of councillors	10 538	11 018	10 701	11 568	11 568	11 568	11 568	11 978	12 461	12 964
Depreciation & asset impairment	24 710	32 102	36 602	34 314	34 314	34 314	34 314	39 692	37 114	38 599
Finance charges	6 278	5 436	10 383	9 018	7 570	7 570	7 570	12 153	9 832	9 511
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	311 213	358 625	419 736	450 900	466 311	466 311	466 311	500 289	519 233	529 079
Transfers and grants	1 765	3 125	2 132	2 531	3 789	3 789	3 789	3 278	3 656	3 835
Other expenditure	80 575	77 505	76 871	120 023	128 882	128 882	128 882	127 897	161 141	150 173
Total Expenditure	625 733	691 214	766 400	880 465	899 850	899 850	899 850	955 099	1 013 218	1 024 989
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 652	(8 744)	9 076	(41 633)	(37 189)	(37 189)	9 576	10 306	44 284	62 614
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	24 021	33 059	28 362	49 422	67 263	67 263	67 263	26 558	72 421	39 512
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	11 645	1 522	478	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	44 319	25 837		7 788	30 074	30 074	76 840	36 864	116 704	102 125
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	44 319	25 837	–	7 788	30 074	30 074	76 840	36 864	116 704	102 125
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	184 373	141 765	108 338	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847
Transfers recognised - capital	96 951	69 148	56 725	49 422	70 152	70 152	70 152	28 779	41 363	38 843
Borrowing	11 915	31 600	13 689	17 800	–	–	–	47 800	–	–
Internally generated funds	65 583	41 017	37 921	34 537	38 481	38 481	38 481	49 715	47 773	37 003
Total sources of capital funds	174 449	141 765	108 335	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847
Financial position										
Total current assets	248 115	340 474	404 716	222 429	331 387	331 387	331 387	351 145	426 591	432 425
Total non current assets	718 224	779 146	806 227	917 677	898 818	898 818	898 818	911 102	876 521	856 767
Total current liabilities	73 485	118 902	213 204	154 430	168 295	168 295	168 295	227 645	179 845	179 845
Total non current liabilities	158 530	180 330	142 900	147 278	160 932	160 932	160 932	143 132	143 132	143 132
Community wealth/Equity	639 375	737 564	819 623	838 398	908 477	908 477	908 477	891 469	980 135	971 195
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	6	–	(33 896)	45 253	71 910	71 910	80 929	33 109	88 469	70 109
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	2 476	(101 759)	–	–	–	(126 294)	(89 136)	(75 847)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	(22)	5 261	24 725	21 864	17 800	–	43 736	(4 064)	(4 064)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	144 780	256 745	216 125	(709 774)	335 054	89 710	80 929	233 605	228 875	219 074
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	111 562	158 276	283 190	77 885	241 415	241 415	241 415	253 773	327 274	330 544
Application of cash and investments	63 123	74 521	4 067	(26 801)	2 945	2 945	8 556	14 662	12 999	11 216
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	48 439	83 755	279 123	104 686	238 470	238 470	232 859	239 111	314 275	319 328
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	727 631	777 886	805 430	916 426	876 472	876 472	876 472	889 801	857 447	837 698
Depreciation	24 639	29 380	33 045	34 314	34 314	34 314	34 314	39 692	37 114	38 599
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	40 081	47 782	37 027	39 224	41 450	41 450	41 450	68 927	55 581	37 515
Repairs and Maintenance	32 083	20 178	22 377	22 775	29 505	29 505	29 505	25 609	29 585	33 008
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	23 242	53 044	43 213	46 765	46 765	46 765	30 891	30 891	21 273	22 832
Revenue cost of free services provided	9 660	10 939	11 537	12 378	12 378	12 378	9 412	9 412	10 124	10 669
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		118 003	136 304	156 980	165 499	168 403	168 403	177 716	200 706	212 342
Executive and council		5 201	15 358	21 752	8 593	8 593	8 593	9 474	7 313	7 842
Finance and administration		112 802	120 947	135 228	156 905	159 810	159 810	168 242	193 393	204 500
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		52 575	37 293	27 435	28 673	47 762	47 762	43 893	62 691	29 575
Community and social services		10 798	10 904	10 131	10 367	12 881	12 881	11 260	10 983	11 479
Sport and recreation		1 568	638	964	1 138	2 930	2 930	355	916	959
Public safety		89	11 686	13 714	15 002	15 002	15 002	12 216	14 710	15 446
Housing		40 120	14 064	2 626	2 165	16 949	16 949	20 062	36 082	1 691
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		35 586	28 086	22 937	34 309	35 623	35 623	33 687	37 493	43 583
Planning and development		29 874	1 575	1 731	1 635	2 492	2 492	3 938	1 802	1 893
Road transport		5 712	26 511	21 206	32 675	33 131	33 131	29 750	35 690	41 691
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		506 881	563 137	598 914	676 068	694 332	694 332	736 664	837 747	850 982
Energy sources		387 002	443 307	468 005	519 141	519 911	519 911	571 619	619 014	662 548
Water management		49 254	50 536	52 222	77 440	82 303	82 303	69 045	102 067	77 727
Waste water management		38 893	37 734	41 931	41 435	53 614	53 614	49 994	66 412	56 611
Waste management		31 732	31 559	36 755	38 052	38 504	38 504	46 006	50 255	54 097
<i>Other</i>	4	2	1	6	2	102	102	2	111	116
Total Revenue - Functional	2	713 047	764 821	806 272	904 551	946 222	946 222	991 963	1 138 748	1 136 599
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		92 676	103 189	119 862	144 193	144 864	144 864	148 496	161 814	167 620
Executive and council		24 525	21 195	20 968	26 259	25 665	25 665	25 148	26 402	27 548
Finance and administration		65 142	79 266	96 936	113 802	115 157	115 157	119 115	131 004	135 481
Internal audit		3 008	2 728	1 958	4 132	4 042	4 042	4 234	4 408	4 591
<i>Community and public safety</i>		49 856	76 651	118 610	99 234	112 937	112 937	119 647	138 426	111 567
Community and social services		21 968	14 886	25 693	19 333	19 316	19 316	21 404	21 229	22 149
Sport and recreation		19 457	24 109	24 905	29 871	31 837	31 837	32 808	34 005	35 368
Public safety		1 013	33 401	35 396	39 353	37 572	37 572	40 173	41 774	44 537
Housing		7 418	4 255	32 616	10 677	24 212	24 212	25 263	41 418	9 514
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		46 359	38 427	37 243	52 027	55 075	55 075	55 063	60 600	62 699
Planning and development		22 715	19 612	18 514	27 921	27 146	27 146	29 392	30 296	31 557
Road transport		23 644	18 815	18 729	24 107	27 930	27 930	25 671	30 304	31 142
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		407 702	461 081	493 982	584 036	585 900	585 900	630 562	650 979	681 627
Energy sources		318 856	367 230	399 856	472 900	473 433	473 433	505 806	527 158	548 200
Water management		35 301	30 562	37 816	34 593	35 246	35 246	36 139	35 250	38 829
Waste water management		24 878	26 875	28 326	30 488	30 793	30 793	37 142	35 619	37 132
Waste management		28 667	36 413	27 984	46 056	46 428	46 428	51 475	52 951	57 467
<i>Other</i>	4	735	726	708	974	1 074	1 074	1 331	1 399	1 476
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	597 327	680 073	770 405	880 465	899 850	899 850	955 099	1 013 218	1 024 989
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		115 719	84 748	35 867	24 086	46 372	46 372	36 864	125 530	111 610

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		118 003	136 304	156 980	165 499	168 403	168 403	177 716	200 706	212 342
Executive and council		5 201	15 358	21 752	8 593	8 593	8 593	9 474	7 313	7 842
Mayor and Council		5 183	5 174	6 771	6 131	6 131	6 131	6 825	7 311	7 840
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		18	10 184	14 981	2 462	2 462	2 462	2 649	2	2
Finance and administration		112 802	120 947	135 228	156 905	159 810	159 810	168 242	193 393	204 500
Administrative and Corporate Support		122	494	530	548	548	548	574	600	628
Asset Management		255	(34)	130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		109 038	116 633	131 650	154 528	157 433	157 433	165 748	190 776	201 755
Fleet Management		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	609	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	435	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		3 387	3 419	2 305	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 920	2 016	2 117
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		52 575	37 293	27 435	28 673	47 762	47 762	43 893	62 691	29 575
Community and social services		10 798	10 904	10 131	10 367	12 881	12 881	11 260	10 983	11 479
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		571	366	460	444	444	444	466	490	514
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1 005	379	158	74	314	314	78	342	358
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		122	1 035	142	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		9 062	9 123	9 372	9 849	12 123	12 123	10 716	10 151	10 607
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 568	638	964	1 138	2 930	2 930	355	916	959
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		565	431	144	338	830	830	355	373	392
Recreational Facilities		243	208	320	800	1 600	1 600	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		760	-	500	-	500	500	-	543	567
Public safety		89	11 686	13 714	15 002	15 002	15 002	12 216	14 710	15 446
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		89	106	126	137	137	137	965	151	158
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	11 580	13 588	14 865	14 865	14 865	11 251	14 559	15 287
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		40 120	14 064	2 626	2 165	16 949	16 949	20 062	36 082	1 691
Housing		40 120	14 064	2 626	2 165	16 949	16 949	20 062	36 082	1 691
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	35 586	28 086	22 937	34 309	35 623	35 623	33 687	37 493	43 583
Planning and development	29 874	1 575	1 731	1 635	2 492	2 492	3 938	1 802	1 893
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-	-	0	-	857	857	2 221	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	1 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and</i>	2 799	1 575	1 730	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 717	1 802	1 893
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	25 335	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	5 712	26 511	21 206	32 675	33 131	33 131	29 750	35 690	41 691
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	5 670	226	1 488	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	41	26 284	19 718	32 675	33 131	33 131	29 750	35 690	41 691
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	506 881	563 137	598 914	676 068	694 332	694 332	736 664	837 747	850 982
Energy sources	387 002	443 307	468 005	519 141	519 911	519 911	571 619	619 014	662 548
<i>Electricity</i>	387 002	443 307	468 005	519 141	519 911	519 911	571 619	619 014	662 548
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	49 254	50 536	52 222	77 440	82 303	82 303	69 045	102 067	77 727
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	2 497	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	49 254	50 536	52 222	58 935	63 798	63 798	69 045	81 975	77 727
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	16 205	16 205	16 205	-	17 595	-
Waste water management	38 893	37 734	41 931	41 435	53 614	53 614	49 994	66 412	56 611
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	38 893	37 734	41 931	41 435	53 614	53 614	49 994	66 412	56 611
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	31 732	31 559	36 755	38 052	38 504	38 504	46 006	50 255	54 097
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	-	-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	31 732	31 559	36 650	38 052	38 504	38 504	46 006	50 255	54 097
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	1	6	2	102	102	2	111	116
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	2	1	6	2	102	102	2	111	116
Total Revenue - Functional	2	713 047	764 821	904 551	946 222	946 222	991 963	1 138 748	1 136 599

Expenditure - Functional

Municipal governance and administration	92 676	103 189	119 862	144 193	144 864	144 864	148 496	161 814	167 620
Executive and council	24 525	21 195	20 968	26 259	25 665	25 665	25 148	26 402	27 548
Mayor and Council	21 837	11 329	10 929	11 893	11 893	11 893	12 370	12 869	13 390
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2 687	9 866	10 039	14 366	13 772	13 772	12 778	13 534	14 158
Finance and administration	65 142	79 266	96 936	113 802	115 157	115 157	119 115	131 004	135 481
Administrative and Corporate Support	25 802	25 136	23 184	28 344	28 302	28 302	31 791	33 484	33 812
Asset Management	2 438	42	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	20 430	29 985	46 502	52 879	54 354	54 354	48 213	57 612	59 873
Fleet Management	21	3 479	3 164	4 003	3 860	3 860	4 685	5 912	6 152
Human Resources	3 291	5 340	5 459	6 269	6 469	6 469	6 888	7 176	7 482
Information Technology	5 387	7 726	8 377	11 323	12 046	12 046	14 698	13 111	13 879
Legal Services	2	366	291	929	737	737	1 184	1 233	1 285
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	5 099	4 170	5 126	6 400	5 733	5 733	7 097	7 728	8 058
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	2 673	3 022	4 804	3 656	3 656	3 656	4 558	4 747	4 940
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	3 008	2 728	1 958	4 132	4 042	4 042	4 234	4 408	4 591
Governance Function	3 008	2 728	1 958	4 132	4 042	4 042	4 234	4 408	4 591
Community and public safety	49 856	76 651	118 610	99 234	112 937	112 937	119 647	138 426	111 567
Community and social services	21 968	14 886	25 693	19 333	19 316	19 316	21 404	21 229	22 149
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 457	1 051	1 029	1 370	1 370	1 370	2 074	2 144	2 233
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	4 859	3 734	3 708	4 712	4 550	4 550	4 809	4 940	5 143
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	4 762	967	11 810	789	789	789	615	642	671
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	8 929	9 134	9 146	12 462	12 608	12 608	13 905	13 503	14 102
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	1 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	19 457	24 109	24 905	29 871	31 837	31 837	32 808	34 005	35 368
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	14 924	15 325	15 811	17 938	18 839	18 839	19 621	20 508	21 337
Recreational Facilities	-	8 785	8 594	11 932	12 998	12 998	13 186	13 497	14 031
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3 682	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	1 013	33 401	35 396	39 353	37 572	37 572	40 173	41 774	44 537
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	1 013	6 111	7 327	10 875	10 029	10 029	12 022	12 391	12 893
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	27 290	28 069	28 478	27 543	27 543	28 150	29 383	31 644
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	7 418	4 255	32 616	10 677	24 212	24 212	25 263	41 418	9 514
Housing	7 418	4 255	32 616	10 677	24 212	24 212	25 263	41 418	9 514
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		46 359	38 427	37 243	52 027	55 075	55 075	55 063	60 600	62 699
Planning and development		22 715	19 612	18 514	27 921	27 146	27 146	29 392	30 296	31 557
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		553	2 174	2 241	2 711	2 708	2 708	3 947	3 907	4 068
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	3 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	15 265	15 675	14 467	23 233	22 461	22 461	23 389	24 253	25 266	25 266
Project Management Unit	3 800	1 763	1 806	1 977	1 977	1 977	2 056	2 135	2 222	2 222
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		23 644	18 815	18 729	24 107	27 930	27 930	25 671	30 304	31 142
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	6 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	16 833	18 815	18 729	24 107	27 930	27 930	25 671	30 304	31 142	31 142
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		407 702	461 081	493 982	584 036	585 900	585 900	630 562	650 979	681 627
Energy sources		318 856	367 230	399 856	472 900	473 433	473 433	505 806	527 158	548 200
Electricity		318 856	367 230	399 856	472 885	473 418	473 418	505 806	527 142	548 183
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	16	17
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		35 301	30 562	37 816	34 593	35 246	35 246	36 139	35 250	38 829
Water Treatment	-	4 852	6 794	7 892	8 024	8 024	6 646	8 593	8 961	8 961
Water Distribution	32 857	24 846	30 264	25 632	26 182	26 182	26 357	25 726	28 896	28 896
Water Storage	2 443	864	758	1 068	1 041	1 041	3 136	931	971	971
Waste water management		24 878	26 875	28 326	30 488	30 793	30 793	37 142	35 619	37 132
Public Toilets	-	1 032	1 249	583	488	488	1 015	1 058	1 103	1 103
Sewerage	21 148	16 547	16 058	19 062	19 328	19 328	21 793	20 841	21 717	21 717
Storm Water Management	3 119	3 672	3 871	4 704	4 675	4 675	6 821	5 357	5 577	5 577
Waste Water Treatment	611	5 625	7 148	6 139	6 302	6 302	7 513	8 363	8 735	8 735
Waste management		28 667	36 413	27 984	46 056	46 428	46 428	51 475	52 951	57 467
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	3 282	11 877	3 660	14 724	14 618	14 618	13 413	16 404	17 642	17 642
Solid Waste Removal	19 364	16 841	16 855	21 743	22 641	22 641	24 653	24 358	25 251	25 251
Street Cleaning	6 021	7 695	7 469	9 589	9 169	9 169	13 409	12 189	14 574	14 574
Other		735	726	708	974	1 074	1 074	1 331	1 399	1 476
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	735	726	708	974	1 074	1 074	1 331	1 399	1 476	1 476
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	597 327	680 073	770 405	880 465	899 850	899 850	955 099	1 013 218	1 024 989
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		115 719	84 748	35 867	24 086	46 372	46 372	36 864	125 530	111 610

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	42 994 697	47 770 376	1 955 485	16 297 674	16 297 674	16 297 674	-	8 825 334	9 484 586
check opexp balance	-28 405 699	-11 140 948	4 004 748	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	57	38	38	38	38	38	38	99
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	1 148	–	–	–	–	–	201 816
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 842
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 972
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	–	3 420	–	–	–	–	–	894 466
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 016
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		62 649	85 327	80 140	100 214	108 400	108 400	97 788	115 478	113
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		116 820	49	161	66	923	923	2 290	73	–
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		506 685	647 693	684 341	765 382	797 558	797 558	845 319	972 360	272
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		32 303	31 695	37 024	38 850	39 302	39 302	46 528	50 799	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	718 457	764 821	806 272	904 551	946 222	946 222	991 963	1 138 748	1 136 599
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		878	9 978	10 179	13 021	12 684	12 684	16 989	15 919	227
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 235
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 447
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 178
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 379
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	742 794
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 402
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		45 388	95 241	104 960	116 544	121 709	121 709	127 990	132 012	3 838
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		18 896	31 746	31 447	38 087	36 432	36 432	41 153	43 410	1 175
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		540 862	522 087	600 988	685 362	700 468	700 468	737 742	790 692	5 443
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		11 762	21 021	22 832	27 450	28 556	28 556	31 225	31 186	871
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	617 786	680 073	770 405	880 465	899 850	899 850	955 099	1 013 218	1 024 989
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	100 670	84 748	35 867	24 086	46 372	46 372	36 864	125 530	111 610

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	57	38	38	38	38	38	38	99
1.1 - Branch (0)		–	57	38	38	38	38	38	38	99
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	1 148	–	–	–	–	–	201 816
2.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)		–	–	1 148	–	–	–	–	–	81 707
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 842
3.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 842
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
4.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 972
5.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 432
5.10 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (410)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38
5.11 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	–	3 420	–	–	–	–	–	894 466
6.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)		–	–	2 439	–	–	–	–	–	237 167
6.10 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (510)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.11 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)		–	–	981	–	–	–	–	–	67 642
6.12 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (512)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.13 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (513)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.14 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 279
6.15 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.16 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (516)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.17 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.18 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (518)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	305
6.19 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (519)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 016
7.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	182
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		62 649	85 327	80 140	100 214	108 400	108 400	97 788	115 478	113
8.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (1)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		116 820	49	161	66	923	923	2 290	73	–
9.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (1)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (1)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (0)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (1)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		506 685	647 693	684 341	765 382	797 558	797 558	845 319	972 360	272
14.1 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (0)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		32 303	31 695	37 024	38 850	39 302	39 302	46 528	50 799	–
15.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (1)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	718 457	764 821	806 272	904 551	946 222	946 222	991 963	1 138 748	1 136 599

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		878	9 978	10 179	13 021	12 684	12 684	16 989	15 919	227
1.1 - Branch (0)		878	9 978	10 179	13 021	12 684	12 684	16 989	15 919	227
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 235
2.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 940
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 447
3.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 480
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 178
4.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 286
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 379
5.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 704
5.10 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (410)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 881
5.11 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 606
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742 794
6.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 850
6.10 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (510)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 574
6.11 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 263
6.12 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (512)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 049
6.13 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (513)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 149
6.14 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 600
6.15 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 201
6.16 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (516)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 103
6.17 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 647
6.18 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (518)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445
6.19 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (519)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 402
7.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 438
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		45 388	95 241	104 960	116 544	121 709	121 709	127 990	132 012	3 838
8.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		18 896	31 746	31 447	38 087	36 432	36 432	41 153	43 410	1 175
9.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (0)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		540 862	522 087	600 988	685 362	700 468	700 468	737 742	790 692	5 443
14.1 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (0)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		11 762	21 021	22 832	27 450	28 556	28 556	31 225	31 186	871
15.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	617 786	680 073	770 405	880 465	899 850	899 850	955 099	1 013 218	1 024 989
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	100 670	84 748	35 867	24 086	46 372	46 372	36 864	125 530	111 610

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Woods Langerberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	52 679	56 957	59 486	86 146	90 000	90 000	90 000	92 081	111 962	117 992
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	373 362	387 805	463 965	499 304	499 304	499 304	507 096	570 143	606 341	649 020
Service charges - water revenue	2	41 101	45 473	46 370	52 124	52 124	52 124	60 386	63 129	66 916	70 931
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	26 018	22 739	24 603	25 792	25 792	25 792	42 174	32 582	34 537	36 609
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21 177	20 499	21 508	22 819	22 819	22 819	37 150	29 862	32 251	34 831
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 163	2 763	2 903	2 515	2 515	2 515	2 515	2 641	2 773	2 912
Interest earned - external investments		13 099	13 266	10 443	15 599	14 099	14 099	14 099	15 444	16 092	16 774
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 736	2 616	2 906	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 450	3 602	3 764
Dividends received		3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 477	7 114	7 537	8 394	8 394	8 394	8 394	4 407	4 627	4 859
Licences and permits		1 454	842	2 158	765	765	765	765	803	843	885
Agency services		4 145	3 835	5 167	5 811	5 811	5 811	5 811	6 101	9 152	9 609
Transfers and subsidies		81 876	112 272	117 748	111 025	132 500	132 500	132 500	138 533	162 584	133 303
Other revenue	2	6 481	4 447	9 259	5 219	5 219	5 219	5 219	6 230	5 822	6 114
Gains		1 615	1 842	1 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		634 385	682 469	775 476	838 831	862 661	862 661	909 426	965 406	1 057 502	1 087 603
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	190 654	203 403	209 975	252 110	247 416	247 416	247 416	259 813	269 782	280 829
Remuneration of councillors		10 538	11 018	10 701	11 568	11 568	11 568	11 568	11 978	12 461	12 964
Debt impairment	3	21 519	11 570	17 240	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	20 530	21 410	22 373
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	24 710	32 102	36 602	34 314	34 314	34 314	34 314	39 692	37 114	38 599
Finance charges		6 278	5 436	10 383	9 018	7 570	7 570	7 570	12 153	9 832	9 511
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	293 000	342 705	370 850	430 117	430 117	430 117	430 117	462 247	480 737	499 966
Inventory consumed	8	18 213	15 920	48 886	20 782	36 193	36 193	36 193	38 043	38 496	29 113
Contracted services		23 462	26 155	28 013	45 489	51 614	51 614	51 614	50 683	76 781	63 239
Transfers and subsidies		1 765	3 125	2 132	2 531	3 789	3 789	3 789	3 278	3 656	3 835
Other expenditure	4, 5	35 416	38 265	30 603	54 794	57 528	57 528	57 528	56 684	62 951	64 560
Losses		178	1 515	1 015	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		625 733	691 214	766 400	880 465	899 850	899 850	899 850	955 099	1 013 218	1 024 989
Surplus/(Deficit)		8 652	(8 744)	9 076	(41 633)	(37 189)	(37 189)	9 576	10 306	44 284	62 614
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		24 021	33 059	28 362	49 422	67 263	67 263	67 263	26 558	72 421	39 512
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	11 645	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	1 522	478	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		44 319	25 837	37 916	7 788	30 074	30 074	76 840	36 864	116 704	102 125
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		44 319	25 837	37 916	7 788	30 074	30 074	76 840	36 864	116 704	102 125
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		44 319	25 837	37 916	7 788	30 074	30 074	76 840	36 864	116 704	102 125
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		44 319	25 837	37 916	7 788	30 074	30 074	76 840	36 864	116 704	102 125

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPME		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 726
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		184	-	3	525	5 555	5 555	5 555	600	-	-
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPME		1 339	10 734	3 398	4 900	5 457	5 457	5 457	9 036	10 300	4 700
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		1 618	340	938	1 270	1 050	1 050	1 050	3 121	470	470
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		-	-	-	650	-	-	-	168	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		46 476	55 316	45 638	74 302	66 391	66 391	66 391	78 726	40 408	45 278
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		440	3 194	1 220	9 690	22 560	22 560	22 560	21 979	28 205	22 511
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		41 926	571	3 812	10 422	7 620	7 620	7 620	12 643	9 753	161
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		92 707	70 155	55 011	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		92 707	70 155	55 011	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		5 091	22 149	8 314	5 785	4 950	4 950	4 950	9 577	10 770	5 170
Executive and council		115	16 162	1 607	500	500	500	500	320	600	-
Finance and administration		4 976	5 986	6 706	5 285	4 450	4 450	4 450	9 257	10 170	5 170
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		86 787	1 142	7 636	11 782	8 270	8 270	8 270	13 791	9 753	161
Community and social services		3 573	199	1 596	1 250	2 072	2 072	2 072	1 590	500	-
Sport and recreation		26 498	871	5 667	5 341	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 783	3 810	-
Public safety		258	72	372	4 981	2 117	2 117	2 117	7 183	5 443	161
Housing		56 458	-	-	210	-	-	-	236	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		37 510	61 879	59 644	34 834	33 021	33 021	33 021	45 069	23 966	23 043
Planning and development		1 736	-	509	3 700	1 567	1 567	1 567	2 221	-	-
Road transport		35 775	61 879	59 136	31 134	31 454	31 454	31 454	42 848	23 966	23 043
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		54 984	56 596	32 744	49 358	62 393	62 393	62 393	57 857	44 647	47 472
Energy sources		24 159	45 721	16 998	15 683	8 363	8 363	8 363	17 062	8 259	9 176
Water management		22 451	2 405	11 268	20 882	34 476	34 476	34 476	-	7 583	11 440
Waste water management		594	6 388	470	2 500	16 200	16 200	16 200	21 979	28 205	14 471
Waste management		7 781	2 082	4 007	10 292	3 354	3 354	3 354	18 816	600	12 384
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	184 373	141 765	108 338	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847
Funded by:											
National Government		40 493	64 819	56 725	48 622	66 963	66 963	66 963	25 737	41 363	38 843
Provincial Government		-	-	-	800	2 949	2 949	2 949	3 042	-	-
District Municipality		-	1 285	-	-	240	240	240	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		56 458	3 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	96 951	69 148	56 725	49 422	70 152	70 152	70 152	28 779	41 363	38 843
Borrowing	6	11 915	31 600	13 689	17 800	-	-	-	47 800	-	-
Internally generated funds		65 583	41 017	37 921	34 537	38 481	38 481	38 481	49 715	47 773	37 003
Total Capital Funding	7	174 449	141 765	108 335	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

[illegible]

Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–
24.1 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (440: CS)	1 339	10 734	3 398	4 900	5 457	5 457	5 457	9 036	10 300	4 700
	882	8 081	804	500	500	500	500	300	600	–
25.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (2)	–	–	204	200	1 057	1 057	1 057	2 221	–	–
25.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (2)	457	2 653	2 390	4 200	3 900	3 900	3 900	6 515	9 700	4 700
25.3 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)	1 618	340	938	1 270	1 050	1 050	1 050	3 121	470	470
	316	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
26.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (1)	–	299	712	200	200	200	200	762	220	220
26.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (2)	–	–	–	160	–	–	–	180	–	–
26.3 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (5)	143	–	6	710	650	650	650	980	–	–
26.4 - 4.6 - Governance Support (6)	1 158	41	220	200	200	200	200	1 200	250	250
26.5 - 4.7 - Property Management (7)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)	–	–	–	650	–	–	–	168	–	–
	–	–	–	650	–	–	–	168	–	–
27.1 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)	46 476	55 316	45 638	74 302	66 391	66 391	66 391	78 726	40 408	45 278
	26 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
28.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (1)	6 946	22 133	9 340	15 683	8 363	8 363	8 363	17 062	8 259	6 450
28.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (2)	–	–	50	–	130	130	130	–	–	–
28.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (3)	–	30 939	29 568	31 134	31 454	31 454	31 454	42 848	23 966	23 043
28.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (4)	–	–	–	14 091	14 091	14 091	14 091	–	–	–
28.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (5)	–	–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–	–
28.6 - 5.6 - Roads (6)	–	1 041	1 684	1 283	583	583	583	11 390	–	12 384
28.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (7)	11 225	1 202	4 677	3 101	8 799	8 799	8 799	–	7 583	3 400
28.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (8)	2 131	–	320	9 009	2 770	2 770	2 770	7 426	600	–
28.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (9)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)	440	3 194	1 220	9 690	22 560	22 560	22 560	21 979	28 205	22 511
	297	3 194	235	1 000	13 600	13 600	13 600	21 979	28 205	14 471
29.1 - 5.11 - Sewerage (1)	–	–	27	–	10	10	10	–	–	–
29.2 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (2)	–	–	–	1 500	2 400	2 400	2 400	–	–	–
29.3 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (3)	–	–	–	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	–
29.4 - 5.14 - Town Planning (4)	–	–	958	3 690	6 170	6 170	6 170	–	–	8 040
29.5 - 5.15 - Project Management (5)	143	–	–	–	380	380	380	–	–	–
29.6 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (7)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)	41 926	571	3 812	10 422	7 620	7 620	7 620	12 643	9 753	161
	10 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (1)	2 819	375	2 834	4 206	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 194	3 810	–
30.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (2)	553	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (3)	148	61	–	1 135	419	419	419	1 589	–	–
30.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (4)	28 229	–	–	210	–	–	–	236	–	–
30.5 - 6.5 - Housing (5)	129	102	180	3 621	1 467	1 467	1 467	6 034	5 443	161
30.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (6)	–	33	798	750	990	990	990	590	–	–
30.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (7)	–	–	–	–	492	492	492	–	–	–
30.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (8)	–	–	–	500	590	590	590	1 000	500	–
30.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (9)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	92 707	70 155	55 011	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847
Total Capital Expenditure	92 707	70 155	55 011	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		16 392	88 243	137 992	77 812	96 217	96 217	96 217	108 574	182 075	185 346
Call investment deposits	1	95 051	69 961	145 063	–	145 063	145 063	145 063	145 063	145 063	145 063
Consumer debtors	1	59 383	68 667	53 433	86 060	55 422	55 422	55 422	60 791	63 327	65 263
Other debtors		50 226	72 127	53 109	17 053	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749
Current portion of long-term receivables		373	581	140	609	(43)	(43)	(43)	(43)	(43)	(43)
Inventory	2	26 690	40 895	14 979	40 895	14 979	14 979	14 979	17 011	16 420	17 047
Total current assets		248 115	340 474	404 716	222 429	331 387	331 387	331 387	351 145	426 591	432 425
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		(9 525)	1 187	661 181.00	1 179	18 934	18 934	18 934	18 934	18 934	18 934
Investments		119	73	136	72	136	136	136	136	136	136
Investment property		28 586	28 040	28 512	27 931	28 512	28 512	28 512	28 512	28 512	28 512
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	697 752	748 554	775 626	877 202	849 944	849 944	849 944	861 728	827 648	807 894
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		1 017	1 017	1 017	11 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 517	1 017	1 017
Other non-current assets		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Total non current assets		718 224	779 146	806 227	917 677	898 818	898 818	898 818	911 102	876 521	856 767
TOTAL ASSETS		966 340	1 119 620	1 210 942	1 140 106	1 230 205	1 230 205	1 230 205	1 262 247	1 303 112	1 289 192
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	5 934	10 097	4 872	10 097	4 872	4 872	4 872	52 672	4 872	4 872
Consumer deposits		12 524	12 726	14 280	12 726	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280
Trade and other payables	4	67 942	100 268	145 567	90 775	100 658	100 658	100 658	112 207	112 207	112 207
Provisions		(12 915)	(4 189)	48 485	40 831	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485
Total current liabilities		73 485	118 902	213 204	154 430	168 295	168 295	168 295	227 645	179 845	179 845
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		8 722	34 714	35 848	46 422	53 880	53 880	53 880	36 080	36 080	36 080
Provisions		149 809	145 616	107 052	100 856	107 052	107 052	107 052	107 052	107 052	107 052
Total non current liabilities		158 530	180 330	142 900	147 278	160 932	160 932	160 932	143 132	143 132	143 132
TOTAL LIABILITIES		232 016	299 232	356 104	301 708	329 228	329 228	329 228	370 777	322 977	322 977
NET ASSETS	5	734 324	820 388	854 838	838 398	900 977	900 977	900 977	891 469	980 135	966 215
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		576 180	674 643	756 702	775 477	845 556	845 556	845 556	828 548	917 214	908 274
Reserves	4	63 195	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	639 375	737 564	819 623	838 398	908 477	908 477	908 477	891 469	980 135	971 195

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		6	–	57 217	82 700	82 700	82 700	82 700	88 136	104 958	110 631
Service charges		–	–	541 785	590 999	590 999	590 999	590 999	637 034	675 403	722 332
Other revenue		(0)	–	15 208	22 704	22 704	22 704	22 704	20 023	20 991	22 071
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	131 767	111 025	111 025	111 025	111 025	138 533	153 385	123 619
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	42 592	50 136	50 136	50 136	50 136	26 558	72 681	39 784
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 543	5 906	6 172
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	(824 844)	(803 293)	(776 635)	(776 635)	(776 635)	(879 441)	(941 200)	(950 663)
Finance charges		–	–	2 380	(9 018)	(9 018)	(9 018)	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 278)	(3 656)	(3 835)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		6	–	(33 896)	45 253	71 910	71 910	80 929	33 109	88 469	70 109
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	2 476	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	–	(101 759)	–	–	–	(126 294)	(89 136)	(75 847)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	2 476	(101 759)	–	–	–	(126 294)	(89 136)	(75 847)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	60	17 800	17 800	17 800	–	47 800	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	(22)	5 201	6 925	4 064	–	–	(4 064)	(4 064)	(4 064)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	(22)	5 261	24 725	21 864	17 800	–	43 736	(4 064)	(4 064)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6	(22)	(26 158)	(31 781)	93 774	89 710	80 929	(49 449)	(4 730)	(9 801)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	144 774	256 767	242 283	(677 993)	241 280	–	–	283 055	233 605	228 875
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	144 780	256 745	216 125	(709 774)	335 054	89 710	80 929	233 605	228 875	219 074

References

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less.

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

3. The MTRF is populated directly from SA30.										
Total receipts	6	–	791 045	857 564	857 564	857 564	857 564	915 827	1 033 325	1 024 608
Total payments	–	–	(822 464)	(914 070)	(785 654)	(785 654)	(776 635)	(1 009 013)	(1 033 991)	(1 030 345)
	6	–	(31 419)	(56 506)	71 910	71 910	80 929	(93 185)	(666)	(5 737)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	60	17 800	17 800	17 800	–	47 800	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	(22)	5 201	6 925	4 064	–	–	(4 064)	(4 064)	(4 064)
	6	(22)	(26 158)	(31 781)	93 774	89 710	80 929	(49 449)	(4 730)	(9 801)

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	144 780	256 745	216 125	(709 774)	335 054	89 710	80 929	233 605	228 875	219 074
Other current investments > 90 days		(33 336)	(98 541)	66 930	787 586	(93 774)	151 570	160 351	20 032	98 263	111 335
Non current assets - Investments	1	119	73	136	72	136	136	136	136	136	136
Cash and investments available:		111 562	158 276	283 190	77 885	241 415	241 415	241 415	253 773	327 274	330 544
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		79	3 172	28 797	-	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	63 044	71 349	(24 730)	(26 801)	(25 852)	(25 852)	(20 241)	(14 135)	(15 798)	(17 581)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		63 123	74 521	4 067	(26 801)	2 945	2 945	8 556	14 662	12 999	11 216
Surplus(shortfall)		48 439	83 755	279 123	104 686	238 470	238 470	232 859	239 111	314 275	319 328

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	1	–	101 949	101 977	91 522	91 522	85 911	91 354	93 017	94 800
Creditors due	63 045	71 349	77 219	75 176	65 670	65 670	65 670	77 219	77 219	77 219
Total	(63 044)	(71 349)	24 730	26 801	25 852	25 852	20 241	14 135	15 798	17 581

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	100 083	141 981	107 203	104 291	94 106	94 106	94 106	99 474	102 010	103 946
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	95.1%	97.8%	97.3%	97.3%	91.3%	91.8%	91.2%	91.2%

Long term investments committed

Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund*)

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	52 626	22 373	17 983	62 535	67 183	67 183	57 367	33 555	38 332
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 908	14 183	9 103	6 863	8 163	8 163	5 550	6 559	9 076
Water Supply Infrastructure		39 327	1 202	1 243	20 692	27 070	27 070	-	7 583	11 440
Sanitation Infrastructure		297	2 713	21	1 500	14 768	14 768	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		132	-	1 635	583	583	583	11 390	-	12 384
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		44 664	18 098	12 002	29 639	50 985	50 985	16 940	14 142	32 901
Community Facilities		459	-	153	4 435	3 977	3 977	8 671	5 400	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6	-	-	1 100	651	651	1 050	2 000	-
Community Assets		465	-	153	5 535	4 628	4 628	9 721	7 400	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	41	424	280	652	652	1 200	250	250
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	41	424	280	652	652	1 200	250	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Computer Equipment		830	2 653	2 412	3 200	3 200	3 200	4 015	6 700	2 700
Furniture and Office Equipment		508	1 027	806	753	753	753	570	850	245
Machinery and Equipment		3 110	554	1 442	1 928	2 513	2 513	2 600	4 213	2 236
Transport Assets		3 049	-	744	21 200	4 452	4 452	21 821	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	9 268	14 098	5 363	1 300	3 126	3 126	39 180	15 200	10 000
Roads Infrastructure		5 762	6 002	1 979	-	-	-	35 080	3 350	10 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 505	7 721	-	-	-	-	3 300	200	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	3 384	-	1 026	1 026	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		9 268	14 098	5 363	-	1 026	1 026	38 380	3 550	10 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	800	1 600	1 600	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	800	1 600	1 600	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	500	500	500	800	11 650	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	500	500	500	800	11 650	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	30 813	33 684	31 664	37 924	38 324	38 324	29 746	40 381	27 515
Roads Infrastructure		11 982	32 291	27 175	31 134	31 134	31 134	7 767	8 966	13 043
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 257	-	-	1 400	-	-	-	1 400	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	958	3 690	6 070	6 070	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 979	28 205	14 471
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1	1 017	-	700	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		16 240	33 309	28 132	36 924	37 204	37 204	29 746	38 571	27 515
Community Facilities		-	-	645	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12 862	375	2 887	1 000	1 120	1 120	-	1 810	-
Community Assets		12 862	375	3 532	1 000	1 120	1 120	-	1 810	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	92 707	70 155	55 011	101 759	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847
Roads Infrastructure		17 744	38 293	29 154	31 134	31 334	31 334	42 848	12 316	23 043
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12 671	21 904	9 103	8 263	8 163	8 163	8 850	8 159	9 076
Water Supply Infrastructure		39 327	1 202	5 584	24 382	34 166	34 166	-	7 583	11 440
Sanitation Infrastructure		297	3 065	21	1 500	14 768	14 768	21 979	28 205	14 471
Solid Waste Infrastructure		133	1 041	1 635	1 283	583	583	11 390	-	12 384
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		70 172	65 505	45 498	66 563	89 214	89 214	85 067	56 263	70 415
Community Facilities		459	-	798	4 435	3 977	3 977	8 671	5 400	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12 868	375	2 887	2 900	3 371	3 371	1 050	3 810	-
Community Assets		13 327	375	3 685	7 335	7 348	7 348	9 721	9 210	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 711	41	424	780	1 152	1 152	2 000	11 900	250
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 711	41	424	780	1 152	1 152	2 000	11 900	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Computer Equipment		830	2 653	2 412	3 200	3 200	3 200	4 015	6 700	2 700
Furniture and Office Equipment		508	1 027	806	753	753	753	570	850	245
Machinery and Equipment		3 110	554	1 442	1 928	2 513	2 513	2 600	4 213	2 236
Transport Assets		3 049	-	744	21 200	4 452	4 452	21 821	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		92 707	70 155	55 011	101 759	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	727 631	777 886	805 430	916 426	876 472	876 472	889 801	857 447	837 698
Roads Infrastructure		100 029	131 400	153 241	185 670	147 338	147 338	153 675	125 720	134 964
Storm water Infrastructure		33 697	34 921	36 142	29 979	36 142	36 142	36 142	36 142	36 142
Electrical Infrastructure		109 800	128 006	130 739	103 512	138 902	138 902	139 589	138 898	139 815
Water Supply Infrastructure		139 176	135 897	135 742	165 228	169 829	169 829	135 764	143 347	155 862
Sanitation Infrastructure		87 669	87 256	83 373	80 867	97 930	97 930	105 331	111 557	97 823
Solid Waste Infrastructure		28 539	26 827	33 289	33 547	33 873	33 873	44 679	33 289	45 674
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		107	129	107	9 088	107	107	107	107	107
Infrastructure		499 017	544 436	572 634	607 890	624 122	624 122	615 288	589 061	610 388
Community Assets		46 369	55 903	56 989	104 171	63 321	63 321	64 539	66 199	57 359
Heritage Assets		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Investment properties		28 586	28 040	28 512	27 931	28 512	28 512	28 512	28 512	28 512
Other Assets		20 776	19 440	18 869	1 756	19 676	19 676	20 894	30 794	19 144
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 017	1 017	1 017	11 017	1 017	1 017	1 517	1 017	1 017
Computer Equipment		7 664	9 110	9 826	10 083	13 026	13 026	13 841	16 526	12 526
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 708	6 180	5 763	65 680	9 239	9 239	9 056	9 336	(5 087)
Machinery and Equipment		7 382	6 512	6 668	9 551	8 984	8 984	9 181	10 849	8 877
Transport Assets		31 435	27 572	25 477	28 638	28 899	28 899	47 298	25 477	25 286
Land		79 400	79 400	79 400	49 433	79 400	79 400	79 400	79 400	79 400
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	727 631	777 886	805 430	916 426	876 472	876 472	889 801	857 447	837 698
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		56 722	49 558	55 422	57 089	63 819	63 819	65 300	66 699	71 607
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	24 639	29 380	33 045	34 314	34 314	34 314	39 692	37 114	38 599
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	32 083	20 178	22 377	22 775	29 505	29 505	25 609	29 585	33 008
Roads Infrastructure		1 511	1 712	997	1 935	5 316	5 316	2 454	4 645	4 848
Storm water Infrastructure		3 119	355	476	374	444	444	462	482	504
Electrical Infrastructure		3 034	3 033	3 037	2 136	2 350	2 350	2 341	2 444	2 554
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 954	4 654	6 278	5 486	6 082	6 082	4 578	4 867	7 176
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 189	3 843	2 829	2 755	3 069	3 069	3 685	3 847	4 020
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 937	11	109	112	202	202	210	220	230
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		27	177	12	432	432	432	449	469	490
Infrastructure		24 771	13 785	13 739	13 230	17 895	17 895	14 179	16 973	19 821
Community Facilities		770	660	976	2 553	2 895	2 895	3 614	2 950	3 092
Sport and Recreation Facilities		113	250	316	834	885	885	528	1 032	1 078
Community Assets		883	910	1 292	3 388	3 780	3 780	4 143	3 982	4 170
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	106	144	91	91	91	95	99	103
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	106	144	91	91	91	95	99	103
Operational Buildings		942	725	690	686	861	861	913	953	996
Housing		-	-	73	340	140	140	82	86	89
Other Assets		942	725	762	1 026	1 001	1 001	995	1 039	1 086
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		107	2	-	45	45	45	47	49	51
Furniture and Office Equipment		996	450	1 058	607	784	784	1 094	1 128	1 181
Machinery and Equipment		307	291	337	512	658	658	502	524	547
Transport Assets		4 075	3 908	5 045	3 876	5 251	5 251	4 555	5 791	6 048
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		56 722	49 558	55 422	57 089	63 819	63 819	65 300	66 699	71 607
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		43.2%	68.1%	67.3%	38.5%	38.2%	38.2%	54.6%	62.4%	49.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		162.7%	162.6%	112.1%	114.3%	120.8%	120.8%	173.7%	149.8%	97.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4.6%	2.7%	2.9%	2.6%	3.5%	3.5%	3.0%	3.6%	4.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		10.0%	9.0%	7.0%	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%	11.0%	10.0%	8.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 815	5 707	9 181	8 262	8 262	8 262	5 645	5 983	6 342
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 968	14 496	15 186	16 382	16 382	16 382	11 069	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	22 349	5 563	7 792	7 792	7 792	4 106	4 413	4 742
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		8 458	10 493	13 284	14 330	14 330	14 330	10 071	10 877	11 747
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		23 242	53 044	43 213	46 765	46 765	46 765	30 891	21 273	22 832
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		9 660	10 939	11 537	12 378	12 378	12 378	9 412	10 124	10 669
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	9 660	10 939	11 537	12 378	12 378	12 378	9 412	10 124	10 669

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Wovzo Langenberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		62 340	67 896	71 023	98 524	102 378	102 378	102 378	101 494	122 086	128 661
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		9 660	10 939	11 537	12 378	12 378	12 378	12 378	9 412	10 124	10 669
Net Property Rates		52 679	56 957	59 486	86 146	90 000	90 000	90 000	92 081	111 962	117 992
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		373 362	410 153	469 528	507 096	507 096	507 096	507 096	566 037	610 754	653 762
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	22 349	5 563	7 792	7 792	7 792		4 106	4 413	4 742
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		373 362	387 805	463 965	499 304	499 304	499 304	507 096	561 932	606 341	649 020
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		45 916	51 180	55 550	60 386	60 386	60 386	60 386	68 773	72 900	77 274
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 815	5 707	9 181	8 262	8 262	8 262		5 645	5 983	6 342
Net Service charges - water revenue		41 101	45 473	46 370	52 124	52 124	52 124	60 386	63 129	66 916	70 931
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		35 986	37 235	39 789	42 174	42 174	42 174	42 174	43 650	34 537	36 609
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 968	14 496	15 186	16 382	16 382	16 382		11 069	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		26 018	22 739	24 603	25 792	25 792	25 792	42 174	32 582	34 537	36 609
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		29 635	30 992	34 792	37 150	37 150	37 150	37 150	39 933	43 128	46 578
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		8 458	10 493	13 284	14 330	14 330	14 330		10 071	10 877	11 747
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		21 177	20 499	21 508	22 819	22 819	22 819	37 150	29 862	32 251	34 831
Other Revenue by source	1										
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		6 481	4 447	9 259	5 219	5 219	5 219	5 219	6 230	5 822	6 114
Total 'Other' Revenue		6 481	4 447	9 259	5 219	5 219	5 219	5 219	6 230	5 822	6 114
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		119 357	129 304	133 218	161 986	160 405	160 405	160 405	168 402	174 728	181 806
Pension and UIF Contributions		21 304	22 518	23 206	28 123	27 139	27 139	27 139	28 990	30 046	31 261
Medical Aid Contributions		5 925	6 494	7 177	10 693	9 775	9 775	9 775	10 937	11 342	11 798
Overtime		894	885	911	724	724	724	724	680	707	736
Performance Bonus		9 620	10 330	10 787	12 800	12 378	12 378	12 378	12 785	13 369	13 966
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 510	5 002	4 650	4 595	4 997	4 997	4 997	5 915	6 159	6 413
Cellphone Allowance		720	699	672	739	739	739	739	830	866	903
Housing Allowances		1 831	1 882	1 922	2 509	2 301	2 301	2 301	1 768	1 836	1 909
Other benefits and allowances		11 661	12 156	12 087	13 862	13 726	13 726	13 726	13 642	14 188	14 755
Payments in lieu of leave		5 827	6 859	8 459	8 576	7 726	7 726	7 726	8 006	8 339	8 711
Long service awards		889	1 154	1 045	1 485	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 549	1 617	1 690
Post-retirement benefit obligations		7 071	6 119	5 841	6 016	6 016	6 016	6 016	6 308	6 585	6 881
sub-total	5	190 610	203 403	209 975	252 110	247 416	247 416	247 416	259 813	269 782	280 829
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		(45)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	190 654	203 403	209 975	252 110	247 416	247 416	247 416	259 813	269 782	280 829

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		24 639	29 380	33 045	34 314	34 314	34 314	34 314	39 692	37 114	38 599
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		71	2 722	3 557	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	24 710	32 102	36 602	34 314	34 314	34 314	34 314	39 692	37 114	38 599
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		289 900	339 726	364 560	430 117	430 117	430 117	430 117	462 247	480 737	499 966
Total bulk purchases	1	293 000	342 705	370 850	430 117	430 117	430 117	430 117	462 247	480 737	499 966
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		1 752	3 068	2 088	2 421	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 164	3 537	3 711
Non-cash transfers and grants		13	56	44	110	110	110	110	114	119	124
Total transfers and grants	1	1 765	3 125	2 132	2 531	3 789	3 789	3 789	3 278	3 656	3 835
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		4 667	1 720	3 295	6 223	7 359	7 359	7 359	12 404	12 497	15 032
Consultants and Professional Services		5 644	4 402	3 557	16 415	18 118	18 118	18 118	16 993	38 123	17 738
Contractors		13 152	20 033	21 161	22 852	26 136	26 136	26 136	21 287	26 161	30 469
Total contracted services		23 462	26 155	28 013	45 489	51 614	51 614	51 614	50 683	76 781	63 239
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		3 306	212	220	225	225	225	225	234	244	255
Contributions to 'other' provisions		(5 506)	2 196	(7 839)	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	400	3 419	3 572
Audit fees		4 463	4 867	4 625	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	1 250	5 972	6 240
General expenses		33 154	30 990	33 598	45 921	48 654	48 654	48 654	54 800	53 316	54 492
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	35 416	38 265	30 603	54 794	57 528	57 528	57 528	56 684	62 951	64 560

by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	8	8 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		7 769	6 847	8 109	7 445	11 715	11 715	11 715	9 710	12 753
Contracted Services		10 313	13 331	14 267	15 473	18 083	18 083	18 083	16 405	17 914
Other Expenditure		654	0	1	4	4	4	4	2	2
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	27 363	20 178	22 377	22 921	29 801	29 801	29 801	26 117	30 116
										33 563

Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	18 213	15 920	48 886	20 782	36 193	36 193	36 193	38 043	38 496	29 113
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	18 213	15 920	48 886	20 782	36 193	36 193	36 193	38 043	38 496	29 113

check (4 719) – – 146 296 296 508 531 555

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)	Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)	Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)	Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)	Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)	Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)	Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)	Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)	Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)	Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: IE)	Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)	Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)	Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)	Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)	Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 061
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570 143	-	-	570 143
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 864	265	-	63 129
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 818)	42 400	-	32 582
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 862	-	-	29 862
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 303	-	-	78	260	2 641
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 444
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 357	-	11	-	39	4 407
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	462	-	2	0	338	893
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 101	-	-	-	-	6 101
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 892	2	2	484	-	1 584	1 645	620	6 230
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 881	6 825	4 868	-	38	25 945	17 413	30 564	138 533
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 748	6 827	4 870	13 707	38	680 594	61 801	31 821	965 406
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239	125	75	13	5	168	14	631	259 813
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 978
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 488	-	-	2 666	-	11 853	2 428	95	20 530
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	58	2 608	2 396	101	25 066	5 506	3 647	39 692
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	19	33	307	45	9 717	1 627	287	12 153
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	462 247	-	-	462 247
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 275	29	662	1 605	172	8 502	5 146	20 652	38 043
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 264	774	2 959	3 890	1 519	10 816	15 621	6 840	50 683
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	156	1 358	624	-	-	-	187	3 278
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 052	985	9 412	13 317	1 601	14 663	3 210	4 443	56 684
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 489	14 124	17 108	24 818	3 443	543 032	33 551	36 784	955 099
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 260	(7 297)	(12 237)	(11 111)	(3 405)	137 562	28 249	(4 962)	10 306
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 737	-	821	26 558
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 260	(7 297)	(12 237)	(11 111)	(3 405)	163 298	28 249	(4 141)	36 864

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
		112 050	107 499	90 424	139 490	91 776	91 776	91 776	100 583	103 300	106 556
	Less: Provision for debt impairment	(52 967)	(38 532)	(38 591)	(53 430)	(36 353)	(36 353)	(36 353)	(39 793)	(40 023)	(40 254)
2	Total Consumer debtors	59 083	68 967	51 833	86 060	54 423	54 423	54 423	60 791	63 277	66 302
Debt impairment provisions											
	Balance at the beginning of the year	(30 237)	(35 529)	(32 555)	(36 357)	(34 009)	(34 009)	(34 009)	(34 009)	(34 009)	(34 009)
	Contributions to the provision	(5 691)	(2 903)	(1 454)	(11 676)	(11 676)	(11 676)	(11 676)	(11 676)	(11 676)	(11 676)
	Bad debts written off	(16 738)	(2 903)	(2 903)	(5 457)	(2 344)	(2 344)	(2 344)	(5 783)	(6 074)	(6 285)
	Balance at end of year	(52 667)	(38 532)	(36 991)	(53 430)	(36 353)	(36 353)	(36 353)	(39 793)	(40 023)	(40 254)
Inventory											
Water											
	Opening Balance	-	(52)	(27)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	538	1 108
	System Input Volume	(52)	26	17	-	-	-	-	548	570	1 162
	Water Treatment Works	(52)	26	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	548	570	1 162
	Natural Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Authorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Metered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Unmetered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Metered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Unmetered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses											
	Apparent losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unauthorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Customer Meter Inaccuracies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses											
	Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data Transfer and Management Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water											
	Closing Balance Water	(52)	(27)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	538	1 108	2 270
Agricultural											
Opening Balance											
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural											
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance											
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated											
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance											
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated											
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance											
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods											
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance											
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies											
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance											
	Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress											
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance											
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock											
Land											
Opening Balance											
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land											
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables											
		(52)	(27)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	538	1 108	2 270
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
	PPE at cost/valuation (incl finance losses)	576 369	1 054 576	1 116 594	1 202 672	1 228 919	1 228 919	1 228 919	1 246 080	1 209 422	1 191 152
3	Lesses recognised as PPE	800	4 795	-	(3 682)	(3 682)	(3 682)	(3 682)	(3 682)	(3 682)	(3 682)
	Less: Accumulated depreciation	279 258	310 818	340 568	325 470	375 292	375 292	375 292	361 999	378 062	379 867
2	Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	296 311	738 963	776 026	873 520	849 945	849 945	849 945	881 400	827 680	807 603
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowings											
	Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Current portion of long-term liabilities	5 934	10 097	4 872	10 097	4 872	4 872	4 872	52 672	4 872	4 872
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing											
		5 934	10 097	4 872	10 097	4 872	4 872	4 872	52 672	4 872	4 872
Trade and other payables											
	Trade Payables	63 045	70 839	77 219	77 706	68 201	68 201	68 201	77 219	77 219	77 219
	Other creditors	-	810	-	(2 331)	(2 331)	(2 331)	(2 331)	-	-	-
	Unsett conditional transfers	79	3 172	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797
	WAT	4 818	25 746	39 551	15 999	6 191	6 191	6 191	6 191	6 191	6 191
2	Total Trade and other payables	67 942	100 557	145 567	90 773	90 668	90 668	90 668	112 207	112 207	112 207
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
	Borrowing	8 722	34 714	35 848	46 422	53 880	53 880	53 880	36 080	36 080	36 080
	Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	8 722	34 714	35 848	46 422	53 880	53 880	53 880	36 080	36 080	36 080
Provisions - non-current											
	Retirement benefits	50 955	90 072	49 552	-	49 552	49 552	49 552	49 552	49 552	49 552
	Retiree benefit site rehabilitation	44 860	45 576	45 608	100 858	45 608	45 608	45 608	45 608	45 608	45 608
	Other	11 283	10 469	11 892	-	11 892	11 892	11 892	11 892	11 892	11 892
	Total Provisions - non-current	107 098	145 816	107 052	100 858	107 052	107 052	107 052	107 052	107 052	107 052
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance											
		583 278	676 823	756 701	775 477	751 685	751 685	751 685	751 685	751 685	751 685
	GRAP adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revised balance	583 278	676 823	756 701	775 477	751 685	751 685	751 685	751 685	751 685	751 685
	Surplus/(Deficit)	44 319	25 874	37 596	7 788	30 074	30 074	30 074	36 864	116 704	132 125
	Transfers to/from Reserves	(5 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Depreciation effects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other adjustments	(804)	(2 185)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	620 493	700 480	794 617	793 266	821 759	821 759	821 759	868 549	908 389	893 910
Reserves											
	Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital replacement	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921
	Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other reserves	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Total Reserves	63 195	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
2		683 688	793 401	857 538	846 187	864 680	864 680	864 680	931 449	971 310	956 731

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
"To facilitate and strengthen public participation towards deepen democracy"	*CORPORATE_Ward committees"	410		-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38	
"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	*FINANCE_Dir Financial Services"	101		-	-	-	-	-	-	552 848	(0)	(0)	
"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	*ENGINEERING_Electricity"	503		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 858	9 087	10 508	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities				2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	560 744	9 125	10 546

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check on revenue balance	(670 052)	(717 051)	(804 316)	(888 253)	(929 924)	(929 924)	(431 219)	(1 120 798)	(1 116 569)
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------------

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

RC020 Langenberg - Supporting Table SA0 Reconciliation of Budget Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
"Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education"	"POPULATION DEVELOPMENT"	402		-	-	-	-	-	-	62	0	0	
"To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality"	"FINANCE_Income Services"	105		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
"To contribute towards inter-governmental relationships with all spheres of government"	"CORPORATE_Governance Support"	406		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	0	0	
"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"CORPORATE_Property Management"	407		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"ENGINEERING_PMU"	515		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"FINANCE_Budget Office"	103		-	-	-	-	-	-	65	0	0	
"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"FINANCE_Dir Financial Services"	101		-	-	-	-	-	-	(22 308)	0	0	
"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"STRATEGY&SOCIAL ICT"	304		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
"To promote economic development in the municipal area"	"STRATEGY&SOCIAL_LED"	302		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"COMMUNITY_Libraries"	604		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	
"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Dir Strategy&Social Dev"	301		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
"To provide and maintain a waste management service"	"ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites"	509		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
"To provide and maintain a waste management service"	"ENGINEERING_Solid Waste"	508		-	-	-	-	-	-	817	0	0	
"To provide and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity"	"COMMUNITY_Housing"	605		-	-	-	-	-	-	26	0	0	
"To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services"	"COMMUNITY_Fire Services"	607		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	0	0	
"To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks"	"ENGINEERING_Roads"	506		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
"To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities"	"COMMUNITY_Cemeteries"	608		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
"To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities"	"COMMUNITY_Community Facilities"	603		-	-	-	-	-	-	138	0	0	
"To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities"	"COMMUNITY_Community Halls"	609		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
"To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities"	"COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities"	606		-	-	-	-	-	-	109	0	0	
"To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area"	"ENGINEERING_Sewerage"	511		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	"ENGINEERING_Electricity"	503		-	-	-	-	-	-	892	1 500	0	
"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	"ENGINEERING_Water Distribution"	504		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	"ENGINEERING_Water treatment works"	517		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	"CORPORATE_Law Enforcement"	411		-	-	-	-	-	-	18	0	0	
"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	"CORPORATE_Traffic Services"	405		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	0	0	
"To strive towards a clean_ corrupt free and well-managed administration"	"EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL_MM"	202		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
Allocations to other priorities				3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20 107)	1 500	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

(92 707)

(70 155)

(55 011)

(101 759)

(108 633)

(108 633)

(146 401)

(87 636)

(75 846)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC026 Langeberg - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.010033603	0.007897191	0.006761863	0.00237755	0.003896733	0.008412985	0.008412985	0.016979013	0.013714375	0.013244468
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.011363349	0.009573257	0.007879077	0.002876245	0.004802336	0.010368168	0.009744079	0.019612023	0.01552729	0.014225547
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0	0	-0.034934516	0.34010356	0.462566999	0.462566999	0	0.490178585	0	0
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.13801121	0.551705942	0.569725633	0.737782886	0.85631916	0.85631916	0.85631916	0.573424732	0.573424732	0.573424732
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.37639048	2.863487568	1.898253034	1.440326725	1.969080585	1.969080585	1.969080585	1.542513579	2.371999916	2.404436872
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.37639048	2.863487568	1.898253034	1.440326725	1.969080585	1.969080585	1.969080585	1.542513579	2.371999916	2.404436872
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.516539945	1.330541481	1.327623092	0.503869089	1.433668432	1.433668432	1.433668432	1.11418029	1.8190044	1.837190686
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		1.16208E-05	0	0.972513542	0.981802125	0.976318306	0.976318306	0.914350938	0.920504286	0.915909875
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		1.16208E-05	0	0.972513542	0.981802125	0.976318306	0.976318306	0.914350938	0.920504286	0.915909875	0.915964439
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.158352569	0.20889159	0.13842194	0.125054935	0.109037476	0.109037476	0.103430446	0.102993656	0.096422396	0.095533604
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										0
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										0
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.435456244	0.275912448	0.357291291	-0.109480485	0.203552537	0.760236939	0.842731052	0.330555042	0.337386919	0.352481641
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										0
<u>Employee costs</u>											
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.300533883	0.29803946	0.270768658	0.300549006	0.286805755	0.286805755	0.272057353	0.269122619	0.255112498	0.25820902
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.305793109	0.301801176	0.290871946	0.314340102	0.300215899	0.013410144		0.281529882	0.266895581	0.27012843
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.050572601	0.02956629	0.028855427	0.027150935	0.034202199	0.034202199		0.026526213	0.027976617	0.030349378
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.048848466	0.055004185	0.060589764	0.051658459	0.048553064	0.048553064	0.046056321	0.053702136	0.044393061	0.044234991
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	24829.65365	-109.6290931	-94.97895016	-179.088351	-179.088351	-179.088351	80.87495754	82.93750003	87.43198845	93.23347646
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.212524934	0.263643778	0.172391384	0.150604408	0.108480018	0.108480018	0.101618167	0.101838177	0.097139578	0.093137362
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.174973895	5.106532315	3.962853018	-10.95626724	5.182792522	1.394994367	1.258439742	3.43325777	3.155177452	2.958691517

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

[illegible]

Total municipal services				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	No water supply		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed at least once a week		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Using communal refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Using own refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Other rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	No rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Total number of households		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	No water supply		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank										

0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	4 815 332	5 706 769	9 180 635	8 261 691	8 261 691	8 261 691	5 644 573	5 983 247	6 342 242
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	9 968 149	14 495 817	15 186 041	16 381 694	16 381 694	16 381 694	11 068 758	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	8 458 212	10 492 611	13 283 505	14 330 172	14 330 172	14 330 172	10 071 378	10 877 089	11 747 256
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. State SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC026 Langeberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)b	1	144 780	256 745	216 125	(709 774)	335 054	89 710	80 929	233 605	228 875	219 074
Cash + investments at the y end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	48 439	83 755	279 123	104 686	238 470	238 470	232 869	239 111	314 275	319 328
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3.2	5.1	4.0	(11.0)	5.2	1.4	1.3	3.4	3.2	3.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	44 319	25 837	37 916	7 788	30 074	30 074	76 840	36 864	116 704	102 125
Service charges rev % change - macro CPI% target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	(2.3%)	9.5%	5.4%	(5.1%)	(6.0%)	0.8%	8.2%	2.2%	0.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	95.1%	97.8%	97.3%	97.3%	91.3%	91.8%	91.2%	91.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	4.2%	2.2%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.7%	2.6%	2.5%	2.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c(19)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	(3.5%)	34.0%	46.3%	46.3%	0.0%	49.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	28.5%	(24.5%)	(2.8%)	(27.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.1%	3.2%	2.3%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(112.5%)	(44.3%)	78.2%	1506.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	4.6%	2.7%	2.9%	2.6%	3.5%	3.5%	3.0%	3.0%	3.6%	4.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	10.0%	20.1%	9.7%	1.3%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	31.0%	17.1%	13.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators

% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		3.7%	15.5%	11.4%	0.6%	0.0%	6.8%	14.2%	8.2%	6.7%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		8.1%	4.4%	44.8%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	2.3%	21.6%	5.4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		3.9%	19.8%	7.6%	0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	14.2%	6.3%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		10.6%	2.0%	12.4%	0.0%	0.0%	15.8%	21.1%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		(12.6%)	8.2%	4.8%	0.0%	0.0%	63.5%	26.3%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		(3.2%)	4.9%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	62.8%	30.9%	8.0%	8.0%
% incr in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	514 337	533 472	615 932	686 186	690 040	690 040	736 806	787 797	852 007	909 383
Service charges	514 337	533 472	615 932	686 186	690 040	690 040	736 806	787 797	852 007	909 383	
Property rates	52 679	56 957	59 486	86 146	90 000	90 000	90 000	92 081	117 992		
Service charges - electricity revenue	373 362	387 805	483 985	499 304	499 304	499 304	507 096	570 143	606 341	649 029	
Service charges - water revenue	41 101	45 473	46 370	52 124	52 124	52 124	60 386	63 129	66 916	70 931	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	26 018	22 739	24 603	25 792	25 792	25 792	42 174	32 582	34 537	36 609	
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 177	20 499	21 508	22 819	22 819	22 819	37 150	29 862	32 251	34 831	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 163	2 763	2 903	2 515	2 515	2 515	2 515	2 641	2 773	2 911	
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	(4 243)	1 006	(1 714)	52 337	38 481	38 481	38 481	97 515	47 773	37 003	
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	6	-	614 210	696 403	696 403	696 403	745 194	801 353	855 033	
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	537 793	555 089	645 861	712 207	716 061	716 061	762 827	811 429	878 627	937 526
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a	25 562	42 106	(35 219)	(2 443)	(13 281)	(13 281)	(13 281)	(5 469)	2 636	1 936
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	105 897	145 331	146 110	160 447	199 764	199 764	199 764	165 091	235 004	172 814
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)	92 707	70 155	55 011	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)	9 268	14 098	5 363	1 300	3 126	3 126		39 180	15 200	10 000
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/allocated national, provincial and district grants											
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)									-	-	-

DoRA operating

List operating grants

DoRA capital

List capital grants

Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	25 562	42 106	(35 219)	(13 281)	(5 469)	2 536	1 936	-	-	-	-	-
--	--------	--------	----------	----------	---------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	---

Total Operating Revenue		634 385	682 469	775 476	838 831	862 661	862 661	909 426	965 406	1 057 502	1 087 603
Total Operating Expenditure		625 733	691 214	766 400	880 465	899 850	899 850	899 850	955 099	1 013 218	1 024 989
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		8 652	(8 744)	9 076	(41 633)	(37 189)	(37 189)	9 576	10 306	44 284	62 614
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)											
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			7.6%	13.6%	8.2%	2.8%	0.0%	5.4%	11.9%	9.5%	2.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			8.1%	4.4%	44.8%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	2.3%	21.6%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			3.9%	19.6%	7.6%	0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	14.2%	6.3%	7.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			3.7%	15.5%	11.4%	0.6%	0.0%	6.8%	14.2%	8.2%	6.7%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			10.5%	10.9%	14.9%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	6.1%	1.2%
% Increase in Employee Costs			6.7%	3.2%	20.1%	(1.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	3.8%	4.1%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			17.2%	7.3%	18.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	4.0%	4.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	0	0	0	0	153010.9299			
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			0	0	0	0	0	520784.5217			
R&M % of PPE		4.6%	2.7%	2.9%	2.6%	3.5%	3.5%	3.0%	3.6%	4.1%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		10.0%	9.0%	7.0%	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%	11.0%	10.0%	8.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		4.2%	2.2%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.7%	2.6%	2.5%	
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R000)		65 583	41 017	37 921	34 537	38 481	38 481	38 481	49 715	47 773	37 003
Borrowing (R000)		11 915	31 600	13 689	17 800	-	-	-	47 800	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)		96 951	69 148	56 725	49 422	70 152	70 152	70 152	28 779	41 363	38 843
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		84.6%	56.5%	73.5%	66.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	51.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		15.4%	43.5%	26.5%	34.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	49.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		55.6%	48.8%	52.4%	48.6%	64.6%	64.6%	64.6%	22.8%	46.4%	51.2%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R000)		184 373	141 765	108 338	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	126 294	89 136	75 847
Asset Renewal		40 081	47 782	37 027	39 224	41 450	41 450	41 450	68 927	55 581	37 515
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		23.0%	33.7%	34.2%	38.5%	38.2%	38.2%	38.2%	54.6%	62.4%	49.5%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		0.0%	0.0%	95.1%	97.8%	97.3%	97.3%	91.3%	91.8%	91.2%	91.2%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating		1.0%	0.8%	0.7%	0.2%	0.4%	0.8%	0.8%	1.7%	1.4%	1.3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	(3.5%)	34.0%	46.3%	46.3%	0.0%	49.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)		48 439	83 755	279 123	104 686	238 470	238 470	232 869	239 111	314 275	319 328
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		31.8%	67.0%	44.8%	53.4%	0.0%	53.4%		31.7%	20.4%	20.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		1.7%	1.9%	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%		1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		634 385	682 469	775 476	838 831	862 661	862 661	909 426	965 406	1 057 502	1 087 603
Total Operating Expenditure		625 733	691 214	766 400	880 465	899 850	899 850	899 850	955 099	1 013 218	1 024 989
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		8 652	(8 744)	9 076	(41 633)	(37 189)	(37 189)	9 576	10 306	44 284	62 614
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		48 439	83 755	279 123	104 686	238 470	238 470	232 869	239 111	314 275	319 328
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

- 1

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	29	17	4	36	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	18205	18205	18498	18889	18889	18889	19500	19500	19500
No. of sectional title values	5	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	50
No. of appeals by rate payers	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	25	25	25
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	10
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	10
Supplementary valuation	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	138	138	138	138	138	138
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	410	410	359	509	509	509	509	687	687	687
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	940	940	0	0	0	0	0	202	202	202
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:	940	940	0	0	0	0	0	206	206	206
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	14	14	14	11	11	11	206	206	206
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	14	14	14	14	14	14	206	206	206
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	80	80	80	80	80	0	0	80	80	80
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	25	25	25	25	25	0	0	25	25	25
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	54145	54145	71076	86145	0	0	92234	109996	114732
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	48731	48731	63968	77531	0	0	83011	98996	103259
Expected cash collection rate (%)		90	90	90	90	0	0	90	90	90
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		440	440	474	503	503	503	533	560	588
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		402	402	500	520	520	520	551	584	619
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		9403	9403	10419	11331	11331	11331	8273	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	118	125	125	125	132	140	148
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		10245	10245	11511	12479	12479	12479	9489	1284	1355

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties	14411	97	870	2428	107	715	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	156	—
No. of sectional title property values	232	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	—	—
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
No. of valuation roll amendments	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	50	—
No. of objections by rate-payers	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	25	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	25	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	25	—
No. of successful objections	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Estimated no. of properties not valued	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Years since last valuation (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	202	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Total land value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	56629	0	27506	13733	622	1475	232	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	50966	0	24755.4	12359.7	559.8	1327.5	208.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	9000.0%	9000.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	7086	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	0	0	0	105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	492	0	0	0	42	915	174	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	
	7578	0	0	105	42	915	174	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties	14411	97	870	2428	107	715	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	156	–
No. of sectional title property values	232	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	50	–
No. of objections by rate-payers	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	25	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	25	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	25	–
No. of successful objections	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Estimated no. of properties not valued	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	202	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	58012	0	26881	14012	655	1982	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	52211	0	24192.9	12610.8	589.5	1783.8	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	7513	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	0	0	0	106	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	365	0	0	0	43	1285	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
	7878	0	0	106	43	1285	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

References

- Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- Include arrears collections
- In favour of the rate-payer
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties						0.0067	0.0070	0.0073	0.0076
Residential properties - vacant land						0.0067	0.0070	0.0073	0.0076
Formal/informal settlements						-	-	-	-
Small holdings						-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used						0.0017	0.0018	0.0019	0.0019
Farm properties - not used						0.0017	0.0018	0.0019	0.0019
Industrial properties						-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties						0.0133	0.0140	0.0146	0.0151
Communal land - residential						-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings						-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property						-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial						-	-	-	-
Communal land - other						-	-	-	-
State-owned properties						0.0134	0.0140	0.0146	0.0151
Municipal properties						0.0067	0.0070	0.0073	0.0076
Public service infrastructure						0.0134	0.0140	0.0146	0.0151
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner						-	-	-	-
State trust land						-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties						0.0017	0.0018	0.0019	0.0019
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate						536	560	582	606
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>						97	103	109	116
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>						99	105	111	118
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>						7			
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>						267	276	293	310
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>						646	676	716	759
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)				703	743	788	835
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)				769	822	871	924
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)				1 026	1 109	1 175	1 246

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)					1 116	1 219	1 292	1 369
Other	2	(fill in structure)			194	206	218	231
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic					4 728	5 050	5 353	5 674
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)					240	263	287	313
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)					239	262	286	312
FBE		(how is this targeted?)						
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)			50	50	50	50
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)			50	50	50	50
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)			126	138	150	164
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)			154	167	183	199
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)			216	237	258	282
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)			254	279	304	331
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)			126	138	150	164
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)			162	177	193	211
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)			228	250	272	297
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)			268	294	320	349
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge					170	184	199	215
Basic charge/fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0	0	0	0	0	346	362	376	391	0
Electricity: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	241	263	287	313	0
Electricity: Consumption		0	0	0	0	0	2083	2279	2484	2707	0
Water: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	97	103	109	116	0
Water: Consumption		0	0	0	0	0	180	189	200	212	0
Sanitation		0	0	0	0	0	194	206	218	231	0
Refuse removal		0	0	0	0	0	170	184	199	215	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	3311	0	3873	4185	0
VAT on Services		0	0	0	0	0	497	538	581	628	0
Total large household bill:		0	0	0	0	0	3808	0	4454	4813	0
% increase/-decrease		0	0	0	0	0	0	0.169642857	0.080601706	-1	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0	0	0	0	0	235	245	255	265	0
Electricity: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	241	263	287	313	0
Electricity: Consumption		0	0	0	0	0	849	927	1010	1101	0
Water: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	97	103	109	116	0
Water: Consumption		0	0	0	0	0	144	152	161	170	0
Sanitation		0	0	0	0	0	194	206	218	231	0
Refuse removal		0	0	0	0	0	170	184	199	215	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	1930	0	2239	2411	0
VAT on Services		0	0	0	0	0	289	312	336	362	0
Total small household bill:		0	0	0	0	0	2219	0	2575	2773	0
% increase/-decrease		0	0	0	0	0	0	0.160432627	0.076893204	-1	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0	0	0	0	0	123	128	133	139	0
Electricity: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	0	263	287	313	0
Electricity: Consumption		0	0	0	0	0	486	512	558	609	0
Water: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water: Consumption		0	0	0	0	0	68	71	75	79	0
Sanitation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse removal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	677	0	1053	1140	0
VAT on Services		0	0	0	0	0	101	146	158	171	0
Total small household bill:		0	0	0	0	0	778	0	1211	1311	0
% increase/-decrease		0	0	0	0	0	0	0.55655527	0.082576383	-1	

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative
- check

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	(8 722)	(34 714)	(35 848)	(46 422)	(53 880)	(53 880)	(36 080)	(36 080)	(36 080)
-------------------------	---------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		79 688	87 905	104 458	98 670	–	98 670	105 585	114 904	119 501
Equitable Share		73 093	79 200	96 488	87 617	–	87 617	97 528	104 474	112 031
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated		1 740	2 033	2 024	2 210	–	2 210	2 647	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	410	4	377	–	377	–	391	409
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	–	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	269	142	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3 305	3 418	2 561	3 003	–	3 003	3 208	3 426	3 554
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	1 025	1 690	1 304	–	1 304	652	1 304	1 957
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	2 609	–	2 609	–	3 758	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	24 013	127	12 355	–	32 990	32 948	46 768	12 849
Finansiele Bestuur		–	–	–	250	–	250	–	–	–
Grant Income-CDW		–	57	38	38	–	38	38	38	38
Housing Operational Revenue Recognised		–	13 698	–	2 000	–	11 556	17 889	12 080	1 500
Humanitarian Relief Grant		–	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries Conditional Grant		–	3 370	–	3 042	–	3 042	3 809	3 147	3 288
Libraries MRF Operation Grant		–	5 636	–	6 731	–	7 701	6 866	6 961	7 274
Municipal Electrical Masterplan Grant Operating Rev		–	–	–	–	–	770	–	–	–
Municipal Library Support Fund revenue		–	–	–	–	–	1 304	–	–	–
Operating Grants Income		–	330	–	–	–	550	–	597	624
SMME Booster Fund rev recognition		–	–	–	–	–	857	2 221	–	–
Subsidie		–	–	–	294	–	294	125	125	125
Subsidie - Projekte		–	–	–	–	–	3 400	2 000	23 820	–
Title Deeds Restoration Operating Grant		–	222	89	–	–	3 228	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	354	651	–	–	840	–	912	953
Community Safety:Operating Revenue		–	354	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CWDM Grant - Community Safety Rev Recognition		–	–	–	–	–	240	–	261	272
CWDM Grant-Community Safety Operating Rev		–	–	151	–	–	–	–	–	–
CWDM Grant-EPWP Projects Operating Rev		–	–	500	–	–	500	–	543	567
Tourism Route development_CWD rev recognition		–	–	–	–	–	100	–	109	113
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	609	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Sector SETA		–	–	609	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	79 688	112 272	105 844	111 025	–	132 500	138 533	162 584	133 303
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		24 021	32 417	28 362	48 622	–	65 663	25 737	72 421	39 512
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		1 991	2 735	24	2 513	–	2 513	–	2 609	2 726
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		22 030	22 784	17 071	20 022	–	20 022	21 389	22 839	23 742
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	6 831	11 267	8 696	–	8 696	4 348	8 696	13 043
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	17 391	–	34 433	–	38 278	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	800	–	1 600	–	–	–
Rev Recognition:Development of Sport and Recreation Faciliti		–	–	–	800	–	1 600	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	642	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CWDM Grant - Capital Revenue		–	642	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	1 522	478	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	1 522	478	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	24 021	34 581	28 840	49 422	–	67 263	25 737	72 421	39 512
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		103 709	146 853	134 684	160 447	–	199 764	164 270	235 004	172 814

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		870	10 737	4 247	20 483	–	37 741	39 831	55 818	24 552
Acceleration Of Housing Delivery		–	–	–	2 000	–	13 556	17 889	12 080	1 500
CDWM-TourismRouteDevelopmentProjectGrant		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	209	218
Community		–	–	–	38	–	76	78	79	81
CWDM EPWP Projects Grant		–	–	–	–	–	600	624	651	681
Dev Sport Rec faciltis		–	–	–	–	–	3 304	3 430	25 310	3 822
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	63	2 033	2 088	1 489	–	–	1 489	2 535	2 636	2 742
Humanitarian Relief Grant	–	–	–	197	–	–	1 597	1 456	1 520	1 588
Kontrakteurs	–	383	–	–	–	–	180	–	–	–
Library Services Grant	–	–	–	3 284	–	–	3 289	4 042	3 393	3 545
Local Government Financial Management Grant	807	1 441	1 429	1 189	–	–	1 189	1 491	1 710	1 781
Local Government Graduate Internship	–	–	–	–	–	–	240	250	261	272
MRF	–	–	–	–	8 471	–	7 308	7 712	7 844	8 197
Mun Electrical Masterplan Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	770	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	267	142	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Onderhoud Hoofpad	–	–	–	294	–	–	114	125	125	125
Oordragkoste	–	222	89	3 270	–	–	3 228	–	–	–
Salarisse	–	6 339	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vaardigheidsontwikkeling	–	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WC FMG	–	–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	–
WC FMG - MSCOA	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	6 643	89	17 805	–	34 223	34 731	50 351	18 858
Acceleration Of Housing Delivery		–	–	–	2 000	–	13 556	17 889	12 080	1 500
Community		–	–	–	38	–	76	78	79	81
Dev Sport Rec faciltis		–	–	–	–	–	3 304	3 430	25 310	3 822
Humanitarian Relief Grant		–	–	197	–	–	1 597	1 456	1 520	1 588
Kontrakteurs	–	29	–	–	–	–	180	–	–	–
Library Services Grant	–	–	–	3 284	–	–	3 289	4 042	3 393	3 545
MRF	–	–	–	8 471	–	–	7 308	7 712	7 844	8 197
Mun Electrical Masterplan Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	770	–	–	–
Onderhoud Hoofpad	–	–	–	294	–	–	114	125	125	125
Oordragkoste	–	222	89	3 270	–	–	3 228	–	–	–
Salarisse	–	6 339	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vaardigheidsontwikkeling	–	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WC FMG	–	–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	–
WC FMG - MSCOA	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	840	1 074	1 121	1 171
CDWM-TourismRouteDevelopmentProjectGrant		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	209	218
CWDM EPWP Projects Grant		–	–	–	–	–	600	624	651	681
Local Government Graduate Internship		–	–	–	–	–	240	250	261	272
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	840	1 074	1 121	1 171
CDWM-TourismRouteDevelopmentProjectGrant		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	209	218
CWDM EPWP Projects Grant		–	–	–	–	–	600	624	651	681
Local Government Graduate Internship		–	–	–	–	–	240	250	261	272
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		870	17 380	4 336	38 287	–	73 643	76 710	108 411	45 753
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		20 246	34 139	28 362	49 422	–	70 152	27 958	41 363	25 026
COMMUNITY ASSETS/ACQUISITIONS		–	208	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CWDM Boundary Walls		–	–	–	–	–	240	–	–	–
Fencing Ashton Library		–	–	–	–	–	297	–	–	–
Fencing Mountain View Library- Robertson		–	–	–	–	–	84	–	–	–
Fencing Sunnyside Library- Montagu		–	–	–	–	–	110	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	1 991	2 728	24	2 513	–	–	2 513	–	2 609	2 726
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 256	22 784	17 071	20 022	–	–	20 022	21 389	22 205	23 074
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	6 831	11 267	8 696	–	–	8 696	4 348	8 966	13 043
Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts	–	–	–	800	–	–	1 600	–	–	–
SMME Booster	–	–	–	–	–	–	857	2 221	–	–
Unspecified	–	1 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	–	–	17 391	–	–	35 733	–	7 583	(13 818)
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	297	–	–	–
Fencing Ashton Library		–	–	–	–	–	297	–	–	–
Fencing Mountain View Library- Robertson		–	–	–	–	–	84	–	–	–
Fencing Sunnyside Library- Montagu		–	–	–	–	–	110	–	–	–
Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts	–	–	–	800	–	–	1 600	–	–	–
SMME Booster	–	–	–	–	–	–	857	2 221	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	240	–	–	–
CWDM Boundary Walls		–	–	–	–	–	240	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	1 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	1 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		20 246	35 661	28 362	49 422	–	70 690	27 958	41 363	25 026
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		21 117	53 041	32 698	87 709	–	144 333	104 667	149 774	70 779

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		142	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		3 574	4 060	3 290	–	–	3 760	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 716	4 060	3 290	–	–	3 760	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	5 730	2 780	–	5 961	5 961	5 961	5 961	5 961
Current year receipts		–	22 647	51 963	–	–	17 207	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	28 851	54 803	–	5 961	23 304	5 961	5 961	5 961
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(474)	(60)	–	–	(135)	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	5 730	2 780	–	5 961	5 961	5 961	5 961	5 961
Current year receipts		–	22 647	51 963	–	–	17 207	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	28 851	54 803	–	5 961	23 304	5 961	5 961	5 961
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(474)	(60)	–	–	(135)	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		169	733	707	–	169	684	169	169	169
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		169	733	707	–	169	744	169	169	169
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		3 884	62 496	113 604	–	12 092	51 111	12 092	12 092	12 092
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	(949)	(120)	–	–	(270)	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 141)	79	4 981	–	22 666	22 390	22 666	22 666	22 666
Current year receipts		64 582	34 983	24 612	–	–	55 915	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		69 600	35 062	29 593	–	22 666	78 704	22 666	22 666	22 666
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(7 159)	–	–	–	–	(399)	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	19	4 614	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	857	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	38	4 614	–	–	857	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(19)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		69 600	35 100	34 208	–	22 666	79 561	22 666	22 666	22 666
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(7 159)	(19)	–	–	–	(399)	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		73 485	97 596	147 811	–	34 758	130 673	34 758	34 758	34 758
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(7 159)	(968)	(120)	–	–	(669)	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(77 991)	(49 776)	(4 144)	(111 025)	(120 409)	(81 389)	(126 441)	(150 492)	(121 211)
Check capex	(27 351)	(34 048)	(22 517)	(49 422)	(47 486)	9 409	(6 112)	(18 697)	(16 177)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
0	1	–	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
0	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
0	3	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
0		914	2 752	1 622	1 667	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 432	2 773	2 912
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		914	2 752	1 622	1 667	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 432	2 773	2 912
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
0		588	317	466	750	950	950	950	728	760	794
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		588	317	466	750	950	950	950	728	760	794
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 752	3 068	2 088	2 421	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 164	3 537	3 711
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
0	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
0	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
0	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
0	4	–	15	–	30	30	30	30	31	32	34
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	15	–	30	30	30	30	31	32	34
Groups of Individuals											
0	5	13	41	44	80	80	80	80	83	87	91
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		13	41	44	80	80	80	80	83	87	91
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		13	56	44	110	110	110	110	114	119	124
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 765	3 125	2 132	2 531	3 789	3 789	3 789	3 278	3 656	3 835

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 061	6 436	6 272	7 030	7 030	–	8 648	8 994	9 354
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	896	961	1 076	1 076	–	1 057	1 101	1 147
Medical Aid Contributions		–	95	69	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	403	407	446	446	–	524	546	568
Cellphone Allowance		1 008	755	769	849	849	–	1 021	1 062	1 104
Housing Allowances		3	3	3	3	3	–	3	3	3
Other benefits and allowances		466	2 429	2 221	2 164	2 164	11 568	725	755	787
Sub Total - Councillors		10 538	11 018	10 701	11 568	11 568	11 568	11 978	12 461	12 964
% increase	4		4.6%	(2.9%)	8.1%	–	–	3.5%	4.0%	4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 947	6 868	6 019	7 292	7 292	–	6 656	6 983	7 325
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 250	1 252	988	1 165	1 165	–	1 058	1 110	1 165
Medical Aid Contributions		84	89	122	137	137	–	143	150	157
Overtime		59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		680	837	1 464	887	887	–	725	831	866
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	434	544	658	812	812	–	764	802	841
Cellphone Allowance	3	230	268	242	300	300	–	283	296	311
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		9 685	9 858	9 493	10 594	10 594	–	9 630	10 172	10 665
% increase	4		1.8%	(3.7%)	11.6%	–	(100.0%)	–	5.6%	4.8%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		112 213	122 195	126 971	154 491	152 893	–	161 442	167 429	174 151
Pension and UIF Contributions		20 054	21 266	22 218	26 958	25 974	–	27 932	28 936	30 096
Medical Aid Contributions		5 840	6 405	7 055	10 555	9 637	–	10 794	11 192	11 641
Overtime		11 916	12 432	12 347	13 289	13 289	–	12 958	13 477	14 016
Performance Bonus		8 940	9 492	9 324	11 913	11 491	–	12 060	12 538	13 100
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 076	4 458	3 991	3 783	4 185	–	5 151	5 357	5 571
Cellphone Allowance	3	489	431	430	439	439	–	547	569	592
Housing Allowances	3	1 831	1 882	1 922	2 509	2 301	–	1 768	1 836	1 909
Other benefits and allowances	3	778	851	879	1 500	1 381	–	1 669	1 735	1 805
Payments in lieu of leave		5 827	6 859	8 459	8 576	7 726	–	8 006	8 339	8 711
Long service awards		889	1 154	1 045	1 485	1 489	–	1 549	1 617	1 690
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(86)	(2 331)	10 730	6 016	6 016	–	6 308	6 585	6 881
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		173 768	185 094	205 370	241 516	236 822	–	250 183	259 610	270 164
% increase	4		6.5%	11.0%	17.6%	(1.9%)	(100.0%)	–	3.8%	4.1%
Total Parent Municipality		193 991	205 970	225 						

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		193 991	205 970	225 564	263 678	258 984	11 568	271 791	282 243	293 792
% increase	4		6.2%	9.5%	16.9%	(1.8%)	(95.5%)	2 249.4%	3.8%	4.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	183 453	194 952	214 863	252 110	247 416	-	259 813	269 782	280 829

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

[illegible]

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities		0	0	0	0	0	0	23	7	16
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		0	0	0	0	0	0	23	7	16
Board Members of municipal entities	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal employees	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	849	686	11
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	5	1
Other Managers	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	22	0
Professionals		0	0	0	0	0	0	71	50	0
Finance		0	0	0	0	0	0	11	9	0
Spatial/town planning		0	0	0	0	0	0	8	5	0
Information Technology		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
Roads		0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	0
Electricity		0	0	0	0	0	0	5	2	0
Water		0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	0
Sanitation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse		0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	35	22	0
Technicians		0	0	0	0	0	0	746	609	10
Finance		0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	0
Spatial/town planning		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Information Technology		0	0	0	0	0	0	5	4	0
Roads		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
Electricity		0	0	0	0	0	0	10	9	0
Water		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
Sanitation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	15	11	0
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		0	0	0	0	0	0	173	140	10
Service and sales workers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades		0	0	0	0	0	0	220	172	0
Plant and Machine Operators		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elementary Occupations		0	0	0	0	0	0	317	268	0
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	1721	1379	38
% increase					0	0	0	0	0	0
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	0	0	0	0	0	0	849	686	11
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	12	0
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	0

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088	3 118	92 081	111 962	117 992
Service charges - electricity revenue		49 146	49 146	49 146	49 146	49 146	49 146	49 146	49 146	49 146	49 146	49 146	29 542	570 143	606 341	649 020
Service charges - water revenue		4 604	4 604	4 604	4 604	4 604	4 604	4 604	4 604	4 604	4 604	4 604	12 481	63 129	66 916	70 931
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 278	2 278	2 278	2 278	2 278	2 278	2 278	2 278	2 278	2 278	2 278	7 520	32 582	34 537	36 609
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 016	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 016	7 689	29 862	32 251	34 831
Rental of facilities and equipment		222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	197	2 641	2 773	2 912
Interest earned - external investments		1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	287	15 444	16 092	16 774
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	227	3 450	3 602	3 764
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	(3 749)	4 407	4 627	4 859
Licences and permits		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	60	803	843	885
Agency services		513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	455	6 101	9 152	9 609
Transfers and subsidies		12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	2 018	138 533	162 584	133 303
Other revenue		461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	1 159	6 230	5 822	6 114
Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		82 218	82 218	82 218	82 218	82 218	82 218	82 218	82 218	82 218	82 218	82 218	61 003	965 406	1 057 502	1 087 603
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	14 447	259 813	269 782	280 829
Remuneration of councillors		1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	711	11 978	12 461	12 964
Debt impairment		1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 502	20 530	21 410	22 373
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 859	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	8 237	39 692	37 114	38 599
Finance charges		721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	4 224	12 153	9 832	9 511
Bulk purchases - electricity		41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	10 448	462 247	480 737	499 966
Inventory consumed		4 614	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	(12 718)	38 043	38 496	29 113
Contracted services		3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	15 622	50 683	76 781	63 239
Transfers and subsidies		320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	(240)	3 278	3 656	3 835
Other expenditure		4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	2 916	56 684	62 951	64 560
Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		82 722	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	45 149	955 099	1 013 218	1 024 989
Surplus/(Deficit)		(503)	(504)	(504)	(504)	(504)	(504)	(504)	(504)	(504)	(504)	(504)	15 854	10 306	44 284	62 614
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	(38 484)	26 558	72 421	39 512
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		5 409	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	(22 630)	36 864	116 704	102 125
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	5 409	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	(22 630)	36 864	116 704	102 125

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38	99
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201 816
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 842
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 972
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	894 466
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 016
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		14 110	14 110	14 110	14 110	14 110	14 110	14 110	14 110	14 110	14 110	14 110	(57 425)	97 788	115 478	113
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	(3 654)	2 290	73	-
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: IE)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(2)	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	(16 717)	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(35)	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	(719 821)	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		6 229	6 229	6 229	6 229	6 229	6 229	6 229	6 229	6 229	6 229	6 229	776 805	845 319	972 360	272
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	4 610	46 528	50 799	-
Total Revenue by Vote		91 651	91 651	91 651	91 651	91 651	91 651	91 651	91 651	91 651	91 651	91 651	(16 201)	991 963	1 138 748	1 136 599
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 989	16 989	15 919	227
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 235
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 447
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 178
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 379
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742 794
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 402
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	75 674	127 990	132 012	3 838
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	21 323	41 153	43 410	1 175
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: IE)		1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	(21 984)	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	(55 419)	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		1 302	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	(14 328)	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		55 293	55 294	55 294	55 294	55 294	55 294	55 294	55 294	55 294	55 294	55 294	(608 232)	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	675 149	737 742	790 692	5 443
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		9 108	9 108	9 108	9 108	9 108	9 108	9 108	9 108	9 108	9 108	9 108	(68 966)	31 225	31 186	871
Total Expenditure by Vote		84 989	84 990	84 990	84 990	84 990	84 990	84 990	84 990	84 990	84 990	84 990	20 206	955 099	1 013 218	1 024 989
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		6 662	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	(36 408)	36 864	125 530	111 610
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 662	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	6 661	(36 408)	36 864	125 530	111 610

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		(14 861)	(14 861)	(14 861)	(14 861)	(14 861)	(14 861)	(14 861)	(14 861)	(14 861)	(14 861)	(14 861)	341 182	177 716	200 706	212 342
Executive and council		(540)	(540)	(540)	(540)	(540)	(540)	(540)	(540)	(540)	(540)	(540)	15 419	9 474	7 313	7 842
Finance and administration		(14 320)	(14 320)	(14 320)	(14 320)	(14 320)	(14 320)	(14 320)	(14 320)	(14 320)	(14 320)	(14 320)	325 763	168 242	193 393	204 500
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		(5 124)	(5 124)	(5 124)	(5 124)	(5 124)	(5 124)	(5 124)	(5 124)	(5 124)	(5 124)	(5 124)	100 255	43 893	62 691	29 575
Community and social services		(881)	(881)	(881)	(881)	(881)	(881)	(881)	(881)	(881)	(881)	(881)	20 948	11 260	10 983	11 479
Sport and recreation		(30)	(30)	(30)	(30)	(30)	(30)	(30)	(30)	(30)	(30)	(30)	684	355	916	959
Public safety		(1 394)	(1 394)	(1 394)	(1 394)	(1 394)	(1 394)	(1 394)	(1 394)	(1 394)	(1 394)	(1 394)	27 545	12 216	14 710	15 446
Housing		(2 820)	(2 820)	(2 820)	(2 820)	(2 820)	(2 820)	(2 820)	(2 820)	(2 820)	(2 820)	(2 820)	51 078	20 062	36 082	1 691
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		(2 905)	(2 905)	(2 905)	(2 905)	(2 905)	(2 905)	(2 905)	(2 905)	(2 905)	(2 905)	(2 905)	65 644	33 687	37 493	43 583
Planning and development		(139)	(139)	(139)	(139)	(139)	(139)	(139)	(139)	(139)	(139)	(139)	5 466	3 938	1 802	1 893
Road transport		(2 766)	(2 766)	(2 766)	(2 766)	(2 766)	(2 766)	(2 766)	(2 766)	(2 766)	(2 766)	(2 766)	60 178	29 750	35 690	41 691
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		(65 242)	(65 242)	(65 242)	(65 242)	(65 242)	(65 242)	(65 242)	(65 242)	(65 242)	(65 242)	(65 242)	1 454 322	736 664	837 747	850 982
Energy sources		(49 748)	(49 748)	(49 748)	(49 748)	(49 748)	(49 748)	(49 748)	(49 748)	(49 748)	(49 748)	(49 748)	1 118 848	571 619	619 014	662 548
Water management		(6 739)	(6 739)	(6 739)	(6 739)	(6 739)	(6 739)	(6 739)	(6 739)	(6 739)	(6 739)	(6 739)	143 178	69 045	102 067	77 727
Waste water management		(4 699)	(4 699)	(4 699)	(4 699)	(4 699)	(4 699)	(4 699)	(4 699)	(4 699)	(4 699)	(4 699)	101 682	49 994	66 412	56 611
Waste management		(4 055)	(4 055)	(4 055)	(4 055)	(4 055)	(4 055)	(4 055)	(4 055)	(4 055)	(4 055)	(4 055)	90 613	46 006	50 255	54 097
Other		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	4	2	111	116
Total Revenue - Functional		(88 131)	(88 131)	(88 131)	(88 131)	(88 131)	(88 131)	(88 131)	(88 131)	(88 131)	(88 131)	(88 131)	1 961 407	991 963	1 138 748	1 136 599
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		12 654	12 654	12 654	12 654	12 654	12 654	12 654	12 654	12 654	12 654	12 654	9 301	148 496	161 814	167 620
Executive and council		2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	192	25 148	26 402	27 548
Finance and administration		10 023	10 023	10 023	10 023	10 023	10 023	10 023	10 023	10 023	10 023	10 023	8 864	119 115	131 004	135 481
Internal audit		363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	245	4 234	4 408	4 591
Community and public safety		11 164	11 164	11 164	11 164	11 164	11 164	11 164	11 164	11 164	11 164	11 164	(3 157)	119 647	138 426	111 567
Community and social services		1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	2 646	21 404	21 229	22 149
Sport and recreation		2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	3 818	32 808	34 005	35 368
Public safety		3 548	3 548	3 548	3 548	3 548	3 548	3 548	3 548	3 548	3 548	3 548	1 143	40 173	41 774	44 537
Housing		3 275	3 275	3 275	3 275	3 275	3 275	3 275	3 275	3 275	3 275	3 275	(10 765)	25 263	41 418	9 514
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		4 377	4 377	4 377	4 377	4 377	4 377	4 377	4 377	4 377	4 377	4 377	6 917	55 063	60 600	62 699
Planning and development		2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	3 720	29 392	30 296	31 557
Road transport		2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	3 197	25 671	30 304	31 142
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		54 440	54 440	54 440	54 440	54 440	54 440	54 440	54 440	54 440	54 440	54 440	31 722	630 562	650 979	681 627
Energy sources		44 781	44 781	44 781	44 781	44 781	44 781	44 781	44 781	44 781	44 781	44 781	13 212	505 806	527 158	548 200
Water management		3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	2 929	36 139	35 250	38 829
Waste water management		2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	8 323	37 142	35 619	37 132
Waste management		4 020	4 020	4 020	4 020	4 020	4 020	4 020	4 020	4 020	4 020	4 020	7 258	51 475	52 951	57 467
Other		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	367	1 331	1 399	1 476
Total Expenditure - Functional		82 722	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	82 723	45 149	955 099	1 013 218	1 024 989
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(170 853)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	1 916 258	36 864	125 530	111 610
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(170 853)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	(170 854)	1 916 258	36 864	125 530	111 610

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 726
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 036	9 036	10 300	4 700
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 121	3 121	470	470
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	168	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 726	78 726	40 408	45 278
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 979	21 979	28 205	22 511
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 643	12 643	9 753	161
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 294	126 294	89 136	75 847
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 294	126 294	89 136	75 847

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		530	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	3 756	9 577	10 770	5 170
Executive and council		130	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	(1 101)	320	600	–
Finance and administration		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4 857	9 257	10 170	5 170
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	2 332	13 791	9 753	161
Community and social services		118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	288	1 590	500	–
Sport and recreation		517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	(901)	4 783	3 810	–
Public safety		407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	2 709	7 183	5 443	161
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	236	236	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		5 153	5 153	5 153	5 153	5 153	5 153	5 153	5 153	5 153	5 153	5 153	(11 609)	45 069	23 966	23 043
Planning and development		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	1 992	2 221	–	–
Road transport		5 132	5 132	5 132	5 132	5 132	5 132	5 132	5 132	5 132	5 132	5 132	(13 601)	42 848	23 966	23 043
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		5 020	5 020	5 020	5 020	5 020	5 020	5 020	5 020	5 020	5 020	5 020	2 634	57 857	44 647	47 472
Energy sources		1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	483	17 062	8 259	9 176
Water management		1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	(18 234)	–	7 583	11 440
Waste water management		906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	12 010	21 979	28 205	14 471
Waste management		949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	8 375	18 816	600	12 384
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	11 745	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	(2 887)	126 294	89 136	75 847
Funded by:																
National Government		5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	(39 305)	25 737	41 363	38 843
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 042	3 042	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (primary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	(36 263)	28 779	41 363	38 843
Borrowing		2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	20 786	47 800	–	–
Internally generated funds		3 376	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	12 590	49 715	47 773	37 003
Total Capital Funding		11 745	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	(2 887)	126 294	89 136	75 847

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764	7 764	2 731	88 136	104 958	110 631
Service charges - electricity revenue	48 035	48 035	48 035	48 035	48 035	48 035	48 035	48 035	48 035	48 035	48 035	(26 283)	502 099	536 812	574 522
Service charges - water revenue	4 420	4 420	4 420	4 420	4 420	4 420	4 420	4 420	4 420	4 420	4 420	6 383	55 005	58 305	61 804
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	17 682	41 741	40 568	43 058
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 935	16 903	38 189	39 717	42 948
Rental of facilities and equipment	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	51	2 496	2 620	2 751
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 543	5 543	5 906	6 172
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	(3 749)	4 407	1 844	1 950
Licences and permits	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	21	764	802	842
Agency services	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	455	6 101	9 152	9 609
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	12 410	2 018	138 533	153 385	123 619
Other revenue	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	1 185	6 256	6 573	6 918
Cash Receipts by Source	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	22 940	889 270	960 644	984 824
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	5 976	5 976	5 976	5 976	5 976	5 976	5 976	5 976	5 976	5 976	5 976	(39 177)	26 558	72 681	39 784
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	20 786	47 800	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	87 189	87 189	87 189	87 189	87 189	87 189	87 189	87 189	87 189	87 189	87 189	4 549	963 627	1 033 325	1 024 608
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	22 306	26 425	271 791	282 243	293 792
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	(7 929)	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	41 073	10 448	462 247	480 737	499 966
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	7 385	38 043	38 496	29 113
Contracted services	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	15 622	50 683	76 781	63 239
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	(240)	3 278	3 656	3 835
Other expenditure	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	2 909	56 677	62 943	64 552
Cash Payments by Type	75 282	75 282	75 282	75 282	75 282	75 282	75 282	75 282	75 282	75 282	75 282	54 621	882 719	944 855	954 498
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	(2 887)	126 294	89 136	75 847
Repayment of borrowing	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	(2 523)	4 064	4 064	4 064
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	87 624	87 624	87 624	87 624	87 624	87 624	87 624	87 624	87 624	87 624	87 624	49 210	1 013 076	1 038 055	1 034 409
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(435)	(435)	(435)	(435)	(435)	(435)	(435)	(435)	(435)	(435)	(435)	(44 662)	(49 449)	(4 730)	(9 801)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	283 055	282 620	282 184	281 749	281 314	280 879	280 443	280 008	279 573	279 138	278 702	278 267	283 055	233 605	228 875
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	282 620	282 184	281 749	281 314	280 879	280 443	280 008	279 573	279 138	278 702	278 267	233 605	233 605	228 875	219 074

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MITREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC026 Langeberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

[illegible]

Community Assets	465	-	153	5 535	4 628	4 628	9 721	7 400	-
Community Facilities	459	-	153	4 435	3 977	3 977	8 671	5 400	-
Halls	459	-	153	700	940	940	550	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	3 000	700	700	4 900	4 900	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	492	492	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	500	590	590	1 000	500	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	35	198	198	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	857	857	2 221	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	6	-	-	1 100	651	651	1 050	2 000	-
Indoor Facilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	1 100	651	651	1 050	2 000	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	41	424	280	652	652	1 200	250	250
Operational Buildings	-	41	424	280	652	652	1 200	250	250
Municipal Offices	-	41	424	280	382	382	1 200	250	250
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	270	270	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	830	2 653	2 412	3 200	3 200	3 200	4 015	6 700	2 700
Computer Equipment	830	2 653	2 412	3 200	3 200	3 200	4 015	6 700	2 700
Furniture and Office Equipment	508	1 027	806	753	753	753	570	850	245
Furniture and Office Equipment	508	1 027	806	753	753	753	570	850	245
Machinery and Equipment	3 110	554	1 442	1 928	2 513	2 513	2 600	4 213	2 236
Machinery and Equipment	3 110	554	1 442	1 928	2 513	2 513	2 600	4 213	2 236
Transport Assets	3 049	-	744	21 200	4 452	4 452	21 821	-	-
Transport Assets	3 049	-	744	21 200	4 452	4 452	21 821	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	52 626	22 373	17 983	62 535	67 183	57 367	33 555	38 332

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total ca

check balance

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		9 268	14 098	5 363	–	1 026	1 026	38 380	3 550	10 000
Roads Infrastructure		5 762	6 002	1 979	–	–	–	35 080	3 350	10 000
Roads		5 762	6 002	1 979	–	–	–	35 080	3 350	10 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 505	7 721	–	–	–	–	3 300	200	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		515	–	–	–	–	–	3 300	200	–
HV Switching Station		–	3 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		901	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		1 665	4 293	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		424	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	3 384	–	1 026	1 026	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	393	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	2 991	–	1 026	1 026	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	352	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	352	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	800	1 600	1 600	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	800	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	800	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	500	500	500	800	11 650	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	500	500	500	800	11 650	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	500	500	500	800	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 650	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	9 268	14 098	5 363	1 300	3 126	3 126	39 180	15 200	10 000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		30.1%	20.1%	9.7%	1.3%	2.9%	2.9%	31.0%	17.1%	13.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		37.6%	48.0%	16.2%	3.8%	9.1%	9.1%	98.7%	41.0%	25.9%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total c										

check balance

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		24 771	13 785	13 739	13 230	17 895	17 895	14 179	16 973	19 821
Roads Infrastructure		1 511	1 712	997	1 935	5 316	5 316	2 454	4 645	4 848
Roads		1 511	1 712	997	1 935	5 316	5 316	2 454	4 645	4 848
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 119	355	476	374	444	444	462	482	504
Drainage Collection		-	355	476	374	444	444	462	482	504
Storm water Conveyance		3 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 034	3 033	3 037	2 136	2 350	2 350	2 341	2 444	2 554
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	13	1 015	610	803	353	353	398	416	434	434
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	22	4	12	10	10	10	11	11	12	12
MV Substations	318	97	162	159	229	229	201	210	220	220
MV Switching Stations	5	30	74	45	45	45	47	49	51	51
MV Networks	593	540	529	271	408	408	377	393	411	411
LV Networks	2 083	1 347	1 629	848	1 305	1 305	1 307	1 365	1 426	1 426
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 954	4 654	6 278	5 486	6 082	6 082	4 578	4 867	7 176
Dams and Weirs		2 081	113	136	79	159	159	166	173	181
Boreholes	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	2 141	4 403	5 998	5 287	5 804	5 804	4 288	4 565	6 860	6 860
Water Treatment Works	14	-	-	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
Bulk Mains	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	3 435	138	144	114	114	114	118	124	129	129
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 189	3 843	2 829	2 755	3 069	3 069	3 685	3 847	4 020
Pump Station	1 909	2 854	1 863	1 241	1 965	1 965	1 902	1 986	2 075	2 075
Reticulation	294	-	-	400	-	-	416	434	454	454
Waste Water Treatment Works	379	989	966	1 114	1 104	1 104	1 367	1 427	1 491	1 491
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 937	11	109	112	202	202	210	220	230
Landfill Sites		5 937	10	109	62	152	152	158	165	173
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	1	50	50	50	52	54	57	57
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-								

Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Libraries	128	64	13	1 217	1 044	1 044	806	791	836	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	10	9	12	28	28	28	29	30	32	
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Parks	562	35	42	70	67	67	38	40	42	
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Nature Reserves	–	440	525	446	1 023	1 023	1 237	1 291	1 349	
Public Ablution Facilities	–	17	63	260	220	220	229	239	250	
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	113	250	316	834	885	885	528	1 032	1 078	
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Outdoor Facilities	113	250	316	834	885	885	528	1 032	1 078	
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Investment properties	–	106	144	91	91	91	95	99	103	
Revenue Generating	–	106	144	91	91	91	95	99	103	
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Unimproved Property	–	106	144	91	91	91	95	99	103	
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other assets	942	725	762	1 026	1 001	1 001	995	1 039	1 086	
Operational Buildings	942	725	690	686	861	861	913	953	996	
Municipal Offices	940	725	690	686	861	861	913	953	996	
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Workshops	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing	–	–	73	340	140	140	82	86	89	
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Social Housing	–	–	73	340	140	140	82	86	89	
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computer Equipment	107	2	–	45	45	45	47	49	51	
Computer Equipment	107	2	–	45	45	45	47	49	51	
Furniture and Office Equipment	996	450	1 058	607	784	784	1 094	1 128	1 181	
Furniture and Office Equipment	996	450	1 058	607	784	784	1 094	1 128	1 181	
Machinery and Equipment	307	291	337	512	658	658	502	524	547	
Machinery and Equipment	307	291	337	512	658	658	502	524	547	
Transport Assets	4 075	3 908	5 045	3 876	5 251	5 251	4 555	5 791	6 048	
Transport Assets	4 075	3 908	5 045	3 876	5 251	5 251	4 555	5 791	6 048	
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	32 083	20 178	22 377	22 775	29 505	29 505	25 609	29 585	33 008
R&M as a % of PPE		4.6%	2.7%	2.9%	2.6%	3.5%	3.5%	3.0%	3.4%	4.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.1%	2.9%	2.9%	2.6%	3.3%	3.3%	2.8%	3.1%	3.3%

check balance	4 719	-	-	(146)	(296)	(296)	(508)	(531)	(555)
---------------	-------	---	---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

[illegible]

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	454	456	454	454	454	454	441	491	511
Cemeteries/Crematoria	94	95	94	94	94	94	113	102	106
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	111	111	102	102	102	102	107	110	114
Public Open Space	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nature Reserves	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	32	34
Public Ablution Facilities	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	26	27
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	5	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	75	76	75	75	75	75	75	81	85
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	460	1 200	1 180	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 428	1 453	1 511
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	460	1 200	1 180	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 428	1 453	1 511
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	56	58	60	54	54	54	108	59	61
Revenue Generating	56	58	60	54	54	54	108	59	61
Improved Property	56	58	60	54	54	54	108	59	61
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	577	628	627	640	640	640	910	692	720
Operational Buildings	553	604	603	616	616	616	637	666	693
Municipal Offices	456	503	502	515	515	515	533	557	580
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	15
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	84	87	87	87	87	87	90	94	98
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	24	24	24	24	24	24	274	26	27
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	24	24	24	24	24	24	274	26	27
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 218	1 593	1 905	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 832	2 440	2 538
Computer Equipment	1 218	1 593	1 905	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 832	2 440	2 538
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 128	1 630	1 717	1 886	1 886	1 886	1 265	2 040	2 122
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 128	1 630	1 717	1 886	1 886	1 886	1 265	2 040	2 122
Machinery and Equipment	832	947	1 023	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 344	1 366	1 420
Machinery and Equipment	832	947	1 023	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 344	1 366	1 420
Transport Assets	2 558	2 660	2 610	2 645	2 645	2 645	3 076	2 861	2 975
Transport Assets	2 558	2 660	2 610	2 645	2 645	2 645	3 076	2 861	2 975
Land	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	24 639	29 380	33 045	34 314	34 314	39 692	37 114	38 599

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	(71)	(2 722)	(3 557)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		-	-	2 726				
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		600	-	-				
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		20	-	-				
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: CS)		9 036	10 300	4 700				
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		3 121	470	470				
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		168	-	-				
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		78 726	40 408	45 278				
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		21 979	28 205	22 511				
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		12 643	9 753	161				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		126 294	89 136	75 847	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)								
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)								
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)								
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)								
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)								
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)								
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)								
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)								
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)								
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: CS)								
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)								
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)								
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)								
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)								
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		126 294	89 136	75 847	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KPIs and Metrics - Quarterly Data (Q1-Q4 2023)										Performance Summary									
Category	Sub-category	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual Avg	Trend	Target	Variance	Notes	Score	Weight	Score	Weight	Score	Weight	Score	Weight	
Sales Performance	Revenue	1000	1100	1200	1300	1150	↑	1200	-50	Steady growth	95	30%	95	30%	95	30%	95	30%	
	Profit	200	220	240	260	230	↑	240	-10	Consistent	90	20%	90	20%	90	20%	90	20%	
	Units Sold	500	550	600	650	575	↑	600	-25	Volume up	85	15%	85	15%	85	15%	85	15%	
	Customer Acquisition	150	160	170	180	165	↑	170	-5	New leads	80	10%	80	10%	80	10%	80	10%	
	Market Share	10%	11%	12%	13%	11.5%	↑	12%	-0.5%	Competitive	75	5%	75	5%	75	5%	75	5%	
	Customer Retention	85%	86%	87%	88%	86.5%	↑	87%	-0.5%	Loyal base	70	10%	70	10%	70	10%	70	10%	
	Product Diversification	5%	6%	7%	8%	6.5%	↑	7%	-0.5%	New products	65	5%	65	5%	65	5%	65	5%	
	Operational Efficiency	70%	72%	74%	76%	73%	↑	74%	-2%	Cost control	60	10%	60	10%	60	10%	60	10%	
	Customer Satisfaction	80%	81%	82%	83%	81.5%	↑	82%	-0.5%	Feedback	55	10%	55	10%	55	10%	55	10%	
	Employee Engagement	75%	76%	77%	78%	76.5%	↑	77%	-0.5%	Team spirit	50	10%	50	10%	50	10%	50	10%	
Marketing & Sales	Lead Generation	120	130	140	150	135	↑	140	-5	High volume	90	20%	90	20%	90	20%	90	20%	
	Conversion Rate	2%	2.2%	2.4%	2.6%	2.3%	↑	2.4%	-0.1%	Optimized	85	15%	85	15%	85	15%	85	15%	
	Cost Per Lead	\$10	\$9	\$8	\$7	\$8.5	↓	\$8	-\$1.5	Efficient	80	10%	80	10%	80	10%	80	10%	
	Brand Awareness	60%	62%	64%	66%	63%	↑	64%	-2%	Visibility	75	10%	75	10%	75	10%	75	10%	
	Website Traffic	5000	5200	5400	5600	5300	↑	5400	-100	Online presence	70	10%	70	10%	70	10%	70	10%	
	Social Media Engagement	1000	1100	1200	1300	1150	↑	1200	-50	Community	65	10%	65	10%	65	10%	65	10%	
	Content Marketing	50	55	60	65	57.5	↑	60	-25	Value add	60	10%	60	10%	60	10%	60	10%	
	Partnerships	10	12	14	16	13	↑	14	-2	Collaboration	55	10%	55	10%	55	10%	55	10%	
	Customer Feedback	20	22	24	26	23	↑	24	-2	Insights	50	10%	50	10%	50	10%	50	10%	
	Employee Training	10	11	12	13	11.5	↑	12	-0.5	Development	45	10%	45	10%	45	10%	45	10%	
Operational Efficiency	Production Volume	800	850	900	950	875	↑	900	-25	Output	90	20%	90	20%	90	20%	90	20%	
	Quality Control	95%	96%	97%	98%	96.5%	↑	97%	-0.5%	Defect rate	85	15%	85	15%	85	15%	85	15%	
	Inventory Management	100	110	120	130	115	↑	120	-5	Stock levels	80	10%	80	10%	80	10%	80	10%	
	Logistics	70%	72%	74%	76%	73%	↑	74%	-2%	Delivery	75	10%	75	10%	75	10%	75	10%	
	Customer Service	80%	81%	82%	83%	81.5%	↑	82%	-0.5%	Support	70	10%	70	10%	70	10%	70	10%	
	Employee Productivity	75%	76%	77%	78%	76.5%	↑	77%	-0.5%	Team spirit	50	10%	50	10%	50	10%	50	10%	
	Resource Allocation	60%	62%	64%	66%	63%	↑	64%	-2%	Efficiency	45	10%	45	10%	45	10%	45	10%	
	Process Automation	50	55	60	65	57.5	↑	60	-25	Value add	60	10%	60	10%	60	10%	60	10%	
	Compliance	90%	91%	92%	93%	91.5%	↑	92%	-0.5%	Adherence	40	10%	40	10%	40	10%	40	10%	
	Overall Score	75	76	77	78	76.5	↑	77	-0.5	Overall performance	75	100%	75	100%	75	100%	75	100%	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes			2022/23 Medium
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23		
Parent municipality:																
List all operational projects grouped by Function																
	"Balance Sheet"	--		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	(552 848)		
	"Surveillance Camera System"	10 304		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Label Maker"	10 305		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Fold up Ladder"	10 306		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Furniture"	10 803		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area"	11 103		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To promote economic development in the municipal area"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area"	11 104		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To promote economic development in the municipal area"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"AMR system"	11 306		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Security Cameras"	11 307		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Vehicles - EFF"	12 003		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"VTS roll up doors"	12 306		All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Governance	"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Handrail at stores in Ashton (H&S)"	13 102		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Handrail at stores in Robertson (H&S)"	13 103		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Storage facility for PPE when not in use"	13 104		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Equipment"	13 318		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"WSIG, Mandela Square Montagu - Install water main"	13 323		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"WSIG, Boekenhoutskloof Bonnievale - Install water main"	13 324		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"1 x 1600 LDV"	13 326		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"New sump and pumps at Breede River pump station (Ashton)"	13 327		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain a waste management service"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Faure Street Ashton"	13 503		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Faure Street Ashton"	13 504		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores"	13 505		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Middel Street Ashton"	13 505		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Malherbe Street Bonnievale"	13 506		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Waterkant Street Bonnievale"	13 507		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Almeria Street Bonnievale"	13 508		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Landbou Street Bonnievale"	13 509		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Milner Street Bonnievale"	13 510		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Voortrekker Street Bonnievale"	13 511		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Denne Street Montagu"	13 512		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Van Wyk Street Montagu"	13 513		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Visser Street Montagu"	13 514		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Aster Street Montagu"	13 515		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Bath Street Montagu"	13 516		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Du Toit Street Montagu"	13 517		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Eike Street Montagu"	13 518		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation kerk Street Montagu"	13 519		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Protea Street Montagu"	13 520		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Equipment"	13 525		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Adderley Street Robertson"	13 525		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Van Zyl Street Robertson"	13 526		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Bridge River Crossing McGregor"	13 530		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Paddy Street Robertson"	13 530		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Uilvlucht Street Montagu"	13 589		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Van Riebeck Street Montagu"	13 590		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Wilhelm Thys Street Montagu"	13 591		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Dirkie Uys Street Robertson"	13 592		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Jasmyn Street Robertson"	13 595		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Johan de Jongh Street Robertson"	13 596		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Rehabilitation Kerk Street Robertson"	13 597		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Stormwater Van Zyl Street Bonnievale "	13 601		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain storm water systems"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"2 x 1600 LDV base petrol"	13 704		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain a waste management service"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"New cell at Landfillsite Ashton - MIG"	13 807		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain a waste management service"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"New cell at Landfillsite Ashton - CRR"	13 808		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain a waste management service"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Equipment"	14 012		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"60m sewer line LeRoux Street Robertson"	14 013		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Sewer line Tienvoet Street Robertson"	14 014		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Stairs at Avalon Springs sewer pump station (H&S)"	14 015		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Equipment"	14 201		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"2 x 1600 LDV"	14 301		Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Walkway at filters Bonnievale WTW (H&S)"	14 605		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"New WTW McGregor - MIG"	14 606		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain a waste management service"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"New WTW McGregor - CRR"	14 607		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain a waste management service"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"TRACTOR"	15 056		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"Basic Service Delivery"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Equipment Community Facilities"	15 057		Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"Basic Service Delivery"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Vehicle purchase"	15 058		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"Basic Service Delivery"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Erf 136 Nkqubela 172 units "	15 202		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain a waste management service"	--	--				--	--	0		
	"Truck Canopies"	15 311		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--				--	--	0		

"Tractor Parks and Amenities"	15 312	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels"	15 410	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Community Halls Camera System"	15 623	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Finance Operational Cost"	21 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	3
"FMIG BTO"	21 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	609
"Maintenance of office equipment CFO"	21 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	3
"FMIG INTERNS"	21 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	10
"WC FMSCB mSCOA"	21 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"WC FMSCB - Bursaries"	21 006	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	250
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	21 007	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	1
"BTO Operational Cost"	23 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Renewal of Centralizes Store"	23 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance - Furniture and Office Equipment"	23 007	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	23 008	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	23 009	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	23 010	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	23 011	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Finance Operational Cost SCM"	24 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of office equipment SCM"	24 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To procure goods and services timeously to all end user"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Income Operational Cost"	25 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To procure goods and services timeously to all end user"	"	"	-	-	-	-	16
"General Valuation"	25 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality"	"	"	-	-	-	-	1 321
"Maintenance - Air Con Office furniture"	25 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance - (Meter Reading Devices Speed Points)"	25 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality"	"	"	-	-	-	-	14
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	25 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality"	"	"	-	-	-	-	11
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	25 006	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	25 007	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	25 008	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Creditors Payroll Operation Cost"	26 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To procure goods and services timeously to all end user"	"	"	-	-	-	-	367
"Maintenance Aircon Creditors Payroll"	26 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To procure goods and services timeously to all end user"	"	"	-	-	-	-	2
"Maintenance Furniture - Expenditure"	26 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To procure goods and services timeously to all end user"	"	"	-	-	-	-	1
"Maintenance Payslips Printer - Expenditure"	26 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To procure goods and services timeously to all end user"	"	"	-	-	-	-	3
"Executive and Council Operational Costs"	27 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To align and review the performance of the municipality in achieving the strategic objectives of cou"	"	"	-	-	-	-	96
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	27 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To align and review the performance of the municipality in achieving the strategic objectives of cou"	"	"	-	-	-	-	11
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	27 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To align and review the performance of the municipality in achieving the strategic objectives of cou"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	27 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To align and review the performance of the municipality in achieving the strategic objectives of cou"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	27 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To align and review the performance of the municipality in achieving the strategic objectives of cou"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"MM's Office Operational Costs"	28 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To strive towards a clean, corrupt free and well-managed administration"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Audit Operational Cost"	29 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To align and review the performance of the municipality in achieving the strategic objectives of cou"	"	"	-	-	-	-	1
"Director Strategy Social Services Operational Costs"	30 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Grant-in-aid"	30 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	150
"International Affairs"	30 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	10
"Bursaries"	30 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	200
"Poverty Alleviation"	30 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To strive towards a clean, corrupt free and well-managed administration"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Feasibility Study - Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Business Hub) "	30 006	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	30 007	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	30 008	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Buildings (Corrective Emergency)"	30 009	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	3
"Maintenance of Buildings (Preventative Condition)"	30 010	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	27
"LED Operational Costs"	31 001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To promote economic development in the municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Professional Services"	31 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Development of Arts Culture"	31 002	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To promote economic development in the municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	37
"New Generation Arts Development Studio"	31 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Enterprise Development Project"	31 003	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To promote economic development in the municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	264
"Bakery Project"	31 004	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To promote economic development in the municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"EPWP contract workers"	31 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Expanded Public Works Programme "	31 005	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Wooden Easel to hang EPWP logo"	31 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"CWDm - Bakery Project"	31 006	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To promote economic development in the municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Reservoirs (Preventative - Condition Based - Civil Structure) "	31 007	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure (Corrective - Planned - Pipe Work)"	31 008	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	31 009	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To promote economic development in the municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	31 010	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To promote economic development in the municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	1
"Maintenance of Pump Station Pipe work - Preventative Condition"	31 011	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Pump Station Pipe Work - Corrective Emergency"	31 012	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	33
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	31 013	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To promote economic development in the municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	31 014	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To promote economic development in the municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Social Development Operational Costs"	32 001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	35
"Community Vegetable Gardens"	32 002	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	30
"Substance abuse programmes"	32 003	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Incidental Costs"	32 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Parenting programmes"	32 004	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	25
"Programme for the disabled"	32 005	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Child protection programme"	32 006	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	20
"Incidental Costs"	32 006	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Support to Early childhood development "	32 007	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Holiday Programmes"	32 008	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	30
"Incidental Costs"	32 008	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Incidental Costs"	32 009	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0

"Teenage pregnancy programmes"	32 009	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	10
"Foetal Alcohol Awareness Programme"	32 010	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Incidental Costs"	32 010	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Prestige Agri Awards"	32 011	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	1
"Incidental Costs"	32 012	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Programme for the elderly"	32 012	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	30
"Incidental Costs"	32 013	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"World Aids Day"	32 013	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	5
"18 Days of Activism for no violence against women and children"	32 014	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	5
"Incidental Costs"	32 014	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	32 015	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	32 016	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	32 017	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	32 018	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"ICT Operational Cost"	33 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of IT Data Centres - Electrical Equipment (interval based)"	33 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of IT Data Centres - Electrical Equipment (interval based)"	33 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of IT Data Centres - Electrical Equipment (interval based)"	33 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of IT Core Layers - Electrical Equipment (interval based)"	33 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of IT Core Layers - Communication Equipment (interval based)"	33 006	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of IT Core Layers - Electrical Equipment (condition based)"	33 007	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	28
"Maintenance of IT Core Layers - Communication Equipment (condition based)"	33 008	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	3
"Maintenance of IT Core Layers - Electrical Equipment (emergency)"	33 009	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	3
"Maintenance of IT Core Layers - Communication Equipment (emergency)"	33 010	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of IT Distribution Layers - Communication Equipment (interval based)"	33 011	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of IT Distribution Layers - Communication Equipment (emergency)"	33 012	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of IT Computer Equipment (condition based)"	33 013	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	11
"Maintenance of IT Computer Equipment (corrective planned)"	33 014	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	6
"Maintenance of IT Computer Equipment (emergency)"	33 015	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of IT Generator (interval based)"	33 016	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	4
"Maintenance of IT Generator (condition based)"	33 017	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	4
"Maintenance of IT Generator (corrective planned)"	33 018	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	4
"Maintenance of IT Generator (emergency)"	33 019	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	4
"Maintenance IT Server Rooms Aircon (condition based)"	33 020	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	7
"Maintenance IT Server Rooms Aircon (corrective planned)"	33 021	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	7
"Maintenance IT Server Rooms Aircon (emergency)"	33 022	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	33 023	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	8
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	33 024	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	33 025	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	33 026	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"IDP Operational Costs"	34 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To facilitate and strengthen public participation towards deepen democracy"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Tourism Operational Costs"	35 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Hosting of a Christmas Event"	35 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	4
"CWDM - Tourism Development"	35 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"CWDM Tourism Route Development"	35 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Growth	"To establish partnerships with role-players in the social development sector to improve cooperation."	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Strategic Services Operational Costs"	36 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	2
"Communication Operational Costs"	37 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Langenberg Express newsletter"	37 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Performance Operational Costs"	38 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To align and review the performance of the municipality in achieving the strategic objectives of cou"	"	"	-	-	-	-	1
"Dr Corporate Services Operational Cost"	39 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"A responsive and accountable administration"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Admin Support Operational Costs"	40 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education"	"	"	-	-	-	-	37
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	40 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	40 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	40 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	40 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"HR Operational Costs"	41 001	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	"Local Economic Development"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Skills development training"	41 002	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	"Local Economic Development"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Internal bursaries"	41 003	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	"Local Economic Development"	"	"	-	-	-	-	170
"Employee Wellness (Medical)"	41 004	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	"Local Economic Development"	"	"	-	-	-	-	134
"Legal Services Operational Costs"	42 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To strive towards a clean, corrupt free and well-managed administration"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Traffic Services Operational Cost"	43 001	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Governance	"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	3 248
"Maintenance of Traffic Building"	43 003	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Governance	"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	43 004	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Governance	"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	43 005	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Governance	"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	43 006	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Governance	"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	43 007	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Governance	"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Drivers licence and PDP"	44 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Governance Support Operational Cost"	44 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To contribute towards inter-governmental relationships with all spheres of government"	"	"	-	-	-	-	494
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	44 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To contribute towards inter-governmental relationships with all spheres of government"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	44 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To contribute towards inter-governmental relationships with all spheres of government"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	44 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To contribute towards inter-governmental relationships with all spheres of government"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	44 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To contribute towards inter-governmental relationships with all spheres of government"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of unspecified assets - "	44 006	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Contractor -Maintenance of buildings -"	44 007	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	"	"	-	-	-	-	0
"Property Management Operational Costs"	45 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	34
"Maintenance of office equipment"	45 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	323
"Maintenance of Mun Offices"	45 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	71
"Maintenance of Mun Leased property"	45 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	"	"	-	-	-	-	77

"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	45 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	--	78
"Labour Relations Operational Costs"	46 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	--	31
"Training of Presiding Officers Initiators"	46 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	--	13
"Occupational Health and Safety Operational Cost"	46 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	--	9
"Occupational Health Safety Training"	46 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	--	7
"Thusong Centre Operational Costs"	47 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	--	14
"Maintenance of office equipment"	47 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of telephone system"	47 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of building"	47 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Ward Committees Meetings"	48 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To facilitate and strengthen public participation towards deepen democracy"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Ward Committees Initiatives"	48 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To facilitate and strengthen public participation towards deepen democracy"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Community Development Programme"	48 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To facilitate and strengthen public participation towards deepen democracy"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Law Enforcement Operational Cost"	49 001	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Governance	"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	49 002	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Governance	"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	49 003	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Governance	"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	49 004	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Governance	"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	49 005	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Governance	"To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Dir Engineering Operational Cost"	50 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	--	33
"Civil Engineering Operational Cost"	51 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	--	9
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	51 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	51 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	51 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	51 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Preventative - Interval based)"	51 006	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Preventative - Condition)"	51 007	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Corrective - Planned)"	51 008	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Corrective - Emergency)"	51 009	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Electricity Operational Cost"	52 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	4 943
"Maintenance Elec. HV Substation HV Transformers (Corrective-Planned)"	52 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Elec. HV Substation HV Transformers (Preventative/Condition based)"	52 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Elec. HV Substation HV Transformers Emergency"	52 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance HV SubstationsGTHV Switching-station Equipment Corrective-Planned"	52 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance HV SubstationsGTHV Switching-station Equipment(Corrective-Emerge"	52 006	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"MaintenanceHV SubstationsGTHV Control and Instrumentation(Corrective-Planned)"	52 007	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTBuildings(Corrective-Planned)"	52 008	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTCivil Structure(Corrective"	52 009	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTMetal Work(Corrective-Pi"	52 010	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"MaintenanceElectrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTEarthworks(Corrective-Pi"	52 011	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTSwitching Stations"	52 012	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV Switching StationsGTHV Switching-statio"	52 013	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV Switching StationsGTHV Electricity Bulk Mete"	52 014	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV Switching StationsGTMV Station Equipme"	52 015	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV Switching StationsGTHV Control and Instrum"	52 016	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV Transmission ConductorsGTHV Cables)"	52 017	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV Transmission ConductorsGTHV CablesF"	52 018	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV Transmission ConductorsGTHV Cables"	52 019	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV Transmission ConductorsGTHV Overhea"	52 020	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV Transmission ConductorsGTHV Overhea"	52 021	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV Transmission ConductorsGTHV Overhea"	52 022	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTMV Transformers(Correct"	52 023	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTMV Transformers Prev"	52 024	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTMV Transformers (Correc"	52 025	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTMV Substation Equipmen"	52 026	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTMV Substation Equipmen"	52 027	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTMV Substation Equipmen"	52 028	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTDG Systems(Corrective-F"	52 029	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTMV Mini-substations(Cor"	52 030	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTMV Mini-substations Prev"	52 031	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTHV SubstationsGTMV Mini-substations (Cor"	52 032	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV SubstationsGTMV Network Equipment(Co"	52 033	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV SubstationsGTMV Network Equipment Pr"	52 034	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV SubstationsGTMV Network Equipment(Co"	52 035	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV SubstationsGTElectricity Bulk Meters(Co"	52 036	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV SubstationsGTControl and Instrumental"	52 037	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV SubstationsGTControl and Instrumental"	52 038	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV SubstationsGTCommunication Equipmen"	52 039	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV SubstationsGTBuildings(Corrective-Plan"	52 040	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	17
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV SubstationsGTBuildingsPreventativeGT"	52 041	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV SubstationsGTExternal Facilities(Correc"	52 042	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV SubstationsGTMetal Work (Corrective-Pi"	52 043	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV SubstationsGTEarthworks(Corrective-Pi"	52 044	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV SubstationsGTPavements(Corrective-Pi"	52 045	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV Switching StationsGTMV Switching Stat"	52 046	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV Switching StationsGTMV Switching Stat"	52 047	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV Switching StationsGTMV Switching Stat"	52 048	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV Switching StationsGTDG Systems(Corre"	52 049	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV Switching StationsGTDG SystemsPrev"	52 050	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Electrical InfrastructureGTMV Switching StationsGTElectricity Bulk Me"	52 051	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	--	--	--	--	--	0

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

"Maintenance maturation ponds Earth Works - Corrective Planned"	61 030	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area"	--	--	--	--	590
"Maintenance of Drying beds - Corrective Planned"	61 031	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area"	--	--	--	--	590
"Mechanical Workshop Operational Cost"	62 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	5
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	62 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	62 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	62 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	62 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Preventative - Interval based)"	62 006	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Preventative - Condition)"	62 007	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Corrective - Planned)"	62 008	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Corrective - Emergency)"	62 009	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality"	--	--	--	--	0
"Town Planning Operational Cost"	63 001	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	189
"Town Planning SDF Project"	63 002	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	1 665
"Training: Law Enforcement"	63 003	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	4
"Maintenance of equipment"	63 004	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	15
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	63 005	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	14
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)"	63 006	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	63 007	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	63 008	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	0
"PMU Operational Cost"	64 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	0
"Toll Gate Fees - Vehicles"	64 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	0
"Public Toilets Operational Costs"	65 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Public Toilets: Maintenance Buildings (Preventative - Interval)"	65 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Public Toilets: Maintenance Buildings (Preventative - Condition)"	65 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area"	--	--	--	--	41
"Public Toilets: Maintenance Buildings (Corrective - Emergency)"	65 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area"	--	--	--	--	19
"Water Treatment works Operational Cost"	66 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Interval"	66 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	79
"Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Condition"	66 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Corrective Planned"	66 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Corrective Emergency"	66 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Interval"	66 006	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Condition"	66 007	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Corrective Planned"	66 008	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Corrective Emergency"	66 009	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Civil Structures - Preventative Condition"	66 010	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Civil Structures - Corrective Emergency"	66 011	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Pipe work - Preventative Condition"	66 012	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	5
"Maintenance of Pipe work - Corrective Emergency"	66 013	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Mechanical Equipment - Preventative Condition"	66 014	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Mechanical Equipment - Corrective Emergency"	66 015	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Irrigation Water operational Costs"	67 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Dir Community Operational cost"	68 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	52
"CWDM-Community safety"	68 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Community Facilities Operational cost"	70 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Contract workers - Personnel - Labour"	70 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of equipment Community Facilities"	70 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	36
"Maintenance King Edwards Sportfield; Montagu"	70 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Happy Valley Sportsfield; Bonnievale"	70 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Zolani Sports field; Ashton"	70 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Van Zyl Sports field; Robertson"	70 006	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance Robertson Swimming Pool (Dirty Uys)"	70 007	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)"	70 008	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	20
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	70 009	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	6
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	70 010	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	1
"Maintenance of Zolani Sportsfield"	70 011	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Facilities (Corrective - Planned-Sport and Recreation Facilities)"	70 012	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	70 013	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Preventative - Interval based)"	70 014	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Preventative - Condition)"	70 015	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Corrective - Emergency)"	70 016	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Libraries Operational Costs"	71 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Libraries Operational Costs"	71 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of libraries - Buildings (Preventative Condition based)"	71 002	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	--	--	--	--	65
"Maintenance of libraries - Buildings (Corrective Emergency)"	71 003	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of libraries - Furniture (Preventative Condition based)"	71 004	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	--	--	--	--	69
"Maintenance of libraries - Furniture (Corrective Emergency)"	71 005	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of vehicles - Libraries (Corrective planned)"	71 006	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)"	71 007	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	--	--	--	--	3
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	71 008	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	71 009	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Lib MLSF PrevMaintenance - Condition - Community Facilities - Libraries - Buildings"	71 010	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	--	--	--	--	0
"Housing Operational Cost"	72 001	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To provide and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity"	--	--	--	--	5
"Professional services"	72 001	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	--	--	--	--	0
"Maintenance of Rental and RDP houses"	72 002	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To provide and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity"	--	--	--	--	261
"Maintenance for Semi Detached House"	72 003	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To provide and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity"	--	--	--	--	79
"HSDG - top-structures"	72 004	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To provide and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity"	--	--	--	--	0
"Title Deeds Restoration"	72 005	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To provide and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity"	--	--	--	--	3 270
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	72 006	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To provide and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity"	--	--	--	--	0

"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	72 007	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To provide and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity"	-	-	-	-	-
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	72 008	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To provide and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	72 009	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To provide and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity"	-	-	-	-	0
"Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Planning - Housing"	72 010	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain a waste management service"	-	-	-	-	0
"ISUGP Efficient and Effective Public Service"	72 010	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To provide and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity"	-	-	-	-	0
"Ivies Efficient and Effective Public Service"	72 011	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	"To provide and maintain an acceptable standard of building activity"	-	-	-	-	0
"Uncontrolled invasion of land"	72 011	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain a waste management service"	-	-	-	-	0
"Parks and Amenities Operational Costs"	73 001	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	35
"Parks: Maintenance of Machinery Equipment (Preventative Interval)"	73 005	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Parks: Maintenance of Machinery Equipment (Preventative Condition)"	73 006	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	18
"Parks: Maintenance of Machinery Equipment (Corrective Emergency)"	73 007	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	1
"Parks: Maintenance of Buildings (Preventative Interval)"	73 008	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	7
"Parks: Maintenance of Buildings (Preventative Condition)"	73 009	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Parks: Maintenance of Buildings (Corrective Emergency)"	73 010	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Parks: Maintenance of Sites (Preventative Interval)"	73 011	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	43
"Parks: Maintenance of Sites (Preventative Condition)"	73 012	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	130
"Parks: Maintenance of Sites (Corrective Emergency)"	73 013	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	9
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	73 014	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	82
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)"	73 015	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	64
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	73 016	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	73 017	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Corrective - Planned)"	73 018	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"ERC - Contract EPWP - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages"	73 019	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area"	-	-	-	-	0
"Fire Services Operational Cost"	74 001	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	74
"Emergency Aid"	74 002	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Buildings - Corrective Planned"	74 003	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Buildings - Corrective Emergency"	74 004	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Machinery Equipment - Corrective Planned"	74 005	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Machinery Equipment - Corrective Emergency"	74 006	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	23
"Maintenance of Machinery Equipment - Preventative Interval"	74 007	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	18
"Fire Service Capacity Building Grant"	74 008	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	74 009	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)"	74 010	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	1
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	74 011	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	1
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	74 012	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	0
"Corona Virus Pandemic (Covid-19)"	74 013	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	197
"Municipal Disaster Relief (Covid-19)"	74 014	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Buildings (Preventative Condition)"	74 015	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	0
"equitable share Covid-19"	74 016	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	-	-	-	-	0
"Non-infrastructure - Machinery and Equipment - Fire Extinguishers"	74 016	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance	"To provide and maintain Firefighting-and Disaster Management services"	-	-	-	-	0
"Cemeteries Operational Costs"	75 001	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Cemeteries: Maintenance of Machinery Equipment (Corrective Emergency)"	75 002	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	1
"Cemeteries: Maintenance of Buildings (Preventative Condition)"	75 003	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	1
"Cemeteries: Maintenance of Buildings (Corrective Emergency)"	75 004	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Cemeteries: Maintenance of Sites (Preventative Condition)"	75 005	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Community Halls Operational cost"	76 001	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	27
"Maintenance of equipment Halls"	76 002	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	14
"Maintenance Montagu Hall Corrective Planned"	76 003	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance Happy Valley Hall Corrective Planned"	76 004	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance Robertson Civic Corrective Planned"	76 005	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance Zolani Hall Corrective Planned"	76 006	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance Robertson Town Hall Corrective Planned"	76 007	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance Ashton Town Hall Corrective Planned"	76 008	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance Chris van Zyl Hall Corrective Planned"	76 009	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Halls (Corrective - Planned-Halls)"	76 010	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	112
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)"	76 011	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)"	76 012	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)"	76 013	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)"	76 014	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access	"To provide and Maintain Recreational, Sporting and Community Facilities"	-	-	-	-	0
"Revenue"	99 988	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality"	-	-	-	-	633
"Revenue"	99 989	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality"	-	-	-	-	0
"Revenue"	99 990	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality"	-	-	-	-	27 450
"Revenue"	99 991	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area"	-	-	-	-	0
"Revenue"	99 992	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality"	-	-	-	-	7 105
"Revenue"	99 993	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	-	-	-	-	0
"Revenue"	99 994	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain a waste management service"	-	-	-	-	14 330
"Revenue"	99 995	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity"	-	-	-	-	7 (858)
"Revenue"	99 996	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	-	-	-	-	404
"Revenue"	99 997	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	-	-	-	-	0
"Municipal Running Cost"	99 998	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality"	-	-	-	-	0
"Municipal Running Cost"	99 998	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	-	-	-	-	0
"Balance Sheet"	99 999	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	-	-	-	-	0
"Contract workers - Personnel Labour"	99 999	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements"	-	-	-	-	0
"Revenue"	99 999	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	"To facilitate and strengthen public participation towards deepen democracy"	-	-	-	-	(38)
Parent Operational expenditure					-	-	-	-	(552 848)
Entities:									
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity									

0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
0		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
0		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
0		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
0		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
0		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
0		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
0		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
0		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
0		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure												-	-	(552 848)

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

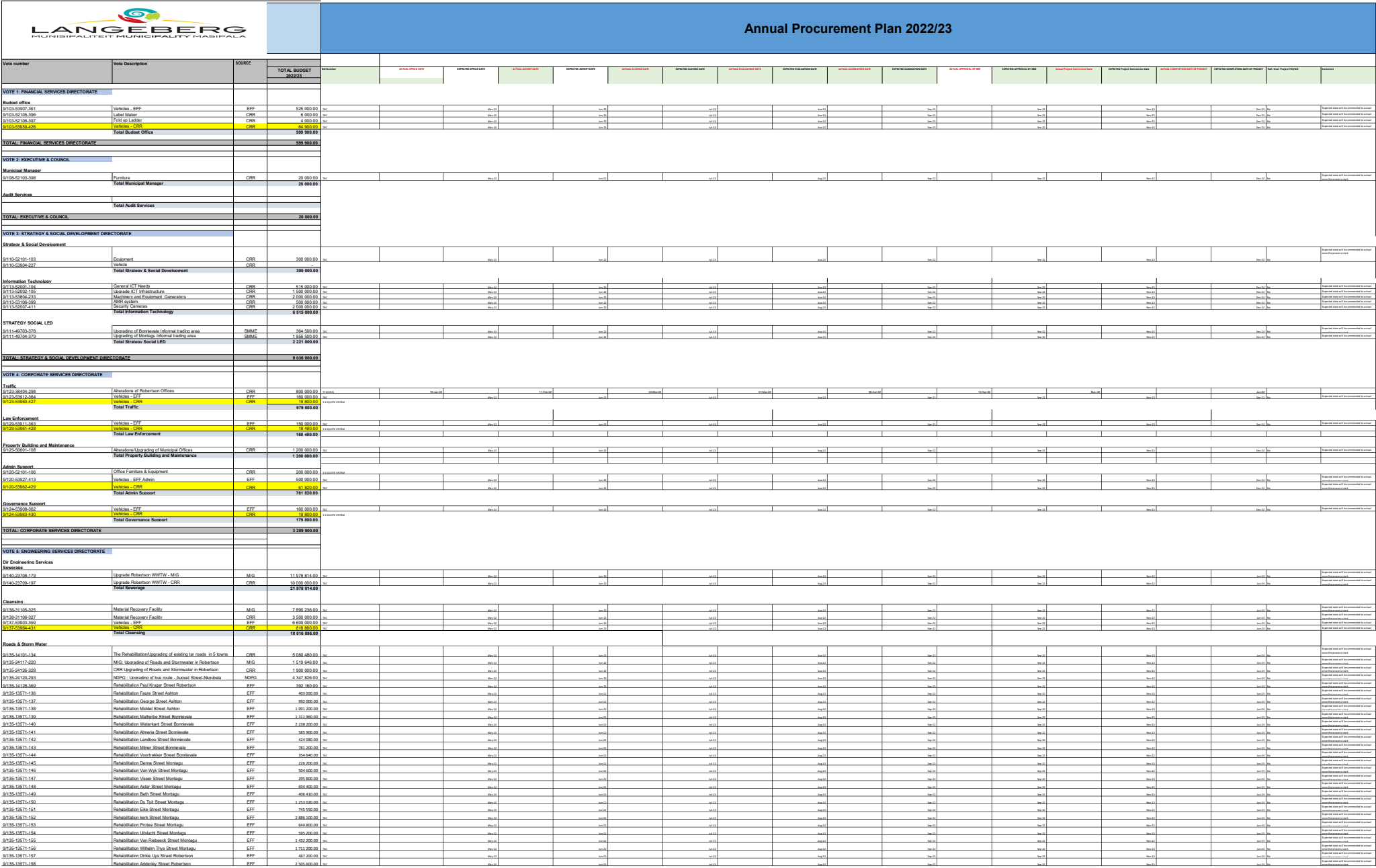
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

8. Procurement Plan



[illegible]

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

9. Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2022/23

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1	Community Services	SO1: Housing: Effective approach to integrated human settlements and improved living conditions of all households	Complete the construction of 112 IRDP units (top structures) for Phase 2 Nkqubela (erf 136) by 30 June 2023	Number of IRDP units constructed	2	Director: Community Services	60 Phase 1	Practical completion certificate	112		0	0	0	112
2	Community Services	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Develop a preventative maintenance plan for community facilities and submit to Council for approval by 30 November 2022	Maintenance plan developed and submitted for approval	All	Director: Community Services	New KPI	Maintenance Plan and the minutes of the Council meeting during which the document was discussed	1		0	1	0	0
3	Community Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Complete the construction of the boundary wall for the Van Zyl Street Sport Facility by 30 June 2023	Project completed by 30 June 2023	1	Director: Community Services	New KPI	Completion certificate	1		0	0	0	1
4	Community Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated to construct a Fire Station in Robertson by 30 June 2023 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved capital budget spent	11	Director: Community Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%		0,00%	0,00%	60,00%	95,00%
5	Community Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated for the expansion of the silo cemetery in Ashton by 30 June 2023 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved capital budget spent	1, 10	Director: Community Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%		0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
6	Corporate Services	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Percentage of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan measured as at 30 June 2023 ((Total Actual Training Expenditure/Total Personnel Budget)x100	Percentage (%) of municipality's personnel budget actually spent	All	Director: Corporate Services	1,00%	PROMUN financial system Annual Budget Variance report (Refer to Promun skills levy vote number)	1,00%		0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	1,00%

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2022/23

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
7	Corporate Services	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2023 [(Number of funded posts vacant/ budgeted posts)x100)	Percentage (%) of vacancy rate	All	Director: Corporate Services	New KPI	Advertisement Process Excel Sheet	15%		15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%
8	Corporate Services	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Number of people from the EE target groups employed by 30 June 2023 in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with the approved EE plan	Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the highest 3 levels of management by 30 June 2023	All	Director: Corporate Services	1	Appointment letter and approval dates for the filling of the vacancy	1		0	0	0	1
9	Corporate Services	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Develop a preventative maintenance plan for all administrative offices and submit to Council for approval by 30 November 2022	Plan developed and submitted for approval	All	Director: Corporate Services	New KPI	Maintenance Plan and the minutes of the Council meeting during which the document was discussed	1		0	1	0	0
10	Corporate Services	SO6: Effective stakeholder engagements to promote civic education	Develop a Safety and Security Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 September 2022	Plan developed and submitted for approval	All	Director: Corporate Services	New KPI	Safety and Security Plan and the minutes of the Council meeting during which the document was discussed	1		1	0	0	0
11	Corporate Services	SO6: Effective stakeholder engagements to promote civic education	Develop a Service Charter and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2023	Service Charter developed and submitted for approval	All	Director: Corporate Services	New KPI	Service Charter and Minutes of the Council meeting during which the document was discussed	1		0	0	1	0
12	Corporate Services	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Review staff establishment and submit to Council for approval by 31 January 2023	Reviewed staff establishment submitted for approval	All	Director: Corporate Services	New KPI	Reviewed staff establishment and Minutes of the Council meeting during which the document was discussed	1		0	0	1	0
13	Corporate Services	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Develop an HR Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2023	Strategy developed and submitted for approval	All	Director: Corporate Services	New KPI	HR Strategy and Minutes of the Council meeting during which the document was discussed	1		0	0	1	0
14	Engineering Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 7.5% as at 30 June 2023 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100}	Percentage (%) unaccounted electricity captured in the report	All	Director: Engineering Services	7,50%	Electricity losses report generated from an Excel database maintained for the calculation of the electricity losses	7,50%		7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2022/23

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
15	Engineering Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	95% of Water samples comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators on a monthly basis {(Number of water samples that comply with SANS241 indicators/Number of water samples tested) x 100}	Percentage (%) compliance of samples tested	All	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly Lab results	95,00%		95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
16	Engineering Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Limit unaccounted water to less than 15% as at 30 June 2023 {(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold (incl free basic water) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified) x 100}	Percentage (%) of unaccounted water captured in the report	All	Director: Engineering Services	15,00%	Water Losses Excel database maintained by the Manager: Civil Engineering Services	15,00%		15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%
17	Engineering Services	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Develop a Municipal Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2023	Spatial Development Framework developed and submitted for approval	All	Director: Engineering Services	0	Approved SDF and Council meeting minutes where SDF was discussed	1		0	0	1	0
18	Engineering Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	80% of Effluent samples comply with permit values on a monthly basis {(Number of effluent samples that comply with permit values/Number of effluent samples tested) x 100}	Percentage (%) compliance of samples	All	Director: Engineering Services	75,00%	Monthly Lab results	80,00%		80,00%	80,00%	80,00%	80,00%
19	Engineering Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated for the upgrade of the Waste Water Treatment Works in Robertson by 30 June 2023 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the budget spent	1, 2, 3, 6, 11	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%		10,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2022/23

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
20	Engineering Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated to rehabilitate roads in the municipal area by 30 June 2023 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the budget spent	1,3,6,4,7,11,12, 9	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%		0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
21	Engineering Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Spend 95% of the grant allocated for the construction of a second entrance in Nkqubela by 30 June 2023 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the grant spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%		0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
22	Engineering Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Complete the reconstruction of the MRF in Ashton by 30 June 2023	Project completed	10	Director: Engineering Services	New KPI	Completion certificate	1		0	0	0	1
23	Engineering Services	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Develop preventative maintenance plans for water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste and submit to Council for approval by 30 November 2022	Number of plans developed and submitted for approval	All	Director: Engineering Services	New KPI	Maintenance plans and minutes of the Council meeting during which the plans were discussed	4		0	4	0	0
24	Engineering Services	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Review Streets By-law and Solid Waste Management By-law and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2023	Number of By-laws reviewed and submitted for approval	All	Director: Engineering Services	New KPI	Reviewed Streets By-law and Solid Waste Management By-law, minutes of the Council meeting during which the By-laws were discussed	2		0	0	0	2
25	Engineering Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated to the electrical engineering department by 30 June 2023 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved capital budget spent	All	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%		0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2022/23

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
26	Engineering Services	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Purchase fleet for the municipality in terms of the approved budget by 30 June 2023	Number of vehicles purchased	All	Director: Engineering Services	New KPI	Order and delivery note	17		0	0	0	17
27	Financial Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Provide water to the formal residential properties that are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network as at 30 June 2023	Number of formal residential properties connected to the water infrastructure network and provided with water	All	Director: Financial Services	15000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	14500		14500	14500	14500	14500
28	Financial Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Provide electricity to the formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network as at 30 June 2023	Number of formal residential properties connected to the electrical infrastructure network and provided with electricity	All	Director: Financial Services	19000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	16800		16800	16800	16800	16800
29	Financial Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Provide waste water services (sanitation/sewerage) to the formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water network service as at 30 June 2023, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and which are billed for sanitation/sewerage	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) services and are provided with sanitation/sewerage services	All	Director: Financial Services	15000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	14500		14500	14500	14500	14500
30	Financial Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Provide refuse removal once per week to formal residential properties which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	All	Director: Financial Services	15000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	14500		14500	14500	14500	14500
31	Financial Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Provide free basic water to indigent households as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households provided with free basic water	All	Director: Financial Services	7000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	7000		7000	7000	7000	7000
32	Financial Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households provided with free basic electricity	All	Director: Financial Services	7000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	7000		7000	7000	7000	7000
33	Financial Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households provided with free basic sanitation services	All	Director: Financial Services	7000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	7000		7000	7000	7000	7000

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2022/23

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
34	Financial Services	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households provided with free basic refuse removal services	All	Director: Financial Services	7000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	7000		7000	7000	7000	7000
35	Financial Services	SO5: Sound Financial Management: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2023 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant)	Percentage (%) of debt coverage	All	Director: Financial Services	45,00%	Annual financial statements	25,00%		0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	25,00%
36	Financial Services	SO5: Sound Financial Management: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2023 (Total outstanding service debtors, including property rates/revenue received for services, including property rates and rental from fixed assets) x 100)	Percentage (%) of outstanding service debtors	All	Director: Financial Services	12,00%	Annual financial statements	12,00%		0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	12,00%
37	Financial Services	SO5: Sound Financial Management: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2023 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months operational expenditure covered by available cash	All	Director: Financial Services	2	Annual financial statements	2,2		2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2022/23

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
38	Financial Services	SO5: Sound Financial Management: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG	Submit the Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2022	Annual Financial Statements submitted to Auditor-General	All	Director: Financial Services	1	Acknowledgement of receipt by Auditor General	1		1	0	0	0
39	Financial Services	SO5: Sound Financial Management: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG	Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 95% as at 30 June 2023 {(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue) x 100}	Payment % achieved	All	Director: Financial Services	95,00%	Annual financial statements	95,00%		35,00%	80,00%	85,00%	95,00%
40	Municipal Manager	SO2: Basic Service Delivery: Maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2023 {(Actual amount spent on capital projects excluding orders/Total amount budgeted for capital projects) x 100}	Percentage (%) of capital budget spent	All	Municipal Manager	90,00%	Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements	95,00%		0,00%	20,00%	60,00%	95,00%
41	Municipal Manager	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2023	Developed and submitted Plan	All	Municipal Manager	1	Submission of the Risk Based Audit Plan to MM and Minutes of Audit Committee meeting during which risk based audit plan was discussed	1		0	0	0	1
42	Strategic & Social Development	SO3: Local Economic Development: Create an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment	Create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) by 30 June 2023	Number of job opportunities created through EPWP	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	400	Signed appointment contracts	400		150	50	150	50
43	Strategic & Social Development	SO6: Effective stakeholder engagements to promote civic education	Compile the 5th Generation IDP and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2023	IDP compiled and submitted for consideration	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	1	Draft IDP and Minutes of Council meeting during which IDP was discussed	1		0	0	1	0
44	Strategic & Social Development	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Submit the draft Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2023	Draft annual report submitted to Council by 31 January 2023	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	1	Draft Annual Report and Minutes of Council meeting during which report was discussed	1		0	0	1	0

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2022/23

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
45	Strategic & Social Development	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Review the Communication Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2023	Reviewed Strategy submitted for approval	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	1	Reviewed communication strategy and minutes of the Council meeting during which the document was discussed	1		0	0	1	0
46	Strategic & Social Development	SO3: Local Economic Development: Create an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment	Develop a Local Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2023	Developed Strategy submitted for approval	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	1	Strategy and minutes of the Council meeting during which the document was discussed	1		0	0	1	0
47	Strategic & Social Development	SO3: Local Economic Development: Create an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment	Sign service level agreements (SLA's) with 3 Local Tourism Associations (LTA's) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2022	Number of signed service level agreements (SLA's)	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	3	Signed service level agreements (SLA's)	3		3	0	0	0
48	Strategic & Social Development	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Purchase two generators (Montagu and Bonnievale) by 30 June 2023	Number of generators purchased	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	New KPI	Order and delivery note	2		0	0	0	2
49	Strategic & Social Development	SO4: An efficient, effective, responsive and accountable administration	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to purchase security cameras by 30 June 2023 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	All	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%		0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
50	Strategic & Social Development	SO3: Local Economic Development: Create an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment	Complete the upgrade of the informal trading areas in Bonnievale and Montagu by 30 June 2023	Number of upgrades completed	11	Director: Strategy & Social Development	New KPI	Completion certificate	2		0	0	0	2

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

10. Public Participation

Municipal Manager

Langeberg Municipality

Ek sal dit waardeer as ek die volledige uiteensetting van die R30 miljoen lening vir die regmaak van paaie van Langeberg munisipaliteit kan kry.

Die rentekoers, maandelikse of jaarlikse terugbetaling, alle finansieringskoste, watter waarborge (geboue)

Wanneer tree lening in werking?

Is daar konsultante betrokke? (Koste)

I would appreciate it if I could get the full breakdown of the R30 million loan for repairing roads from Langeberg municipality.

The interest rate, monthly or annual repayment, all financing costs, what guarantees (buildings)

When does this loan come into effect?

Are there consultants involved? (Costs)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION 4

SECTION 2: PUBLIC VALUE CREATION 5

SECTION 3: ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY 16

SECTION 4: FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY 24

SECTION 5: KEY RISKS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 56

ANNEXURE A: RATIO AND CALCULATIONS

ANNEXURE B: BENCHMARKING – KEY FINANCIAL HEALTH INDICATORS

LIST OF ACRONYMS

AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
BESP	Built Environment Support Programme
CBD	Central Business District
CBA	Critical Biodiversity Areas
CMP	Coastal Management Programme
CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
DCAS	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport
DEA&DP	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
DHS/DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DM	District Municipality
DLG	Department of Local Government
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FBE	Free Basic Electricity
HSP	Human Settlement Plan
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IGP	Infrastructure Growth Plan
IIAMP	Integrated Infrastructure Asset Management Plan
IIF	Infrastructure Investment Framework
ITP	Integrated Transport Plan
ISDF	Integrated Strategic Development Framework
IYM	In-year Monitoring
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan
JOC	Joint Operations Centre
kl	Kilolitre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour (1000 watt hours)
LED	Local Economic Development
LUPA	Land Use Planning Act
MBRR	Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
MI	Municipal Infrastructure
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MIP	Municipal Infrastructure Plan

MMP	Maintenance Management Plan
MVA	Megavolt Amperes (1 Million volt amperes)
MWh	Megawatt hour (1 Million watt hours)
NRW	Non-revenue Water
NDHS	National Department of Human Settlements
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
PMS	Performance Management Systems
RMP	Road Management Plan
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SWMP	Stormwater Management Plan
WDM	Water Demand Management
WSDP	Water Service Development Plan
WTW	Water Treatment Works
WWTW	Wastewater Treatment Works

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

The 2022/23 MTREF municipal planning and budgeting process takes place amidst a national and provincial economic recovery following sharp economic contractions in 2020. Several fiscal, economic and social risks exist that could threaten municipal sustainability and economic growth.

Municipal budgets and associated documents will be assessed to determine the extent of conformance, responsiveness, credibility and sustainability to enhance the strategic theme for 2022 — 'Enabling Sustainability and Growth'.

Key enablers that facilitate sustainability and growth include, but are not limited to the following:

- **Innovation:** Introducing new ideas, methods or processes or reviewing existing practices to achieve outcomes in more efficient and effective ways. In a post-pandemic environment, municipalities are confronted with increasing citizen demands and expectations; a rapidly changing technological environment and a constrained fiscus. We cannot continue with the status quo, but have to innovate i.e., to explore different and better ways of doing things in order to enhance service delivery.
- **Partnerships:** Partnerships calls for the integration of expertise and resources in order to drive allocative efficiency and enhance productive efficiency. Enabling sustainability and growth requires a collective effort between spheres of government (across and within spheres) as well as with the private sector and civil society.
- **Good governance:** Municipalities must build on and/or reinforce the foundations and successes of good governance that is necessary for improved performance. These need to be leveraged along with extensive risk management, in order to ensure financial, operational, social, economic and environmental sustainability. To this extent, SIME is an extension/continuation of TIME.

The importance of the integrated planning and budgeting assessment is stipulated in Chapter 5 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 (MSA), the MSA Regulations and the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA). These annual provincial assessments afford the provincial sphere of government an opportunity to exercise its monitoring and support role to municipalities as stipulated by the Constitution. In addition, the assessments provide an indication of the ability and readiness of municipalities to deliver on their legislative and constitutional mandates.

This report encapsulates comments by the Western Cape Provincial Government on the draft 2022/23 MTREF Budget, 2022/23 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Spatial Development Framework (SDF).

The assessment covers the following key areas:

- Conformance with the MFMA, MSA & Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR);
- Public value creation and responsiveness of draft budget, IDP and SDF; and
- Credibility and sustainability of the Budget.

The MBRR A-Schedules, budget documentation, IDP and SDF submitted by the Municipality are the primary sources for the analysis. The quality of this assessment report therefore depends on the credibility of the information contained in the documents submitted by the Municipality.

The Provincial Government plans to meet the executives of your Municipality on 10th May 2022 where the key findings and recommendations of this report will be presented and deliberated upon. The planned engagement will contextualise the Municipality's challenges and responses as taken up in the draft budget, IDP, LED, SDF and various other strategies and plans. All the information related to the assessment and analysis of the annual budget, IDP and SDF are found in the report below.

SECTION 2: PUBLIC VALUE CREATION

2.1 INTRODUCTION

In terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (the MSA), each municipal council must, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term and through a participative process, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the Municipality – the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

An IDP is the principal strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning and development, and all decisions with regards to planning, management, and development in a municipality. An IDP provides the strategic direction for all the activities of a municipality over five years linked to the council term of office.

In terms of section 25 (3) of the MSA, a municipal council may adopt the IDP of its predecessor, with or without amendments. Before taking such a decision the council must comply with section 29(1)(b)(i), (c) and (d).

Based on the Council Report A4295 read in conjunction with Extract of Council meeting held on 14 December 2021, the Langeberg Municipality (the Municipality) intends to adopt the IDP of its predecessor without amendments in May 2022.

Furthermore, the Extract of Council meeting (14 December 2021) indicates that the adopted IDP will be valid for one year only, after which a new 5th generation IDP (2023-2027) will be developed. If council adopts the IDP of its predecessor with/without amendments, it should do so for the full duration of its term (5 years) but may amend such plan in terms of section 34(b) of the MSA as there is no other legal provision within the MSA to adopt a new IDP during the inner years. However, section 34(b) of the MSA read with the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations 2001 (MSA Regulations), do not limit the extent to which an IDP may be amended during the inner years of a five-year term of office.

Commented [JM1]: Recommendation noted

2.2 INTEGRATED PLANNING ANALYSIS

2.2.1 IDP Overview

A comparative analysis of the strategic direction in the tabled IDP indicates that the vision, mission, and strategic objectives have not changed from the predecessor's IDP. The strategic direction further demonstrates alignment to the strategic intent of the Nation Development Plan, Medium Term Strategic Framework, Provincial Strategic Plan and the Cape Winelands District Municipality (the District Municipality). The unchanged strategic direction demonstrates the unique and long-term nature of the developmental trajectory characterizing the Municipality.

The tabled IDP contains a comprehensive situational analysis in Chapter 3. The analysis makes reference to the latest available information from the 2021 Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO) and the 2021 Socio-Economic Profile (LG-SEP). The situational analysis covers aspects such as demographics, education, basic service delivery, safety and security, an economic overview as well as a spatial representation of the geographical landscape.

The MERO Indicates that the agriculture, forestry, and fishing sector is the largest employment sector within the Municipality at 23.5 per cent. The wholesale and retail trade, catering, and accommodation sector also accounts for a substantial amount of employment within the Municipality at 21.8 per cent. The SEP-LG reflects that unemployment in the municipal area increased from 6.7 per cent in 2017 to 7.3 per cent in 2020. However, despite this increase, the unemployment rate is the second lowest (behind Witzenberg) within the Cape Winelands District, (10.8 per cent) and lower than the provincial average of 18.9 per cent.

The LG-SEP provides a socio-economic overview in respect of household access levels to basic services. To this end, 97.8 per cent have access to water, 94.1 per cent have access to electricity, 71.6 per cent have access to refuse removal and 89.0 per cent have access to sanitation. In respect of refuse removal and sanitation, the Municipality should ensure that access levels are brought in line with the national norms and standards.

The tabled IDP reflects priorities and risk registers per ward which indicate that illegal solid waste dumping is a general problem in the municipal area. Illegal dumping poses significant risks to ground water, contaminates soil, as well as the spread of diseases. In addition, the municipal risk register identifies pertinent risks categorised as critical, some of which include pressure on the electrical supply and distribution network due to continued in-migration, submission of invalid indigent applications and slower than planned spending of the capital budget due to shortcomings in demand and supply chain management practices.

The tabled IDP indicates that the Disaster Management Plan is outdated which presents a critical risk to the Municipality. However, it is noted that the plan is scheduled for review and submission to the District Municipality by 31 March 2023.

Commented [JM2]: The Disaster Management Plan was reviewed and submitted to the district

Chapter 6 of the tabled IDP reflects on the ward priorities over a five-year cycle, inclusive of risks unique to each ward. However, the priorities reflected are only updated up until 2021 - 2022. The Municipality should ensure that the ward-based plans are up to date and reflect the priorities identified which the adopted 2022 - 2027 IDP will aim to address. The tabled IDP compared to the 2017-2022 IDP reflects that the Key Performance Indicators across five of the Municipality's directorates have changed in number from 51 in the 2021/22 IDP, to 53 in the tabled IDP.

Commented [JM3]: Ward-Based Plans
 •These plans are developed and prioritised with ward committees in each ward.
 •By the time of tabling the draft IDP, ward committees were newly elected and been training at that period
 All new inputs received during the public engagements period (2022/23) has been included and will for part the final ID

2.2.2 IDP process

In terms of section 27 of the MSA each district municipality must, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term and following a consultative process with the local municipalities within its area, adopt a framework for integrated development planning in the area. The IDP district framework binds both the district municipality and the local municipalities in the district. Section 27(2) sets out the minimum matters that must be covered in the framework.

Section 28 of the MSA determines that a municipality must, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, adopt a IDP Process Plan in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its IDP. A Municipality must also consult the community before adopting such process and give notice to the local community of the process it intends to follow.

The IDP District Framework lays the foundation to ensure alignment of the IDPs within a district, the alignment of all the IDPs with national and provincial sector plans and strategies, and for proper and sound consultation between district and local municipalities during the process of developing and adopting an IDP.

The IDP Process Plan builds on this foundation by ensuring that the process of developing, adopting and reviewing a municipal IDP happens in a planned, structured and managed manner with provision for community input.

The tabled IDP reflects alignment to the developmental strategies, structures and processes contained in the District Framework adopted by the District Municipality.

It is noted that the 2022 - 2023 IDP & Budget Time Schedule as adopted and resubmitted (14 December), outlines activities and timelines guiding the IDP planning, drafting and adoption of the 2022 - 2027 IDP. However, the IDP & Budget Time Schedule does not give effect to the legal requirements of section 28 of the MSA. The Municipality is therefore encouraged to adopt a Process Plan to set out in writing the activities and timelines guiding the planning, drafting, adoption and review of the 2022 - 2027 IDP over the five-year term of office.

Commented [JM4]: Recommendation will be implemented

Section 29 of the MSA states that the process followed by a municipality to draft its IDP must through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures allow for the local community to be consulted on their development needs and priorities and to participate in the drafting of the IDP. The tabled IDP and the Time Schedule both reflects that the Municipality followed the prescribed process by consulting the local community on their development needs and priorities prior to the tabling of the IDP.

In terms of section 25 (3) of the MSA, a municipal council may adopt the IDP of its predecessor, with or without amendments. Before taking such a decision the council must comply with section 29(1)(b)(i), (c) and (d). They must therefore:

- Consult the local community on its development needs and priorities,
- identify all plans and planning requirements binding on the Municipality in terms of national and provincial legislation, and
- ensure that the process followed is consistent with any other matters that may be prescribed by regulations.

The tabled IDP reflects that all plans and planning requirements binding on the Municipality in terms of national and provincial legislation have been identified.

2.2.3 IDP compliance

Section 26 of the MSA refers to the core components of an IDP and states that an IDP must reflect:

- the municipal council's vision for the long-term development of the Municipality;
- an assessment of the existing level of development in the Municipality;
- the council's development priorities and objectives for its elected term;
- the council's development strategies which must be aligned with any national or provincial sectoral plans and planning requirements binding on the Municipality in terms of legislation;
- a Spatial Development Framework;
- the council's operational strategies;
- applicable disaster management plans;
- a financial plan; and
- the key performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 41 of the MSA.

The Municipality has complied with the above requirements stipulated in section 26 of the MSA, as all the above core components are reflected in the IDP. It is noted the following sector plans needs to be developed and/or reviewed: Integrated Transport Plan, Water Services Development Plan, Storm Water Master Plan and the Infrastructure Growth Plan.

Commented [JM5]: No Transport Plan and Infrastructure, WSDP was approved by Council on December 2020. Storm Water Master Plan for all towns is completed the last plans to be updated was Robertson to include Nkqubela.

2.2.4 IDP alignment

According to Section 32 of the MSA the MEC may within 30 days of receiving a copy of an IDP, or within such reasonable period as may be approved, request a municipality to adjust the plan or amendment in accordance with the MEC's proposal if it is in conflict with or is not aligned with or negates any of the development strategies of other affected municipalities or organs of state. Section 26 of the MSA further requires that IDPs must be aligned with and not negate the national and provincial development plans and planning requirements binding on the Municipality in terms of legislation.

To ensure alignment between the tabled IDP and national, provincial plans, various sector departments formed part of the assessment as found below:

Economic Development

The tabled IDP reflects that the Municipality has identified Local Economic Development (LED) as a strategic objective aimed towards creating an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment. In addition, a predetermined objective has been developed to facilitate and develop an entrepreneurial culture and advance skills development in the municipal area.

The tabled IDP identifies the need to collaborate with the private sector to promote economic growth and encourage business investment in the area. To this effect, the tabled IDP indicates that an Investment Plan is envisioned for implementation to regenerate the Nkqubela township. The Municipality aim to increase the number of jobs created through the Expanded Public Works Programme, as reflected in the Key Performance Indicators contained in the performance management tool.

To this extent the Department of Local Government has partnered with the Municipality by expanding public employment initiatives in the municipal area. The financial assistance of R1.4 million through the Local Government Public Employment Support Grant is aimed to support citizens in mitigating the economic challenges arising from the COVID-19 pandemic.

The initiatives undertaken by the Municipality to grow the economy, create jobs and promote investment aligns to the strategic intent of the Western Cape Recovery Plan with a key focus on jobs as well as the economic development priorities contained in the Cape Winelands Joint District and Metro Approach Implementation Plan.

Municipal Infrastructure, Human Settlements and Transport

The tabled IDP provides an indication of projected capital expenditure relating to housing projects such as the combined R29.2 million allocation for the upgrading of the Nkqubela and Bonnievale North informal settlements, for implementation in the municipal area. These projects align to the Business Plan of the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements. However, the tabled IDP does not reflect on the shift in housing policy from the prioritization of top structures to serviced sites. In addition, the Municipality should note the new beneficiary selection criteria where top structure beneficiaries are prioritized, i.e. the Elderly (60 years and older); households headed by disabled persons, individuals on the waiting list for 15 years or longer and households living in backyards or backyarders and households headed by military veterans.

In terms of transport, the department of Transport and Public Works will be facilitating significant infrastructure investments in the municipal area such as the combined allocation of R130.0 million for the resealing of the roads between Montagu and Barrydale as well as Bonnievale and Ashton. These investments address several of the needs and priorities identified through public participation processes and reflects alignment to the strategic intent of the Western Cape Provincial Strategic Plan with reference to Vision Inspired Priority 4 – Mobility and Spatial Transformation.

Commented [JM6]: •The housing policy is currently under review and the beneficiary selection criteria will be addresses
•DoHS was approached to assist and ensure that the municipality comply with requirements

Social Services and Amenities

The Thusong Programme is a crucial partnership programme decentralising the delivery of essential government services to rural communities. The tabled IDP reflects that the Thusong Centre delivers improved services to all residents and business in the area. The Municipality should however, budget for the Thusong Programme holistically, including the outreach components (i.e., municipal outreaches), with the aim of ensuring that the entire population has access to the Thusong Services.

Commented [JM7]: The Thusong centre is housing various government departments and do operate as other Thusong centres in the province. Funding was not made available for outreach programmes.

Safe and Cohesive Communities

The tabled IDP reflects a contextual analysis of safety and security in the municipal area including a breakdown of crime statistics from 2019–2021 covering aspects such as murder rates, sexual offences, drug-related offences, driving under the influence and residential burglaries. In addition, the Municipality reflects on a range of community safety initiatives undertaken at ward level such as neighbourhood watches, rural safety, community safety programmes and the repairing of faulty streetlights.

It is furthermore noted that the Municipality intends to compile a Safety and Security Plan and aims to approve it by 30 June 2023. The Municipality is advised to involve the farming communities and organised agriculture to participate in the development of appropriate initiatives geared towards rural safety.

Commented [JM8]: safety plan prepared will be discussed with role players including agriculture sector

The Municipality's targeted interventions towards promoting community safety reflects alignment to the strategic intent of the Provincial Strategic Plan (2019-2024), with reference to Vision Inspired Priority 1 – Safe and Cohesive Communities and the Western Cape Safety Plan.

2.2.5 Key findings, risks and recommendations

The key findings, risks and recommendations will be captured in this section. These will, as far as is practically

Based on the above assessment, below is a summary of key findings:

- Council intends to adopt the IDP of its predecessor without amendments for one year only in May 2022;
- Access levels for refuse removal and sanitation is below the national norms and standards;
- The process to be followed in the 2022 - 2023 IDP & Budget Time Schedule sets out activities and timelines for one year only; and
- The tabled IDP lists several sector plans which requires to be reviewed.

To ensure compliance of the adopted IDP, the Municipality's attention is drawn to the following legal obligations:

- In terms section 25(4) of the MSA, notice should be given to the public of the adoption of the IDP as well as ensure that copies or extracts from the adopted IDP be made available for public inspection;
- Publication of a summary of the adopted IDP;
- In terms of section 32 of the MSA, to submit copies of the following to the MEC for local government:
- The adopted IDP accompanied by a summary of the process referred to in section 29(1) of the MSA;
- A statement that the process has been complied with; and
- The framework adopted in terms of section 27 of the MSA.

2.3 ENVIRONMENTAL AND PLANNING ANALYSIS

2.3.1 Compliance, Performance, Implementation and Changing Circumstances:

a) Spatial Planning

Strategic spatial risks to be managed:

- Growing informal settlements throughout the Municipality and unlawful land invasion. In McGregor, the informal settlement is below the floodline.
- Challenges regarding disaster management – Drought leading to more fires. Growing informal settlements and lack of proper access within these settlements contribute to the increased risk of fire.
- Niche towns like McGregor are used for property speculation.
- Waste challenges - Illegal dumping and littering and lack of funding for the rehabilitation of closed landfill sites.
- Challenges with basic water and sanitation services provisioning in the informal.

Spatial opportunities for growth and development:

- Use all well-located vacant land, i.e., within 1 to 2 kms of urban centres to locate future housing projects close to opportunities.
- Development of formal and informal trading areas in low-income areas like Nkqubela to stimulate economic activity.
- Promote tourism activities along the Breë River whilst at the same time ensuring the protection of this natural resource.
- The historic urban fabric of many of the towns in the Municipality is significant from a tourism perspective together with the surrounding natural environment – These resources are an asset and should strengthen the tourism offering within the Municipality.
- Public infrastructure projects that will attract private and community investment to help achieve township regeneration.

Spatial Governance enablers missing or needing attention:

- The tabled IDP to be adopted is the IDP of the previous Council. This current IDP includes an MSDF which has neither a Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) component nor an implementation plan.
- The lack of an updated MSDF renders some of the proposals in the MSDF ineffective as they were based on indicators and statistics before 2014.
- It is acknowledged that the Municipality has started the process of appointing consultants to draft a new MSDF, which will need to include a robust CEF and Implementation Plan. The parallel preparation of a new IDP presents an opportunity to ensure that these plans are mutually reinforcing.

Implementation of the MSDF through the IDP:

The current IDP is not lead by the MSDF in terms of the actual projects. When it comes to spatial strategies, the two documents are by and large aligned. The MSDF projects are for the previous years while the last review of the 4th generation IDP is forward looking in terms of projects. The IDP does include a shortened

version of the current MSDF. The Langeberg Municipality is to commence with the compilation of a new MSDF and are encouraged to ensure that the new MSDF includes a CEF – this will further support plan led budgeting in the future.

All issues with spatial implications, articulated in the MSDF, have been acknowledged in the IDP. Therefore, there seems to be alignment in that regard.

According to the municipal capital budget, the Municipality is investing mostly in the right areas identified in the MSDF. The planned provincial infrastructure investment for the MTEF 2022/23 – 2024/25 shows that the Department of Transportation and Public (TPW) works together with the Department of Education make up the majority share of intergovernmental spend over the MTREF with the focus mainly on upgrades and maintenance (given the ageing infrastructure) and new education infrastructure to cater for the growing population respectively.

The Municipality has decided to adopting it's predecessor's IDP. The same applies for the MSDF, which requires that the current MSDF will have to be adopted as part of the IDP. It is also important to note that no performance review has been undertaken for the current MSDF to inform the drafting of the new MSDF.

b) Regulatory Planning

Municipalities are reminded that various mechanisms exist for integration of regulatory processes in order to streamline development planning application processes.

Municipalities are encouraged to consider these mechanisms as part of their Municipal Land Assembly Programme, and to contact the Department should they require support in this regard.

During their peak season (February/March), the electricity demand exceeds the Notified Maximum Demand placed on towns within the Langeberg & Witzenberg Municipal Areas, after which Eskom imposes severe penalties. As such, municipal electrical departments are objecting to applications for large business developments until such time as Eskom increase their supply (which in Witzenberg's case has only been earmarked for 2030). In the meantime, the impact is felt in that the Municipality cannot approve any large-scale business/industrial developments, which obviously inhibits economic growth within the respective regions.

c) Biodiversity Management

The Department and CapeNature work together to ensure biodiversity governance in the Western Cape. The Western Cape the Provincial Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan (PBSAP 2016), which is currently under review, is a strategic mechanism of the Western Cape Provincial Government that aims to ensure that all stakeholders active in the province, including the national and provincial government entities, local and district authorities, non-governmental organisations (NGOs), business and society as a whole, act in a coordinated and collaborative manner with regards to biodiversity conservation, its sustainable use, and the fair and equitable sharing of benefits arising from the use and value of ecosystems goods and services.

The PBSAP implementation is strengthened by the assent of Western Cape Biodiversity Act, Act No. 6 of 2021 on 14 December 2021. The act will come into operation on a date determined by the Premier by proclamation in the Provincial Gazette. Current provincial biodiversity and conservation laws are still in place and must be observed until such time as it being wholly or in part repealed through the making of regulations in the Act.

Municipalities are herewith informed of the following implications of the Act:

i) **Biodiversity Spatial Plan**

CapeNature must prepare a Provincial Biodiversity Spatial Plan within one year of the commencement of this Act and submit it to the Provincial Minister for adoption after following a public participation process.

In terms of Section 36 of the Act, the purpose of a Biodiversity Spatial Plan is to -

- (a) set biodiversity targets;
- (b) spatially identify one or more categories of biodiversity priority areas that will ensure the continued existence and functioning of biodiversity and ecosystems, including the delivery of ecosystem services;
- (c) provide guidelines that set out the desired management objectives for land and resource use in each category of biodiversity priority area;
- (d) provide spatial planning and land use decision-making guidelines to ensure environmentally sustainable development and resource use and ecological and spatial resilience in the Province; and
- (e) ensure that the ecological infrastructure in the Province is maintained, ecosystem fragmentation and loss are avoided, and the resilience of ecosystems and human communities to the impacts of climate change is strengthened.

When a municipality adopts or amends its spatial development framework in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act in respect of land use matters in areas identified in the Biodiversity Spatial Plan as biodiversity priority areas, it must indicate how the land use planning categories in the spatial development framework have considered the desired management objectives in the guidelines contemplated in section 36(e) of the Act.

ii) **Alien and Invasive Species (AIS) Management**

According to the National Environment Biodiversity Act (NEM:BA) Alien and Invasive Species regulations any landowner, occupier of land, person in control of land or any person in control of a listed category 1a, 1b and 3 invasive species must prevent the escape and spread of the species, including its growth, or spread of propagules, and must control any specimen that escapes or spreads.

Further to that all management authorities of protected areas and organs of state in all spheres of government must prepare Invasive Species Monitoring, Control and Eradication Plans and submit it to the Minister via the Department of Forestry, Fisheries, and the Environment. In this sense it is imperative that Municipalities actively plan to manage and eradicate Alien invasive Species within their jurisdiction and control. Due to the negative impacts of AIS in terms of water losses, fire and flood risks as well as loss of biodiversity, it is prudent to plan and budget for AIS eradication and follow-up clearing activities on an ongoing basis. This will benefit Municipalities with significant savings down the line in terms of the cost of disasters and ensure an environment that is safe, sustainable and provides for the ecosystem goods and services of its people (Water, soil, natural products, and ecotourism assets to mention a few).

d) Waste Management

It is noted with concern that a number of Municipalities are experiencing ongoing challenges in terms of waste management facilities, which has resulted in significant pollution and degradation of the environment, as well as potentially impacting negatively on the health and wellbeing of the local residents.

This culminated in enforcement action taken against certain Municipalities who are non-compliant with their Waste Management Licenses and have contravened the relevant environmental legislation.

This Municipality is commended that there are currently no waste management matters subject to enforcement action.

Waste Management Planning

The Department will be finalising its Western Cape Integrated Waste Management Plan (2022 – 2027) in the 2022/23 financial year. The Plan will focus on resource efficiency and the circular waste economy while having a gender-responsive approach and taking into cognisance human rights and the needs of other vulnerable groups.

The Langeberg Municipality has a 4th generation Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) dated February 2021 – 2026, which was endorsed by the Department.

Information Management

Langeberg Municipality has five (5) Waste Management Facilities registered on the IPWIS namely: D04005-01 - Ashton Landfill Site, D05700-01 - Ashton Material Recovery Facility, D07099-01 - Bessiekop (Montagu) Builder's Rubble Facility, D05701-02 - Bonnievale Builder's Rubble Facility, D04069-01 - Robertson Compost Facility.

For this period, the reporting status were as follow: Ashton Landfill Site - 2/3, Ashton Material Recovery Facility - 2/3, Bessiekop (Montagu) Builder's Rubble Facility - 2/3, Bonnievale Builder's Rubble Facility - 2/3, Robertson Compost Facility - 2/3. The Municipality is thus compliant.

A total of 3764T of waste were disposed and 961T of waste diverted during this period. The Municipality does not report on food waste and reported 351.27T of Garden Waste for this period. The Municipality does not report on Wood Waste.

The Langeberg Municipality Reports regularly to the IPWIS. The IPWIS report for March 2022 was not due yet at the time of compilation of the data extract.

Waste Minimisation & Policy Development

The Langeberg municipality has a By-law that has been gazetted and is aligned.

In terms of Waste Minimisation system, the Municipality has a split bag system in the formal urban areas. They also have drop-offs where recyclables can be brought and diverted. However, their MRF was burnt down in May 2020. The Municipality has applied for MIG funding for a new MRF to be constructed off site at the Ashton waste drop-off facility.

For the diversion of organic waste, garden waste is collected, which is stockpiled and then privately chipped. Chipped material is either sold or composted. They do not yet have an Organic Waste Diversion Plan but will be included in the District plan. Furthermore, in Bonnievale, green waste is either chipped, sold or used for landfill cover. Additionally, the Municipality has numerous drop-off sites for C&D waste.

The Municipality conducts presentations and provides educational material to schools and organisations regarding waste reduction, re-use, and recycling. They make use of EPWP employees to distribute waste awareness educational material.

Waste Licensing

The Ashton Waste Disposal Facility (WDF) is the only WDF in the Langeberg Municipality (five towns) where waste collected by the Municipality (including five waste drop-off facilities) is disposed of. As the planned District regional WDF at Worcester has still not been established, the Langeberg Municipality re-applied for a Waste Management Licence and a height extension for their Ashton WDF. In a recent topographical

survey, it was established that the available airspace was practically filled. The Material Recovery Facility, which was constructed immediately adjacent to the Ashton waste body burned down due to possible arson. This area will provide for a bit more disposal airspace. For the short to medium term the Municipality is planning to construct a new disposal cell with the appropriate containment barrier. The Municipality is in discussions with this Department regarding the procedures that need to follow in this regard. The Municipality has applied for MIG funding for a new MRF to be constructed off site at the Ashton waste drop-off facility. Groundwater monitoring and external audits were submitted, and the documentation was kept updated and was made available to the Department. Operations had declined a bit in the past year due to the COVID-19 restrictions, an increase in informal waste pickers and mainly due to a break-down of the waste disposal site waste compactor. The Municipality is responsive and action plans were submitted.

e) Pollution Control

Malfunctioning sewerage pump stations overflowing into freshwater systems were identified as a community and ward committee concern. In 2020, DEA&DP issued a pre-directive to Langeberg Municipality due to sewage spills from Pump Station No. 6 in Bonnievale. The Municipality responded with an action plan outlining several medium-term options. It is not clear whether any of these are budgeted for in the IDP budget. The Municipality is asked to kindly confirm funding status in this regard.

The Draft IDP Review 2022/23 indicates that WSIG funds will be used to install the Boekenhout sewer pump line, although no money is indicated for the MTEF period. The Municipality is asked to kindly confirm when is this work scheduled to take place?

The Green Drop Report 2022 indicates that Robertson WWTW is hydraulically overloaded. Robertson WWTW is due for upgrade and plans are in place, which is commendable. It is noted that both MIG can CRR funds are projected over the MTEF to the value of R64.6m for this upgrade. However, the Green Drop Report 2022 also states that "new infrastructure alone will not bring about the desired change – plans, systems and procedures needs to be developed and implemented to ensure the upgraded plant meets compliance and good practice standards".

In general at all WWTW, the Green Drop Report 2022 noted that "the Supervisors and majority of Process Controllers are unregistered and do not comply with Reg. 2834 or draft Reg. 813." It is important that this is planned for and that training is prioritized as well as improvements in the keeping of flow records, logbooks, inspection checklists and maintenance schedules.

The following specific matter is highlighted in order to support the Municipality in prioritising relevant budget allocation:

Description	Action Required
Alleged pollution of overflowing sewage from a municipal pump station into the Breede River, Bonnievale.	PD issued on 29 March 2021. Written representation made by the Municipality, including a schedule setting out short term actions relating to repairs (pump 6).

f) Sustainability and Climate Change

The Climate Change Directorate within DEA&DP led the revision of the Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy. The 2022 Strategy lists four guiding objectives for climate change response, namely: 1) Responding to the climate emergency, 2) Transitioning in an equitable and inclusive manner to net zero emissions by 2050, 3) Reducing climate risks and increasing resilience, and 4) Enabling a Just Transition through public sector, private sector and civil society collaboration. Each of the Guiding Objectives is supported by a preliminary list of key responses, which are still to be detailed in an Implementation Plan. The Strategy and Implementation Plan is provisionally aligned to the prescriptions of the Climate Change Bill,

Commented [JM9]: -SLA was signed with ASLA in June 2021.

-Due to the 24G fine received, construction could not commence. The fine was paid in March 2022. The Contractor is on site and work has commenced

Commented [JM10]: Forms part of the ASLA tender for the upgrading of the informal settlement in Boekenhoutskloof

2022, currently being gazetted for public consultation through Parliament. The Bill places obligations on District and Metro municipalities for coordination of climate change responses.

There is very little mention of climate change considerations in the most recent IDP, but the document does acknowledge that climate change has impacted the ability of the Municipality to meet service delivery objectives. The Langeberg municipality sees local economic development as one of the most important ways of decreasing poverty as its aims to create jobs by making the local economy grow, but the impact that climate change will have on economic opportunities has not been included in local economic development plans. No climate change specific considerations are evident in municipal budgeting, although limited funding for some of the climate change related activities, such as biodiversity conservation is mentioned.

The Disaster Management Plan does not include climate change in its risk assessment although a number of extreme events, which could be exacerbated by climate change are included in the risk assessment.

2.3.2 Key Findings, Recommendations

The Langeberg Municipality is to commence with the compilation of a new MSDF and have been encouraged to ensure that this includes a CEF – this will further support plan led budgeting in the future.

Waste Management

The Municipality must align its current IWMP and IDP with the Western Cape Integrated Waste Management Plan (2022 - 2027) due for completion in the 2022/23 financial year.

Reporting on the IPWIS must be updated and continuous and regular waste reporting must be submitted to the IPWIS. Waste diversion initiatives must be reported to the IPWIS. Continuous and regular waste reporting must be submitted to the IPWIS. Municipalities are reminded to report on organic waste to the IPWIS.

Waste Minimisation systems can be expanded to ensure that diversion of resources occur and increasing diversion rates. This accompanied with extensive awareness programmes will aid minimising illegal dumping.

The Municipality indicated it is their intention to possibly expand the disposal footprint of the Ashton WDF. Urgent alternatives to the continued disposal rate at the Ashton WDF are crucial. These could include an organic waste diversion plan and the re-establishment of the MRF. Legal difficulties with private composting facilities in this region could hamper the beneficial re-use of organic waste.

Commented [JM11]: The Langeberg Municipality has a 4th generation Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) dated February 2021 – 2026, which was endorsed by the Department.

Commented [JM12]: Generic comment, municipality report on time

SECTION 3: ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY

3.1 Introduction

This section examines to what extent the tabled 2022/23 MTREF Budget is responsive from a socio-economic perspective as well as the District/Municipality's ability to meet the community expectations for services from its limited resources to contribute towards achieving economic sustainability and growth and maximizing benefits for its residents.

This is done by an analysis of the budgetary allocations to the strategic objectives and the municipal and provincial expenditure to determine their respective responsiveness to the socio-economic reality of the region/municipal area.

3.2 Municipal Budget Analysis

This section analyses the responsiveness of the budget and strategic objectives to the socio-economic reality of the Municipality.

3.2.1 Key budget priorities in terms of IDP Strategic Objectives

- The Municipality did not complete Budget Schedules SA5 and SA6. Therefore, an informed assessment relating to this specific area was not possible. This has been highlighted in the municipal conformance letter issued by Provincial Treasury (PT).

3.2.2 Responsiveness of Expenditure

3.2.2.1 Responsiveness of Trading Services Expenditure

- Langeberg's OPEX Budget for 2022/23 is R616.6 million, marginally up (5.2 per cent increase) from R585.8 million in 2021/22. The CAPEX Budget remains relatively unchanged with a marginal decline of 4.4 per cent year-on-year, contracting from R62.4 million in 2021/22 to R59.6 million in 2022/23.

Table 1 Trading Services Expenditure Analysis: 2022/23 (R'000)

Type of Expenditure	Community Needs (IDP)/Current Reality and Expenditure Analysis	Provincial Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Operating Spend
Trading Services		-	59 626	616 505
Electricity	Community needs (IDP)/Current reality: - Theft and vandalism of electrical equipment such as cables, overhead conductors, streetlights, distribution boxes, substations, etc. within Langeberg. - Illegal connections connected onto the electrical network - Limited resources to ensure continuous service delivery as well as interrupted supply.	-	19 648	490 242
	Expenditure Analysis: In relation to bulk infrastructure allocations, Electricity features prominently in 2022/23 CAPEX budget allocations increasing from R8.3 million in 2021/22 to R19.6 million in 2022/23 (accounting for 33.0% of total Trading Services allocation) but then reduce to R8.3 million in 2023/24 and increase to R9.2 million in 2024/25.			

Type of Expenditure	Community Needs (IDP)/Current Reality and Expenditure Analysis	Provincial Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Operating Spend
	- OPEX allocations remain relatively constant, increasing marginally from R473.1 million in 2021/22 to R490.2 million in 2022/23. - The increased allocations display a clear alignment to challenges raised in the Annual Report as well as IDP. - The Municipality has raised concerns relating to capacity constraints for current demand as well as ageing infrastructure. In this regard, SA36 has not been completed and PT's assessment is unable to identify alignment of key projects addressing the Electricity challenges. - While electricity access is likely not sufficient for economic growth, Economic evidence and research suggests that electricity use and GDP growth display a positive correlation. Theory also suggests that electricity access is likely to be an important enabler of economic growth and development.			
Water	Community needs (IDP)/Current reality: - Not sufficient budget for maintenance of infrastructure. - Vacancies not filled - Informal settlement lack of access points Expenditure Analysis: Guideline to analysis: - OPEX Bulk infrastructure allocations remain relatively consistent year-on-year from 2021/22 to 2022/23 (R35.2 million to R37.2 million). - However, ZERO CAPEX allocations for 2022/23 is of particular concern given the socio-economic and broader economic implications of water provision across the region. - The zero allocation is non-Responsive to the current challenges faced by the Municipality in delivering water supply to its various constituents and considering ongoing in-migration. Access to water is a basic constitutional human right. - The increased OPEX allocations display a clear alignment to challenges raised in the Annual Report as well as IDP. - Investing in enhancing water security protects society and sectors from specific water risks and can have a profound positive effect on economic growth, inclusiveness, and the structure of economies. For example, enhancing water security can reduce the price, and the price volatility of staple food crops, a key priority in the regional economy.	-	-	37 266
Waste Water Management	Community needs (IDP)/Current reality: - Ageing infrastructure, specifically related to the Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW). - One of the biggest threats and concern are the vandalism and theft at the vulnerable sewer pump stations in the different areas. Expenditure Analysis: - OPEX Bulk infrastructure allocations display a relatively gradual increase year-on-year from 2021/22 to 2022/23 (R30.8 million to R36.4 million or 18.1% increase). - However, CAPEX allocations for 2022/23 show a 35.7% year-on-year growth rate from 2021/22 to 2022/23. - The R5.7 million increase is Responsive to the current challenges faced by the Municipality in delivering waste water reticulation services. - The increased allocations display a clear alignment to challenges raised in the Annual Report as well as IDP.	-	21 979	36 465

Type of Expenditure	Community Needs (IDP)/Current Reality and Expenditure Analysis	Provincial Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Operating Spend
Waste Management	Community needs (IDP)/Current reality: - The Langeberg Municipality has to continue with waste disposal at viable alternatives, until the Regional Facility can accept waste. - Blockages are caused by social economic problems, limited resources, and lack of maintenance.	-	17 999	52 572
	Expenditure Analysis: - OPEX Bulk infrastructure allocations display a relatively gradual increase year-on-year from 2021/22 to 2022/23 (R46.4 million to R52.5 million or 13.1% increase). - However, CAPEX allocations for 2022/23 display a noteworthy shift of 442.4% rising from R3.3 million in 2021/22 to R17.9 million in 2022/23.			

3.2.2.2 Responsiveness of Economic Expenditure

- Total expenditures for OPEX (5.3 per cent increase) and CAPEX (36.4 per cent contraction) have remained relatively constant for 2022/23 in comparison to 2021/22 total budget figures.

Table 2 Economic Expenditure Analysis: 2022/23 (R'000)

Type of Expenditure	Community Needs (IDP) and Expenditure Analysis	Provincial Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Operating Spend
Economic Expenditure			45 069	58 101
Road Transport and Public Works	Community needs (IDP)/Current reality: - Lack of financial resources. - Upgrade of infrastructure to cope with the current services backlog, increasing influx of people from other areas and the natural growth in population. - Filling of vacancies	15 000	42 848	28 657
	Expenditure Analysis: - The overall CAPEX and OPEX allocations for Road Transport are relatively consistent for 2021/22 and 2022/23 allocations. - OPEX increases marginally from R27.7 million to R28.7 million while CAPEX shows a steeper rise in allocations shifting from R31.4 million 2022/21 to R42.8 million in 2022/23. - While limited financial resources has been raised as a challenge by council, the considerable shift in CAPEX allocations are welcoming and display Responsiveness to surrounding conditions. - In expanding much needed road networks thereby unlocking economic opportunities, raising socio-economic benefits to surrounding communities as well as increasing allocative efficiency and lowering cost in supplying municipal services. - Provincial expenditure for this category (Transport and Public Works) has shrunk considerably from 2021/22 figures decreasing from R173.7 million to R15.0 million in 2022/23.			

Type of Expenditure	Community Needs (IDP) and Expenditure Analysis	Provincial Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Operating Spend
Planning and Development	Community needs (IDP)/Current reality: • Lack of capacity • The finalization of land use applications is dependent on the input/comments from the different municipal departments especially the department responsible for municipal services/infrastructure • Communication with internal departments	-	2 221	29 445
	Expenditure Analysis: • OPEX spending in 2022/23 (R29.4 million) has marginally increased from previous Budget year allocations of R27.4 million.) • CAPEX increases marginally from R1.5 million in 2021/22 to R2.2 million in 2022/23. This is in line with municipal challenges relating to lack of capacity in the planning department as well as the effective planning and management of municipal assets and infrastructure. • The implementation of effective Infrastructure Asset Management planning enables them to contribute to the social upliftment of the communities they serve. Municipalities are the custodians of community infrastructure such as roads, waste disposal sites, water and sanitation systems and public facilities.			

Source: 2022 Western Cape EPRE (Provincial spend), National Treasury Database (Municipal spend)

3.2.2.3 Responsiveness of Social Expenditure

Table 3 Social Expenditure Analysis: 2022/23 (R'000)

Type of Expenditure	Community Needs (IDP) and Expenditure Analysis	Provincial Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Operating Spend
Housing	Community needs (IDP)/Current reality: • Current backlog set at 9 071 households. • Non-availability of suitable land for housing purposes.	18 200	-	23 574
	Expenditure Analysis: • The Draft Budget has minimal CAPEX allocations for 2022/23 (R210 000). • The notable R23.5 million OPEX allocation is noteworthy in this specific context given the municipal mandate and Community needs assessment undertaken as part of the IDP process. • The Provincial allocation of R18.2 million for 2022/23 is expected to go some way towards alleviating the Housing challenge which currently stands at 9 071 households as per the municipal IDP. • Housing matters to economic development. It can enhance economic performance and place competitiveness, but it can also lead to segregation and spatial concentrations of poverty. Too often, however, housing investment has taken place in isolation from the wider economic context			

Type of Expenditure	Community Needs (IDP) and Expenditure Analysis	Provincial Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Infrastructure Spend	Municipal Operating Spend
Sport and Recreation	Community needs (IDP)/Current reality: - Sport and recreational facilities for rural areas. - Provide Sport and recreation facilities development for all areas.	32 808	4 536	32 808
	Expenditure Analysis: - The overall CAPEX and OPEX allocations for Sport and Recreation are relatively consistent for 2021/22 and 2022/23. - OPEX increases marginally from R31.8 million to R32.8 million while CAPEX shows a marginal rise in allocations shifting from R4.0 million 2022/21 to R4.5 million in 2022/23.			
Public Safety	Community needs (IDP)/Current reality: - Substance abuse - Drug abuse, lack of family income, families without fathers, early - School leaving, Gender based violence	-	7 111	41 173
	Expenditure Analysis: - OPEX Bulk infrastructure allocations display a relatively gradual increase year-on-year from 2021/22 to 2022/23 (R37.6 million to R41.1 million or 9.3% increase). - However, CAPEX allocations for 2022/23 display a noteworthy shift of 238.0% rising from R2.1 million in 2021/22 to R7.1 million in 2022/23.			

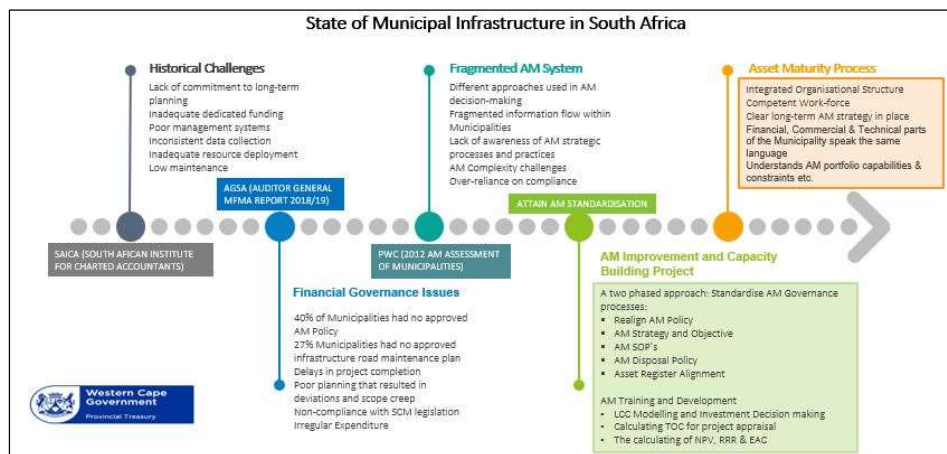
Source: 2022 Western Cape EPRE (Provincial spend), National Treasury Database (Municipal spend)

3.3 Utilising Procurement as a Lever to Enhance Local Economic Development

3.3.1 Asset Management Governance and Capacitation Project

This project was necessitated by the challenges that were highlighted by AGSA during their 2018/19 audit report for MFMA in the Western Cape, SAICA and PriceWaterhouseCoopers (PWC) assessment which is depicted below:

Figure 1 State of Municipal Infrastructure in South Africa



This project focused specifically targeted the Municipal Asset Management Governance Framework, Policies and Strategies as this is the bedrock of all assets related initiatives and provides a mechanism decision-making and gives clear understanding and oversight of each other's expectations, objectives, performance, risk appetite, and reporting requirements. The Framework would review municipal current:

- Policy and Strategy Development
- Asset Management Planning and Implementation
- Capability and Capacity Development
- Performance Improvement and
- Knowledge Management

Cape Winelands District Municipalities including Overstrand and Cape Agulhas Municipalities were piloted in the initial roll-out of the project. This project has now been implemented in the West Coast District and will overtime be rollout out to other districts of the Western Cape.

As part of this Governance Framework attention was given to the **Operations and Maintenance Works Order Management** processes; this is the cornerstone of good Repairs and Maintenance Practices, and the Works Order Management document is the prerequisite to a Computerized Maintenance Management system (CMMS) that was found lacking at all piloted municipalities. The reason for the focus on this area is because of the inherent benefits thereof being:

- Cutting downtime of operation equipment.
- Extent asset life.
- increase availability and performance of equipment.
- Boost employee productivity.
- Reduce overtime.
- Improve municipal services.
- Reduce the maintenance backlogs.
- Improve safety.

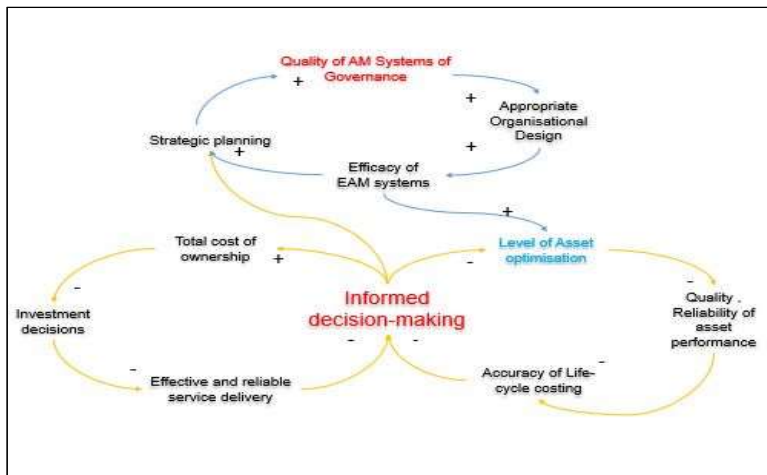
The causal loop diagram below provides a snapshot of the aim and purpose of the Asset Management Governance and Capacitation Project. Starting with improving the quality of Asset Management system of Governance it is envisaged that this would have a knock-on effect of the other processes with the Asset Management system as is depicted in the diagram below. The causal loop diagram also illustrates the aimed interconnectedness of the various processes in the Asset Management System and the relationship with SCM with the ultimate purpose to mature the Asset Management System in municipalities overtime. This will depend on the capability, capacitation levels and culture that exists within various municipalities and districts.

The loop suggests that Asset Management System of Governance will impact Municipal Strategic Planning with appropriate alignment to the organisational design that should positively impact the efficacy of the Enterprise Asset Management Systems (EAM). This should translate into greater level of optimisation that impacts on:

- The quality and reliability of asset performance
- Accuracy of lifecycle costing into
- Better informed decision-making
- That positive effect Total Cost of Ownership (TCO)

- Help municipalities make informed Investment Decisions
- Hence deliver on effective and reliable service delivery

Figure 2 Causal Loop Diagram



The benefits are asset's longevity beyond design life, integrated solutions that balance cost, risk and performance over the asset life cycle that are needed to optimise asset reliability, availability and quality, at minimum cost. All the elements in the causal loop becomes necessary to understand the risks, benefits of delaying new capital expenditure and the impact on strategic objectives. The aim of Asset optimization is to find the balance between efficiency and reliability by making strategic improvements to the effectiveness of your overall asset management methodology by providing more holistic adjustments to your Asset Management Governance Framework.

The District Asset Management Steering Committee approach for CWDM will aim to share best and right practices and standardised Asset Management processes, in order to keep the continuity and improve the maturity within the region. The collective knowledge of the individual pilot projects will be shared among all municipalities on platform to improve the other portfolios within individual Municipalities.

To achieve this; collaboration among all municipalities on the platform will be key, so it is proposed that it would be essential for other District Municipalities to start playing that collaborative role within their respective districts in order to start building momentum, so when the project is rolled out in that particular District, the process to standardisation and maturity would be easier.

3.3.2 Procurement Planning

Demand Management and procurement planning has become a national concern, hence National Treasury issued MFMA Circular No. 94 requiring the Accounting Officer to submit the procurement plan together with the Budget, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) to address the weak planning processes, as slow spending of capital budgets has a negative impact on service delivery.

Procurement planning in the Local Government sphere is an evolving process that needs to be enhanced overtime as the current system, manual or otherwise, has attributed to poor service delivery by not meeting the intended municipal service delivery goals.

PT is currently assessing all procurement plans of Western Cape Municipalities to ensure the compilation of a demand plan and procurement plans aligned with the IDP, SDBIP, and linked to the annual budget to ensure that funding for the acquisition of goods and services are available.

In times of fiscal austerity, efficient resource allocation and integrity in public spending is essential to ensure sound service delivery and transparency. Thus, procurement planning can be a useful recognition of procurement tool to improve institutional efficiency through savings and economies of scale. One of the ways to utilize procurement plans to achieve savings and economies of scale is to consider joint procurement for common goods and services.

3.3.3 Municipal Supplier Evidence Bank (SEB)

The Draft Public Procurement Bill for public comment, under **Chapter 2, Part 3 – Use of Technology**, reads *"Institutions must, to the extent possible, use information and communication technology to implement any of the procurement methods in this act"*

PT is currently doing research on the planned roll-out of supplier evidence bank (SEB) system to the municipalities to enhance their master supplier database and provide a reliable house for documentation of suppliers' information. The SEB is a central repository of governance documents required in the Supply Chain Management process that augments the CSD as this information is not available on the current CSD system.

There are numerous benefits that comes with this web-based solution for Provincial Treasury, municipalities and suppliers as it will provide a single point of reference, reduce the repetitive process of submitting documentation and house documentation. The benefits for municipalities and suppliers will include at least the following SCM Governance requirements:

- The SEB will provide for LESS RED TAPE making it easier to do business with municipalities and streamline the activation process.
- Focused on improving performance, compliance and developing a credible centralised data source has emerged.
- The main function of the SEB, is that governance documents submitted only ONCE to the WCSEB instead of each tender (BBBEE + tax compliance status extracted from CSD, MBD 4, 8 and 9 consolidated into ONE document: MBD4, inclusive of municipal services accounts.)
- The SEB will also flag suppliers listed on the NT tender defaulters register and restricted suppliers' list, potential conflict of interest, suspended suppliers and any supplier expired documentations.

Furthermore, the SEB is designed to accommodate local SMME's to render service with the Municipality especially for formal and informal quotation as there's no need for local supplies to visit the municipal office notice boards to check for advertised tender/RFQs. The system generates an email and send it to supplies based on their commodity/industry classification. Overtime Provincial Treasury will propose to integrate other applications and solutions with the SEB via a BI solution as part of the e-vision in order bring about better efficiencies in governance and data analytics.

SECTION 4: FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

4.1 CREDIBILITY OF FUNDED BUDGET

4.1.1 Observations on the Current Financial Year

In assessing the 2022/23 MTREF budget, consideration is given to the Municipality's current year budget implementation, past revenue streams and spending trends as a baseline measure to determine the impact on future budget implications.

Table 1 Budgeted Performance against Audited Performance and current year

WC026 - Langeberg	2018/19				2019/20				2020/21				Current Year 2021/22		
	Adjusted Budget	Audited Outcome	YTD%	Diff	Adjusted Budget	Audited Outcome	YTD%	Diff	Adjusted Budget	Audited Outcome	YTD%	Diff	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Diff
Financial Performance															
Property rates	52 863	52 679	99.7%	99.7%	57 363	56 957	99.3%	99.3%	59 764	59 486	99.5%	99.5%	86 146	90 000	104.5%
Service charges	460 783	461 659	100.2%	-0.2%	493 178	518 003	105.0%	-5.0%	549 718	556 446	101.2%	-1.2%	615 624	615 624	0.0%
Investment revenue	7 712	15 276	198.1%	-98.1%	11 862	15 884	133.9%	-33.9%	14 716	10 443	71.0%	29.0%	15 599	14 099	-9.6%
Transfers recognised - operational	111 268	160 815	144.5%	-44.5%	121 896	146 853	120.5%	-20.5%	186 248	146 588	78.7%	21.3%	111 025	132 500	19.3%
Other own revenue	34 846	33 370	95.8%	4.2%	29 517	25 707	87.1%	12.9%	24 549	40 134	163.5%	-63.5%	26 021	26 021	0.0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	667 471	723 799	108.4%	-8.4%	713 816	763 403	106.9%	-6.9%	834 995	813 096	97.4%	2.6%	854 415	878 244	2.8%
Employee costs	189 027	183 497	97.1%	2.9%	205 968	195 933	95.1%	4.9%	229 649	214 863	93.6%	6.4%	252 110	247 416	-1.9%
Remuneration of councillors	10 571	10 538	99.7%	0.3%	11 226	11 018	98.1%	1.9%	11 174	10 701	95.8%	4.2%	11 568	11 568	0.0%
Depreciation & asset impairment	27 987	24 639	88.0%	12.0%	36 611	29 379	80.2%	19.8%	34 318	36 602	106.7%	-6.7%	34 314	34 314	0.0%
Finance charges	11 525	6 278	54.5%	45.5%	5 044	4 455	88.3%	11.7%	7 865	10 383	132.0%	-32.0%	9 018	7 570	-16.1%
Materials and bulk purchases	313 506	311 176	99.3%	0.7%	356 886	358 625	100.5%	-0.5%	404 213	419 736	103.8%	-3.8%	450 900	467 405	3.7%
Transfers and grants	8 263	1 765	21.4%	78.6%	4 624	3 125	67.6%	32.4%	3 213	2 132	66.3%	33.7%	2 531	3 789	49.7%
Other expenditure	125 346	85 261	68.0%	32.0%	125 487	78 712	62.7%	37.3%	126 729	83 696	66.0%	34.0%	120 023	127 787	6.5%
Total Expenditure	686 225	623 155	90.8%	9.2%	745 846	681 248	91.3%	8.7%	817 161	778 113	95.2%	4.8%	880 465	899 850	2.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 754)	100 644	-536.7%	636.7%	(32 030)	82 155	-256.5%	356.5%	17 834	34 983	196.2%	-96.2%	(26 050)	(21 606)	-17.1%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	57 933	56 307	97.2%	97.2%	33 851	30 639	90.5%	9.5%	50 666	28 362	56.0%	44.0%	49 422	67 263	36.1%
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	5 716	3 073	53.8%	53.8%	674	1 955	290.3%	290.3%	714	714	0.0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	39 179	156 951	400.6%	-300.6%	7 537	115 867	1537.2%	-1437.2%	69 174	65 301	94.4%	5.6%	24 086	46 372	92.5%
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	39 179	156 951	400.6%	-300.6%	7 537	115 867	1537.2%	-1437.2%	69 174	65 301	94.4%	5.6%	24 086	46 372	92.5%
Capital expenditure & funds sources															
Capital expenditure	101 331	93 291	92.1%	7.9%	83 732	66 210	79.1%	20.9%	109 322	57 635	52.7%	47.3%	101 759	108 633	6.8%
Transfers recognised - capital	57 933	56 307	97.2%	97.2%	33 819	35 910	106.2%	-6.2%	50 666	28 362	56.0%	44.0%	49 422	70 152	41.9%
Borrowing	7 912	5 961	75.3%	75.3%	18 173	15 843	87.2%	87.2%	13 127	8 900	67.8%	67.8%	17 800	-	-100.0%
Internally generated funds	35 485	31 023	87.4%	12.6%	31 740	14 456	45.5%	54.5%	45 529	20 372	44.7%	55.3%	34 537	38 481	11.4%
Total sources of capital funds	101 331	93 291	92.1%	7.9%	83 732	66 210	79.1%	20.9%	109 322	57 635	52.7%	47.3%	101 759	108 633	6.8%

Findings and Recommendations

- The table is aligned to the Audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS) and restated figures as submitted by the municipality. It should be noted that major discrepancies were noted between the audited outcomes reported in the data strings, A-Schedule of the municipality and what was recorded in the Audited and Restated AFS of the municipality. Municipality is requested to investigate these discrepancies and ensure full alignment in all municipal reports.

Commented [MS13]: An in-depth analysis has been made of the differences in the Audited Data String (ADS) and the 2021 Annual Financial Statements (AFS) indicated in the SIME Assessment performed by the Western Cape Government. No serious deviations were found, and most of the differences are because of adjustments made within a classification segment to align amounts - most of these to adjust the "2021 opening balance" to the "2020 closing balance".

- In terms of operating expenditure, the municipality have remained within its budgeted spending with notable savings on some of the items such as contracted services and employee related costs. The Municipality has been budgeting for operating deficit over the past audited years however managed to close the years with large surpluses (averaging R72.59 million over the past 3 audited years) and the key determining factors being the under spending or savings on employee related costs, and contracted services. For 2020/21 financial year the Municipality had items which showed overspending and is advised to keep an eye on these items and minimize substantial deviations at year's end.
- In terms of the capital budget performance, the Municipality has underspent in 2019/20 with 20.9 per cent but underspending of by 7.9 per cent in the 2018/19 and 47.3 per cent in 2020/21 financial years as reflected in the above table. Cognisance should be taken of the fact that in 2019/20 and 2020/21 municipalities were faced with COVID-19 and the major underspending was on projects funded from internally generated funding and as such the Municipality is commend for not depleting its reserves as there was a decline in surpluses during those financial years.
- For the current financial year, the year-to-date capital expenditure was at 33.6 per cent as of 31 March 2022 against the adjusted budget. There is a high probability that the current year's capital budget will not be fully spent. The Municipality is urged to place more focus on project implementation plans to get an accurate and true reflection of the planned capital expenditure which will also assists in capital performance management and ensuring capital budget is spent within National Treasury Norms of at least 95 per cent of the Capital Budget as per MFMA Circular 71. Also, to consider the responsiveness of the capital budget in addressing the socio-economic realities which currently remains a concern.
- In view of the above findings, it is recommended that the Municipality consider current and past revenue and expenditure trends which set the baseline and therefore have an impact on future budgetary provisions. Sound financial management principles applied in the past should be built on to achieve improved revenue generation, greater savings, more efficient and effective spending and increased contributions to capital investment which will ensure sustainable service delivery.

Commented [MS14]: Input noted

Commented [MS15]: The declaration of the SCM regulation as illegal and invalid, which resulted in National Treasury issuing a letter to organs of state to put a pause on procurement has had a significant impact on the ability of the Municipality to spend in accordance with its plans and will result in the underspending of the capital budget by year end.

4.2 REVIEW OF THE NEW (2022/23) MTREF

4.2.1 Review of the Budget Assumptions

Table 2 Budget assumptions for the 2021/22 MTREF Budget

No.	Description of the Budget Assumptions
1.	The forecasted CPIX is 4.8% in 2022/23 and estimated to decrease to 4.4% in 2023/24 and increase to 4.5% in 2024/25 . Increases of cost were limited to 5%. CPI has an impact on Bulk Purchases, Municipal Cost drivers, impact on households and businesses and cost of employee related cost.
2.	The 2022/23 budget was prepared on a projected revenue collection rate of 97% throughout the MTREF of annual billing which is in line with collection rate of current debt and the past audited years. Debtors' revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors' collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the Municipality, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.
3.	The following principles and tariff increases, based on the cost reflectiveness of the tariffs are proposed: Property Rates = 6% Electricity = increases by 9.61% and consumption Water = 6% Sanitation = 6% Refuse removal = 8%
4.	Cost containment measures were provided for in the budget documentation.

No.	Description of the Budget Assumptions
5.	Employment related costs for the entire MTREF period were budgeted at an annual increase of 4.9 plus annual notch increases
6.	Bulk electricity purchases are projected to increase by 9.61% .
7.	The municipal social package for free basic services is budgeted for 7 100 registered indigents to be reviewed monthly consist of 6 kl of free water, 50 kWh of electricity per 30-day period, sewer services and weekly refuse removal.
8.	The external loans to be taken up to fund the capital budget over the MTREF period amount to R47.80 million .

- The budget assumptions listed in the budget document are used as benchmark in predicting the expected operating revenues and expenditures as well as the capital expenditure given the current realities facing the Municipality and its ability to manage its financial administration. These include amongst others policy decisions of different spheres of government affecting municipal operations, external factors influencing municipal revenue and expenditure patterns and the management of internal factors to minimise the impact on both the Municipality and its clients that they serve.
- The overall budget assumptions are credible and aligned to the prescribed regulatory framework as contemplated by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), read together with the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and is also guided by the MFMA Circular 98 and 99.
- Any other factors that became known after the tabling of the budget and pre-empts to have an impact to the MTREF budget, should be considered in the adoption of the final budget after the tabling. These will encompass the constant changes to repo rate as regulated by the South African Reserve Bank. The Municipality should evaluate how it will affect the Municipality's borrowing cost and other cost drivers with increased inflation costs. It may have a significant impact on municipal revenue including debt collection, expenditure over the short to medium term and affordability of tariff increases on businesses and households.

4.2.2 Budget Overview

Table 3 Budget Overview

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2022			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Treasury Calculation	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Treasury Calculation	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Treasury Calculation
Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)	628 804	727 167	775 476	854 415	878 244	878 244	952 487	952 487	1 061 598	1 061 598	1 099 758	1 099 758
Total Operating Expenditure	644 713	682 763	771 289	880 465	886 850	886 850	948 499	963 903	1 002 595	1 020 942	1 012 750	1 032 975
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 908)	44 404	4 187	(26 050)	(21 606)	(21 606)	3 988	(11 416)	59 003	40 755	87 009	66 783
Non Cash Items												
Depreciation & asset impairment	17 957	11 570	17 240	19 740	19 740	19 740	20 530	35 934	21 410	39 657	22 373	42 699
Total Restated Result	2 048	55 974	21 428	(6 309)	(1 865)	(1 865)	24 518	24 518	80 413	80 413	109 382	109 382
Total Capital Expenditure	92 116	84 043	57 372	101 759	108 633	108 633	127 572	127 572	89 136	89 136	75 847	75 847
Funded by:												
Transfers recognised - capital	52 229	48 482	28 382	49 422	70 152	70 152	32 257	32 257	41 363	41 363	38 843	38 843
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	5 631	15 895	9 900	17 800	-	-	47 800	47 800	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	34 256	19 685	20 109	34 537	38 481	38 481	47 515	47 515	47 773	47 773	37 003	37 003
A7 Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	158 689	171 384	(130 352)	47 760	229 953	229 953	183 809	262 285	238 950	304 586	340 670	382 173
A8 Surplus/(shortfall) After Application of Cash and Investments	46 969	14 195	(283 645)	(44 142)	110 891	110 891	51 788	95 935	100 823	133 898	212 869	210 696

Source: Funding Tool

Findings and recommendations

- The Municipality tabled operational surplus budgets over the entire 2022/23 MTREF which are also aligned to the Treasury calculations as indicated in the above table except for 2022/23 where Treasury calculation reflects a deficit due to difference in calculation of debt impairment. This is an indication that resources might be available to build reserves in the outer two years. When the non-cash items such as depreciation and asset impairment is reversed, the Municipality has restated operating surplus over the MTREF.
- The benefit of budgeting for operating surpluses is that the Municipality can contribute its surpluses towards cash backed reserves or capital expenditure and the replacement or additions of assets in the production of service delivery. The Municipality is encouraged to continue to implement strategies that will sustain the financial health position and quality of services delivered to the community.
- The Municipality's budget is funded without any threats to its going concern and sustainability over the 2022/23 MTREF. This is supported by table A8 and SA10 which are consistent with the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA. Although the Municipality's MTREF is funded, it is noted that there are variances between the data strings for the cash and cash equivalent balances over the MTREF and that of the council's A-schedule. These differences have an impact on the cash flow of the Municipality and its funding outcomes. The misalignment between the MBRR tables and the mSCoA data strings which are mainly between the Balance sheet and Cash flow (A6 and A7) were communicated with the Municipality are still attended to between the Municipality and service provider.

Commented [MS16]: The Municipality is currently working on the differences to try and ensure that they are resolved in the final budget to be approved in May

4.2.3 Operating Revenue Budget

Budget narrative relevant to the revenue budget should include the following:

The following table depicts budgeted operating revenue budget and growth trends over the 2022/23 MTREF.

Table 4 Operating Revenue

WC026 - Langeberg		Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)				CURRENT YEAR				EDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWOR				ASSUMPTIONS & CALCULATIONS		
Description		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +0	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	% Change	% Change	% Change		
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		52 679	56 957	59 486	86 146	90 000	90 000	92 964	110 873	129 667	135 247	23.2%	17.0%	4.3%		
Service charges - electricity revenue		364 945	432 502	463 965	514 888	514 888	514 888	382 847	549 435	602 149	659 925	6.7%	9.6%	9.6%		
Service charges - water revenue		39 661	45 473	46 370	52 124	52 124	52 124	39 420	51 443	53 501	55 641	-1.3%	4.0%	4.0%		
Service charges - sanitation revenue		26 018	22 739	24 603	25 792	25 792	25 792	23 577	31 800	33 072	34 395	23.3%	4.0%	4.0%		
Service charges - refuse revenue		21 186	20 499	21 508	22 819	22 819	22 819	21 195	28 608	29 752	30 942	25.4%	4.0%	4.0%		
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 602	2 763	2 903	2 515	2 515	2 515	2 522	2 641	2 773	2 912	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%		
Interest earned - external investments		13 099	13 266	10 443	15 599	14 099	14 099	10 680	15 444	16 092	16 774	9.5%	4.2%	4.2%		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 736	2 616	2 906	3 317	3 317	3 317	2 647	3 450	3 602	3 764	4.0%	4.4%	4.5%		
Dividends received		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		929	7 114	7 537	8 394	8 394	8 394	2 326	8 814	9 255	9 717	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%		
Licences and permits		971	842	2 158	765	765	765	575	803	843	885	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%		
Agency services		4 997	3 835	5 167	5 811	5 811	5 811	4 948	6 101	9 152	9 609	5.0%	50.0%	5.0%		
Transfers and subsidies		91 316	112 272	117 748	111 025	132 500	132 500	101 962	136 844	165 198	133 076	3.3%	20.7%	-19.4%		
Other revenue		6 950	4 447	9 259	5 219	5 219	5 219	7 351	6 230	6 541	6 868	19.4%	5.0%	5.0%		
Gains		(283)	1 842	1 424	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		628 804	727 167	775 476	854 415	878 244	878 244	693 018	952 487	1 061 598	1 099 758	8.5%	11.5%	3.6%		

Source: Funding Tool

Findings and Recommendations

- The Municipality anticipates realizing an average increase in total operating revenue of 8.5 per cent in aggregate for the 2022/23 MTREF period which indicates real growth when discounted against inflation. The overall operating revenue increases for the 2022/23 financial year is 7.8 per cent which is slightly above the CPI inflation projection of 4.8 - 6 per cent.
- Municipal service charges and property rates account for approximately 81.4 per cent of the Municipality's total operating revenue budget, which forms a stable and predictable revenue base. Any changes in bulk purchases, consumptions usage, or changes in the projected revenue growth rate base will have a negative impact on the overall revenue recovered and will apply pressure on cash backed surpluses, operational expenditure and ability to contribute to capital investment.
- The proposed increases for tariffs and rates over the 2022/23 MTREF budget are in line with the CPI projections as guided by National Treasury and Provincial Treasury except for refuse removal with projected increase of 8 per cent. Although tariff increases are required to ensure medium to long term financial sustainability and has a direct impact on the prioritisation of service delivery targets, it should however be affordable to consumers. Revenue from electricity will increase by more than the CPI projections of 3 - 6 per cent as a result of the Eskom tariff increase of 9.6 per cent representing no real growth.
- **Property rates** is the third largest revenue source constituting 11.6 per cent of the total revenue. Property rates revenue growth has increased by 23.2 per cent over the 2022/23 budget year which is not in line with the rates increase of 6 per cent reflected in the budget document. The accuracy of the amount is questionable due to the discrepancies noted between the supporting tables SA1 when comparing the A-schedule against the data strings. The A-schedule table SA1 reported a net property rate amount of R92.35 million whilst the table A4 of the same A-schedule and data string reported an amount of R110.87 million. Furthermore, the Municipality failed to complete supporting schedule SA11, SA12a and SA12b and as such it is difficult to see what constitutes the 23.2 per cent revenue growth. The Municipality must review this item, and if necessary, correct it before the final budget is tabled.

To ensure that anticipated revenue collection is accurate and property rates aligned with the billing system, the Municipality must reconcile anticipated revenue collection with the property valuation roll. Additionally, MFMA circular 98 encourages municipalities to reconcile their valuation roll data in order to identify any anomalies affecting property rate revenue generation.

When analysing the item segment, discrepancies have been observed for the property rates categories allocated amounts are not reconciling when comparison is done between the Item revenue (IR) against the Item asset (IA) debtors accounts. Furthermore, the accounting movement from the A4 table to the debtors account for the property rates shows that the amount under the debtors account might have been understated as it is noted that the debtors for property rates is reported at R92.04 million whilst the operating revenue for rates reflects an amount of R110.87 million.

The estimated actual cash flow may have been understated due to the Municipality's historical performance, which in the 2020/21 audited outcomes reflected 99.5 per cent collection rate. The budgeted cash flow from property rates is expected to be R82.48 million, compared to a billed amount of R110.87 million, implying a collection rate of 74.4 per cent, which is alarming given the line item's previous performance as per the audited AFS.

Commented [MS17]: The cause of the difference in the increase between the revenue and the tariff is due to the implementation of a new GV in 2021 followed by subsequent supplementary valuations. The Municipality will ensure that SA1 and A4 are aligned and will further ensure that all supporting schedules are completed as far as possible in the final budget.

Commented [MS18]: The Municipality will ensure that SA1 and A4 are aligned

Commented [MS19]: On alignment of SA1 and A\$ this issue should be resolved as the collection will be based on the correct amount.

Furthermore, the collections for the rates under the A7 table are reported at R82.48 million, whereas the debtors account was recorded at R88.36 million, implying that the amount expected to be collected has been overstated in the statement of financial position (SFP) by R5.88 million, which is significant. The analysis reveals that the debtor's due amount has not been appropriately recorded, which has a significant influence on the computation of the other working capital requirements in table A8.

- **Electricity services** remains the largest contributor to the operating revenue budget averaging 58.1 per cent over the MTREF. Tariff increase of 9.6 per cent is within the proposed NERSA guidelines and revenue growth of 6.7 per cent is below the tariff increase. The tariff increase is higher than inflation rate and this will have a shocking effect on consumers who have already been impacted by the COVID-19, as well as an economy that is ailing and said to be on a recovery path. Significant increases in electricity bulk purchases and the planned load shedding over the next coming years may exert pressure on consumers to explore alternative off the grid options impacting on consumption and growth patterns. The Municipality remains heavily reliant on electricity profit margins however with increasing pressures to provide a sustainable service, the Municipality should regularly review underlying assumptions to ensure all factors are considered over the medium to long term to inform its long-term funding model.

Electricity distribution losses were reported at 5 per cent in 2020/21 AFS and Municipality is commended for containing electricity losses within the National Treasury norm of 7 – 10 per cent. The challenge of meters tampering, and illegal connections has been observed and the Municipality is commended for being proactive in replacing broken metres as soon as they are detected, as well as acting against defaulters.

Analysis of data strings indicates that the accounting treatment for the electricity revenue is still a challenge for the Municipality, the Municipality estimates to bill a revenue of R549.43 million whilst the SFP has reflected an amount of R451.55 million which is concerning and suggest that the financial system deficiencies as the amounts are supposed to automatically pull through in the SFP. Furthermore, No VAT output has been accounted in the data strings and this must be reviewed before the final approved budget as it is not in line with the NT guidance on the provided in the mSCOA circular [12](#).

- **Service charges water** amounts to R51.44 million which constitute 5.4 per cent of the total revenue. The decrease in water revenue projection for 2022/23 is 1.3 per cent which is below the tariff increase with no explanation for the decrease in the budget document and projected CPI and increases over the outer years remain at 4 per cent. Also, water distribution losses for 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years amounted to 14.8 per cent and 13.7 per cent respectively. The Municipality is commended for bringing water losses slightly down, however, the losses are still pointing towards the range of 14 - 16 per cent treasury norm and Municipality is urged to consider appropriate strategies to ensure a sustainable service delivery of water to the community.

- **Service Charges Sanitation** contribute 3.3 per cent to the operating budget and is yielding profit margins of 38.4 per cent on average over the MTREF period which is commendable. **Service Charges Refuse removal** will contribute 3 per cent to total revenue over the MTREF with a tariff increase of 8 per cent in 2022/23. The Municipality reported deficits when comparing cost (A2) and Revenue projections (A4) over the MTREF. It is also noted that both services contribute largely to the debtors over 90 days, accounting for 19.1 per cent and 15.4 per cent respectively. Also, taking note that refuse is operating at a deficit which is a concern, the Municipality is advised to explore integrated waste management strategies and implement methods to recover overall cost of this service.

It should be noted that the revenue growth from these services is expected to be 23.3 per cent and 25.4 per cent respectively which is not in line with the projected tariff increases and the growth trend could not be substantiated. Cognisance should be taken of the affordability of services, given the increased tariff of 8 per cent on refuse. Persistent increases above inflation over several years may result in unaffordable municipal bills resulting in increased debtors and not necessarily increased cash [inflows](#).

Commented [MS20]: Noted and will be corrected in final budget

Commented [MS21]: It should be noted that the municipality currently has a shortage of landfill airspace and is in the process of increasing the airspace available. The costs of the increase in capacity have been taken into account in setting the tariff increase as the tariffs have to be cost reflective.

- Transfers and subsidies** are estimated to increase by 3.3 per cent when compared to the 2021/22 adjusted budget and decrease significantly by 19.4 per cent in 2024/25. This item is the second largest contributor to operating revenue budget which is an indicates significant reliance on operating grants. Discrepancies had been noted when a comparison is done for some of the grants recorded in the SA18 as per national DoRA and provincial gazette allocations.

It should be noted that, according to GRAP 23, the grant money must be recognised as an asset, which means that it must reconcile to the allocations that will be made available as per the DoRA and Gazette allocations under the cash and cash equivalents, currently, this principle was not applied under the cash and cash equivalents for the grants.

GRAP 23 further direct that the liability can be measured at the fair value because future service potential associated with the grant is probable and will stay so until the grant conditions are met to recognise revenue non-exchange transactions to cover the expenditure incurred. This means that the Municipality must recognise a liability for the conditions of the grant allocations that they would receive, and this concept was also not followed since no grant receipts were recorded under current liabilities. The treatment of grants has been a concern for the Municipality during the current financial year and is still identified as a challenge during the analysis of the 2022/23 budget.

4.2.4 Tariff Analysis and Overview for the Four Trading Services (Fiscal policy – for selected municipalities)

Municipalities must adopt and implement a tariff policy on the levying of fees for municipal services in terms of section 74 of the Systems Act. The tariff policy should then guide the exercise of power given under section 75A. Section 75A of MSA empowers municipalities to "levy and recover fees, charges or tariffs in respect of any function or service of the Municipality". Brief commentary in terms of the Municipality's Tariff Policy and Tariff Schedule is provided below.

Reiterating NT MFMA Circular No 115, the Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band. Hence the following macro-economic forecasts are to be considered when preparing the 2022/23 MTREF Municipal budgets.

Table 5 Macroeconomic Performance and Projections, 2020 – 2025

Fiscal year	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	2.9%	4.5%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%

Municipal Budget Circular 115

As reflected in the Table above, the Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation was forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band. As a result, National Treasury requires that municipalities justify all increases more than the projected inflation target for 2022/23 in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to tariff increases across all consumer groups.

Commented [MS22]: Input noted and amendments to be made on final budget. The operational Grants also make out Equitable Share – (Free basic Services to Communities), EPWP Project – (Job Creation within the Municipality) and Library Services (MRF & CG-all Library expenditure) – which causes the reliance on operational Grants.
The Municipality finalised its Grant Module Setups on the Financial System and will implement in the ORGB, which will address the concern. The Adjustment Budget is 100% Aligned with the DORA , Additional and Amended Gazettes as received during the 2021/2022 Financial year.

Table 6 Summary of the trading services tariffs

Service	Tariff Structure	Propose % increase	Changes/Comments
Electricity	Two-part tariff structure: with the consumption part Inclining Block Tariff structure	9.61%	The Municipality is proposing an 9.61% increase for electricity which is in line with the Eskom approved tariff of 9.61% as recommended in the PT budget circular. We are aware that at the time the budget was tabled the municipal guidelines were not yet available. It should, however, be noted that the NERSA guideline for electricity for the 2022/23 financial year is 7.47%.
Water	Inclining Block Tariff structure	6%	The Municipality has kept the proposed tariff increasing for these 3 trading services in line with the upper band of inflation.
Sanitation	HH -Basic charge based on the diameter of the connection	6%	
Refuse	Flat rate	8%	

Electricity Tariffs

Langeberg Municipality for the purpose of electricity services applies a 2- part tariff for domestic consumers which is made up of a Basic charge and an energy charge. The Municipality has different rates applied as its basic charge which is based on whether it is a single or 3-phase. The Municipality has made no changes to the blocks of its IBT structure, and the stepped tariff previously proposed by the regulator is still in place. The Municipality has a four step IBT structure, and the same energy charge is applied for both single and three phase consumers. In addition to this the Municipality applies an availability charge to properties and registered erf which are not connected to the grid but could easily gain access to it.

The Municipality has indicated that the tariff increase for electricity services is 9.61. per cent which is higher than the approved municipal guideline of 7.47 per cent. However, Provincial Treasury is aware that at the time of tabling, National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), still had not published the municipal tariff guidelines. Therefore, municipalities were unable to accurately communicate these tariffs. On the 30th March, NERSA published their municipal guidelines for comments. In the consultation paper in terms of the calculation, bulk accounts for 74 per cent of the tariff as the Municipality's approval is based on a weighted average.

Tariff adjustments comes into effect 1 July each year, NERSA has announced the guideline electricity price increase applicable to municipalities resulting in a 7.47 per cent average increase to all categories of consumers. The final electricity tariffs determined by Council will be submitted to NERSA for approval. At this stage an estimated 8.61 per cent increase in the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities will be effective from 1 April 2022.

Water and Sanitation

The Province has recently gone through a severe period of drought, which emphasised the lack of water security faced in the province and country. Even though the province has since experienced good rainfall for several months, the effect of the drought remains. As such, the Municipality is very aware of the need to curb wastage, and this is achieved through the IBT structure. This is an effective demand mechanism which penalises households for wastage.

Langeberg municipality has a very progressive tariff structure with inclining blocks. IBT tends to attach to consumption limits which promotes conservation and contains wasteful practices; this compliments the supply constraint environment that the Municipality currently finds itself in with the electricity supply

constraints and water security. To ensure water security, the Municipality has a number of restrictions and penalties that's imposed during drought conditions.

The Municipality is proposing a 6 per cent increase for water and sanitation. The explanation for the higher than CPI increases are not provided for in the budget documentation.

Refuse Management

Municipalities in general faces the immense challenge of finding the balance between affordability and the sustainability of services. A big concern when setting tariffs is that it should at least be cost reflective¹. Households especially low-income households spends a large share of their disposable income on municipal services such as water and electricity. The municipality may face opposition, the argument may be that these households are socially vulnerable and that they would be unlikely to afford further tariff increases and the Municipality may decide to put off the tariff reform that is required.

As part of the municipal assessment, it has become evident that the Municipality is operating a deficit for refuse service. The budget documentation does not provide details as how the Municipality envisages to move towards cost reflective tariffs for this service.

Cost Reflective Tariffs

National Treasury maintains that Municipalities utilise the tariff setting tool referenced in MFMA Circular 98 (item 4.2), in conjunction with the National Treasury Municipal Costing Guide. This tool is envisaged to assist municipalities in setting tariffs that are cost-reflective and would enable the recovery of costs to fulfil the municipal mandate. The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the Municipality, bearing in mind the Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation. Municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2021/22 in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to tariff increases across all consumer groups. Municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative (Municipal Budget Circular 107).

This section will assess the cost recovery of the four trading services, i.e., electricity, water, sanitation, and refuse. National Treasury stipulates that these services should at least be cost reflective. Trading services are services which can in principle, run as separate businesses because tariffs can in theory be set in such a way as to yield a trading surplus. A key feature of trading services is that they can be provided by private enterprises. Consumers receive a direct *quid pro quo* for tariffs paid. Water and electricity are normally seen as services which could operate at a surplus.

¹ The revenue generated from the tariffs should at the bare minimum cover the cost associated with the provision of these services.

Table 7 Cost Reflectiveness of Tariffs

	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Schedule A4 Revenue	461 658	521 213	556 446	615 624	661 287	718 475	780 904
Service charges - electricity revenue	373 362	432 502	463 965	514 888	549 435	602 149	659 925
Service charges - water revenue	41 101	45 473	46 370	52 124	51 443	53 501	55 641
Service charges - sanitation revenue	26 018	22 739	24 603	25 792	31 800	33 072	34 395
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 177	20 499	21 508	22 819	28 608	29 752	30 942
Schedule A2 Expenditure:	407 690	461 077	490 285	585 833	616 505	641 975	670 525
Energy sources	318 844	367 227	396 159	473 175	490 242	511 132	534 030
Water management	35 301	30 562	37 816	35 356	37 226	38 487	40 151
Waste water management	24 878	26 875	28 326	30 873	36 465	37 654	39 282
Waste management	28 667	36 413	27 984	46 428	52 572	54 702	57 062
LGES basic component allocation (sA1):	23 242	8 346	43 213	31 182	21 910	22 552	23 197
Energy sources	–	(22 349)	5 563	(7 792)	(4 186)	(4 588)	(5 029)
Water management	4 815	5 707	9 181	8 262	5 538	5 760	5 990
Waste water management	9 968	14 496	15 186	16 382	10 860	11 294	11 746
Waste management	8 458	10 493	13 284	14 330	9 698	10 086	10 490
Surplus	77 209	68 483	109 374	60 973	66 692	99 052	133 576
Energy sources	54 518	42 927	73 369	33 921	55 007	86 429	120 866
Water management	10 615	20 618	17 734	25 030	19 756	20 774	21 480
Waste water management	11 108	10 360	11 464	11 300	6 196	6 712	6 859
Waste management	967	(5 422)	6 807	(9 278)	(14 266)	(14 864)	(15 630)
Coverage Percentage							
Energy sources	17.10%	11.69%	18.52%	7.17%	11.22%	16.91%	22.63%
Water management	30.07%	67.46%	46.90%	70.79%	53.07%	53.98%	53.50%
Waste water management	44.65%	38.55%	40.47%	36.60%	16.99%	17.83%	17.46%
Waste management	3.37%	-14.89%	24.33%	-19.98%	-27.14%	-27.17%	-27.39%

Source: Langeberg Municipality 2022/23 MTREF Budget, Main Schedules A4: Trading revenue (excl. capital grants) and A2: Trading services

Trading services anticipate surpluses over the 2022/23 MTREF period, with the exception of Refuse which anticipates deficits. These deficits will be offset by other trading services and revenue sources, reducing the overall profitability of service charges. The reported deficit on Refuse is an indication that it difficult to provide for cash backed reserves towards the rehabilitation of landfill sites and as such the Municipality is advised to conduct a cost of recovery study on the refuse services.

Furthermore, it is recommended that the Municipality put in place strategies to reduce losses even further, by attempting to reduce its technical and non-technical losses as these will reduce the cost of supplying services and increase the volumes sold. In addition, losses in terms to debt impairments and write-offs also needs to be accounted for especially during these difficult times for consumers. As such the National Treasury has developed a tool to set proper tariffs for water, sanitation, electricity, and solid waste. Municipalities are encouraged to explore use of the tool to improve tariff setting and improve financial sustainability. The tool can be accessed on the link <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fGuidelines%2fDocuments%2fMunicipal%20Costing%20Guide&FolderCTID=0x0120004720FD2D0551AE409361D6CB3E122A08>. Municipalities are also urged to utilising the mSCOA costing segment correctly.

Intergovernmental Transfers:

- Given the minimum service level set out by national government, the Municipality conforms to the set standards. Free basic services are allocated based on the municipal indigent register. NT annually updates the minimum threshold for FBS which is double the amount of a state pension, in addition the factor cost per service and the number of Households are also updated annually).

- The budget document notes that the cost of free basic services is R21.910 million in 2022/23. The Municipality receives R89.289 million from the basic component of the LGES for the provision of free basic services.
- According to the Municipality's Indigent Policy of the Municipality, households earning does not exceed an amount equal to twice the monthly government pension grant. This is to accommodate instances of 2 pensioners that receive a grant from government. This is in line with NT poverty line used in the calculation of the basic component.

Table 8 shows the basic component of the LGES allocation of both National Treasury and the Municipality.

Table 8 Free Basic Services Analysis

Service	National Guidelines	FBS	FBS factor cost per service	NT allocation per service (R'000)	Municipal allocation for Basic Service Component (R'000)	NT estimate of Indigent HH	Indigents (extrapolated as per 2017/18 AR)
Energy	50 kWh	50 kWh	107	19 569	(4 186)	15 234	7 100
Water	6 kl	6 kl	168	30 753	5 538		
Sanitation	15 l/day	15 l/day	116	21 198	10 860		
Refuse	1 collection per week	1 collection per week	97	17 770	9 698		

- Municipal Benchmarking – Operational Revenue

Table 9 Operational Revenue

PT: Municipal Budget and Benchmarking Engagement - 2022/23 Draft Budget (Per Mun Own Budgeted Figures)					
R thousands	WC026 Langeberg (M)	MFMA Circular 71 Norm/ Guideline	Provincial Average	Highest	Lowest
Inc (Decr) in 2023 Op Rev against 21/22 Main Adj Budget					
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue	8.5%	CPI	5.7%	13.8%	(14.3%)
% Incr(Decr) in Property Rates Revenue	23.2%	CPI	6.7%	34.7%	(3.8%)
% Incr(Decr) in Electricity Revenue	6.7%	CPI	7.0%	14.6%	(16.7%)
% Incr(Decr) in Water Revenue	(1.3%)	CPI	5.4%	40.0%	(5.9%)
% Incr(Decr) in Sanitation Revenue	23.3%	CPI	8.8%	40.0%	(4.6%)
% Incr(Decr) in Refuse Revenue	25.4%	CPI	11.9%	100.0%	(1.6%)
Allocation Efficiency Opex Share: to Total OpRev - Excl					
Cap Transfers					
% Share of Total Operating Costs	99.6%	95% - 97%	94.6%	113.9%	86.2%
% Share of Employee Related Costs - Excl Cllrs	27.4%		35.0%	58.6%	24.9%
% Share of Remuneration (Incl Councillor)	28.6%		36.6%	61.3%	26.4%
% Share of Bulk Electricity	47.0%		21.9%	47.0%	.0%
% Share of Inventory Consumed (Water)	.0%		.7%	4.2%	(.1%)
% Share Contracted Services	5.8%		9.4%	20.2%	4.0%
% Share of Other Expenditure	6.3%		7.8%	22.3%	4.5%
Debt Impairment % of Billable Revenue	2.7%		7.8%	21.2%	.0%
Trading Services - Surplus/(Deficit) %					
Electricity Services (Dept)	11.2%	0% - 15%	8.2%	27.4%	(2.0%)
Water Services (Dept)	53.1%	= > 0%	25.5%	90.4%	(49.5%)
Sanitation Services (Dept)	17.0%	= > 0%	22.2%	219.1%	(58.2%)
Refuse Services (Dept)	(27.1%)	= > 0%	13.3%	235.0%	(35.5%)

The table above compares the Municipality's Operating Revenue performance as projected in the draft 2022/23 MTREF Budget against the expected norms, the provincial average, the highest and the lowest per centages in the province for each indicator

4.2.5 Operating Expenditure Budget

Budget narrative relevant to the operating expenditure budget should include the following:

The following table depicts budgeted operating revenue budget and growth trends over the 2022/23 MTREF.

Table 10 Operational Expenditure

WC026 - Langeberg	Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)			CURRENT YEAR				MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK			ASSUMPTIONS & CALCULATIONS		
Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +0	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	% Change	% Change	% Change
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs	186 005	194 952	214 863	252 110	247 416	247 416	146 555	261 243	271 022	282 053	5.6%	3.7%	4.1%
Remuneration of councillors	10 558	11 018	10 701	11 568	11 568	11 568	7 886	11 978	12 461	12 964	3.5%	4.0%	4.0%
Debt impairment	17 957	11 570	17 240	19 740	19 740	19 740	17 025	20 530	21 410	22 373	4.0%	4.3%	4.5%
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 781	32 102	36 602	34 314	34 314	34 314	25 525	39 692	40 056	41 858	15.7%	0.9%	4.5%
Finance charges	8 106	5 436	10 383	9 018	7 570	7 570	2 735	7 423	7 258	7 584	-1.9%	-2.2%	4.5%
Bulk purchases - electricity	289 901	339 726	364 560	430 117	430 117	430 117	320 093	447 322	467 004	488 020	4.0%	4.4%	4.5%
Inventory Consumed	17 075	18 900	55 176	20 782	37 288	37 288	16 589	41 554	38 496	29 113	11.4%	-7.4%	-24.4%
Contracted services	34 666	26 155	28 013	45 489	50 246	50 246	18 016	55 519	79 173	60 117	10.5%	42.6%	-24.1%
Transfers and subsidies	1 580	3 125	2 132	2 531	3 789	3 789	1 498	3 492	3 439	3 608	-7.8%	-1.5%	4.9%
Other expenditure	37 749	38 265	30 603	54 794	57 801	57 801	24 813	59 746	62 276	65 060	3.4%	4.2%	4.5%
Losses	335	1 515	1 015	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	644 713	682 763	771 289	880 465	899 850	899 850	580 780	946 499	1 002 595	1 012 750	5.4%	5.7%	1.0%

Data source: NT Funding Tool

- The Operating expenditure in aggregate is expected to grow by 4 per cent on average over the 2022/23 MTREF. The increase of operating expenditure is resulting in budgeted operating surpluses over the 2022/23 MTREF. Langeberg Municipality's average operating expenditure budget performance over the last 3 audited financial years was underspent by 7.5 per cent. In this regard National Treasury in MFMA Circular No. 99 cautions municipalities against spending plans that may not be achieved, and careful consideration should be given to past performances where efficiencies were identified to apply to the budget and minimise impact on tariffs.
- The largest expenditure drivers for the 2022/23 financial year are bulk purchases electricity (47.2 per cent), cost of employment (27.5 per cent) and contracted services (per cent) and the apportionment against the outer years of the 2022/23 MTREF remains comparable.
- **Employee related cost** constitute 27.5 per cent of the aggregated operating expenditure which is still within the 40 per cent National Treasury norm and will increase by 5.6 per cent from 2021/22 to 2022/23. The estimated salary increases for 2022/23 is 4.9 per cent as per the municipal budget. Budgeting for a 5.6 per cent growth is in line with the budgeted salary increases stipulated in the budget document. It should be noted that the Municipality failed to complete tables SA23 and SA24 which makes it difficult to compare data strings with what has been budgeted for by the Municipality (summary of personnel headcount).

Commented [MS23]: The municipality is in the process of completing all supporting schedules as far as possible

In terms of segment analysis, it should be noted that short-term benefits that will be covered within twelve (12) months of the year must be recorded as an accrued expense in trade and other payables. Currently, this concept is not being applied appropriately since employee related costs are not being balanced to trade and other payables. Furthermore, short-term benefits reported under employee related cost must be unbundled and not disclosed under one category (salary control deposits), municipality must make use of available options in the chart.

- Contracted services** in aggregate are projected to increase by 9.2 per cent in 2022/23. The net increase is mainly attributed to outsourced services with an increase of 83.8 per cent. Outsourced Services contribute 23.2 per cent to the total cost of contracted services and as such the Municipality is advised to consider transferring skills on outsourced services in support of internal capacity building. Provincial Treasury is encouraged by the Municipality's initiative to implement efficiencies in the use of consultants and professional Services with a 12.9 per cent decrease as this is in line with the Municipality's Cost Containment Policy. It should be noted contracted services constitutes 5.9 per cent of the total operating expenditure for 2022/23 increasing to 7.9 per cent in 2023/24 which is above the recommended national threshold of 5 per cent.
- Debt impairment** has been estimated to increase by 4 per cent when compared to the 2021/22 adjusted budget. It should be noted that the outstanding debtors' category in respect of consumer debtors as reflected in March 2022 showed an increasing trend in debtors over 90 days, however, the three audited years show an overage expenditure of R16.78 million on this item which could justify the 4 per cent increase in expenditure for this item.

Municipality is further advised to ensure that the Debt impairment is realistic as possible considering that this non-cash amount contributes to the operating surplus/(deficit). Municipality should put in place stringent credit control, to curb the potential losses which may result from the growing indigent profile. It is also noted on the data strings that the provision of doubtful debts has not been recorded in the Balance sheet and this must be rectified before the adoption of the budget.

- Depreciation and Asset Impairment** is expected to increase by 15.7 per cent when compared to the adjusted budget and estimated to increase 3 per cent average throughout the outer years of the MTREF. The 15.7 per cent budgeted increase can be said to be realistic, given the additional proposed new capital assets amounting to R58.65 million, upgrading of assets of R29.75 million, which will impact on the useful life of the assets and additional depreciation charge. Also, it is noted that an overspending of 6.7 per cent was experienced in 2020/21 financial year.

The MFMA Circular no.115 guides that a funding source must be assigned to a depreciation, this guideline was not correctly applied as the funding source in the funding segment was assigned as the non-funding. Depreciation is funded by operational funds such as property rates and service charges for electricity, water, wastewater, and waste revenues, the funding source must be assigned using any of the sources of revenue in the funding segment. Furthermore, the accounting treatment for the depreciation must be accounted for in accordance with the available options for accumulated depreciation under non-current assets, however, it is noted that depreciation was recognised under one category, which was for roads infrastructure, and was not unbundled in accordance with the available options related to accounting for depreciation.

- Finance charges** are projected to decrease by 1.9 per cent for 2022/23 and 2.2 per cent in 2023/24. The reason for the decreases could not be justified as Municipality indicates in the budget document that there is a plan to take-up new long-term borrowings amounting to 47.80 million in 2022/23. Municipality needs to relook the estimated finance charges prior finalisation of the budget. Furthermore, GRAP 5 states that borrowing cost that are directly attributable to the acquisition of a qualifying asset must be capitalized to the asset's cost. This guideline was not followed appropriately, as the loan amount and the interest were not recorded under non-current liabilities, only acquisitions were reported.

Commented [MS24]: Issue will be rectified on final budget

Commented [MS25]: Depreciation will be unbundled and a funding source will be assigned for depreciation in the final budget

The Municipality is advised that Borrowings should be accounted for from the cash and cash equivalents deposit and then reported as advances under non-current liabilities.

Commented [MS26]: Correction on the finances charges has been made and will be in the final budget

- **Bulk purchases** are the largest cost drivers, and it is estimated to increase by 4 per cent when compared to the 2021/22 adjustment budget and estimated to increase by 4.4 per cent and 4.5 per cent over the outer two years. The increases are below the 9.6 per cent increase in electricity tariffs approved by NERSA. It is recommended that the Municipality be mindful of electricity losses and the impact they have on bulk purchases by ensuring adequate maintenance for distribution infrastructure, curbing illegal electricity connections and controlling own municipal consumption.

VAT input tax provision must be budgeted on the electricity bulk purchases from Eskom as bulk purchases are deemed a taxable supply. The amount captured under operational expenditure for bulk purchases is the same as the amount captured in current liabilities under trade and other payables. This indicates that the VAT provision has not been considered.

- **Inventory Consumed** is estimated to increase by 11.4 per cent when compared to the 2021/22 adjusted budget and estimated to decrease significantly over the outer years. The inventory consumed must net off to the inventory issues in the current asset account. Currently, this principle is not being applied correctly since the issues are not netting off against the expenditure as there are no issues of inventory recorded under the inventory account, which is concerning and suggests that no proper internal control is in place to manage the issuing of inventory. GRAP 12 directs that once an inventory has been purchased the cost must be recorded under the inventory account and the VAT input where applicable must be recognised and trade and other payable be created. This principle was not applied since the acquisitions have not been recorded under the inventory account and the payables have also not been recognised.

Commented [MS27]: Correction has been made on final budget

- **Water inventory**, GRAP12 guides that when water has been purchased the trade and other payables must be raised and the acquired litres be recorded under the inventory account with the same amount. This principle was not correctly applied since the bulk water purchases were not reflected in the inventory account. Furthermore, the water inventory account has not been adjusted to account for billed authorised consumption, water losses, and inventory consumed water. The accounting treatment for the water inventory has been a challenge for the Municipality as noted in the current 2021/22 financial year.

Commented [MS28]: Correction has been made on final budget

- **COVID-19**, the Municipality is making provision for COVID in accordance with mSCoA Circular No. 9. The Municipality have created sub-projects to separately identify COVID-19 related expenditure. However, there is a project which was linked under the disaster relief and the disaster projects must be linked to a project name COVID-19 as per the circular 9 guidelines. Also, the accruals and payables withdrawals could not be allocated in the data strings.

It should be noted that since the lockdown regulations have been lifted and the President did declare that we are no longer in a state of emergency, NT has resolved that manual excel reporting on COVID-19 is no longer a requirement. Municipalities are required to properly report on COVID-19 using the mSCoA.

- The Municipality is advised to guard against incurring fruitless, wasteful, unauthorised and irregular expenditure as it is noted that unauthorised expenditure was incurred in 2020/21 amounting to R4.71 million and irregular expenditure of R1.09 million and wasteful expenditure of R77 thousand. The Municipality should consider reduction strategy on UIF&W as per MFMA Circular 111.
- It should be noted that to attain an affordable and sustainable budget, expenditure must be contained within realistic revenue collections. It is recommended that the excessive projections of expenditure items be reviewed in line with past trends and service delivery needs to ensure that the limited resources

Commented [MS29]: Reduction strategy has been developed

and public funds are appropriately utilised ensuring value for money and maximising the quality and quantity of services is achieved.

■ Municipal Benchmarking – Operating expenditure

Table 11 Operational Expenditure

PT: Municipal Budget and Benchmarking Engagement - 2022/23 Draft Budget (Per Mun Own Budgeted Figures)

R thousands	WC026 Langeberg (M)	MFMA Circular 71 Norm / Guideline	Provincial Average	Highest	Lowest
Incr(Decr) in 2023 Op Exp against 21/22 Main Adj Budget					
% Incr(Decr) in Total Operating Expenditure	5.4%	CPI	3.2%	9.5%	(14.3%)
% Incr(Decr) in Employee Related Costs	5.6%	CPI	5.4%	11.0%	.7%
% Incr(Decr) in Remuneration (Incl Councillors)	5.5%	CPI	5.3%	10.6%	.8%
% Incr(Decr) in Bulk Purchases (Electricity)	4.0%	NERSA	7.3%	12.3%	.0%
% Incr(Decr) in Inventory Consumed (Water)	.0%	AWB	44.1%	933.3%	(322.0%)
% Incr(Decr) in Contracted Services	9.2%	CPI	5.7%	160.0%	(54.1%)
% Incr(Decr) in Other Expenditure	3.5%	CPI	1.7%	21.3%	(33.4%)
Allocation Efficiency: to Total Op Exp					
% Employee Related Costs to Total Opex Excl Cllrs	27.5%	25% - 40%	34.5%	57.8%	25.5%
% Remuneration Costs (Incl Councillor)	28.8%	25% - 40%	36.1%	60.4%	26.4%
% Bulk Electricity Purchases to Total Opex	47.2%		21.4%	47.2%	.0%
% Inventory Consumed (Water) to Total Opex	.0%		.6%	3.7%	(.1%)
% Contracted Services to Total Opex	5.9%	2% - 5%	9.3%	20.2%	3.8%
% Other Expenditure to Total Opex	6.3%		8.4%	22.0%	4.4%
% Overtime to Employee Related Costs	.3%		1.5%	5.4%	.0%
% Consultancy Fees to Total Opex	1.7%		2.5%	9.3%	.5%

The table below compares the Municipality's Operating Expenditure performance as projected in the draft 2022/23 MTREF Budget against the expected norms, the provincial average, the highest and the lowest percentages in the Province for each indicator.

4.2.6 Capital Budget

Budget narrative relevant to the capital budget should include the following:

The following table depicts budgeted capital expenditure budget over the 2022/23 MTREF.

Table 12 Capital Budget

WC026 - Langeberg	Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure							MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE		
Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +0	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration	2 505	91 289	11 805	5 785	4 950	4 950	3 085	9 430	10 770	5 170
Executive and council	115	8 081	804	500	500	500	179	320	600	-
Finance and administration	2 390	83 207	11 002	5 285	4 450	4 450	2 907	9 110	10 170	5 170
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	42 925	14 927	3 818	11 782	8 270	8 270	1 340	13 447	9 753	161
Community and social services	1 626	99	798	1 250	2 072	2 072	-	1 590	500	-
Sport and recreation	12 934	14 792	2 834	5 341	4 081	4 081	666	4 536	3 810	-
Public safety	137	36	186	4 981	2 117	2 117	674	7 111	5 443	161
Housing	28 229	-	-	210	-	-	-	210	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	18 829	30 939	29 822	34 834	33 021	33 021	18 214	45 069	23 966	23 043
Planning and development	868	-	254	3 700	1 567	1 567	-	2 221	-	-
Road transport	17 962	30 939	29 568	31 134	31 454	31 454	18 214	42 848	23 966	23 043
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	27 856	27 570	19 575	49 358	62 393	62 393	13 907	58 626	44 647	47 472
Energy services	12 660	22 133	11 702	15 683	8 363	8 363	2 930	19 648	8 259	9 176
Water management	11 008	1 202	5 634	20 882	34 476	34 476	1 667	-	7 583	11 440
Waste water management	297	3 194	235	2 500	16 200	16 200	6 827	21 979	28 205	14 471
Waste management	3 890	1 041	2 004	10 292	3 354	3 354	2 483	17 999	600	12 384
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	92 116	164 725	65 021	101 759	108 633	108 633	36 546	127 572	89 136	75 847

Data source: NT Funding tool

The Municipality approved an original capital budget of R151.23 million for the 2021/22 financial year which was then adjusted to R154.78 million during the main adjustments budget in February 2022 and this presents an increase of 17.4 per cent in 2022/23. For the outer two years of the MTREF, the capital budget is expected to decrease with 30.1 per cent in 2023/24 and 15 per cent in 2024/25. The decrease is mainly due to decrease in borrowings as source of capital expenditure funding.

Currently the Municipality is underspending on its capital budget. The Municipality has explained that top 10 capital projects for the current financial year are still at planning stage with 2 projects amounting to R19.51 million having a funding shortfall. These challenges are an indication that some of the grants will not be fully spent by year end. The Municipality should aim to fully implement its capital budget and use its capital grants for its intended purpose in order to avoid applying for roll-overs and risk that it may be denied.

Municipal asset replacement, renewal & depreciation management & repairs and maintenance plans:

Figure 3 Repairs and Maintenance

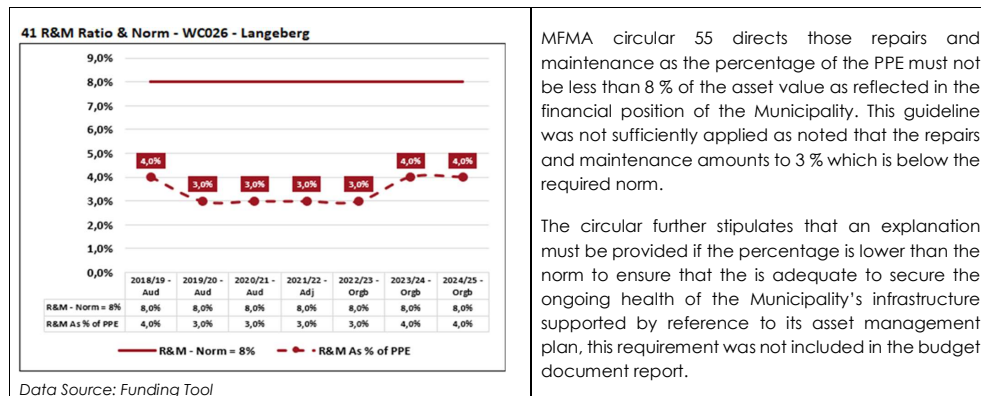
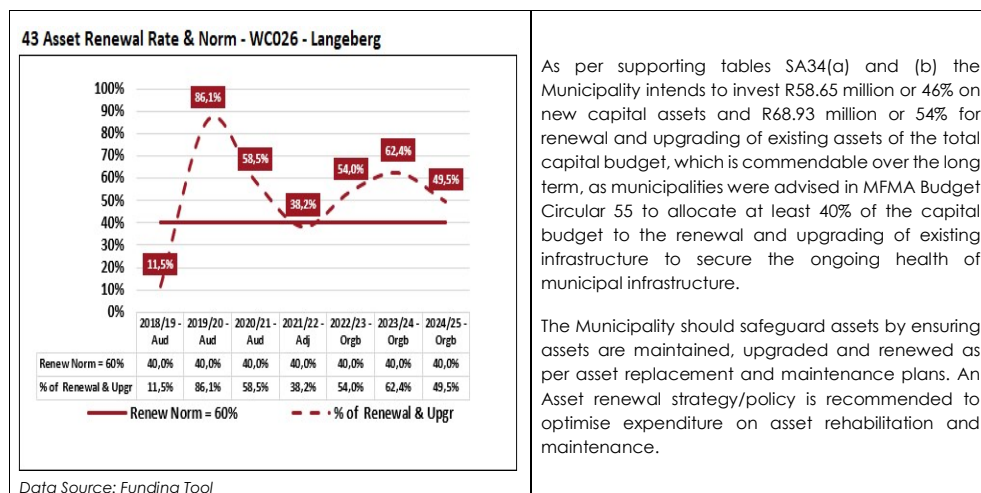


Figure 4 Asset Renewals



- Trading services and Economic and Environmental Services are the two biggest contributors with 46.7 per cent and 35.3 per cent respectively which directly contribute to the Municipal Strategic Objectives 2 and 3. The allocation 46.7 per cent of the capital budget towards trading services or revenue generating assets, can be indication that the Municipality is planning to invest more on revenue generating assets, which promises well in terms of increasing the revenue base of the Municipality and building of cash reserves to fund future projects.
- When analysing the data strings, it is noted that accruals and payables were not allocated on the projects which must be clearly specified so that there can be a clear disclosure of the status of the commitments of the Municipality. This has been a problem during the current 2021/22 financial year and still noted to be a challenge for the upcoming financial year.

Secondly, the provision for the VAT input was not reported in the current asset, only the opening balance was noted. The Municipality is reminded that, while the grants are zero-rated, the input VAT is included on VAT-inclusive invoices. This VAT input must be accounted for and then claimed back to SARS as its own revenue.

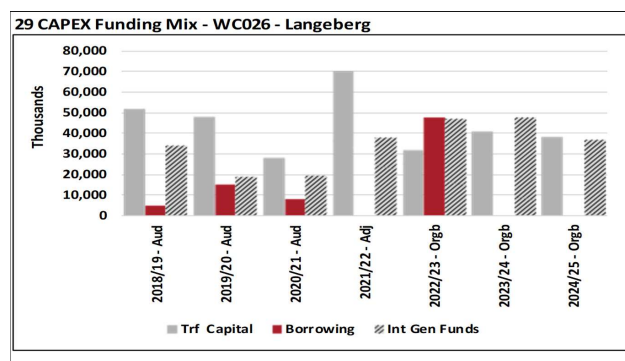
Table 13 Asset Management Benchmark

PT: Municipal Budget and Benchmarking Engagement - 2022/23 Draft Budget (Per Mun Own Budgeted Figures)					
R thousands	WC026 Langeberg (M)	MFMA Circular 71 Norm/ Guideline	Provincial Average	Highest	Lowest
Distribution Lossess					
% Electricity Distribution Losses	5.0%	7% - 10%	21.0%	500.0%	.0%
% Water Distribution Losses	13.4%	15% - 30%	6.9%	25.0%	.0%
Electricity Distribution Losses' Rand Value	-		8,981	50,895	-
Water Distribution Losses' Rand Value	-		2,043	22,389	-
Asset Management					
Renewal & Upgrading Existing Assets % total capex	54.0%		45.3%	91.7%	.0%
R&M % of PPE & Investment Property	3.5%	8%	5.6%	28.4%	.5%

The table above compares the Municipality's Asset management performance as projected in the draft 2022/23 MTREF Budget against the expected norms, the provincial average, the highest and the lowest per centages in the Province for each indicator.

4.2.7 Capital budget Funding mix

Figure 5 Capex Funding Mix



Data Source: Funding Tool

- Capital conditional grants** fund 34.1 per cent of the capital budget over the MTREF period, which reflects that the Municipality is not majorly reliant on government grants for a major portion of funding for its capital expenditure. However, implementing these grants are imperative to ensure retention of grant funding. The budget performance in terms of capital grants for the period ending March 2022 reflects spending significantly below in-year budget targets. The spending trend is concerning as such the Municipality is cautioned against a slow spending rate as it will result in either rollover grants or the repayment of grants should they not be fully spent by 30 June 2022.

- Borrowings** amount to 33 per cent of total capital funding in 2022/23. All the projects funded from borrowings are for revenue generating assets and key projects to create an enabling environment for economic development. The gearing ratio indicates that the Municipality still has the capacity to increase funding from borrowings, however, this should be considered within the cash flow requirements of the Municipality. A concerted effort must also be made to expedite capital spending in order to avoid a delay with the realisation of returns on investment in order to service long-term debt obligations.
- Internally generated funds** constitute 32.8 per cent of the planned capital funding over the MTREF period, the A-schedule reports that the Municipality has reserves of R62.92 million that are cash backed to utilise R47.51 million of its own funding to fund the planned capital expenditure in 2022/23. It is noted by the end of the MTREF period the CRR will be depleted given the large capital spending funded by the CRR over the MTREF amounting to R132.29 million. The sustainability of this funding model should be reviewed as high tariff increases can be expected as reserves becomes depleted over time with future infrastructure demands.

4.2.8 Forecasting and Multi-Year Budgeting

Figure 6 Forecasting

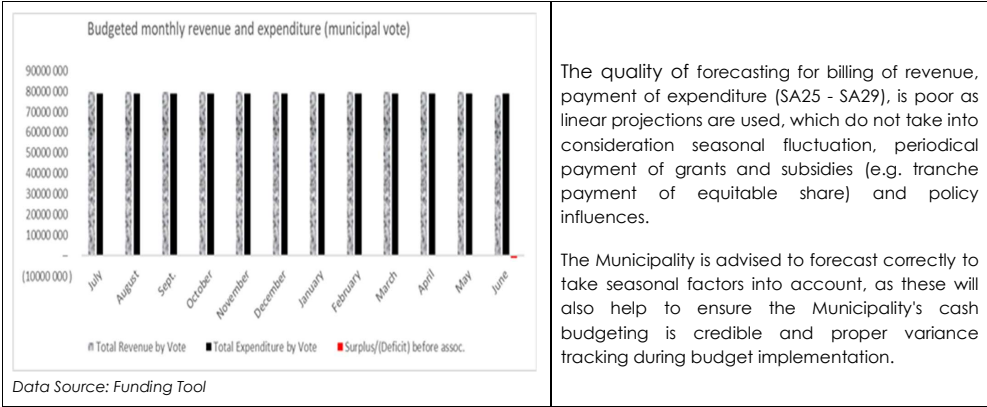
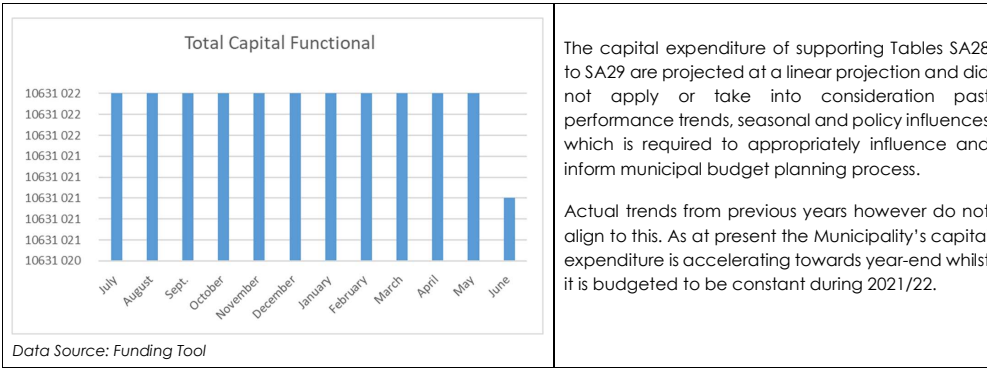


Figure 7 Monthly Capital Budgeting



4.2.9 Table A5 – Funding Mix

Borrowing – The Municipality planned to utilize grant funding and internally generated funds to fund capital expenditure over the MTREF years. The Municipality also intends to use borrowings to fund their capital projects in the 2022/23 financial year.

4.2.10 Table A6 – Financial Position

Working Capital

The National Treasury outcome of the A6 (Budgeted Financial Position) indicates that the Municipality has reported a positive working capital that demonstrates that the Municipality has enough funds to meet its short-term liabilities over the MTREF period.

Current Ratio

The Municipality reported current ratios of 1.7:1, 1.8:1 and 2.3:1 for the 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively. The ratio depicts that the Municipality can meet its short-term obligations without collecting additional revenue.

Liquidity ratio

The anticipated liquidity ratio is reported to be 1.27:1, 1.41:1, and 1.81:1 for the 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25 years respectively, indicating that the Municipality have adequate cash and cash equivalents to settle its short-term debts over the MTREF years.

Cash Cover Ratio

The Municipality reflects a cost coverage ratio outcome of 3.35 months, 3.72 months, and 4.70 months for the 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively which indicates that the Municipality is demonstrating that there are adequate cash resources to meet its monthly fixed operating commitments from available cash. The cash coverage ratios are above the NT norm of 1-3 months.

4.2.11 Table A7 – Cash

Purpose

The outcome of the National Treasury calculation based on the funding tool indicates that the Municipality reported a positive cash flow as per the A7 (Budgeted Cash Flow Statement) of R262.29 million, R304.59 million and R382.17 million for 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively. Differences are noted on tables A6 and A7 when comparing the data strings submission to the budget submitted by the Municipality. This raises a concern in respect of the credibility of the data strings submitted even though the Municipality reported positive cash and cash equivalents balances over the MTREF period.

4.2.12 Table 14 A8 – Application of Cash and Investments

WCO33 - Langeberg		Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation					CURRENT YEAR			MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK					
Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Treasury Calculation	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +0	Treasury Calculation	Budget Year +1	Treasury Calculation	Budget Year +2	Treasury Calculation	Budget Year +3
Cash and investments available															
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	158,685	171,384	(130,352)	47,760	229,953	274,944	229,953	501,873	183,809	262,285	238,350	304,566	340,070	382,173	
Other current investments > 30 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - investments	113	73	136	72	136	199	136	136	136	199	136	199	136	199	199
Cash and investments available	158,802	171,456	(130,216)	47,833	230,089	274,943	230,089	502,009	183,945	262,483	238,486	304,765	340,206	382,371	
Application of cash and investments															
Unspent conditional transfers	7,090	3,172	28,797	-	28,797	28,797	28,797	66,308	28,797	28,797	28,797	28,797	28,797	28,797	28,797
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	5,422	25,746	59,873	15,589	6,191	2,744	6,191	76,422	6,191	6,409	6,191	11,281	6,191	16,786	
Other working capital requirements	63,383	68,611	(36,448)	(27,376)	(27,197)	20,233	(27,197)	(103,952)	(14,238)	19,936	(8,132)	19,423	(18,458)	14,687	
Other provisions	(20,748)	(4,199)	49,485	40,831	49,485	49,485	49,485	28,066	49,485	49,485	49,485	49,485	49,485	49,485	
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	56,895	62,921	62,921	62,921	62,921	62,921	62,921	62,921	62,921	62,921	62,921	62,921	62,921	62,921	
Total Application of cash and investments:	111,833	137,261	160,428	91,975	119,197	163,179	119,197	128,767	132,157	166,548	138,263	170,807	127,937	171,675	
Surplus/shortfall	46,969	14,195	(280,845)	(44,142)	110,891	111,663	110,891	432,242	51,788	95,935	100,223	133,888	212,869	210,696	

The Municipality has taken into consideration the required applications to the reported cash and cash equivalents as reflected in table A8 (cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation) which depicts that the Municipality will achieve an overall outcome of R95.94 million (2022/23), R133.89 million (2023/24) and R210.69 million (2024/25). The outcome of table A8 above shows that the Municipality's budget is funded and sustainable over the MTREF period.

- Municipal Benchmarking – Application of Cash and Investments

Table 15 Cash and Investments

PT: Municipal Budget and Benchmarking Engagement - 2022/23 Draft Budget (Per Mun Own Budgeted Figures)

R thousands	WCO33 Cape Agulhas (L)	MFMA Circular 71 Norm/ Guideline	Provincial Average	Highest	Lowest
Total Operating Revenue - Excl Capital Transfer	408 394		69 614	792 550	216 798
Total Operating Expenditure	408 393		72 845	765 144	203 372
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	1	0	(3 231)		
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Year End	97 442		28 316	398 067	31 143
Net Incr / (Decr) in Cash held for the Year	(27 855)		4 729	93 603	(27 855)
Cash Backing / Surplus (Deficit) Reconciliation	175 381		30 092	381 392	12 387
Cash Coverage Ratio	,2	1 - 3 Months	4,1	80,0	,2
Working Capital Management					
Current Assets - Rand Value	240 940		71 766	706 356	66 473
Current Liabilities - Rand Value	(97 388)		(12 564)	(15 482)	(174 591)
Net Working Assets	143 552		59 202	663 416	19 955
Collection Rate	75,0%	95%	12,5%	85,0%	70,0%
Current Assets Ratio	0,2	1.5:1 - 2.1:1	2,0	39,4	,2
2023 Funding Position Per PT Assessment	Funded	Funded			

4.3 REVIEW OF THE HISTORICAL INFORMATION

4.3.1 The Financial Performance as per the Audited Annual Financial Statements

The assessment of the financial health and performance is an integrated process involving a review of a municipality's audited annual financial statements, audit report and ratio analysis. The results of the ratio analysis are used to support financial decisions and to identify factors which may influence the financial stability of the Municipality.

Adverse ratios highlight areas where attention may be required to ensure sustainability. The assessment trend analysis is based on the 2019, 2020 and 2021 audited financial statements although the table provides for a full five-year horizon (2017 to 2021) in order to have a more solid context when looking at the 2022/23 budget.

The analysis is conducted as per National Treasury MFMA Circular No.71. Provincial Treasury has analysed these ratios and the following items are highlighted.

Table 16 Financial ratios and norms

Financial ratios & norms		2017 Audited	2018 Audited	2019 Audited	2020 Audited	2021 Audited	CAGR	Projection	Comments	Overall assessment
Asset Management										
1.	Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure: 10% - 20%	8.4%	6.9%	13.2%	9.2%	6.9%	-4.9%	6.6%	The ratio results reflect a decreasing trend from 2019 to 2021 financial year. In 2020/21 FY CAPEX decreased by 16.55% while total expenditure increased by 14.21%, causing the ratio result to slightly decrease from 9.21% to 6.90%. The ratio result for 2020 and 2021 financial year is below the acceptable NT norm of 10 - 20%. The Compound Annual Growth Rate (CAGR) of -4.9% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 6.6% for the 2021/22 financial year.	
2.	Capital Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator: 95 - 100%	89.4%	82.8%	93.3%	82.5%	52.7%	-12.4%	46.2%	Over the period of review a fluctuating trend below the NT norm is evident. The material capital under expenditure is a concern. The current year capital expenditure is only 52.7% of the final capital expenditure budget. One of the causes of the under expenditure is the late gazette of a R20 million from the Water Services Infrastructure Grant which was only gazetted at the end of the 3 rd quarter of the financial year. The Municipality should ensure that the section 71 (In year monitoring) reports on capital expenditure are investigated and monitored monthly to ensure that the capital budget are fully spend.	

Financial ratios & norms		2017 Audited	2018 Audited	2019 Audited	2020 Audited	2021 Audited	CAGR	Projection	Comments	Overall assessment
									The CAGR of -12.4% smooths the ratio results over the review period permitting a projected ratio result of 46.2% for the 2021/22 financial year.	
3.	Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets (Carrying Value): 0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.7%	0.5%	N/A	N/A	The ratio result of 0.5% in the 2020/21 financial year is slightly outside the acceptable NT norm of 0.0%. The results of the ratio are indicative that the Municipality is taking steps to reduce the impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property, and Intangible Assets. This indicates that the utilisation of assets delivered the value or service levels envisaged when approval was originally obtained for procuring the assets.	
4.	Repairs and Maintenance as a % of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property (Carrying Value): 8%	2.6%	2.5%	3.0%	2.6%	2.8%	1.6%	2.8%	The ratio result indicates insufficient funds has been spent on repairs and maintenance, and this might be due to the new assets acquired over the past two years which does not necessary require repairs and maintenance. There is a concern that aged assets which have not been replaced due to underspending of capital budgets may not deliver adequate services to citizens, evident by the results of the above ratios. The CAGR of 1.6% smooths the ratio results over the review period permitting a projected ratio result of 2.8% for the 2021/22 financial year.	
5.	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure (None)	0.0%	41.7%	41.9%	43.9%	50.8%	0.0%	50.8%	The ratio results have deteriorated from 2017/18 to 2020/21. There is no norm from National Treasury for this ratio as the funding mix for Capital Expenditure is dependent on the municipal policy and ability to raise revenue from different sources. This ratio indicates that 50.8% of total capital expenditure is funded by own funded capital and borrowings. The Municipality has the capacity to fund more of their own capital expenditure as their financial indicators are returning stable results.	

Financial ratios & norms	2017 Audited	2018 Audited	2019 Audited	2020 Audited	2021 Audited	CAGR	Projection	Comments	Overall assessment
Revenue Management and Cost Coverage									
6. Operating Revenue Budget: 95% - 100%	100.0%	98.5%	108.4%	102.4%	97.4%	-0.7%	96.7%	It appears that during the period under review the Municipality did not have capacity challenges, ineffective billing or credit control, weaknesses in compilation of the budget nor issues of financial control and management within the Municipality. The result is an indicator that the Municipality not only budgets correctly, but also seeks to reach all targets set for its operating revenue base. The CAGR of -0.7% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 96.7% for the 2021/22 financial year.	
7. Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue Budget: 95% - 100%	99.9%	102.5%	100.1%	105.0%	101.1%	0.3%	101.3%	It appears that during the period under review the Municipality did not have capacity challenges, ineffective billing or credit control, weaknesses in compilation of the budget nor issues of financial control and management within the Municipality. The (CAGR) of 0.3% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/20 permitting a projected ratio result of 101.3% for the 2021/22 financial year.	
8. Revenue Growth (%) - Excluding capital grants: = CPI	11.2% 5.1%	0.1% 4.6%	-5.4% 4.4%	3.9% 2.2%	1.0% 4.9%	-46.0%	0.5%	The ratio results indicate that the Municipality's revenue growth has fluctuated in relation to the consumer price index for the period under review. The projection indicates a further deterioration in ratio results for 2021/22 financial year. The Municipality should ensure effective implementation of a credible credit collection policy for the successful collection of debtors. The (CAGR) of -46.0% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 0.5% for the 2021/22 financial year.	

	Financial ratios & norms	2017 Audited	2018 Audited	2019 Audited	2020 Audited	2021 Audited	CAGR	Projection	Comments	Overall assessment
9.	Cash/Cost Coverage Ratio (Excluding Unspent Conditional Grants): 1 - 3 months	2.4 Months	2.6 Months	2.9 Months	3.4 Months	3.9 Months	13.5%	4.5 Months	The ratio results have increased from 2019 to 2021 and was within the NT norm during the years under review. This indicates a low risk of the Municipality being unable to fund monthly fixed operational expenditure. This ratio indicates that the Municipality can meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue for at least four months. The (CAGR) of 13.5% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 4.5 months for the 2021/22 financial year.	
Liability Management										
10.	Debt (Total Borrowings)/ Revenue: 45%	3.9%	3.5%	2.3%	6.2%	5.2%	7.2%	5.5%	It appears that the Municipality may have capacity to take on additional financing from borrowing to invest in infrastructure projects should the need be required to further enhance service delivery. The (CAGR) of 7.2% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 5.5% for the 2021/22 financial year.	
11.	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Expenditure: 6% - 8%	1.3%	1.2%	1.3%	1.4%	1.8%	8.9%	2.0%	The ratio results indicate an increasing trend for the past 5-year period. Capital costs as a per centage of total operating expenditure appears to be affordable for the period under review. It appears that the Municipality may have capacity to take on additional financing. The (CAGR) of 8.9% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 2.0% for the 2021/22 financial year.	
12.	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Revenue:	1.2%	1.2%	1.1%	1.2%	1.8%	10.8%	2.0%	There is a decreasing trend evident in the ratio result. This indicates that the Municipality can cover their Debt commitments as they become due and may have further capacity to increase their debt exposure to improve and enhance service delivery.	

Financial ratios & norms		2017 Audited	2018 Audited	2019 Audited	2020 Audited	2021 Audited	CAGR	Projection	Comments	Overall assessment
									The CAGR of 10.8% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 2.0% for the 2021/22 financial year.	
Working Capital										
13.	Net debtors' days: ≤ 30 days	43 days	39 days	67 days	52 days	39 days	-2.5%	38 days	The ratio results reflect a positive trend over the period under review. The ratio results for 2019/20 and 2020/21 are still not within the acceptable NT norm of 30 days, however the Municipality is putting measures in place to reduce the net debtor days. The collection ratio result indicates that the Municipality's quality of credit control has improved as the Municipality tries ensuring that billed revenue is collected from consumers. The CAGR of -2.5% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 38 days for the 2021/22 financial year.	
14.	Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors): 30 days	54 days	41 days	37 days	44 days	40 days	-7.3%	37 days	The ratio results indicate that there has been a fluctuation in the duration of payments made to creditors from 54 days in 2016/17 to 40 days in 2020/21. It is outside the norm of 30 days and not in line with National Treasury Regulations. The results of this ratio might have a direct bearing with regard to the time the Municipality's takes to collect its monies from debtors. Although the Municipality's cash flow position appears to be healthy, debtors' collection will always affect the time in which creditors are paid. The Municipality should ensure that the credit control policies are reviewed and updated annually. The CAGR of -7.3% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 37 days for the 2021/22 financial year.	

Financial ratios & norms		2017 Audited	2018 Audited	2019 Audited	2020 Audited	2021 Audited	CAGR	Projection	Comments	Overall assessment
Expenditure Management										
15.	Operating Expenditure Budget: 95% - 100%	85.4%	94.0%	90.8%	91.1%	95.2%	2.8%	97.8%	The ratio results have fluctuated from 2016/17 to 2019/20 and have remained below the NT norm during that time. Usually this might indicate a lack of effective controls to ensure that the expenditure is conducted in accordance with an approved budget. However, this may also be an indication of improved efficiencies. The Municipality is commended for implementing corrective measures to ensure that the operating budget is up to 95% spend in 2020/21. The CAGR of 2.8% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 97.8% for the 2021/22 financial year.	
16.	Remuneration as a % of Total Operating Expenditure: 25% - 40%	29.5%	29.2%	31.3%	30.4%	29.0%	-0.4%	28.9%	Although the ratio results have fluctuated for the period under review, the ratio results have remained within the NT norm during that time. This ratio must be interpreted with other factors such as powers and functions performed by the Municipality. The CAGR of -0.4% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 28.9% for the 2021/22 financial year.	
17.	Contracted Services as a % of Total Operating Expenditure: 2% - 5%	3.2%	3.9%	3.8%	3.8%	3.6%	3.1%	3.7%	The ratio results indicates that few functions are being outsourced to consultants, or that Contracted Services are effectively utilised. The CAGR of 3.1% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 3.7% for the 2021/22 financial year.	

Financial ratios & norms	2017 Audited	2018 Audited	2019 Audited	2020 Audited	2021 Audited	CAGR	Projection	Comments	Overall assessment
18. Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure/ Total Operating Expenditure: 0%	0.1%	1.2%	3.4%	1.5%	0.8%	N/A	N/A	The ratio results have fluctuated from 2016/17 to 2020/21 and was above the NT norm during the period under review. Any result above this norm must to be investigated, control revisited and strengthened, and actions taken following this investigation, including against those who caused Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised expenditure to occur.	
Grant Dependency									
19. Own Source Revenue to Total Operating Revenue (Including Agency Revenue): None	85.7%	87.3%	84.5%	84.6%	85.0%	-0.2%	84.8%	The ratio results have fluctuated from 2016/17 to 2020/21. The ratio measuring own source revenue should increase over time as it reflects municipal efforts towards self-sufficiency. However, the municipal specific circumstances, including the powers and functions assigned to it, should be considered when assessing the level of own source revenue or its self-sufficiency. The CAGR of -0.2% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 84.8% for the 2021/22 financial year.	
Going Concern									
20. Total Liabilities to Total Assets: <50%	27.7%	28.0%	24.7%	25.7%	27.0%	-0.6%	26.9%	The results are hovering around 27% each year which are within the acceptable NT norm over the period under review. The Municipality's liquidity position is sound, as the Municipality is able to pay its long-term and short-term liabilities as they become due. The CAGR of -0.6% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 26.9% for the 2021/22 financial year.	
21. Total Debt to Total Assets	2.6%	2.0%	1.6%	4.1%	3.5%	7.3%	3.8%	The ratio results indicate that the Municipality is able to settle their total debt with the service potential benefits generated from their total asset base. The Municipal asset base is sufficient to cover all debt commitments of the Municipality.	

Financial ratios & norms	2017 Audited	2018 Audited	2019 Audited	2020 Audited	2021 Audited	CAGR	Projection	Comments	Overall assessment
								The CAGR of 7.3% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 3.7% for the 2021/22 financial year.	
22. Current Ratio: 1.5 - 2:1	2.0:1	1.8:1	1.9:1	2.2:1	2.1:1	0.8%	2.1	The Municipality's current ratio have been stable over the review period which hovered around 2:1. Current assets can cover current liabilities two times over should the need arise. The ratio indicates a stable current ratio which is indicative of a healthy financial position. Based on the information provided the Municipality's overall financial management of current assets and current liabilities are effective and improves its going concern. The CAGR of 0.8% smooths the ratio results over the five-year period from 2016/17 to 2020/21 permitting a projected ratio result of 2.1:1 for the 2021/22 financial year.	

	Favourable
	Unfavourable
	Needs Improvement

For detail of ratio calculations, please see Annexure A.

SUMMARY AND FINDINGS FROM HISTORICAL TRENDS

Based on the ratio analysis in the table above, the following findings have been observed based on the historical performance of the Municipality. Where the analysis of historic patterns has already been discussed earlier in this chapter, those findings are not repeated below.

4.3.2 Asset Management

- Capital expenditure to Total expenditure: The ratio results reflect a decreasing trend from the 2019 to 2021 financial year. In 2020/21 the Municipality only managed to spend R57 634 651 of the total capital budget of R109 321 602 which represents a 52.72 per cent spending (Note 65.2 in AFS). One of the reasons for the underspending on capital expenditure is the late gazette of a R20 million from the Water Services Infrastructure Grant which was only gazetted at the end of the 3rd quarter of the financial year. The Municipality should continue to implement suitable measures to ensure that services are delivered to the communities as per the tabled budget.
- Repairs and Maintenance to PPE and Investment Property (Carrying Value): The ratio results reflect poor spending on repairs and maintenance for PPE and Investment Property. The ratio results are fluctuating around 3 per cent which is below the acceptable norm of 8 per cent. The Municipality should invest in budgeting more for repairs and maintenance as it may have a negative effect on

service delivery in the long term. The Municipality should ensure that the repairs and maintenance is performed as per the programme, to continue ensuring that impairment of useful assets is kept at zero as per the National treasury norm on impairment of property, plant and equipment.

4.3.3 Revenue Management and Cost Coverage

- The Municipality is performing well in terms of setting targets in budgeting for their revenue base in terms of operating revenue and service charges and property rates revenue.
- Cash cost coverage (exclude Unspent Conditional Grants): The ratio results increased in the 2020/21 financial year. The ratio results exceeded the norm in the 2020/2021 financial year. It appears that the Municipality has sufficient funds to meet its monthly fixed operating commitments. Cash and cash equivalents increased significantly from the 2018/19 to 2020/21 financial year.

4.3.4 Liability Management

- Debt (Total borrowings) to Total operating revenue: The ratio results fluctuated year-on-year over the period under review from 2.32 per cent in 2018/19 to 6.25 per cent in 2019/20 and finally to 5.17 per cent in the 2020/21 financial year. The ratio results are within the acceptable NT norm of (<45%). Although these ratio results are favourable, liquidity management ratios should be considered in assessing whether the Municipality is in a favourable position to take up more debt.
- The Municipality's targeted level of borrowing implies that there is capacity to take on additional debt should it be required. The Municipality applied for a long-term loan to finance new fleet vehicles in the 2021/22. The available lending capacity is further supported by the actual capital cost incurred relative to Total Operating expenditure and compared to the norm of 6 per cent to 8 per cent.
- The Municipality has managed to keep finance charges within acceptable limits.

4.3.5 Expenditure Management

- The Municipality has spent around 95 per cent of its operating budget for the period under review. The variance is due to low spending and challenges experienced with the COVID-19 pandemic. The cost containment regulations came into effect on 01 July 2019 which may have further affected spending ability. The regulations require the Municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs.
- Contracted service as a per centage of total operating expenditure: The ratio results for the period under review is within the acceptable NT norm of 2 per cent – 5 per cent. These results indicate that the Municipality few outsource some of the functions to consultants.
- The Municipality should continue to prevent, identify, investigate, and respond appropriately on the unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure as prescribed by the MFMA, and ensure that officials are held accountable. The Municipality should assist constituted committees to ensure the proper investigations are followed in terms of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

4.3.6 Grant Dependency

- The Municipality is not reliant on government grants for its operational activities. Own-generated revenue equals more than 80 per cent of total revenue. The ratio results indicates that the Municipality can cover its day-to-day operating expenditure with its internal funds. The Municipality should continue ensuring that capital and operational expenditure is at the affordable levels to improve financial sustainability of the Municipality, to avoid risk where funding ceases.

4.3.7 Working Capital

- The debtor's collection period is not within the acceptable norm of 30 days, but results indicates that measures has been taken by the Municipality to reduce debtor collection days yearly. In the 2020/21 financial year the Municipality took 39 days to collect revenue from debtors, which is an improvement when compared to 52 days in previous financial year. In the 2020/21 financial year, the consumer debtors decreased by 19.81 per cent, whilst actual billed revenue increased by 6.53 per cent. The ratio results for 2019/20 and 2020/21 are not within the acceptable NT norm of 30 days however the results indicates that the Municipality is improving measures in the collection of outstanding amounts due. The Municipality should continue to improve and update credit control policy.
- The ratio results indicate that the Municipality does not settle its creditors within the legislated timeframe, however based on the results of the cash coverage ratio, the Municipality do have sufficient cash reserves to settle its creditors within the legislated timeframe. This is non-compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) regulation which requires the Municipality to pay its creditors with 30 days from the date of receipt of an invoice. Furthermore, the Municipality should ensure that creditors are paid within 30 days as required by Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

4.3.8 Going Concern

- The net asset position of the Municipality is sound, indicating that the municipal assets can cover the liabilities. The Municipality appears to be maintaining its solvency position and manages its liabilities well when compared to its asset base. There is acceptable liability management across the financial years assessed.
- The ratio attempts to substantiate the going concern assumption. The result indicates that for the Municipality, this assumption is true.

4.3.9 mSCOA Implementation

- According to MFMA Circular No.108, it is imperative that municipalities prepare MTREF budget from the financial systems and that the A1-Schedule be produced directly from their financial system, as this will eliminate alignment problems. Furthermore, MFMA circular 112 states that the manual capturing on A1 schedule version 6.6 is not allowed in terms of the mSCOA Regulations.
- The Municipality is commended for showing major improvement with the implementation of mSCOA regulations, however there are still challenges identified with the Balance sheet and Cash flow budgeting. mSCOA Circular No. 10, 11 and 12 guides municipalities on the use of the Fund segment, cash flow budgeting, VAT accounting treatment and balance sheet budgeting. The Municipality is urged to make the necessary correction on the ORGB data strings.
- The Municipality has successfully submitted the AUDA data strings on the LG database.
- Upon analysis of the AUDA data strings submitted to the Municipality on 23 February 2022, differences were noted between information contained in the audited AFS and information contained in the AUDA data strings. The Municipality need to correct the differences in the AUDA data string and resubmit to the LG database.
- To assure the accuracy of the budget data strings, a segment use analysis on 2022/23 TABB data strings was performed, and the table below concentrates on the Project, Fund, Function, Costing, and Region segment usages; the item segment will be examined within the report.

Table 17 mSCOA Segment Analysis

No	Segment	Langeberg
1	Project Segment	
1.1	Maintenance	
1.1.1	Corrective Maintenance	
1.1.1.1	Planned	Budget Allocated
1.1.1.2	Emergency	Budget Allocated
1.1.2	Preventative Maintenance	
1.1.2.1	Condition Based	Budget Allocated
1.1.2.2	Interval Based	Budget Allocated
1.2	Typical Work Streams	Sufficiently used
1.3	Municipal Running Costs	Sufficiently used
1.4	Default	Sufficiently used
2	Fund Segment	
2.1	Use of Fund Segment	Inadequate use of the funding segment. This segment balance should be zero (expenditure equals to income)
3	Function Segment	
3.1	Use of Function Segment	Sufficiently used
4	Costing Segment	
4.1	Use of Costing Segment	Sufficiently used
5	Region Segment	
5.1	Use of Region Segment	Limited use of the Region Segment

Data Source: Data strings

- In terms of the allocation of the budget across the segments, the Municipality has used all six regulated segments in allocating the budget, however areas of improvements are noted in the above table and the Municipality is encouraged to correct the use of segments for the line items highlighted above when the final budget is adopted by Council.
- Provincial Treasury has provided the TABB segment tools analysis with the Municipality, with the aim of assisting the Municipality in examining their data and determining if the information is appropriately pulling across all segments before finalising the ORGB data strings. According to MFMA Circular No. 115, TABB shall be corrected in the ORGB before the adopted budget is locked on the financial system and the ORGB data string is generated. Therefore, it is requested that the Municipal officials avail themselves for a session (via MS Teams) on the TABB segment analysis to give more clarity on the tools shared with the Municipality.

SECTION 5: KEY RISKS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This section outlines the main recommendations based on the SIME Assessment.

Public Value Creation

- Ensure that access levels for refuse removal and sanitation are increased in line with the national norms and standards;
- Prioritise the review and update of identified sector plans for integration into subsequent reviews/amendments of the 2022 - 2027 IDP; and
- Consider the various recommendations and suggestions of national and provincial sector departments included in section 2.2.4 of this report dealing with IDP Alignment.
- Adopt its IDP for the full duration of the five-year term of office in May 2022 but may amend such plan in terms of section 34(b) of the MSA as there is no other legal provision within the MSA to adopt a new IDP during the inner years of an IDP cycle; and
- Adopt a Process Plan that sets out activities and timelines guiding the planning, drafting, adoption and review of the 2022-2027 IDP over the five-year term of office as stipulated by section 28(1) of the MSA.

Responsiveness

- In relation to CAPEX, the zero allocation is non-Responsive to the current challenges faced by the Municipality in delivering water supply to its various constituents.

Key Risks identified with the Asset Management system of Governance and Capacitation Project

- Need for better Management of data and information Standards
- Silos of data where one department has access to critical data, but other departments have no access.
- Where there these silos of data exist, duplication of data is created that impacts on the reliability of the information needed for decision-making.
- Critical information are stored on the PC's of certain engineers and in files, that is not necessarily shared with the rest of the Municipality.
- Reliability and Credibility of data (The Source - where data is coming from, is not singular but have multiple inputs making it messy)
- Outdated Asset Management Maintenance Strategic Plans
- Propensity to use the Deviations route for emergency Repairs and Maintenance.
- Statistical data suggest that emergency work can cost municipalities between 20 per cent and 30 per cent more as opposed to planned works.
- Equipment availability not translated into key objectives for the Municipality.
- Early detection of failure not necessary build into maintenance systems.

A. The Need to Build Capability in Municipalities

- Most of the Engineers are near retirement which requires a contingency plan for Mentorship and knowledge Management.

- Need for maintenance planners, because without them, we don't expect well planned and efficiently executed maintenance.
- Need for securing intellectual property and devising SOP's based on them.
- The ability to translate maintenance strategies into business and economic benefits.

Key Recommendations

B. Collaboration is key to success and continuity in Asset Management

- To improve the maturity levels within the various regions, there will a need for community of practice.
- Share collective right practices and knowledge among participating municipalities within a Joint District Approach.
- Strategic priorities would be best achieved if coordinated through a District Asset Management Steercom process.
- A phase-in approach of right practices will be required to build maturity overtime.

C. Procurement Planning

- PT to amend the existing **TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN NO. 18/2019**, to make it mandatory for municipalities to submit procurement plans on an annual basis by the 30th of June.
- There should be a standardised format for the procurement plans template across the municipalities.
- The municipalities should be encouraged to utilised mSCOA segmentations on their procurement plans to ensure alignment between the budgeted items and IDP strategic objectives.
- The municipalities should priorities uploading/capturing their procurement plans on the National Treasury e-Tender portal every new financial year.

Financial Sustainability

The mSCoA tabled budget (TABB) data strings are used as the source to assess whether the 2022/23 MTREF budget is funded or not.

The overall cash flow planning of the Municipality does contribute towards the sustainability of the budget, and in terms of cash flow planning, the budget is funded. Managing long-term stability requires sound financial reporting. The Municipality need to ensure that attention is given to the alignment of information and segment errors identified in terms of the mSCoA data strings and MBRR A1-Schedules.

The credibility and sustainability issues raised below in the budget assessment should be considered when tabling the final budget:

- Rectify and make corrections on property rates supporting tables as misalignments between the supporting tables SA1 and A4 are noted. Furthermore, the budgeted amount might have been over or under projected due to the discrepancies noted.
- For the NERSA application, the Municipality increase should be in line with the municipal benchmark of 7.47 per cent.
- The Municipality is requested to provide insights as to how they calculate the cost coverage of trading services and how the Municipality envisages moving closer to cost reflective tariffs for refuse.

- The Municipality to review the credibility of Cost of Free Basic Services captured in schedule A10 and SA1, as cost of free basic electricity is a negative value for 2022/23.
- Debtors' overdue has been incorrectly classified due to the differences noted when comparing the statements of financial performance (A4) and cash flow statement (A7) against the billed amount (A4). This has a direct impact on the working capital requirements calculation.
- When budgeting for conditional grants, adhere to the GRAP 23 implications, as the standard implications were not completely implemented. The Municipality is reminded that only the grant conditions give rise to present obligations on the initial receipt of government grants, and it is critical that they are receipted under current liabilities.
- Input tax VAT must be recognised for the taxable supplies to have a true reflection of the trade and other payables which have a direct impact on the calculation of the other working capital requirements in the table A8.
- Ensure that the debt impairment is disclosed at the amount which is deemed unlikely to be collectable during the budget year.
- Consider the GRAP12 implications when budgeting for the water inventory to accurately disclose the water inventory movements.
- Ensure that the allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure are prioritised.
- Ensure that the accounting movements for the acquisition and VAT input for the capital budget is properly accounted to provide an accurate creditors status for the budgeted year.
- The spending on conditional grants needs to be improved as funds may be withheld at year end due to underperformance. Recommended to implement procedures to ensure that grant-funded capital projects are effectively in use.
- Ensure that working capital is actively monitored and that the cash position stays adequate to preserve the Municipality's financial position, sustainability, and creditworthiness.
- High reliance is placed on Internally generated funds for capital investment however the risk to fund future infrastructure demands exist with the depletion of the CRR.
- Although, the Municipality has capacity to take on additional borrowing, this should be considered within the cash flow requirements and affordability parameters.
- Address the findings related to the segment tool analysis. This is to ensure that the final budget considers all the recommendations and correct segment use is achieved for the financial the data strings to be correctly populated. Furthermore, the Municipality should ensure that they apply the principles of movement accounting and balance sheet budget when populating tables A6 and A7 and SA30 linkages as advised by the National Treasury to ensure that the cash flow of the Municipality is correctly populated.
- Although, the Municipality has capacity to take on additional borrowing, this should be considered within the cash flow requirements and affordability parameters.
- The Municipality is advised to prioritise correcting the reporting errors relating to mSCOA segment classifications.

Annexure A

Ratio calculations

Table 1 Ratio Calculations

NO.	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NORM/ RANGE	INPUT DESCRIPTION	2021
Asset Management						
1	Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure	Total Capital Expenditure/Total Expenditure (Total Operating expenditure + Capital expenditure) × 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget, In-Year reports, IDP and AR	10% - 20%		6.9%
					Total Operating Expenditure	778 113 407
					Taxation Expense	
					Total Capital Expenditure	57 634 651
2	Capital Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual capital Expenditure/ Budget Capital Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, In-Year reports and AR	95% - 100%		52.7%
					Actual Capital Expenditure	57 634 651
					Budget Capital Expenditure	109 321 602
3	Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible assets (Carrying Value)	Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets Impairment/(Total Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets) × 100	Statement of Financial Position, Notes to the AFS and AR	0%		0.5%
					PPE, Investment Property and Intangible Impairment	3 765 746
					PPE at carrying value	775 625 831
					Investment at carrying value	28 511 536
					Intangible Assets at carrying value	1 017 125
4	Repairs and Maintenance as a % of Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property (Carrying Value)	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure/ Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property (Carrying value) x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, IDP, Budgets and In-Year Reports	8%		2.8%
					Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	22 376 691
					PPE at carrying value	775 625 831
					Investment Property at Carrying value	28 511 536
5	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings)/ Total Capital Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (Statement of Comparative and Actual Information), Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	None		50.8%
					Internally generated funds	20 371 918
					Capital Grants	28 839 951
					Borrowings	8 900 463
					Total Capital Expenditure	57 634 651

NO.	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NORM/ RANGE	INPUT DESCRIPTION	2021
Revenue Management and Cost Coverage						
6	Operating Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Operating Revenue/Budget Operating Revenue x 100	Statement of Comparison BvA	95% - 100%		97.4%
					Actual Operating Revenue	813 027 171
					Budget Total Revenue	834 995 220
7	Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue/Budget Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	95% - 100%		101.1%
					Actual Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue	615 931 707
					Budget Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue	609 482 256
8	Revenue Growth (%) - Excluding capital grants	(Period under review's Total Revenue Excluding capital grants- previous period's Total Revenue excluding capital grants)/previous period's Total Revenue excluding capital grants) x 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= CPI		1.0%
					CPI	4.9%
					Total Revenue Exl. Capital (Previous)	603 480 063
					Total Revenue Exl. Capital (Current)	609 221 292
9	Cash/Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants)	((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment)/ Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget, In year Reports and AR	1 - 3 Months		3.9 Month
					Cash and cash equivalents	283 054 846
					Unspent Conditional Grants	28 796 544
					Overdraft	
					Short Term Investments	
					Total Annual Operational Expenditure	778 113 407

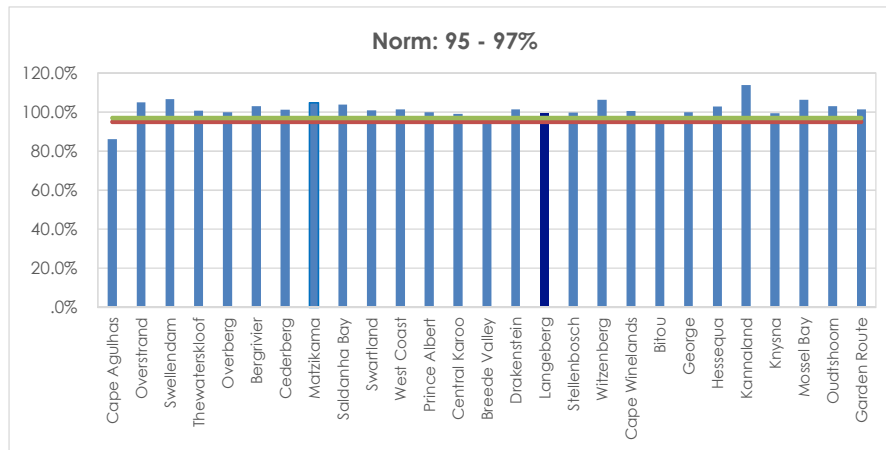
NO.	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NORM/ RANGE	INPUT DESCRIPTION	2021
Liability Management						
10	Debt (Total Borrowings)/ Revenue	(Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation + Non current Finance Lease Obligation + Short Term Borrowings + Long term borrowing)/(Total Operating Revenue - Operational Conditional Grants) x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP and AR	45%		5.2%
					Total Debt	40 952 040
					Total Operating Revenue	813 027 171
					Operational Conditional Grants	21 259 700
11	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Expenditure	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption)/ Total Operating Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Cash Flows, Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year Reports and AR	6% - 8%		1.8%
					Interest Paid	10 383 445
					Redemption	3 938 992
					Total Operating Expenditure	778 113 407
	Taxation Expense	-				
12	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Revenue	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption)/ Total Operating Revenue	Statement of Financial Position, Performance, Budget, AFS Appendices, In-Year reports and AR	N/A		1.8%
					Interest Paid	10 383 445
					Redemption	3 938 992
					Total Operating Revenue	813 027 171
Working Capital						
13	Net Debtors Days	((Gross Debtors - Bad debt Provision)/Actual Billed Revenue)) x 365	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget and AR	30 days		39 days
					Gross debtors	112 440 917
					Bad debts Provision	46 605 344
					Billed Revenue	612 511 271
14	Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors)	Trade Creditors Outstanding/ Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, In-Year reports and AR	30 days		40 days
					Trade Creditors	56 801 484
					Contracted Services	28 012 899
					Repairs and Maintenance	22 376 691
					General expenses	38 442 314
					Bulk Purchases	370 850 118
					Capital Credit Purchases (Capital Credit Purchases refers to additions of Investment Property and Property, Plant and Equipment)	56 775 969

NO.	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NORM/ RANGE	INPUT DESCRIPTION	2021
Expenditure Management						
15	Operating Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Operating Expenditure/ Budgeted Operating Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	95% - 100%		95.2%
					Actual Operating Expenditure	778 113 407
					Budget Operating Expenditure	817 160 768
16	Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure	Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration)/ Total Operating Expenditure x100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	25% - 40%		29.0%
					Employee/ personnel related cost	214 863 139
					Employee/ personnel related cost (roads)	
					Councillors Remuneration	10 701 101
					Total Operating Expenditure	778 113 407
					Taxation Expense	
17	Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure	Contracted Services/Total Operating Expenditure x100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	2% - 5%		3.6%
					Contracted Services	28 012 899
					Total Operating Expenditure	778 113 407
					Taxation Expense	
18	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure/ Total Operating Expenditure	(Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure)/ Total Operating Expenditure x100	Statement Financial Performance, Notes to Annual Financial Statements and AR	0%		0.8%
					Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure	5 859 117
					Total Operating Expenditure	778 113 407
					Taxation Expense	
Grant Dependency						
19	Own Source Revenue to Total Operating Revenue (Including Agency Revenue)	Own Source Revenue (Total revenue - Government grants and Subsidies - Public Contributions and Donations)/Total Operating Revenue (including agency services) x 100	Statement Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	None		85.0%
					Total Revenue	813 027 171
					Government grant and subsidies	146 587 651
					Public contributions and Donations	-
					Capital Grants	28 839 951

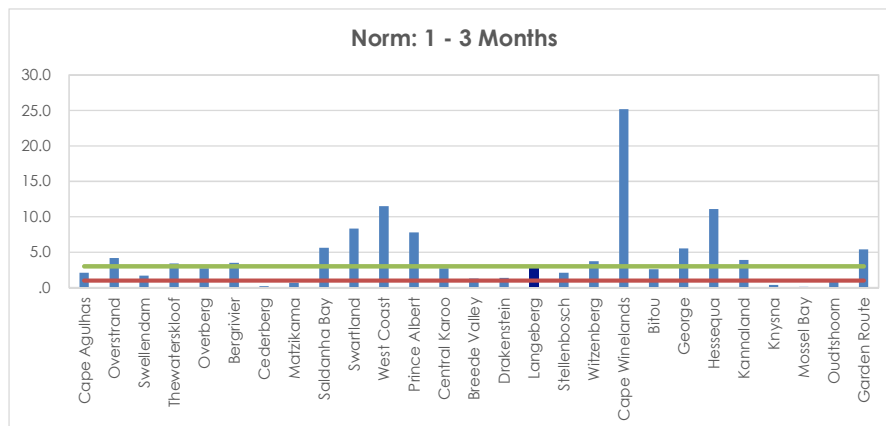
NO.	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NORM/ RANGE	INPUT DESCRIPTION	2021
Going Concern						
20	Total Liabilities to Total Assets	Total Liabilities/ Total Assets	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, In-Year reports, AR, Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts and Statement of Changes in Net Asset	0% - 50%		27.0%
					Total Liabilities	316 785 848
					Total Assets	1 171 391 381
21	Total Debt to Total Assets	Total Debt/Total Assets	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, In-Year reports, AR, Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts and Statement of Changes in Net Asset			3.5%
					Total Debt	40 952 040
					Total Assets	1 171 391 381
22	Current Ratio	Current Assets/ Current Liabilities	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, IDP and AR	1.5 - 2:1		2.1
					Current Assets	365 164 715
					Current Liabilities	173 653 350

BENCHMARKING: KEY FINANCIAL HEALTH INDICATORS

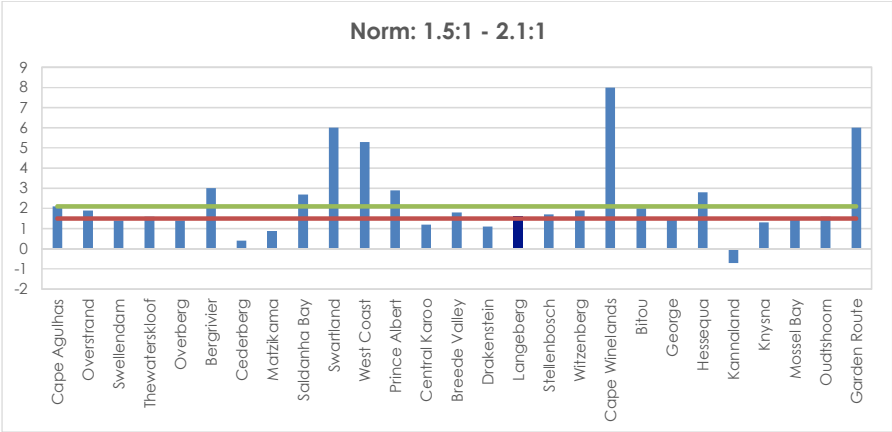
1. % Share of Total Operating Costs against Total revenue



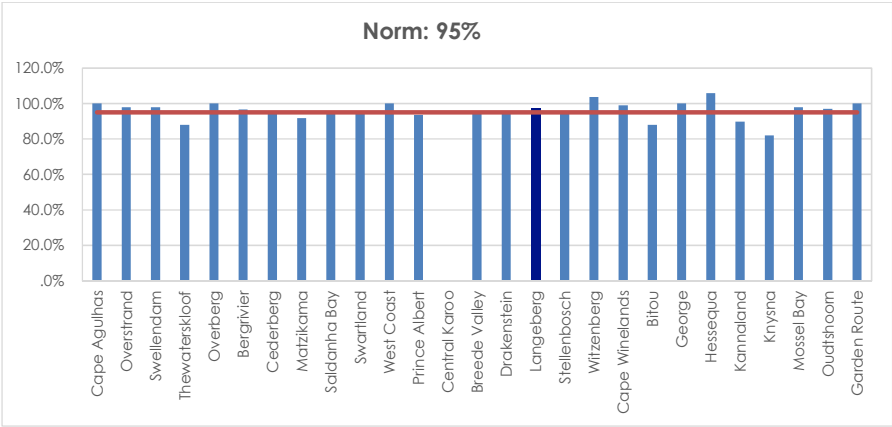
2. Cash/Cost coverage ratio



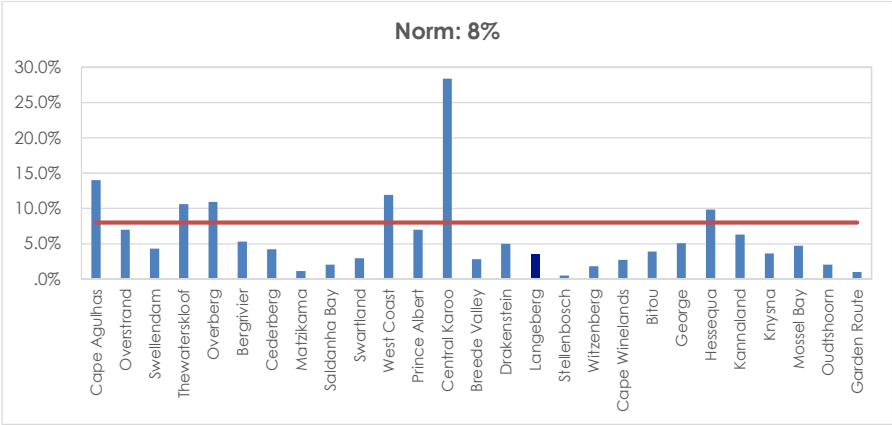
3. Current Asset Ratio



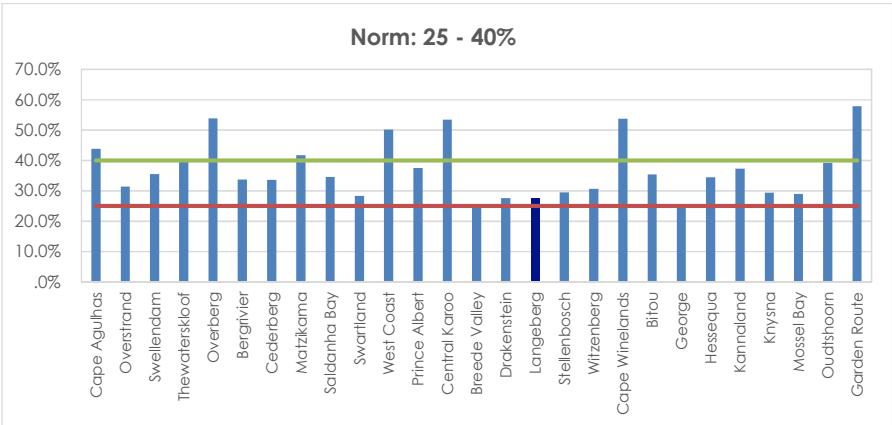
4. Collection Rate



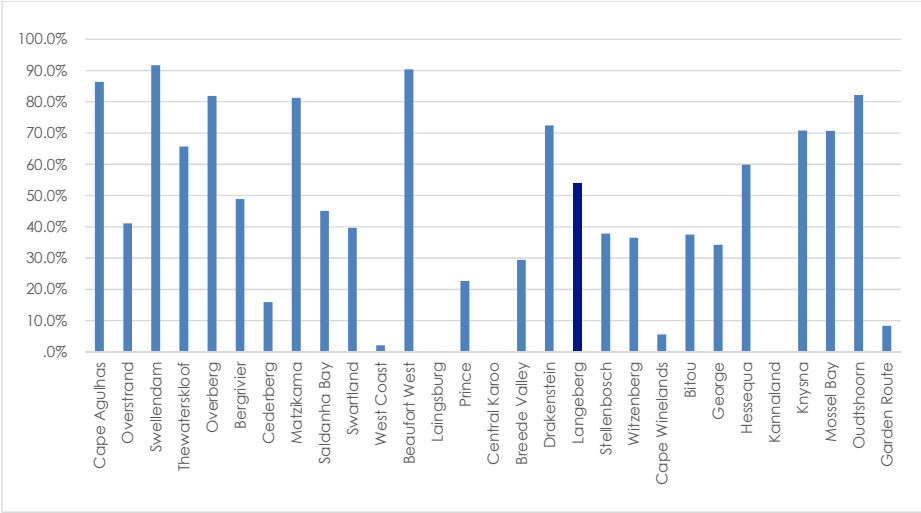
5. R&M % of PPE & Investment Property



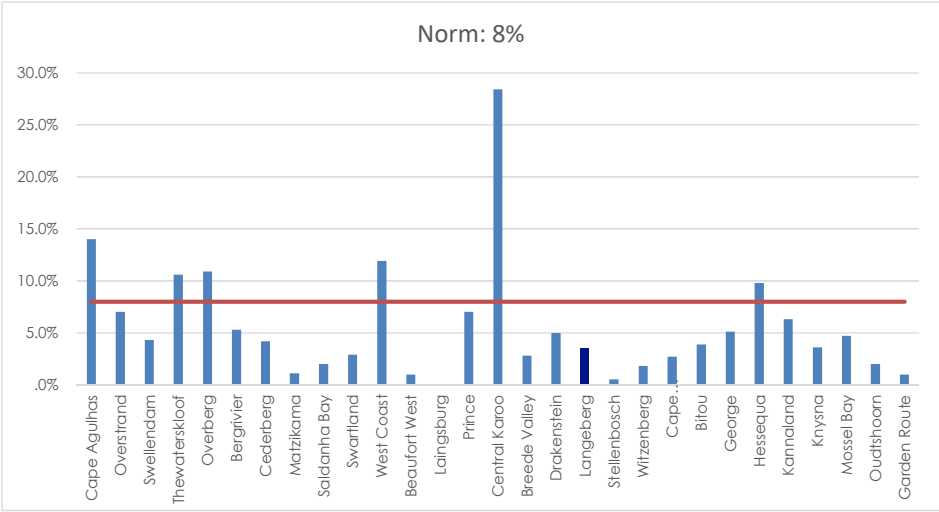
6. % Employee Related Costs to Total Opex Excl Cllrs



7. Renewal and upgrading existing assets % total capex



8. R&M % of PPE & Investment Property



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
Langeberg munisipaliteit / Langeberg municipality

Gedagte Meneer / Dear Sir

Ek het die Begroting 2022/2023 vergelyk met die Begroting 2021/2022.

In die 2 boeke 2021/2022 2022/2023 is daar geen verskil nie. Net die getalle verskil. Bl 30 van die nuwe Begroting is daar R266 287 524 werklike beleggings maar in die 2021/2022 word daar geen melding gemaak nie, slegs kontant en kontant ekwivalente van R277 023 miljoen.

I compared the Budget 2022/2023 with the Budget 2021/2022.

In the 2 books 2021/2022 2022/2023 there is no difference. Only the numbers differ. Pg 30 of the new Budget there are R266 287 524 actual investments but in the 2021/2022 no mention was made, only cash and cash equivalents of R277 023 million.

Indien die Raad alreeds lenings by Standard Bank en Absa het van gesamentlike waarde van R65 miljoen, waarom nog 'n lening aangaan, finansier die beoogde lening met die R120 miljoen van die Raad en bespaar op finansieringskoste. Indien die Raad Projektfondse vanaf Provinsie kry wat nie dadelik uitbetaal word nie, wie kry die rente inkomste en word dit gereken as Raadsfondse? Hoe word die rente in die Begroting gewys en waarvoor word dit aangewend?

If the Council already has loans from Standard Bank and Absa of a combined value of R65 million, why take out another loan, finance the proposed loan with the R120 million from the council and save on financing costs. If the Council receives Project Funds from the Province that are not paid out immediately, who receives the interest income and is it counted as Council Funds? How is the interest shown in the Budget and what is it used for?

Graag wil ek weet waarom word daar nie 'n Rabat vir Bonafiede Boere gee nie wat die lewensaar van die Langeberg Munisipaliteit is? Maar die Silverstrand Ontwikkeling kry 100% Rabat op tee erwe en die golfbaan?

I would like to know why a Discount is not given to Bonafide Farmers which is the lifeblood of the Langeberg Municipality? But the Silverstrand Development gets 100% Discount on vacant plots and the golf course?

2. Besparing / Savings

Begin by Raadslede se PA's. Hoekom moet alle BK lede 'n PA hê? Een vir elke 2 BK lede is voldoende. Start with Councillors' PAs. Why should all MAYCO members have a PA? One for every 2 MAYCO members is sufficient.

Monitor een keer in 'n maand alle Raadsvoertuie se brandstof vir onnodige rondry.
Monitor all Council vehicles' fuel for unnecessary driving once a month.

As 600 mense elke dag 10min te laat inval en 10min te vroeg uitval, hoeveel produktiewe tyd word verloor? (Klokstelsel)

If 600 people drop in 10min too late every day and drop out 10min too early, how much productive time is lost? (Clock system)

Elben Dongeslaan 3

Robertson

6705

25 April 2022

Die Munisipale Bestuurder

Privaatsak X2

ASHTON

6715

Meneer

Kommentaar t.o.v Munisipale Beleide en Tarieffys

Meegaande kommentaar en voorstelle ten opsigte van verskillende beleide en tariewe t.o.v die 2022-2023 finansiële jaar vir oorweging.

Die uwe

E J du Toit

KOMMENTAAR BEGROTING

TARIEWE

Elektrisiteit

Verskil tussen tariewe vir VAB meters en Gewone meters

By gewone meters word n basiese heffing ten bedrae van R263.06 BTW uitgesluit, gehef. By n verbruik van 650kwh is die bedrag t.o.v. n VAB meter R1577.41 BTW ingesluit terwyl die heffing vir dieselfde verbruik vir n gewone meter R1804.94 is, dus n verskil van R227.53 meer vir die gewone meter.

By n verbruik van 800kwh is die bedrag vir n VAB meter R2083.77 terwyl die heffing vir n gewone meter R2285.95 is, dus R202.19 meer t.o.v. die gewone meter vir dieselfde verbruik. Sien berekening aangeheg.

n Versoek word gerig dat bedrag t.o.v. die basiese heffing verminder word ten einde die heffing meer in lyn te bring. Dit is onbillik om verbruikers met gewone meters te penaliseer deur n hoe basiese heffing teen die rekening te hef. Balle van die elendomme waar gewone meters geïnstalleer is, is gebou voordat VAB meters beskikbaar was

Riool

Tarief 1570 Ontwikkelings

Basiese heffing 90%: dat die tarief in die tarieflys aangetoon word ten einde berekeningsfoute te voorkom, dws 90% van huishoudelike tarief 1550 (R205.51), dus R184.95.

Abattoir: Abbattoir Waste: Spelfout regmaak asb

Vullisverwydering

Tarief 1615 Ontwikkelings verantwoordelik vir interne dienste

Geen bedrag in die tarieflys. Dat die bedrag in tarieflys aangebring word ten einde berekeningsfoute te voorkom, dws 90% van basiese heffing t.o.v huishoudelike verbruikers tarief 1600 (R184.07) dws R165.66.

Indien die Munisipaliteit die volle diens lewer, dws kollekteer by elke perseel, vind die heffing per eenheid teen tarief 1600 plaas. Die heffing vind plaas teen die HEV rekening of teen die rekening van die eienaar van die perseel waar die diens gelewer word.

Waar ontwikkelings nog in aanbou is, moet die HEV die Munisipaliteit in kennis stel wanneer n eenheid voltooi is, met erfnummer en naam van eienaar indien dit teen die eienaar gehef moet word, anders word die getal verwyderings teen die HEV rekening aangepas.

Waar die HEV n gedeeltelike diens lewer, bv om die vullissakke almal langs die ringpad te versamel sodat die vullisvragmotor nie by elke systraat hoef af te draai nie, kan dit oorweeg word om bv n 5% korting teen die tarief toe te staan.

LANGEBOEG MUNICIPALITY

Tariewe

VAB Meter	650 kwh verbruik			
	Tarief	BTW Eksl	BTW	BTW Inkl
50 1 - 50	1.3778	68.89	10.33	79.22
300 51 - 350	1.7735	532.05	79.81	611.86
250 351 - 600	2.4958	623.95	93.59	717.54
50 >600	2.9354	146.77	22.02	168.79
650		1371.66	205.75	1577.41

Gewone Meter	650 kwh verbruik			
	Tarief	BTW Eksl	BTW	BTW Inkl
50 1 - 50	1.3778	68.89	10.33	79.22
300 51 - 350	1.6847	505.41	75.81	581.22
250 351 - 600	2.3709	592.73	88.91	681.63
50 >600	2.7885	139.43	20.91	160.34
650 Basies		263.06	39.46	302.52
		1569.51	235.43	1804.94

Meer GEWONE METER 227.53

VAB Meter	800 kwh verbruik			
	Tarief	BTW Eksl	BTW	BTW Inkl
50 1 - 50	1.38	68.89	10.33	79.22
300 51 - 350	1.77	532.05	79.81	611.86
250 351 - 600	2.50	623.95	93.59	717.54
200 >600	2.94	587.08	88.06	675.14
		1811.97	271.80	2083.77

Gewone Meter	650 kwh verbruik			
	Tarief	BTW Eksl	BTW	BTW Inkl
50 1 - 50	1.38	68.89	10.33	79.22
300 51 - 350	1.68	505.41	75.81	581.22
250 351 - 600	2.37	592.73	88.91	681.63
200 >600	2.79	557.70	83.66	641.36
800 Basies		263.06	39.46	302.52
		1987.79	298.17	2285.95

Meer GEWONE METER 202.19

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Water

Groepbehuising/Ontwikkelings

Tarief 1001 – Residensieel R97.17

Tarief 1730 Water Bulk Contribution Levy for HOA per unit – 10% discount R98.84

Tarief 1730 Water Baskies HEV (op volgende bladsy) R98.84

Moet die heffing nie 90% van tarief 1001 Residensieel (R97.17) wees nie, dws R87.45

Tarief 1008 Roodevillas HEV 100mm

Die Blok is bereken teen 46 eenhede, nog in aanbou. Moontlik al 48 eenhede voltooi, blok moet herbereken word volgens getal eenhede voltooi.

Basiese heffing Tarief 1008 Roodevillas HEV 100mm – R2587.00

Basiese heffing Tarief 1006 Cocos Plumosa 80mm – R2587.00 (>50<=80mm) die tarief t.o.v. >50<=80mm) soos by tarief 1031 is R1636.33. Maak seker van groottes van meters en verander basiese heffing daarvolgens.

Tarief 1003 Silwerstrand HEV 150mm

Maak seker van getal eenhede voltooi. Volgens die tarieffys is die blok bereken teen 185 eenhede. Silwerstrand is verdeel in drie gedeeltes, die huise op die Golflandgoed, die Village gedeelte onderkant die pad teen die rivier asook n gedeelte oorkant die rivier aan Appelsdrift se kant. Daar is dus moontlik meer as een watermeter. Volgens n inwoner van Silwerstrand bestaan die Village gedeelte uit ongeveer 140 eenhede, Golfbaan +/- 180 en 6 oorkant die rivier reeds voltooi. Basiese heffings t.o.v. water, riool en vullis word teen die onderskeie eienaars gehef en die bedrag vir waterverbruik per erf word deur die HEV aan die eienaars/verbruikers gelever. Indien daar meer as een watermeter is, moet die HEV aan die Munisipaliteit die watermeternommer plus die aantal eenhede voltooi, wat deur die watermeter gevoer word, verskaf ten einde die blokverbruik korrek te bereken. Wanneer n nuwe eenheid voltooi word, moet die watermeternommer waarvandaan die eenheid water ontvang, asook die ernommer en eienaar se naam aan die Munisipaliteit deurgegee word ten einde die blokverbruik te verander. Die getal eenhede waarteen die blok bereken word, mag nie die totale getal voltooide eenhede in die kompleks oorskry nie.

Die nuwe tarief: Uitbr 9 Gated Village (Residential Units) is baie slim van julle. Hierdie tarief kan ook gebruik word vir die Mountain View ontwikkeling asook Groenoeuers indien Groenoeuers ook as "Gated" beskou word, elke ontwikkeling sal egter sy eie tariefnommer he om voorsiening te maak vir die getal eenhede.

By die Life Style Carewell ontwikkeling is daar drie watermeters en tans ongeveer 40 eenhede voltooi, met meer voltooi wanneer die tariewe Julie in werking tree. Ook hier moet die HEV aan die Munisipaliteit die watermeternommer verskaf vanwaar n eenheid water ontvang asook die ernommer en naam van eienaar ten einde die blokverbruik van die tarief gekoppel aan die spesifieke watermeter aan te pas. Die ander basiese heffings kan dan ook aan die spesifieke erf

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

gekoppel word indien die eienaar verantwoordelik is vir die diensteheffings of die getal eenhede van die onderskeie dienste teen die HEV rekening aangepas word.

Die totale eenhede volgens die watermeters in n ontwikkeling mag nie die totaal van voltooide eenhede in n ontwikkeling oorskry nie.

Tarief 1015 Rosegate

Volgens die tariefflys is daar 8 eenhede, maar die blokverbruik maak voorsiening vir 3 eenhede, na my wete is daar n totaal van 8 erwe. Maak seker van getal voltooide eenhede en herbereken blokverbruik.

Tariewe 1005, 1013 en 1014 Kingna

Watermeternommers is aangebring wat n goeie beginsel is. Kan die grootte van die watermeters ook aangebring word asb, volgens die basiese heffing moet almal >32<=40mm wees soos by tarief 1024.

Ongemeterde Water

Tarief 1001 Residensieel (gemeter) Basiese heffing R97.17

Tarief 1030 Ongemeterde water R96.98

Tariewe 1701 Unmetered, 1703 Indigent Unmetered en 1704 Informal Settlements: Almal R98.84

Tarief 1019 Indigent (metered) Income <=R3820 per month 100% subsidized Basies R99.12 is die Bedrag van die inkomste korrek volgens Credit Control and debt collection policy moet dit R4020 wees

Tarief 1704 Informal housing 100% subsidized Basies R99.12

Moet die basiese heffing t.o.v. alle huishoudings (gemeter of ongemeter) nie dieselfde wees nie, dit wissel van R96.98 tot R99.12, tans is die basiese heffing t.o.v. armer mense meer as die van residensieel gemeterde water

Lelwater

Tarief 1503 Per minute per year (Farmers only)(0 – 120 Minutes) R50.50

Tarief 1502 Per minute per year (Farmers only)(>120 minutes) Geen tarief – is dit per kontrak? By tarief 1505 is n tarief vir verbruik meer as 120 minute

Tarief 1505 Per minute per year (Farmers only)(0 – 120 Minutes) R80.60

Tarief 1505 Per minute per year (Farmers only)(>120 minutes) R62.69

Kanaalwater Die basiese heffing word bereken volgens die grootte van die pomp wat gebruik word. As n ander pomp installeer word waar die grootte verskil moet die basiese heffing herbereken word. Maak seker dat die persone se name by tariewe 1250 tot 1253 nog dieselfde is.

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

	KOMMENTAAR BELEIDE	
	Tariefbeleid Vullisverwydering Ontwikkelings Indien die Munisipaliteit die volle diens lewer, dws kollekteer by elke perseel, vind die heffing per eenheid teen volle tarief plaas. Die heffing vind plaas teen die HEV rekening of teen die rekening van die eienaar van die perseel waar die diens gelewer word. Waar ontwikkelings nog in aanbou is, moet die HEV die Munisipaliteit in kennis stel wanneer n eenheid voltooi is, met erfnummer en naam van eienaar indien dit teen die eienaar gehef moet word, anders word die getal verwyderings teen die HEV rekening aangepas. Waar die HEV n gedeeltelike diens lewer, bv om die vullissakke almal langs die ringpad te versamel sodat die vullisvragmotor nie by elke systraat hoef af te draai nie, kan dit oorweeg word om bv n 5% korting teen die tarief toe te staan. Water Groepbehuising/Ontwikkelings Indien daar meer as een watermeter is, moet die HEV aan die Munisipaliteit die watermeternommer plus die aantal eenhede voltooi, wat deur die watermeter gevoer word, verskaf ten einde die blokverbruik korrek te bereken. Wanneer n nuwe eenheid voltooi word, moet die watermeternommer waarvandaan die eenheid water ontvang, asook die erfnummer en eienaar se naam aan die Munisipaliteit deurgegee word ten einde die blokverbruik te verander. Die getal eenhede waarteen die blok bereken word, mag nie die totale getal voltooiende eenhede in die kompleks oorskry nie. Die voordeel van die veranderde blokverbruik a.g.v. nuwe eenhede voltooi, tree in werking met die berekening van die eerste maandelikse heffing nadat die HEV die Munisipaliteit in kennis gestel het van die verandering, met meternommer van voermeter, erfnummer en eienaar van nuwe voltooiende eenheid. Eke ontwikkeling sal sy eie tariefnummer vir elke meter he om voorsiening te maak vir die getal eenhede waarteen die blok wat deur n meter voorsien word, bereken word. As voorbeeld: By die Life Style Carewell ontwikkeling is daar drie watermeters en tans ongeveer 40 eenhede voltooi, met meer voltooi wanneer die tariewe Julie in werking tree. Ook hier moet die HEV aan die Munisipaliteit die watermeternommer verskaf vanwaar n eenheid water ontvang asook die erfnummer en naam van eienaar ten einde die blokverbruik van die tarief gekoppel aan die spesifieke watermeter aan te pas. Die ander basiese heffings kan dan ook aan die spesifieke erf gekoppel word indien die eienaar verantwoordelik is vir die diensteheffings of die getal eenhede van die onderskeie dienste teen die HEV rekening aangepas word.	ie may quality in terms of councils r hiervoor aansoek doen. Word dit insoek doen?

RATES POLICY

8 Properties used for multiple purposes

A rate levied on a property used for multiple purposes must be determined by apportioning the market value of the property to the different purposes for which the property is used and applying the rates applicable to the categories determined by the municipality for properties used for those purposes

Is daar verskillende waardasies teen verskillende tariewe op dieselfde eiendom, (erfnummer of plaasnommer) Die debietheffingsprogram moet dus voorsiening maak vir meer as een waardasie volgens gebruik en n tarief vir die bepaalde gebruik. Word hierdie waardasies deur die waardeerders per kategorie gebruik verskaf?

Pensioners with the following total monthly household income may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property:

Volgens tarieflys

R0.00 – R4020 60%

R4021 – R5000 50%

R5001 – R6000 40%

Die inkomsteperk van R4020 is ook die perk vir toekening van deernissubsidies, hierdie persoon moet dus eintlik n deernissubsidie ontvang wanneer die totale belastingheffing afgeskryf sal word i.p.v. slegs 60%

Part 3 Exemptions, Rebates and Reductions on Rates

Where one component of properties used for multiple purposes on average represents 70% or more of the property's actual use, such property may be rated as though it were used for that purpose only or multiple rates will be used

Wie bepaal die 70% gebruik en word dit bygewerk met elke tussenwaardasie waar bv meer gasteverblyf gebou word of kelders of pakstore bv vergroot word of nuut gebou word?

3.2 Application for exemption and rebates

(1) owners of property qualifying for exemptions and rebates, excluding exemptions and rates prescribed by the Act, must apply annually on the prescribed form before 31 May for exemptions and rebates on rates for the medium term of three years.

Volgens die Belastingbeleid moet persone voor 31 Mei elke jaar hiervoor aansoek doen. Is die vergunning vir 3 jaar geldig as hulle elke jaar moet aansoek doen? Persone se finansiële toestand kan van maand tot maand verander. Word dit aan die publiek deurgegee? Wat gebeur met persone wat volgens Inkomste kwalifiseer, maar die eiendom word na 31 Mei in hul name getransporeer of persone wat later aansoek doen omdat hulle nie van die vergunning gewoet het nie? Waar n eiendom waarop n korting in belasting toegestaan is, gedurende n jaar verkoop word is die korting vir die hele jaar toegestaan.

Part 4

Date on which rates become due and payable

Volgens die beleid word belasting in maandelikse paalemente gehel en moet eienaars wat jaarliks wil betaal voor 1 Julie aansoek doen om jaarliks te betaal. Wanneer n persoon se finansiële toestand verander en hy nie in staat is om die volle jaarlikse bedrag teen 7 Oktober te betaal nie, kan hy toegelaat word om te versoek dat die heffing in maandelikse paalemente verdeel word?

Wanneer n eiendom verkoop word moet die volle jaarlikse belasting betaal word, en word die rekening verander na jaarliks ten einde aan te toon dat die belasting ten volle betaal is. Met die oorsplasing van die waardasies na die nuwe eienaar sal die nuwe rekening moontlik ook as jaarliks aangetoon word, en moet die nuwe eienaar gedurende die nuwe belastingjaar toegelaat word om na maandeliks te verander

TARIEFBELEID

2 ELECTRICITY

(viii) in cases where a house owner association deliver electricity services directly to the residents within the complex and maintain such networks, will the HOA be liable for 90% of the basic fee for electricity services that are rendered by the HOA

Verduidelik asb bostaande. By nuwe ontwikkelings word gewoonlik VAB meters installeer waar geen basiese heffings betaalbaar is nie

(x) An infrastructure basic charge for electricity will be charged on a monthly basis on all properties or units except indigent households according to the tariff category linked to the property

Tarief vir VAB meter geen basiese heffing, tarief vir gewone meter basiese heffing

3 Refuse removals

(v) Vullaververwydering Ontwikkelings

Indien die Munisipaliteit die volle diens lewer, dws kollekteer by elke perseel, vind die heffing per eenheid teen volle tarief plaas. Die heffing vind plaas teen die H&V rekening of teen die rekening van die eienaar van die perseel waar die diens gelewer word.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Waar ontwikkelings nog in aanbou is, moet die HEV die Munisipaliteit in kennis stel wanneer n eenheid voltooi is, met erfnommer en naam van eienaar indien dit teen die eienaar gehef moet word, anders word die getal verwyderings teen die HEV rekening aangepas.

(vi) vind beskikbaarheidsheffings vir vullis teen onbeboude erwe plaas soos beskikbaarheidsheffings vir water, riool en elektrisiteit ?

Waar die HEV n gedeeltelike diens lewer, bv om die vullissakke almal langs die ringpad te versamel sodat die vullisvragmotor nie by elke systraat hoef af te draai nie, kan dit oorweeg word om bv n 5% korting teen die tarief toe te staan.

4 Sewerage Removals and emptying of conservancy tanks

(g) Waar ontwikkelings nog in aanbou is, moet die HEV die Munisipaliteit in kennis stel wanneer n eenheid voltooi is, met erfnommer en naam van eienaar indien dit teen die eienaar gehef moet word, om die tarief van toepassing vir riooldienste in ontwikkelings aan die toepaslike rekening te koppel anders word die getal teen die HEV rekening aangepas.

KREDIETBEHEERBELEID

Rekeninge van adresse waar munisipale personeel woonagtig is, moet nagegaan word ten einde te bepaal of deernissubsidies t.o.v. die rekening toegestaan word. By nuwe aanstellings moet adresse van nuwe werknemers ook nagegaan word om te bepaal of die rekeninghouer steeds vir n subsidie kwalifiseer.

6 Councillor and municipal staff arrears

2) a) ...such stuff members... spellout?

7 Credit control

1) Deposito bereken op riool- en vullisheffings waar n VAB watermeter en VAB elektrisiteitsmeter geïnstalleer is

4) diensterekening op naam van eienaar, dit word aangeneem dat die eienaar die rekening van die huurder gaan verhaal, n huurder kan dan versoek dat n lesing geneem word by ontruiming van die eiendom ten einde slegs vir verbruik deur hom aangegaan, te betaal, daar is egter n bedrag betaalbaar vir spesiale lesings. Die dienstedeposito sal ook deur die eienaar self betaal moet word aangesien die deposito by finalisering van n rekening teen die rekening gekrediteer word.

9) word persone wat munisipale fasiliteite wil huur se rekeninge eers nagegaan ten einde te bepaal of rekeninge op datum is?

12) Is dit van toepassing op Voorsieningskanaal?

9) Accounts

4) toewysing van betalings

Wanneer n betaling ontvang word, word dit toegewys volgens n vooropgestelde toewysing, indien n persoon slegs vir n sekere diens wil betaal, kan dit soos versoek, toegewys word by enige betaalpunt behalwe by munisipale kassierspunte?

10) n dienstedeposito kan vanaf die rekening van n persoon wat oorlede is, oorgeplaas word na die rekening van die persoon wat verantwoordelik is vir die eiendom, indien daar uitstaande bedrae is, word die deposito nie teen die uitstaande bedrae gekrediteer nie, en word die verantwoordelike persoon dus ook verantwoordelik gehou vir die uitstaande bedrae van die oorledene?

12) q) moet dit nie "granting of indigent status" wees nie?

13) f) tempered : tampered?

13) h) tempering: tampering?

17 Arrangements

Arrangement criteria for residential debtors bl 20

2) b) an instalment as determined in sub-item (9) (b) above Waar is (9) (b)

Chapter 3: INDIGENNT RELIEF Bl 22

18) 1) Bedrag om vir deernissubsidie te kwalifiseer R4020

By Watertarief 1019 in tarieflys is dit R3820

23 Arrears Indigent

Alle uitstaande bedrae van persone wat vir deernissubsidie kwalifiseer, word eenmaal in n 3 jaar periode afgeskryf. 'n Persoon moet elke 3 jaar aansoek doen om n deernissubsidie te ontvang, by toekenning van die subsidie word alle uitstaande bedrae afgeskryf, aan die einde van die 3 jaar tydperk word alle uitstaandes weer afgeskryf. Is dit nie beter dat uitstaande bedrae t.o.v. rekeninge van ontvangers van n deernissubsidie aan die einde van elke finansiële jaar afgeskryf word nie?

27) 2) all informal residential debtors will receive a free basic waste collection service d.w.s geen rioolheffing vind plaas nie

TARIEFBELEID t.o.v. ONTWIKKELINGS

- Uittreksel uit tariefbeleid

3 TARIFF PRINCIPLES

(11) Where a developer provide and maintain the internal service networks of a area a rebate of a maximum of 20% may be applied

7 UNIT OF MEASUREMENT AND METHODS OF CALCULATION

(1) WATER

(b) Method of calculation

(viii) Every housing and business unit where a separate electricity meter is installed is considered to be a consumer point

(x) In cases where a house owner association deliver water services directly to residents within the complex and maintain such networks will the HOA be liable for 90% of the basic fee for water service that are rendered by the HOA.

Daar moet deur elke HEV besluit word teen wie se rekening die basiese heffings plaasvind en die Munisipaliteit moet sodanig ingelig word, die HEV se rekening vir die totale aantal eenhede of elke eienaar afsonderlik. Indien basiese heffings vir water en riool en vullis direk aan die verbruiker se rekening gekoppel word, moet die tarief ook die % korting toegestaan a.g.v. die voorsiening en onderhoud van die riool en waterstelsels deur die HEV in ag neem. Korting t.o.v. vullisverwydering word slegs toegestaan indien die diens volledig deur die HEV bedryf word

Indien daar meer as een watermeter is, moet die HEV aan die Munisipaliteit die watermeternommer plus die aantal eenhede voltooi, wat deur die watermeter gevoer word, verskaf ten einde die blokverbruik korrek te bereken. Wanneer n nuwe eenheid voltooi word, moet die watermeternommer waarvandaan die eenheid water ontvang, asook die ernommer en eienaar se naam aan die Munisipaliteit deurgegee word ten einde die blokverbruik t.o.v die tarief van die voermeter te verander. Die getal eenhede per meter waarteen die blok bereken word, mag nie die totale getal voltooide eenhede van die onderskeie meters in die kompleks oorskry nie.

Die voordeel van die veranderde blokverbruik a.g.v. nuwe eenhede voltooi, tree in werking met die berekening van die eerste maandelikse heffing nadat die HEV die Munisipaliteit in kennis gestel het van die verandering, met meternommer van voermeter, ernommer en eienaar van nuwe voltooide eenheid.

Elke ontwikkeling sal sy eie tariefnommer vir elke meter he om voorsiening te maak vir die getal eenhede waarteen die blok wat deur n meter voorsien word, bereken word.

As voorbeeld:

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

By die Life Style Carewell ontwikkeling is daar drie watermeters en tans ongeveer 40 eenhede voltooi, met meer voltooi wanneer die tariewe Julie in werking tree. Ook hier moet die HEV aan die Munisipaliteit die watermeternommer verskaf vanwaar n eenheid water ontvang asook die ernommer en naam van eienaar ten einde die blokverbruik van die tarief gekoppel aan die spesifieke watermeter aan te pas. Die ander basiese heffings kan dan ook aan die spesifieke erf gekoppel word indien die eienaar verantwoordelik is vir die diensteheffings of die getal eenhede van die onderskeie dienste teen die HEV rekening aangepas word.

Bale Belangrik

Die totale eenhede volgens die watermeters in n ontwikkeling mag nie die totaal van voltooide eenhede in n ontwikkeling oorskry nie. (Indien daar 3 watermeters van dieselfde grootte is, en 40 eenhede voltooi, kan al 40 eenhede nie aan al drie meters gekoppel word nie, slegs die getal eenhede wat deur n meter bedien word, word gebruik om die verbruiksblok te bereken)

Algemeen

Indien ander gebruike behalwe Huishoudelik in n ontwikkeling voorkom, word daardie dienste, (riool, vullis of waterheffing) gehel volgens die gebruik van die eenheid, bv klubhuis, restaurant ens. aangesien daar ook sekerlik n elektrisiteitsmeter t.o.v. die eenheid voorkom?

(2) ELECTRICITY

(b) Method of Calculation

- (vi) Every housing and business unit where a separate electricity meter is installed is considered to be a consumer point
- (vi) Where there is one supply point on a premise which serves more than one consumer's point, each consumer's point be considered a consumer and classified according the consumer's group applicable, e.g. flats, shopping centres, residences with separate flats, etc.
- (vii) In cases where a house owner association deliver electricity services directly to the residents within the complex and maintain such networks, will the HOA be liable for 90% of the basic fee for electricity services that are rendered by the HOA.

VAB elektrisiteit meters word gewoonlik geïnstalleer, moet daar dan nog n basiese elektrisiteitheffing t.o.v elke voltooide eenheid plaasvind?

3 REFUSE REMOVAL

(b) Method of calculation

- (v) In cases where a house owner association deliver refuse services directly to the residents within the complex, will the HOA be liable for 90% of the basic fee for the refuse service that are rendered by the HOA.

Dit word aangeneem dat die 10% korting t.o.v. vullisheffings in ontwikkelings slegs van toepassing is wanneer die vullis by n sentrale punt deur die Munisipaliteit gekollekteer word en geld nie wanneer vullis van deur tot deur gekollekteer word nie. Vind die vullisverwyderings, indien op een sentrale

punt gekollekter, ook plaas in herwinbaar en ander vullis en word sakke vir herwinning deur die munisipaliteit verskaf?

Lifestyle Ontwikkeling se vullis word deur ontwikkelaar op ringpad gelaat waar dit deur die munisipaliteit gekollekter word. Indien volle vullisdienste deur die Munisipaliteit gelewer word, is geen korting van toepassing nie. Voorsiening moet moontlik gemaak word vir n % korting waar die vullis deur die ontwikkelaar na bv. die hoofstraat van die oord geneem word en die Munisipaliteit nie nodig het om by elke systraat in te draai om vullis te kollekter nie. Herwinningsakke word dan ook slegs by die ingang afgegee. 10% korting slegs van toepassing waar die vullis na n sentrale punt geneem word en slegs by daardie punt gekollekter word.

(4) SEWERAGE REMOVAL AND EMPTYING OF CONSERVANCY TANKS

(b) Method of calculation

(d) Where there is one supply point on a premise which serves more than one consumer's point, each consumer's point be considered a consumer and classified according to the consumer's group applicable, e.g. flats, shopping centres, residences with separate flats, etc.

(e) Every housing and business unit where a separate electricity meter is installed is considered to be a consumer point

(g) In cases where a house owner association deliver and maintain sewerage services directly to the residents within the complex, will the HOA be liable for 90% of the basic fee for sewerage services that are rendered by the HOA.

Tarief 1570 Complexes/developments liable for internal services Roolheffing word bereken teen 90% van die basiese heffing vir die getal eenhede

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Hoe kan dit vyf ure neem om 'n gat in 'n pad reg te maak?

How can it take five hours to fix a hole in a road?

Hoekom is Raadslede se salarisse in 2021/2022 hoër as 2022/2023? (en Senior Bestuuders?)
Alle ander personeel is R272 495 990, was daar begroot vir alle personeel?

Why are Councilors' salaries higher in 2021/2022 than 2022/2023? (and Senior Managers?)
All other staff is R272 495 990, was there a budget for all staff?

Hoeveel is die salarisse persentasie gewys van die begroting?

How much is the salary percentage growth in the budget?

Ons moet oppas om die gewillige Belastingbetaler dood te maak.

We must be careful to kill the willing Taxpayer

Daar sal moet gekyk word na werklike begroting vir dienste.

Proper budget for services will have to be looked at

Dit lyk vir my of die begroting nie by zero begin nie maar elke jaar net persentasie gewys aangepas word, totdat die fondasie padgee

It seems to me that the budget does not start at zero but is only adjusted in percentage each year, until the foundation collapse

Ek het nog baie vrae maar sal bladsye vol skryf, sal graag later met u daaroor wil gesels

I still have many questions but will write pages full, would love to talk to you about it later

NS: Ek sien "sundries" is 'n nuwe item op die maandelikse rekening. Wat gaan die geraamde inkomste per jaar wees. En waarvoor gaan dit aangewend word?

PS: I see "sundries" is a new item on the monthly bill. What is the estimated cost per year. And what is it going to be used for?

Waarom het ons 'n ampsmotor? Het genoeg voertuie om te gebruik

Why do we have an official car? Have enough vehicles to use.

Is hierdie 'n konsepbegroting of reeds aanvaar?

Is this a draft budget or already accepted?

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

EG & NA Hendricks
 Acc No: 3-40-00337-027-9
 Ward 9
 7 Wium Street
 Ashton
 6715
 30 April 2022

Dear Mayor, Councilors, and Administration of Langeberg Municipality

RE: INPUTS FOR LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY'S 2022/2023 MTREF BUDGET, AND IDP

I would herewith wish to provide my comments, concerns, and inputs regarding the Ward meeting held, tabled MTREF Budget and IDP.

Ward 9 Budget and IDP Meeting

- I would first wish to convey my disappointment in the council and administration with the meeting held in Ward 9 on 6 April 2022.
- The community of Ward 9 are predominantly Afrikaans speaking yet the only municipal official present at the meeting was one councilor (Afrikaans speaking) and the CFO who did not understand Afrikaans and there was no translator present as well.
- There was no introduction of the Ward 9 Councilor, the newly elected council, or the demarcation of the blocks for ward 9. As a community member of Ward 9 I must confess I do not know who my ward councilor is, nor do I know in which block we reside which makes it difficult to play an active part in providing fruitful engagement with my municipality.
- The meeting was conducted by the portfolio councilor for Community Services and the presentation started with "wat is bekostigbaar?".
- The first issue that the community present rightfully had was that the meeting should have started with what has the municipality executed with regards to the previous 5-year IDP. Emphasis should have then been made as to what has been done for Ward 9 regarding the previous 5-year IDP and approved budget. Then a summary of the new 5-year IDP should have been presented as this is the starting point for any budget process.
- When the community raised questions regarding the previous and new IDP the councilor and CFO present could not provide any answers. It would thus be recommended that should future engagements of this importance be held with the community that knowledgeable and especially IDP officials must be present to answer valid questions raised by concerned stakeholders and ratepayers.
- The presentation was too high-level and did not address any important elements of the IDP, SCIF and Budget. Again the ratepayers present raised questions as the total budget amounts was only presented without context for valid engagement. No summaries were provided as to show how the increase in tariffs would impact the various levels of households (indigent, low consumption, medium consumption, or high consumption).
- No meaningful LED projects was presented or how the new IDP will address the increasing unemployment level of the municipality. Due to job scarcity it directly impacts the increase in vandalism and theft in our communities as people are seeking alternative means of making money.

- Many housing questions were raised where once again no appropriate response could be provided. It is thus recommended that a housing official should be present in the next meeting to at least explain as to the process of how housing projects are approved and executed by Province with the assistance of the Municipality and 3rd party developers.
- The community got more hostile as they felt that their voices were not heard and the municipality did not assume Ward 9 community members would want to play an active role with regards to our IDP, Budget and SDF. Ward 9 has many educated and intellectual individuals which care what happens in our community and we want to see our municipality prosper for the benefit of our families and descendants who will reside here for the next 100 plus years.

MTREF Budget Document

- I must convey my disappointment in the Mayor and council for accepting and publishing an incomplete budget document for comment and input.
- The Schedule A that is a National Treasury legislative template for the Annual Budget should be complete in its entirety as it provides the minimum information that council, stakeholders and ratepayers must consider and comment on for the implementation of their IDP over the medium term.
- The following tables were left blank on the tabled Budget document's Schedule A (incomplete and non-compliance with the MFMA and National Treasury norms):
 - SA10 – Basic service delivery measurement
 - SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget
 - SA3 – Supporting detail to budgeted financial position (information break-down of inventory)
 - SA4 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
 - SA5 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
 - SA6 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
 - SA7 – Measurable performance objectives
 - SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
 - SA10 – Detail on the provision of municipal services
 - SA11 – Property rates summary
 - SA12a – Property rates by category (current year)
 - SA12b – Property rates by category (budget year)
 - SA13a – Service Tariffs by category
 - SA13b – Service Tariffs by category – explanatory
 - SA14 – Household bills
 - SA15 – Investment particulars by type
 - SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity
 - SA17 – Borrowing
 - SA20 – Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds
 - SA23 – Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers / councillors / senior managers)
 - SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers
 - SA33 – Contracts having future budgetary implications
 - SA35 – Future implications of capital budget
 - SA36 – Detailed capital budget
 - SA37 – Projects delayed from previous financial years
 - SA38 – Consolidated detailed operational projects

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Input regarding tariffs

- I do commend the council for trying to keep the tariffs as low as possible taking into account Covid-19, as well as other micro- and macro-economic factors that impact the affordability level of its community.
- I do note the electricity tariffs was based on the National Treasury guidance of 9.61%, but should be decreased to 7.47% in line with the NERSA guideline published on 31 March 2022 for the final budget.

Input regarding Capital Budget

- First it is noted that R17.8million is budgeted in 2022/2023 for the purchase of vehicles from loan funding. Then also R30million is budgeted in 2022/2023 for the rehabilitation of roads from loan funding.
- Loan funding should only be taken up for the procurement of revenue generating assets to cover the capital redemption and finance charges related to the loan acquired over the term of the loan.
- The question I wish to pose to council is with what funding will the R47.8million loan be repaid as well as the related finance charges over the life of the loan?
- Based on the information derived from the budget document Vehicles to the value of R3 971 000 will be purchased by non-engineering directorates and the budget allocated for roads rehabilitation is R30mil. This therefore concludes that R33 971 000 loan funding will be taken up in 2022/2023 for the purchase of capital expenditure relating to non-revenue generating assets.
- Loan funding to this magnitude is usually repaid over 10 – 20 years and therefore it is imperative that council reconsiders this decision as it will have a direct impact on future municipal tariffs especially property rates as that is the only mechanism utilized by a municipality to generate revenue for non-revenue generating assets.
- Together with the repayment of the loan and finance charges over the life of the loan, the assets will incur maintenance as well that must be costed out to services that do generate revenue or a profit to funds those related expenditures.
- I therefore humbly request that the current council take a very conservative approach when considering which capital projects to fund from loan funding as it will impact all ratepayers and community members for the next 10 – 20 years. Tariffs may look favorable now, but my concern is more about the long-term financial sustainability of my municipality and the impact it will have on people like me who have kids and wish to retire in Langeberg, and if we will still be able to afford to live here over the next 10 – 20 years.

Input regarding Operating Budget

- It is good to see the municipality expected to realize a R30million surplus in 2022/2023.
- The only concern I have is with regards to the finance charges that seem to be understated.
- Based on the Statement of Financial Performance (A4) the finance charges budget was reduced from the audited actual in 2020/21 of R10 383 000 to R7 570 000 (27% reduction) in 2021/22, then it further reduces over the MTREF to R7 423 000 in 2022/23 (2% reduction) R7 258 000 in 2023/24 (2% reduction) and increase to R7 584 000 in 2024/25 (4% increase).
- How can the above finance charges be in accurate assumption if an additional R47.8million loan will be taken up? Indicative interest rates must be utilized for the calculation of budgeted finance charges in order to accurately reflect the impact the loans will have not

only on the Statement of Financial Performance, Statement of Financial Position, but also Cash Flow statement.

- Another concern is the drastic fluctuation in the budget for contracted services. The audited actuals of 2020/21 reflected a value of R28 013 000, then 2021/22 budget is increased to R50 822 000 (81% increase – please provide justification?); then R55 519 000 in 2022/23 (9% increase – above inflation); then R79 173 000 in 2023/24 (42% increase – please provide justification?); then a reduction to R60 117 000 (24% reduction – above inflationary increases year on year with drastic reduction in 3rd year?). Please provide clarity as these unprecedented fluctuations for the contracted services budget is not explained in the budget document.

Input regarding Statement of Financial Position and Cash Flow statement

- I have noted many concerns and assume many amounts was copied and pasted in the MTREF Budget of Statement of Financial Position and Cash Flow statement without properly accounting being used as per the legislative requirements (MFMA, MBRR, GRAP and MSCOA legislation) but I fear if I am to raise all issues it will fill too many pages. I hope Provincial- and National Treasury will raise these issues with their SIME Assessment of the budget.

I truly hope the council and administration can improve regarding the consultation sessions with the community regarding the most critical documents such as the Budget, IDP and SDF in future.

I hope my inputs are taken into consideration with the tabling of the final budget for approval of council.

Yours sincerely,



Nadia Hendricks
Manager Budget & Costing
Stellenbosch Municipality
E-mail: nahendricks@gmail.com
Cell no: 073 121 3786

Adriana Swarts

From: Adriana Swarts
 Sent: Tuesday, 03 May 2022 9:35 AM
 To: Mava Shude
 Subject: RE: Budget 2022-23

From: davin hull <davinh18@gmail.com>
 Sent: Friday, 29 April 2022 13:02
 To: MM <mm@langeberg.gov.za>
 Subject: Budget 2022-23

Goeie dag

Hier is my insette vir bogenoemde

1. Die oprigting/bou van 'n **paviljoen in McGregor**.

Al die dorpe binne ons munisipale area het sportgronde met paviljoene. Sommige dorpe het 2 velde. Nkqubela het 'n nuwe veld, want die vorige een was vandaliseer. Ek vra dat dieselfde prosedure gevolg kan word, waar die fondse vir Nkqubela verkry is. Verder wil ek dit beklemtoon dat ons dieselfde kostes moet betaal soos bepaal in die tariewe lys.

All towns within the Municipal area have sports fields with Pavilions. Some towns even have two. Nkqubela got a new one, as the previous one was vandalised. I would like to request that the same procedure be done, for funding as with Nkqubela. Furthermore I would also like to state that we should pay the same amount as per the approved tariff list.

2. Programme loods vir jongmense, nie net om papiere op te tel, maar programme om aan hulle 'n vaardigheid te gee.

Development of Programmes for Youth, not only to do Cleaning but for their Skills as well. (specialised Training)

Ons werkloosheid onder jongmense is baie hoog binne ons munisipale area weens 'n gebrek aan programme, veral vaardigheidsprogramme. Dit sal help om die misdaad aan te spreek asook selftrots by jongmense te kweek. The Unemployment of Youth in the Municipal area is extremely high, which is an indication of ineffective programme development. If these type of programmes get specialised it will lower the Crime rate and improve youngster pride.

3. Groter watertank met dikker pype om te help met die blus van vure.

Bigger water tank with heavier pipes to assist with extinguish of fires.

McGregor bestaan uit meer as 40 % huise/wonings met rietdakke. Dit sal help totdat die brandweer hier aankom.

McGregor has more than 40% houses with thatched roofs. The Bigger water tank will assist until the Fire Brigade comes.

4. Aangehek aan punt no 3, die opleiding van leerling brandweermanne, wat dan 'nsandeliks 'n stipend betaal kan word uit die EPWP program.

Reading in conjunction with point 3. Training for learner firemen's, and to give a stipend from the EPWP programme.

5. Die herwaardering van eiendomme in McGregor. Die meeste van die eiendomme in die voorheen bruin gebied is oorwaardeer. Die waardasie van die bank en die waardasie van Munisipaliteit verskil soos die koste van die wese. Soos u weet word eiendom verkoop nie volgens munisipale waardasie, maar bankwaardasie. Die 2 is veronderstel om inlyn met mekaar te loop. Voordat eiendomswaardasie plaasvind moet daar eers gekyk word na die finansiële/ekonomiese omgewing van die area. Nadat die vasgestel is, kan daar bepaal word met hoeveel persentasiepunte dit kan opgaan. Huidiglik word eiensars van eiendomme oorbelas.

The Revaluation of properties in McGregor. Most of the properties in the Coloured areas are over valued. The Valuation of the Bank and Municipalities does not agree. As you are aware properties do not get sold based on

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

the Municipalities evaluation but rather the Bank value. These two valuations should be the same. Before properties valuation can occur the financial and economic conditions with in the area should be considered. Currently home owners are being over charged.

6. Instel van 'n rampfonds van R3000 per geval. Dit word slegs uitbetaal in tye van natuurrampe soos brand, wind, reën, water. Die bedrag moet slegs aangewend word vir die aankoop van boumateriaal, voedsel en of beddegoed. Implementing funding for Disasters of R3000 per incident. It should only be paid out when disasters occurs, such as fire, wind rain and water. Die funds should only be to purchase material, food and bedding.

7. Verbetering van die grondpaaie en ander paaie in die dorp. McGregor was die enigste dorp wat nie gebaat het uit die paaieprojek van die Munisipaliteit. So dit is net reg dat daar na die toestand van ons paaie gekyk moet word. Ons betaal ook belasting nes die ander dorpe.

Upgrading of Roads in all towns. McGregor is the only Town that didn't have access to the upgrading project of the Municipality and the status quo of our Roads are extremely bad. We are also taxpaying clients as the other Towns.

8. Oopstel van velde middag vir kinders om te kan speel. Tans speel die kinders in die strate wat baie gevaarlik is. Om te verhoed dat hulle omgeroer word kan die velde oopgestel word. Tans is daar 24/7 sekuriteit op die veld en indien moontlik kan daar nog jongmense, befonds uit die EPWP program, aangestel word.

Opening and giving access to Sport fields in the afternoon, for kids to play. Currently children is playing and running in the Roads which is very dangerous. If they could get access to the Sport fields it would assist a lot. Currently 24/7 the sport fields has security and if needed some youngsters could also assist and be paid from the EPWP Programme.

9. Aanbring van 'n waterpark, insamewerking miskien met privaatondernemings. Wat die druk op die enigste swembad in Robertson kan verlig. Is ook meer veiliger en toeganklik vir bejaardes en gestremdes met rystoele. Die water wat gebruik word kan herwin word, en weer gebruik word.

Installing a waterpark, in conjunction with private business. Which will lower the burden of usage on the Swimming pool in Robertson. It is also more safer and accessible for elderly and disabled. The water that will be used can be recycled as well.

Ek hoop my insette sal positief na gekyk word en werk van gemaak word.

I do hope my input will be seen in an positive light and be implemented.

Groete

DA Hull

BELASTINGBETALER

Wyk 5

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Comment on Hospital Street

The Draft capital Budget for Montagu, indicates only upgrading of certain streets. It is extremely disappointing that the request of ward 11, Blok 7 are not being factored into this Budget. The placing of properties against South of Hospital Street in Montagu. It seems the process of prioritising of urgent projects from each ward aren't being done. It is also unacceptable that the ward members inputs aren't being listened to as this request comes from 2021-2022 budget, there is danger from this property not being fenced. We are being asked to give input but our inputs get ignored as the years proceed. We request that the input process to be streamlined and our inputs be taken into account.

Budget 2022-2023

Vir aandag: Munisipale Bestuurder

Kommentaar op Munisipale Konsepbegroting 2022-2023

Hierdie kommentaar is meestal in die vorm van navrae oor kwesies in die konsepbegroting. Dit is aan my gestuur deur inwoners van Montagu-Suid (Wyk 11 Blok 7) en Montagu Sentraal (Wyk 7).

Eksal dit waardeer indien die Direkoraat: Finansies ontvangs van hierdie kommentaar/navrae sal erken, en sal onderneem om binne 'n redelike tyd daarop te antwoord.

Kommentaar oor Hospitaalstraat Eiendom Omheining

Die konsep-kapitaalbegroting vir Montagu wys dat daar slegs vir die opgradering van sekere strate begroot is. Dit is uiters teleurstellend dat die versoek van die inwoners van Wyk 11 Blok 7, dat die munisipale eiendom ten Suido van Hospitaalstraat in Montagu omhein moet word, weer eens in hierdie konsepbegroting verontsaam is.

Dit maak 'n bespotting van die hele proses van prioritisering van noodsaaklike projekte, wat elke Wyk en Blok elke jaar moet deurgaan, aangesien hierdie kwesie, wat ontstaan het ag 'n geldige inwonerspetisie, reeds vir die 2021-2022 begroting deur al die blokvertegenwoordigers as Wyk 11 se nommer 1 prioriteit aangewys is, en vir die daaropvolgende boekjaar op die nommer 1 posisie gehou is.

Dit is onaanvaarbaar vir die inwoners van Wyk 11, en veral die van Blok 7, dat die wesenlike gevare wat hierdie stuk grond inhou, en wat male sonder tal in veehoudige besonderhede deur die inwoners en hulle blokvertegenwoordigers onder die Munisipaliteit se aandag gebring is, jaar na jaar deur die Munisipaliteit geïgnoreer word.

Ons versoek nou weer eens, dmv die korrekte kommentaarproses, dat daar dringend en daadwerklik aan hierdie versoek gehoor gegee word.

Navraag oor Behuising

Housing is being seen as a Provincial and National function. what is the R210 000 for which are budgeted for under housing? Aangesien behuising 'n nasionale/provinsiale aangeleentheid is, waarvoor gaan die R 210 000 wat vir Behuising vir die Direkoraat: Gemeenskapsdiensre begroot is, gebruik word?

Navraag oor Salarisrekening

Watter persentasie van die totale konsepbegroting word vir die Munisipaliteit se salarisrekening begroot?

Indien dit meer as 30% is, is dit heeltemal uit pas met (inter)nasionale "best practice" benaderings.

What is the Percentage of Opening Budget being spent on salaries? if more than 30% it is in contravention with Best practice principle.

Navraag oor Verliese op Elektriesiteitsverkope

Electricity Losses has increased by more than 30% the past two financial years, this increase are of concern

Die verliese op elektrisiteitsverkope het die afgelope twee boekjare met meer as 30 % gestyg. Hierdie styging verteenwoordig 'n aansienlike verlies.

Is hierdie toename in die 2022-2023 konsepbegroting aangespreek?

Has this issue been addressed in the budget?

Indien wel, vir watter persentasie verlies is daar hierdie keer begroot?

If so, how much percentage Loss has been budgeted?

Navraag oor Invordering van Skuld

Vir watter invorderingspersentasie op maandelike debiteure is daar begroot?

Hoewel skuld moet jaarliks afgeskryf word agv nie-betaling?

Vir watter afskrywingsbedrag is daar hierdie keer begroot?

What was budgeted for the Collection Rate?

How much of municipal bills are being write-off Annually?

How much was budgeted for write-off in this Budget?



Francois Tredoux

Blokvertegenwoordiger: Wyk 11 Blok 7

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY



ADMINISTRATIEWE EN UITVOERENDE KANTOOR
ADMINISTRATIVE AND EXECUTIVE OFFICE
IDFISI YOLAWULO NEYESIQEBA

Private Bag X2, ASHTON 6215
 28 Main Road, ASHTON 6215
 T +27 23 615 8000 F +27 23 615 1563
 E admin@langeberg.gov.za www.langeberg.gov.za

Ons verw nr / Our Ref No
 Isalethibo Sethu

5/1/1 (2022/2023)

M Shude

Navraag / Enquiries
 Imbuzo

25 May 2022

Mr J D Burger
 50 Polack Street
 ROBERTSON
 6705

Dear Mr Burger

RE: INPUTS TO THE 2022/2023 MTREF BUDGET AND IDP OF LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Your letters as received, refers

Langeberg Municipality would like to thank you for taking the time to consult our Annual Budget with the IDP and give input to it. Once again it can be seen that our community would like to work with us to ensure cost effective quality services to the Citizens, exercising good leadership, ensuring accountable governance and maintaining sound financial management.

An information statement will be issued once the Supply Chain Processes has been concluded which will contain all the information for you. At this moment the loan has only been advertised to allow bidders to submit their tenders and once these have been evaluated, an information statement will be issued to the public for comments for consideration before the approval of the loan.

Yours faithfully

|

ASA DE KLERK
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Ons verw Nr/Our Ref No

Navrae/Enquiries Isalathiso Sethu (2022/2023)
Imibuzo

M Shude

25 May 2022

Ms EJ Du Toit

3 Eben Donges Avenue

ROBERTSON

6705

Dear Sir/Madam

INPUTS TO THE 2022/2023 MTREF BUDGET AND IDP OF LANE BERG MUNICIPALITY

Your letters dated 25th April 2022 has reference.

Langeberg Municipality would like to thank you for taking the time to consult our Annual Budget with the IDP and give input to it. Once again it can be seen that our community would like to work with us to ensure cost effective quality services to the Citizens, exercising good leadership, ensuring accountable governance and maintaining sound financial management.

TARIFFS

Electricity

- The electricity tariffs include the basic amount as determined by NERSA

Sewerage

- Tariff code 1570 – The percentage makes more sense as stating an amount has a risk of inconsistency and causing confusion when tariffs and actual amounts change.
- Spelling error of abattoir will be corrected

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Refuse

- Tariff code 1615 – The percentage makes more sense as stating an amount has a risk of inconsistency and causing confusion when tariffs and actual amounts change.
- If the pick-up point is centralised a 10% discount on the basic fee will be applied but if they do not have a centralised pick-up point, the Municipality will charge the normal refuse amount.
- The Municipality has commenced to communicate with the gated villages to get the actual number and as soon the Municipality finalises the completion certificates from town planning the Municipal records will be amended.

Water

- Agree with the comment on the water tariff and will amend accordingly
- Roodevillas and Cocos Plomosa – The Municipality is busy verifying the completed units and this will be compared with town planning's records.
- Tariff 1003 – Agree with the comment, we will liaise with the HOA.
- RU – Comment is noted
- The indigent amount will be amended to R4020.00 on the tariff book

Irrigation water

- Tariff aligned correctly on the tariff book

Canal water

- Tariff aligned correctly on the tariff book

Property Rates

- The pensioner rebate process has now been aligned with the indigent application process and applications are acceptable at any time during the financial year. The policy will be amended to reflect this.

COMMENTS ON POLICIES

TARIFF POLICY

Refuse removals Developments

- Centralised point, HOA gets the 10%, if not we bill them 100%

Water

- Noted, will be attended with the tariffs

RATES POLICY

- With the current GV we implemented the multiple use accordingly.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

- Property rates are not written off with the indigent but we provide the rebates as per the Municipal Property Rates Act to those who qualify
- 70% of rates – valuation is done based on the use or permitted use or both as required by the MPRA. The valuer determines the dominant use.
- The pensioner rebate process has now been aligned with the indigent application process and applications are acceptable at any time during the financial year (this will be updated on the policy). Ratepayers are informed of the indigent qualification requirements and are advised to inform the Municipality immediately should any information submitted with their applications change.
- Ratepayers have the right to inform the Municipality at any point, how and when (monthly or annually) they want to settle their accounts. Transfers are dealt with our rates department.

TARIFF POLICY

- This is only applicable to HOA's when they install conventional meters (policy will be updated to clarify this).
- Infrastructure basic charge relates to conventional meters as there are admin costs i.e. meter reading, that need to be recouped.

(v) Refuse removals Developments

- Noted

(vi) Are availability charges for water, sewerage and electricity raised for all the unbuilt erfs?

- If the pick-up point is centralised a 10% discount on the basic fee will be applied but if they do not have a centralised pick-up point, the Municipality will charge the normal refuse amount.

CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

- We do check staff accounts for indigent
- Deposit is determined as per approved tariffs
- The Municipality deals with the accountholder and the owner of the property. Tenant agreements are between the tenant and lessor.
- On rental of Municipal facilities, the Municipality withholds a deposit paid for the rental of facilities and puts it on the debtors account.
- Payment can be allocated per service at the municipal pay points only. E,g if you pay only for canal water at an outside point the allocation will be done as per prescribed allocation on the financial system.
- Deposits can be transferred in cases where the account holder is deceased but now we encourage people to go and report the estate at the regional court for finalisation.
- Spelling errors will be checked before final tabling
- Reference will be checked and corrected
- The basic fee for sanitation for Indigent customers is subsidised

Thank you for your input

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Yours faithfully

ASA DE KLERK

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Ons verw Nr/Our Ref No

Navrae/Enquiries

Isalathiso Sethu

5/1/1 (2022/2023)

M Shude

Imibuzo

25 May 2022

EG & NA Hendricks

Acc No: 3-40-00337-027-9

Ward 9

7 Wium Street

ASHTON

6715

Attention: Mr & Mrs Hendricks

E-mail address: Nadia.Hendricks@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

Dear Sir/Madam

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

INPUTS TO THE 2022/2023 MTREF BUDGET AND IDP OF LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Your letter dated 30 April 2022 has reference.

Langeberg Municipality would like to thank you for taking the time to consult our Annual Budget with the IDP and give input to it. Once again it can be seen that our community would like to work with us to ensure cost effective quality services to the Citizens, exercising good leadership, ensuring accountable governance and maintaining sound financial management.

Ward 9 Budget and IDP Meeting

We take note of your disappointment of the Ward meeting and will look into the issues raised that can be change or corrected especially the translator. Your concern with the newly elected council has been sent to the ward councillor to discuss with his team.

Your concern raised regarding the presentation, more emphasis being put on 5year IDP will be discussed with Executive Management. We will keep in mind your valuable input regarding certain staff members to attend these sessions to ensure all questions can be responded to sufficiently.

MTREF Budget Document

Your input into the Schedule-A is noted. Our Budget team with our financial System vendor is currently busy addressing the Supporting Sheets of the A-schedule as this information cannot be added manually to the Schedule. Our team is committed to ensure our reporting is of a high quality and that the information is reliable.

Input regarding tariffs

Please note NERSA only published the guideline on 31 March 2022 which was the same day that the Annual Budget was tabled. The tariff as per NERSA guideline will be amended in the Final Budget.



Rig alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder

BUDGET MTREF 2022/2023 Address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Input regarding Capital Budget

Please note:

In terms of the legislative requirements of Section 46 (3) (a) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003):

"A municipality may incur long-term debt only if the accounting officer of the municipality-

- (a) Has, in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act-
 - (i) At least 21 days prior to the meeting of council at which approval for the debt is to be considered, made public an information statement setting out particulars of the proposed debt, including the amount of the proposed debt, the purposes for which the debt is to be incurred and particulars of any security to be provided; and
 - (ii) Invited the public, the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury to submit written comments or representations to the council in respect of the proposed debt."

It must be understood that roads are a key element in terms of boosting the local GDP of a Municipality. Access to proper roads enhances access to the Municipal area and to businesses in the area. This in turn also plays a vital role in supporting the tourism sector which contributes immensely to the GDP of Langeberg. The tourism sector remains an important economic driver as Langeberg is considered a tourist destination. With the restriction on travel due to the lockdown, this sector was negatively impacted in 2020. This resulted in drastic decrease in Langeberg's tourism spend (current prices) from R 693.5 million for 2019 (6.35% of GDP) to R 204.8 million (1.92% of GDP) for 2020. As tourism affects all the economic sectors, the decrease in tourism spend is one of the major contributors to the 8.7% economic decline experienced by Langeberg in 2020. This too has a direct impact to the unemployment rate in the area.

It must also be understood that the vehicles being earmarked to be purchased from the loan are largely for service delivery which is the core mandate of a Municipality. The loans will be paid from revenue received from property rates.

Input regarding Operating Budget

BUDGET MTREF 2022/2023 2024/2025

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

We take note of the issue raised on Finance Chargers and Contracted Services and as communicated will be addressed.

Input regarding Statement of Financial Position and Cash Flow Statement

Please note the MTREF Schedules are populated from the Financial System. Our Budget team with our financial System vendor is currently busy addressing all issues identified.

Thank you for your input

Yours faithfully

ASA DE KLERK

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Ons verw Nr/Our Ref No

Navrae/Enquiries

Isalathiso Sethu

(2022/2023)

M

Shude

Imibuzo

25 May 2022

Attention: Mr Davin Hull

E-mail address: davinhl8@gmail.com

Dear Sir

BUDGET MTREF 2022/2023 2024/2025

LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY

INPUTS TO THE 2022/2023 MTREF BUDGET AND IDP OF LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY

Your letter dated 29 April 2022 has reference.

Langeberg Municipality would like to thank you for taking the time to consult our Annual Budget with the IDP and give input to it. Once again it can be seen that our community would like to work with us to ensure cost effective quality services to the Citizens, exercising good leadership, ensuring accountable governance and maintaining sound financial management.

Building of a pavillion in McGregor

Your request for a pavillion is to be considered during the next budget prioritization processes.

Development of programmes for the youth.

The inputs for skills development will be included into the IDP and taken into consideration in terms of EPWP job creation opportunities to be linked to a level of skills development where possible.

Bigger water tank with heavier pipes to assist with extinguish of fires.

Fire brigade uses water from the reticulation system which is obtained via hydrants; bigger water tanks will be considered as the service is rolled out to McGregor and its outskirts as it involves a lot of logistics that must be considered, that will require budgets interdepartmentally. At this stage, due to the need in relation to Community Fire Protection as sited partly by the points below, the project has already been rolled out by the municipality to provide training and re-imbursement for the 10 learner firefighters that are being appointed for the 2022/23 financial year, amongst other things (which requires a considerable budget).

The fire related projects are being rolled out in accordance with the available budget, legislation, regulations and standards that guides the rollout of resources for fire protection.

Training for learner firemen's, and to give a stipend from the EPWP programme.

The project has already been rolled out by the municipality to provide training and re-imbursement for the 10 learner firefighters that are being appointed. There are logistics that must be taken into account in order to train the Learner Firefighters, which makes it impractical to rollout, similar projects at the same time in all towns and surrounding areas, and Langeberg as a B Municipality e.g. needs to provide PPE (Just 1 for one learner firefighter costs between R30 000

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

and R60 000 excluding the breathing equipment that must also be provided - without this, the learner firefighter cannot be trained and used for the purpose prescribed by law for the B Municipality which is different from the District Municipality).

The revaluation of properties in McGregor

Valuations of properties are done by an independent valuer who is qualified and registered with a professional organization. All owners were informed of the new valuations last year and had the opportunity to object to their valuation free of charge before 23 April 2021. Any person who wishes to object to their valuation now can do so by contacting the municipal office. There is a fee applicable, but if there is merit on the case the municipality can liaise with the valuer.



Rig alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder

Upgrading of roads

Address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager

The roads projects, where roads in rural areas were upgraded; the projects were funded with MIG Funding. No projects were approved by MIG for McGregor. The repairs of roads for the next financial year were prioritised by means of an Asset Maintenance Plan for roads.

Opening sport fields in the afternoon and giving access to the kids to play

Sports facilities are booked as per approved tariffs policy.

Installing a waterpark, in conjunction with private business.

Request for water parks to be considered during future budget prioritization processes. Involvement of private contribution would highly be appreciated.

Thank you for your input

Yours faithfully

ASA DE KLERK

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Ons verw Nr/Our Ref No

Navrae/Enquiries Isalathiso Sethu
Imibuzo

(2022/2023)

M

Shude

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

25 May 2022

Attention: Mr Francois Tredoux

E-mail address:

Dear Sir/Madam

RE: INPUTS TO THE 2022/2023 MTREF BUDGET AND IDP OF LANE BERG MUNICIPALITY

Your letters as received, refers

Langeberg Municipality would like to thank you for taking the time to consult our Annual Budget with the IDP and give input to it. Once again it can be seen that our community would like to work with us to ensure cost effective quality services to the Citizens, exercising good leadership, ensuring accountable governance and maintaining sound financial management.

Ward 11 Hospital Street Property Fence

We take note of your query, the matter was dealt with through the Executive Management Team and unfortunately could not be catered for in the budget.

Input regarding Housing

The R210 000 provision in the Housing Department is budgeted to be spent on a vehicle in the housing department for the 2022/23 financial year.

Input regarding Salaries

The total amount budgeted for salaries is R261 243 000 over the total expenditure amount of R948 499 000, which gives a percentage of 27,5%. The percentage that is budgeted for salaries is below the 30%, thus we are still in line with the principle. Furthermore, in terms of National Treasury norms salaries should be below 40%. This means the municipality is still way below the norm.

Input regarding Electricity Losses

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Our electricity losses are currently still under the national norm, which is about 7%. However, there is an increase in electricity losses and we are currently working on that.

Input regarding Debt Collection

Langeberg Municipality's collection rate was 96% in the 2019/2020 financial year and 100% in the 2020/21 financial year, both of which are above the norm of 95%. Therefore, the collection rate budgeted for the 2022/2023 is 97% which is in line with collection rate of current debt and the past audited years.

The amount for write offs for the current financial year 2021/2022 was R19 740 000 and the budget for the 2022/23 financial year is R20 530 000.

Thank you for your input

Yours faithfully

ASA DE KLERK

MUNICIPAL MANAGER



Rig alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder

Address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager

BUDGET & IDP INPUTS 2022

- Website: No comments received.
- SMS: No comments received
- Twitter: No comments received.
- Instagram: No comments received.

Facebook:

Eva Turner

Wonder of dit sal plaasvind veral die Spatial development framework

Melody Mitchell

We have some wonderful legislation and hard working officials...But we do need many more muni bylaw compliance officers all over our region...lots of potential rates not collected because properties are not properly assessed and zoned according to current activity.

Kelvin De Klerk

Paaie moet regkom en nog n swembad vir die streek

Johanna Kleynhans

Strate vol gate. Vervalle geboue. Skoner dorp. Beheer oor verkeer in kerkstraat. Mense parkeer ander voertuie vas. Dan moet mens in jou voertuig wag tot bestuurder van ander voertuig eendag daar opdaag of jy moet die bestuurder gaan soek. Veral naweke vanaf Vrydagmiddag en Saterdag oggend.

Johanna Kleynhans

Langeberg Municipality nog iets wat my en baie ander mense grief is die lei water wat ons moet betaal. Ons het nie daarvoor aansoek gedoen nie en ons gebruik nie lei water nie maar moet elke maand betaal. Dit moet summier afgeskaf word. Dankie.

WYK 1 – GEMEENSKAPSVERGADERING: GOP / IDP- RAADSLID STEYN- 04 APRIL 2022

1. OPENING & VEWELKOMING

Rdl.Steyn versoek Mnr Murray om die vergadering te open met gebed.

2. VERWELKOMING

Rdl.Steyn verwelkom die gemeenskap teenwoordig en stel Rdl.Steenkamp aan die gemeenskap voor .Rdl Steyn noem ook aan die vergadering waarom die veradeging belê is.Rdl Steyn noem ook dat Mnr Booysen die GSW is vir wyk 1 en dat hy almal voorsien het van insette vraelyste ten opsigte van die GOP vergadering .Rdl Steyn noem ook dat hy gaan oorgee aan Mnr Uyanda Nakasa wat die aanbieding gaan doen.

3. VOORLEGGING: PROJEKTE

Mnr Uyanda Nakasa hou die voorgestel begroting aan die vergadering voor

[Die aanbieding het baie goed afgeloop,Rdl Steyn gee die geleendheid vir die vergadering om insette te gee aangaande die GOP voorlegging](#)

VRAE of INSETTE:

1. Infrastruktuur

Wat kan verwag word paaie is in 'n baie swak toestand asook sypaadjies .Gaan daar aandag aan gegee word met die geld wat begroot is voor ? Gaan daar gekyk word na stormwater in Môreson?

Rdl Steyn noem dat daar gekyk sal word na paaie asook die stormwater

2. Leen van Geld vir die Munisipaliteit – Hoekom moet die Munisipaliteit gaan geld leen was dit so dringend dat daar geld geleen moes word?

Rdl Steyn noem dat dit nodig is sodat die nodige opgraderings gedoen kan word soos opgradering van paaie, ens

3. Wetstoepassingsbeampies:

Is daar genoeg begroot vir wetstoepassingsbeampies daar is te min begroot want daar is so min beampies en hierdie beampies kan 'n groot verskil maak aan die veiligheid van ons dorpe.Die Munisipaliteit moet kyk om meer wetstoepassingsbeampies aan te stel

Rdl Steyn noem dat hy kennis neem van die versoek .

4. Opgradering van Riool stelsels:

Ons hoop dat die rioolstelsel ook genoeg aandag sal kry uit die begroting

Rdl Steyn noem dat die opgradering van rioolstelsels na gekyk sal word

5. Behuising Hoekom so min begroot:

Hoekom is daar so min begroot vir behuising?

Rdl Henn noem aan die vergadering dat behuisings projekte nie 'n Munisipale projek is nie .Behuising word deur profinsie gedoen.

6. Sport velde se tariewe:-

Hoekom is die tariewe so laag ? en hoekom kan die rugby klubs nie 'n donasie aan die munisipaliteit voorsien aangesien daar naweek na naweek klomp geld gemaak word ?

Rdl Henn noem dat tariewe eerder verlaag sal word en dat daar na gekyk word om 'n beter verhouding op te bou met die klubs en die gemeenskap in hierdie verband.

Mev Tiras noem aan die vergadering dat daar nooit voorsiening gemaak is vir netbal klubs nie hulle moes altyd saam met rugby klubs oefen die munisipaliteit het dit ook gestop en gesê netbal klubs moet op hul eie betaal ,maar rugby klubs is winsgewind en nie netbal klubs nie.

Rdl Henn noem dat die tarief vir netbal klubs baie laag is teenoor rugby klubs.

7. Elektriesiteit :

Hoekom maak die munisipaliteit nie gebruik van sonkrag nie aangesien elektriesiteit so duur is .

Mnr Steenkamp noem aan die vergadering dat die munisipaliteit daarna poog om die toekom van sonkrag gebruik te maak, maar dat op die oomblik daar nie genoeg geld daarvoor is nie.

8. Tariewe van Water :

Wat is die rede hoekom die watertariewe so hoog is teenoor die ander tariewe. Wat gaan die munisipaliteit maak aangesien daar net 1 opgaardam is wat die hele Robertson moet voorsien van water en die bevolking raak net meer.

Mnr Steenkamp noem dat daar aandaag aan gegee sal word en dat die munisipaliteit besig is om te kyk of hulle nie die dam se wal kan verbeter sodat meer water opgevang kan word nie.

9. Ingang van Moreson:

Hoekom is daar net 1 ingang na Môreson en geen ander ingang of uitgang nie gaan die munisipaliteit daaraan aandag gee?

Rdl Steyn noem dat hulle kennis dra van die probleem en dat daar ook gekyk word vir nog 'n ander ingang na Môreson

.Rdl Steyn noem ook dat die behoeftes/insette verwys sal word na die verskillende departemente.

Afsluiting

Rdl Steyn bedank almal teenwoordig vir hul opkoms

Vergadering verdaag om 20h45

IDP/Budget Meeting Ward 2

07 April 2022: Robertson Nkqubela Community Hall- Cllr L Gxowa

1. Opening and welcoming

Councilor Lungani Gxowa welcomes everyone present at the meeting and informs the community that they must feel free to give their input so that the ward can move forward in term of service delivery.

Presentation

2. Mr. Sabelo Ngcogolo presents the draft budget to the meeting and is assisted by Mr. Solomon Khuselo who translated in Afrikaans.

3. Inputs

- Wat happens with the money that get subtracted form electricity purchases
- Seen to that the transfer station is almost full there must be invested in a compost machine.
- More job opportunities for youth.
- Pensioners should be accommodated in the policy of the allocation of subsidy.
- Allocation of land for small farmers
- Change in the policy regarding sewerage blockages because they will only help when the account has a subsidy.
- 6% increase for water is too much.
- Municipality much make use of the EPWP program to employ more youth.
- Sport field and hall hire is too high and then people have to pay for the kitchen separately.

4. Closure

Meeting closes in orderly manner.

GOP/Begroting vergadering Wyk 3 2022 gehou op 4 April 2022 te Robertson Gemeenskapsaal,
Hospitaalstraat – Rdl P Hess

1. Opening en welcoming

Raadslid P Hess verwelkom almal teenwoordig by die vergadering en versoek dat die gemeenskap insette sal lewer. Raadslid stel Me Celeste Matthys bekend en noem eers dat die aanbieding gedoen gaan word en daarna kan insette gelewer word.

2. Voorlegging

Me C Matthys doen aanbieding van konsep begroting

3. Insette

- Voorsiening gemaak word vir behuising.
- Te opsigte van onwettige storting moet daar 'n beloning wees vir mense wat vorendag kom met die inwoners wat hulle skuldig maak aan onwettige storting.
- Inwoners soek 'n oplossing vir die gereelde brandstigting by die swembad.
- Dooie kat in Bergsigstraat moet opgetel word.
- In Môreson is daar net een ingang, in 'n toestand van ramp sal dit 'n probleem raak.
- Die Van Zylstraat Sportgronde moet oop gestel word vir die kinders om hulle vaardighede daaglik te kan ontwikkel.
- Wat is die verskil met die behuisingsprojekte in Nkqubela en die res van Robertson? Daar word meer huise gebou as enige ander plek.
- Robertson lyk baie mooi met die verby ry en het 'n hoë aansien van toeriste maar as daar dieper in die gemeenskappe beweeg word is dit 'n ander prentjie ten opsigte van die paaie met meer en meer slaggate.
- Bome in Whitestraat moet gesnoei word.
- Die munisipaliteit moet 15 van die MIG befondsing bestee aan sport en rekreasie.
- Wetstoepassing moet oor naweke patrollies doen by Vadersblad en in Hospitaallaan vir die karre wat so raas en jaag.
- Daar moet 'n regstellig gemaak word ten opsigte van die rugby klubs wat elektrisiteit koop op die glyskaal. Dit maak nie sin dat klubs op so wyse elektrisiteit koop nie.
- Daar moet kontrakte gegee word aan Rugbyklubs om veld te huur en deel van die kontrak moet instandhouding van velde ook insluit om sodoende die las van die Munisipaliteit te verlig.
- Die reël van oop en toesluitgelde moet geskrap word want die fooi wat betaal word is klaar te veel.
- Watermeterlesings word op 'n gereelde basis geskat en die skatting van die meters het veroorsaak dat rekeninge met meer as R300 gestyg het as gevolg van die skatting.

4. Afsluiting

Die vergadering verdaag in goeie orde.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

1. OPENING & VEWELKOMING

Rdl.Januarie versoek Me Paulina Paulse om die vergadering te open met 'n gebed .

2. VERWELKOMING

Rdl.Januarie bedank almal teenwoordig vir hul opkoms en 'n spesiale verwelkoming aan Rdl Steyn, Rdl Januarie verwelkom ook vir Rdl Lindiwe Kahla teenwoordig asook vir Mnr Riaan Oerson IT en die Aanbieder van die program Mev Celeste Matthys.

3. VOORLEGGING : PROJEKTE

Mev.Matthys hou die voorgestelde begroting aan die Vergadering voor.

Die aanbieding het baie goed afgeleef,Mev Matthys noem dat die vloer nou oop is vir enige vra of insette

VRAE of INSETTE:

1. Tariewe Water :

Hoekom moet die koste van water alweer verhoog word. Bonnievale se water is so sleg maar ons moet klomp geld betaal teenoor die ander dorpe soos bv Roberston wat se watergehalte baie beter is as Bonnievale

Rdl Januarie noem dat die kwessie reeds na gekyk was en die rede vir die swak water gehalte teenoor ander dorpe is Bonnievale kry hul water uit die rivier ander dorpe soos Roberston maak gebruik van bergwater. Hy noem ook dat die Munisipaliteit 4 waterpompe opgesit het om die water gehalte te verbeter.

2. Rugby Klubs Tariewe :

Hoekom moet Klubs so baie betaal om van die sportveld gebruik te maak en kan die Munisipliteit nie die Rugby klubs help en minder vra nie?

Rdl Januarie noem dat hy reeds 'n brief geskryf het aan die raad om te vra of daar nie gekyk kan word om die tarief te verminder nie en die Raad het besluit dat die tarief met 50% minder gaan wees in die nuwe boek jaar.

3. Sportvelde tariewe verskil van dorp tot dorp:

Hoekom verskil die tariewe van dorp tot dorp ?

Rdl Januarie noem aan die Vergadering dat daar ondersoek ingestel sal word om te bepaal of dit wel so is want volgens hom is dit dieselfde.

4. Elektriesiteit eenhede :

Hoekom verskil die eenhede

Rdl Januarie noem dat indien jy agter met jou Diensterekening is, jy minder eenhede gaan kry as jy nie 'n reëling gaan tref het nie.Rdl Januarie noem ook hoe meer krag jy koop deur die maand hoe minder

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Wyks, GOP /Begroting vergadering soos gehou op 5 April 2022 te McGregor Munisipaleesaal – Rdl M Kraukamp

Agenda:

Open/ Verwelkomiing

Teenwoordigheid – Soos op Persensielys

Verskonings: Komiteede, Mnr F Brits en Mv Johanna Le Roux

- Rdl M Kraukamp het amal teenwoordig welkom.
- Spesiale verwelkoming aan Rdl J Coetzee, Rdl G Joubert, meneer Z Qhangiso Bestuurder Inkomste, meneer A Willems, Gemeenskapskakeelwerker en die Wykskomiteede

Aanbieding- Meneer Qhangiso meld dat gemeenskap insette kan lewer ten opsigte van voorgestelde begroting en dat die spendatum vir invordering van insette strek tot 30 April 2022. Insette kan per e-pos, sms, skriftelik by Munisipale kantore ingedien word.

Vrae:

- Mnr D Hull versoek hoeveel geld op huidige begroting vir McGregor bewillig is op finansiële begroting 2022/2023. Rdl J Coetzee sal opvolg en terugvoering gee.
- Meneer J Van Rensburg meld dat in McGregor paaie is wat nog nie geteer is en of daar begroot is.
- Mnr D Hull versoek terugvoering oor poste wat geadverteer is maar nog nie gevul is en of daar begroot is. Rdl Coetzee sal ook terugvoering gee.
- Mnr Hull versoek terugvoering oor elektrisiteit wat te hoog is en by rekeninge van inwoners afgetrek word. Meneer Qhangiso verduidelik dat die Munisipaliteit diensterekeninge van kliente as een beskou en word nie afsonderlik gehanteer. Rdl Coetzee meld dat inwoners wie se rekeninge agterstallig is reelings moet tref by Munisipaliteit om te voorkom dat hul rekeninge agterstallig word.
- Mnr Hull meld dat waardeerders inwoners se huise te hoog waardeer het en inwoners nie die kostes kan dra en versoek herwaardasie veral sy eiendom wat te veel waardeer was. Rdl Coetzee versoek dat meneer Hull skriftelik 'n brief na die Raad sal rig vir objeksie
- Mnr C De Vries versoek 'n waardasie van 60% wat volgens hom redelik is en noem dat hy 'n skrywe na die raad sal rig.
- Mnr C Hamilton wil weet of huidige voorgestelde begroting van McGregor waterwerke op huidige begroting is en of daar enige verbeterings aan gehalte van water in McGregor gedoen was. Rdl Coetzee sal 'n vergadering met Departement Ingenieursdienste en met verteenwoordigers van gemeenskap reël.
- Mnr Hull meld dat water in McGregor geskat word en nie korek gelees word. Is daar 'n watermeter in die Informele Nedersetting? Inwoners misbruik die water in die informele nedersetting. Meneer F Small inwoner in die informele nedersetting bevestig dat daar 2 watermeters in die informele nedersetting is. Rdl Kraukamp versoek dat ondersoek ingestel gaan word vir inwoners wat die water misbruik.
- Mv D Jansen versoek dat die Munisipaliteit voorsiening op hul begroting moet maak vir kleinboere in McGregor
- Mnr Hull versoek 'n brandweerstasie op McGregor. Baie huise is grasdakke en 'n gevaar vir brand. Is dit moontlik dat die Munisipaliteit moontlik vrywilligers kan oplei om brand te bestry op hul EPWP projek? Rdl Coetzee sal dit opvolg en terugvoering gee.
- Mnr C Hamilton versoek dat die Munisipaliteit op hul begroting 'n paviljoen moet bou vir McGregor. Alle dorpe het paviljoene slegs McGregor beskik nie oor 'n fasiliteit maar moet dieselfde fondse by hekgelde

GOP /Begroting vergadering Wyk 6 soos gehou te Rooiberg Gemeenskapsaal op 05 April 2022

Rdl DB Janse:

1. Opening en welcoming

Raadslid DB Janse verwelkom almal teenwoordig by die vergadering en versoek dat die gemeenskap insette sal lewer. Me Celeste Matthys word voorgestel en sal die GOP/Begroting aanbieding doen

2. Voorlegging

Me C Matthys bied voorlegging aan die vergadering

3. Insette

- Me Harris versoek dat meer projekte gedoen word
- Meer aandag gegee word aan die kinders in die Keurkloof area.
- Internet toegang vir die inwoners van De Hoop in die vorm van WIFI.
- Opgradering van Igloostraat.
- Egalige spoedhobbels instelle van die strips.
- Mullerstraat se inwoners versoek dat beide kante van die sypaadjie geplavei word.
- Verkeer by Dagbreekstraat naby die skool en Anne Fredderiks Chreche is baie knap soggens.
- Inwoners soek uitsitsel aan wie die Rooibergsaal en veld behoort.
- Opgradering van Rooibergsaal en sportveld.
- By Randrivier se abeidershuise is daar n riool probleem wat nie opgelos kan word nie die riool stoot elke maand op en veroorsaak `n stank binne in die inwoners se huise.
- Inwoners van Gorree versoek `n bushulte opgerig word by die vierpuntstop by Lamasionplaas.

4. Afsluiting

Vergadering verdaag in goeie orde.

IDP/ Begroting vergadering te Wilhelm Thyslaan Gemeenskapsaal op 6 April 2022 – Rdl D Felix**Wyk 7:**

Raadslid Felix verwelkom die gemeenskap by die vergadering.

Konsep Begroting word aan die gemeenskap voorgelees en verduidelik deur -Mnr S. Ngcongolo

Insette en vra kan deur die gemeenskap gelever word:

1. Teer en regmaak van die volgende strate Jacobusstraat, Davidstraat, Wilhelm Thyslaan, Uitvlugt straat, Piet Retiefstraat, Badstraat, Buitekantstraat en Langstraat
2. Stormwaterpype moet herstel word in Strydomstraat.
3. Deurnis aansoeke en proses word aan die gemeenskap verduidelik.
4. Hõe water en huis tariewe word aan die gemeenskap verduidelik.
5. Werkloosheid – projekte moet geskep word.
6. Behuising- proses word aan die gemeenskap verduidelik, asook die waglys proses.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Wyk 11 – GOP /Begroting vergadering 12 April 2022: Rdl J Coetzee

1. OPENING & VEWELKOMING

Rdl Coetzee versoek Mnr Abraham Jacobs om die vergadering te open met gebed.

2. VERWELKOMING

Rdl Coetzee verwelkom almal teenwoordig en stel ook die Paneel aan die vergadering voor. Rdl Henn noem ook dat die Begrotingsbestuurder Mev Swarts die aanbieding aan die vergadering sal voorhou en stel ook homself voor aan die vergadering. Rdl Coetzee vra die Wykskomiteede om hulself voor te stel aan die vergadering. Rdl Coetzee gee oor aan mev Swarts vir die voorlegging

3. VOORLEGGING : PROJEKTE

Mev Swarts hou die voorgestelde Begroting aan die vergadering voor .

Die aanbieding het baie goed afgeleë, Rdl Coetzee gee geleendheid vir die vergadering om insette te lewer aangaande die GOP voorlegging

VRAE of INSETTE:

1. Wykskomiteede vergoeding-

Wat is die doel van die vergadering kan daar nog veranderings gemaak word aan die begroting. Ek wil graag weet hoekom kan daar nie gekyk word om meer te begroot vir Wykskomiteede nie R500 is te min dit kom al vir jare so aan vanaf 2016 was ek 'n Wykskomiteed.

2. Hoekom word daar begroot vir biblioteek:

Hoekom moet daar so baie begroot word vir die aankoop van boeke? Provinsie voorsien boeke aan die Munisipaliteit en boeke wat wegraak moet terugbetaal word deur die persone wat dit uitgeneem het.

Rdl Coetzee noem dat enige aankope van die Biblioteke deur "Supply Chain" Stelsel moet gaan daarom moet daar voorsiening gemaak word vir enige iets wat dalk sou kan gebeur.

3. Buurtwag:

Buurtwag in Langeberg Munisipaliteit daar moet gekyk word om Buurtwag op die been te kry sodat daar gekyk kan word inbrake te verminder in ons dorpe.

Rdl Steyn noem dat hy kennis neem van die versoek.

4. Bosslapers:

Wat gaan die Munisipaliteit doen, daar is so baie bosslapers gaan daar aan hulle huise voorsien word aangesien daar so min begroot is vir behuising?

Rdl Henn noem dat befondsing vir behuising vanaf Provinsie kom en dat daar 'n waglys is vir behuising so indien daar huise gebou sou word, dat die waglys se mense huise kry. Rdl Coetzee noem dat die Raad besig is met behuising aangesien dit 'n groot probleem in Langeberg Munisipaliteit is.

5. Plavei van paaie in Aashbury:

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Was dit die moeite werd om dit te doen die meeste stene was gesteel dit lê op ander se erwe dit wil sê die Raad het baie geld gemors deur strate te paver indien die teer daar was sou dit nie gebeur het nie.

Rdl Coetzee noem dat dit 'n besluit was van die vorige Raad. Rdl Henn noem dat die Munisipaliteit nie meer geld uitgegee het as wat hulle moes nie want die steel van stene was die kontrakteur se probleem en nie die Munisipaliteit nie.

6. **Koste effektiewe besluite:**

Die Raad moet kyk of 'n besluit koste effektief is voor hulle dit uitvoer bv die opgradering van die sportveld Van Zyl Sport gronde daar word baie geld spandeer om net weer afgebreek te word deur die mense en die geld kon vir iets belangriks gebruik geword het aangesien dit nie gaan waardeer word nie. Hoe help die Rugby klubs die munisipaliteit om te verseker dat Sportgronde opgepas word.

Rdl Henn noem dat dit 'n opvoedingstaak is mense moet regtig begin om die infrastruktuur te waardeer. Rdl Henn noem ook dat daar nou 'n Sportsraad gestig is sodat die Munisipaliteit en die Sportklubs saam kan werk en so ook 'n verstandhouding kan opbou sodat sportvelde beter opgepas kan word.

7. **Surplus:**

Waar kry die Munisipaliteit surplus moet die geld dan nie spandeer word in elke boekjaar nie?

Mev Swarts noem dat elke Munisipaliteit surplusse mag opbou maar dat die surplusse slegs vir infrastruktuur gebruik mag word en nie vir iets anders nie.

8. **Gronde-**

Hoekom kan die Munisipaliteit nie grond beskikbaar stel aangesien daar nie geld is vir Behuising nie .

Rdl Henn noem dat die Munisipaliteit besig is om te kyk waar grond beskikbaar is.

Afsluiting:

Rdl Coetzee bedank almal teenwoordig vir hul opkoms

Vergadering verdaag om 19h30

DP /Begroting vergadering Wyk 12 soos gehou op 12 April 2022-Rdl J Pokwas

Raadslid Pokwas verwelkom die gemeenskap by die vergadering

Opening gebed deur Mev. M. Soldaat

Bekendstelling van die Wykskomitee lede per blok aan die gemeenskap.

Konsep Begroting word aan die gemeenskap voorgelees en verduidelik deur – Mnr Z. Qhankiso

Insette en vrae :

Deurnissubsidie proses word aan die gemeenskap verduidelik.

Stormwaterpype in Ashbury moet herstel word.

Gedienste erwe word aangevra in Ashbury ,Mountain View.

Behuising en proses van waglys moet aan die gemeenskap verduidelik

Landelike gebiede- Sportveld moet herstel word

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET MEETING – WARD 8 – 05 APRIL 2022 – CHRIS VAN ZYL HALL

1. Opening and welcome

Executive Mayor S Van Eeden requests Mrs. J Crous to open with a prayer.

Cllr Van Eeden welcomes everyone present at the meeting and introduces all the officials that are at the table.

2. Presentation

The budget presentation is done by the Mayor, after completion he informs the meeting that a full draft budget is available for public viewing at the libraries and municipal offices.

3. Questions and Answers:

Cllr explains that there is money available to upgrade all damaged roads in the Langeberg municipal areas, Bonnievale is also part of the project. Church Street is one of the streets that will benefit from the project. Uitsig's access roads are not in good condition, the last time the community requested the municipality to scrub the road their requests were not considered. Is it possible that Uitsig's roads be included on the project?

Uitsig cannot be included on the project because it forms part of the housing pipeline for the following financial year, when houses are built access roads will also be constructed. In the meantime, will ask for civil engineering department to scrub the road.

Request for upgrading to the cemetery, i.e. fencing.

The water problem is not entirely resolved, house on top of the slope still struggle to get water during the day.

Housing list – who is responsible for updating it?

Who is the ward committee representative for Uitsig?

Requests playparks at Uitsig

Fix the potholes in Angora road

4. Closure

Meeting closes in good order.

BUDGET MEETING – WARD 10 ZOLANI COMMUNITY HALL

1. Opening and welcome

Cllr Ndongeni opens the meeting with a prayer and welcomes all community members present at the meeting. Cllr informs the meeting that the purpose of this meeting is to present the draft budget to the community and that the community can submit comments thereafter.

Cllr introduces all the municipal officials present and hands over to Mr Z Qhankiso to do the presentation.

2. Presentation

Mr Mrubata recommends that instead to going through the whole presentation, Mr Qhankiso must just present budget allocation for Zolani (ward 10) and the tariffs, this will make it easier for community to understand and not drag the whole process.

Mr Suluba reminds the meeting that before listening to this presentation they should be aware of programs such as CWP and EPWP, that should form part of the municipal budget.

Cllr requests that the meeting allows Mr Qhankiso to go through the whole presentation as the budget is drafted for the whole Langeberg municipality without specifying which ward the allocation is intended for. And that CWP and EPWP are not municipality's responsibility instead national programs that are operating within the municipality. Langeberg municipality is only responsible for implementing EPWP projects such as short-term cleaning projects and other programs within the municipality, people are encouraged to submit their ID copies to the human resources office for such opportunities.

Financial Summary:

- total operating revenue (excluding grants)- R952 486 818
 - ❖ 69% made up of service chargers
 - ❖ Property rates amounts to R110 872 897
- Operating expenditure R948 498 854
 - ❖ Bulk purchases (electricity) – R447 322 158
 - ❖ Employee related costs – R261 242 914
- Total capital expenditure R127 572 263
 - ❖ CRR (own finding) – R47 515 480
 - ❖ External loan (vehicles) – R47 800 000
 - ❖ Grant funding – R32 256 783
- Total grant funding - R173 952 288
 - ❖ National government – R144 685 288
 - ❖ Provincial Government - R29 267 000

Summary: Tariff Increases

- Rates 5%
- Water 6%
- Sanitation 6%
- Refuse 8%
- Electricity 9.61% (Municipality must submit tariff application to NER5A)
- Sundry tariffs 5%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Capital Budget per Directorate 2022 / 2023

Community Services

- ❖ Community Halls R590 000
- ❖ Community facilities R1 116 000
- ❖ Sportified R1 940 000
- ❖ Fire services R6 001 000
- ❖ Environmental services R1 480 000
- ❖ Cemeteries R 1 000 000
- ❖ Housing R210 000
- ❖ Total R12 337 000

Corporate Services

- ❖ Traffic R960 000
- ❖ Property building and maintenance R1 200 00
- ❖ Admin support R700 00
- ❖ Law enforcement R150 000
- ❖ Governance support R160 000
- ❖ Total R3 170 000

Engineering services

- ❖ Sewerage R21 978 814
- ❖ Cleansing R17 999 236
- ❖ Roads & storm water R42 847 261
- ❖ Electrical Engineering R19 648 261
- ❖ Total R102 474 263

Strategy and Social development

- ❖ Strategy and socia development R300 000
- ❖ Information technology R6 515 000
- ❖ LED R2 221 000
- ❖ Total R9 036 000

Mr. Qhankqiso further explains that the draft budget is available at municipal offices for those who are interested in reading the whole document.

3. Questions and Answers

- Mr. Mrubata comments on the issue of tariffs, that the municipality does not follow proper channels when they increase tariffs, instead tariffs are imposed to communities without any public participation process.
- The R210 000 budgeted for housing is for building houses or is the number of houses that will be built in Langeberg? If that is the budgeted amount Zolani will once again be excluded from benefiting.
- Mrs. Ntlatombi requests the municipality to enquire about the Land issue from Bruwer, because according to her understanding the vineyards opposite Zolani belong to Zolani and the land was just borrowed to Mr. Bruwer.
- Municipality must provide the informal settlement with proper sanitation, such as water, toilets and refuse disposal system as this is their constitutional rights of the people to have access to water and sanitation.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

- Mrs. Mjuquwana informs the meeting that people submit ID copies for the EPWP projects and do not get any opportunities, instead they find their ID's at the dumping site.
- Requests that the municipality clean the storm water channel at the back of DR Nqawe, when it rains their houses are flooded.
- Ms. Mtshakazana mentions that there is nothing that speaks about youth development on the budget, for instance skills development, SWMIE's are not mentioned which means Langeberg municipality will not do anything to develop youth for this financial year.
- Mr Selani advises that Zolani community must organize itself and initiate forums, that way they will have once voice that will speak to the municipality about what are the needs of the community.
- Unemployment must also be considered when drafting a budget, because increasing tariffs while the rate of unemployment is so high is also useless because residence will have no money to pay for the services and end up in accounts that are in arrears.
- Meeting requests that a housing imbizo for Zolani, where department of housing comes and explains about their plan to build houses in Zolani, the department's intension on resolving the land issue in Zolani.
- Meeting does not accept the budget, they will draft a collective input and submit to the municipality.

4. Closure

Meeting closes in good order

GOP/Begroting gemeenskap vergadering Wyk 9 soos gehou op 06 April 2022 te Ashton Barnardsaal- Rdl Y Siegel

Teenwoordigheid: Soos op Persensielys

Verskonings: Rdl Y Siegel

Rdl Henn open vergadering en heet almal teenwoordig welkom.

- Aanbieding: Rdl Henn gee oorsig aanbieding en versoek vergadering om voorleging aan te bied en daarna vrae te beantwoord. Vergadering is eens met besluit. Rdl Henn meld ook dat voorleging van konsepbegroting nie finale document is end at die publiek kans het tot einde 30 April 2022 om insette te lewer. Insette kan per e-pos ,skriftelik ,sms by Munisipale kantoor te Ashton ingedien word.

Vrae: Mev R Schoembi versoek werkskeppingsprojekte in huidige voorgestelde begroting. Rdl N Beginsel noem dat hul ondersoek gaan instel.

- Mnr H Pietersen noem dat hy nie tevrede is met huidige voorleging ,volgens hom is daar geen IDP insette ingevorder vanaf die gemeenskap. Dat self die wykskomitees nie blokvergaderings gehou het om insette te kry. Rdl Beginsel noem dat die wykskomitees `n groot bydrae kan lewer en in die verlede suksesse opgelewer het.
- Mnr J Burger noem dat meer wetstoepassing in Ashton gedoen word veral beeste wat in paaie loop. Mnr Burger versoek dat Munisipaliteit ook afvaardiging stuur om GPF vergaderings by te woon. Rdl Henn noem dat daar te min wetstoepassing beamptes is in die Langebergstreek en dat hyself ondersoek gaan instel vir meer aanstellings.
- Mev Nadia Hendriks meld huidige voorgestelde begroting nie voldoende is. Dat die Munisipaliteit nie publieke deelname gedoen het deur insette te verkry om begroting op te stel. Dat die huidige konsepbegroting gewysig word en wat die tydsduur van die lening is,waar die fondse vandaan kom. Mr M Shude Direkteur Finansies meld dat publieke deelname vir lening gepubiseer is vir insette vanaf die gemeenskap. Dat die vorige Raad die aansoek vir lening goedgekeur het. Die voorgestelde lening soos op die konsepbegroting na die publiek verwys was vir insette. Dat geen Munisipale tenders sonder toegeken word sonder publieke kennisname en publikasie.
- Mnr N Nel versoek waarom die Munisipaliteit `n langtermyn lening uitneem . Rdl Henn noem dat daar `n behoefte aan voertuie is en die Raad dit sal hersien .

Afsluiting: Vergadering sluit af in goeie orde .

10. INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

https://langebergmuni.sharepoint.com/:f/g/ElJ7TDUoebJIvF-qYOZ2uGUB_Y_Egx7Li-I4Xjl-89-iyg?e=5%3aZHFkXi&at=9